



The Gazette



of India

EXTRAORDINARY

PART I—Section 1

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 56] NEW DELHI, MONDAY, APRIL 22, 1963/VAISAKHA 2, 1885

MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY

PUBLIC NOTICE

IMPORT TRADE CONTROL

New Delhi, the 22nd April, 1963

SUBJECT:—Import Policy for the year April 1963—March 1964.

No. 34-ITC(PN)/63.—The import policy and procedure for the year April 1963—March 1964 is contained in Sections I, II and III of this Public Notice. In formulating the policy, due consideration has been given to the suggestions received from the members of the Import Advisory Council as well as from the Chambers of Commerce and Trade Associations.

SECTION I

THE LICENSING SYSTEM

The instructions contained in the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1961, will be applied, subject to any provisions contained in the succeeding paragraphs.

2. Forms of applications.—Specimens of the application forms are reproduced in Appendix 6. These forms will be available with all the Licensing Authorities, and from the agents of Government Publications. If the forms are not readily available, there will be no objection to applicants using their own typed, cyclostyled or printed copies of the prescribed forms. The licensing authorities will not

reject an application simply because it has not been made on the official printed form.

3. Additional copies of application.—Previously the applicants were required to submit an extra copy of each application marked duplicate or triplicate etc. as the case may be. It has now been decided that the extra copy of the application need not be submitted. The applicants should submit one copy of the application or submit the application in duplicate, triplicate or quadruplicate as required under the rules.

4. Income-tax verification.—The procedure for the allotment of Income-tax Verification Registration or Exemption Numbers has been set out in Appendix 5. It will be noticed that the I.V.C. Registration Scheme will also apply to applicants from Jammu and Kashmir and Chandernagore. As applications quoting Registration or Exemption Numbers expiring in March, 1963, or earlier are liable to rejection, importers are advised to take steps immediately to obtain renewal of such I.V.C. Registration or Exemption Numbers.

The Importers in the former French Establishments in India, namely, Pondicherry, Karaikal, Mahe and Yanam are not required to obtain IVC Registration or Exemption Numbers, but they are required to hold a 'Patente' for doing Import/Export business and a Patente Registration number is allotted to them by the Controller of Imports and Exports, Pondicherry. The applicants in the said former French Establishments in India should produce in their applications for Import licences the 'Patente' Registration number allotted to them by the Controller of Imports and Exports, Pondicherry instead of I.V.C. Registration or Exemption Numbers. However, Actual users are not required to furnish 'Patente' Registration number in the applications for import licences.

5. Form of Affidavit.—Applicants for import licences are sometimes required to submit certificates along with their applications. There is an impression that these certificates have invariably to be submitted on stamped paper and sworn to before a Magistrate or Oath Commissioner. This, however, is incorrect. There is no need for importers to file an affidavit on stamped paper in respect of any declaration required to be given in terms of the remarks against any individual item mentioned in the Policy Statement (Section II to this Book) unless otherwise specified. Ordinarily, a certificate signed by the proprietor, partner or Managing Director of a firm, or by a person duly authorised to sign any legal declaration or document on behalf of the firm, will be acceptable to the licensing authorities. The forms of some of the certificates which need not be given on stamped paper will be found in Appendix 7. Formal affidavits have to be submitted on stamped paper and sworn to before a Magistrate or Oath Commissioner or a Notary Public or other authority competent to administer the Oath and are required only in the case of loss of documents/quota certificates/licences. The forms of these affidavits too are given in the same Appendix.

6. Licensing Authorities.—Apart from the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi (Telegraphic address chifconimp),

there are the following 11 Regional licensing authorities. Their telegraphic addresses are given against each:—

Licensing Authorities	Telegraphic Address
(i) The Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, 4, Esplanade East, Calcutta, with jurisdiction over those districts of Old Orissa, West Bengal, Tripura and Andaman and Nicobar Islands.	Imptradcon Calcutta
(ii) The Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Nav Bhuvan, Nicol Road, Ballard Estate, Bombay, with jurisdiction over the whole of re-organised States of Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra and Gujarat excluding those districts of Old Bombay State, which were formerly known as Saurashtra and Kutch.	Jochconimp Bombay
(iii) The Import Trade Controller, Rajkot, with jurisdiction over those districts of old Bombay State which were formerly known as Saurashtra and now included in Gujarat State.	Impexcon Rajkot
(iv) The Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Linghi Chetty Street, Madras, with jurisdiction over Madras and Andhra Pradesh except areas which are licensed by the regional authorities mentioned at (v—viii) below.	Jochconimp Madras
(v) The Deputy Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Ernakulam with jurisdiction over Kerala, the Coimbatore District of Madras and Mangalore District of Mysore and Laccadive, Minicoy and Amindivi Islands.	Imptradcon Ernakulam
(vi) The Controller of Imports and Exports, Pondicherry, with jurisdiction over former French Establishments in India, namely, Pondicherry, Karaikal, Mahe and Yanam.	Coneximp Pondicherry
(vii) The Controller of Imports and Exports, Visakhapatnam, with jurisdiction over the following six districts of Andhra Pradesh:— Srikakulam, Visakhapatnam, East Godavari, West Godavari, Krishna and Guntur.	Impexcon Visakhapatnam
(viii) The Controller of Imports and Exports, Old Government Soap Factory Building, Post Office Road, Bangalore, with jurisdiction over the whole of Mysore State except Mangalore District.	Coneximp Bangalore

Licensing Authorities	Telegraphic Address
(ix) The Deputy Chief Controller of Imports, Central Licensing Area, Janpath, New Delhi, with jurisdiction over the whole of U.P., Rajasthan, Punjab, Delhi, Himachal Pradesh, Jammu and Kashmir.	Impecon New Delhi
(x) The Assistant Controller of Imports and Exports, New Kandla with jurisdiction over those districts of old Bombay State which were formerly known as Kutch and now included in Gujarat State.	Impexcon New Kandla
(xi) The Assistant Controller of Imports and Exports, Shillong, with jurisdiction over the State of Assam, NEFA and Manipur.	Extracon Shillong

7. **Currency Areas.**—In the past, the countries of the world were divided into two major groups, i.e., (i) the dollar area, and (ii) the Soft Currency Area, for licensing purposes. The distinction between Dollar and Soft Currency areas was removed during the licensing period April—September, 1961 and licences are now issued as valid from 'General Area' covering all countries, except that certain licences issued under Capital Goods and H.E.P. Schemes and Export Promotion Schemes may be restricted to specified country or countries. Licences will not be valid for import from South Africa/South West Africa.

8. **Application Fees.**—The fee scale shall be as follows:—

1. Where the value of the goods specified in the application does not exceed Rs. 10,000—Rs. 15.
2. Where the value of the goods specified in the application does not exceed Rs. 20,000—Rs. 25.
3. Where the value of the goods specified in the application does not exceed Rs. 40,000—Rs. 35.
4. Where the value of the goods specified in the application does not exceed Rs. 60,000—Rs. 50.
5. Where the value of the goods specified in the application does not exceed Rs. 80,000—Rs. 70.
6. Where the value of the goods specified in the application does not exceed Rs. 1,00,000—Rs. 90.
7. Where the value of the goods specified in the application does not exceed Rs. 2,00,000—Rs. 150.
8. Where the value of the goods specified in the application exceeds Rs. 2,00,000;—Rs. 150 plus Rs. 25 for every Rs. 50,000 or part thereof in excess of Rs. 2,00,000 subject to a maximum of Rs. 2,500:

Provided that in respect of bulk applications from Actual Users for import of raw materials and accessories falling

under different serial/sub-serial numbers of ITC Schedule, the following fees shall be leviable:—

Where the value of goods specified in the application exceeds Rs. 2,00,000—Rs. 150 plus Rs. 30 for every Rs. 50,000 or part thereof in excess of Rs. 2,00,000 subject to a maximum of Rs. 2,500.

9. In respect of applications for import licences under the Export Promotion Scheme, the fees leviable shall be 50% of the amount of fees mentioned against items 1 to 8 above.

*Note:—In respect of applications for annual licences, the fees leviable shall be twice the amount calculated on the basis of half the value of the goods specified in the application, in accordance with the scale of fees indicated in the Table above.

Fees can be paid at any Government treasury or office of the State Bank of India or the Reserve Bank of India for credit to the Central Government under the head "Import Licence Fees", subordinate to the major head "XXXII—Miscellaneous Social and Developmental Organisation". This is applicable to all the States under the Indian territory except the State of Pondicherry. For this purpose a treasury or Bank Chalan should be filled, showing the particulars of the application in question, namely, description of goods and value applied for. The Treasury or Bank will give back the chalan duly receipted and signed. This receipt should be attached to the application on which the details of the treasury receipt should be quoted. No fees shall be leviable on an application if the value of the goods specified in the application does not exceed Rs. 250 and if the import of the goods is required for the personal consumption of the applicant for purposes not connected with trade or manufacture. Similarly, no fees will be charged to a Government Department, local authority or an educational or charitable institution importing goods for its own consumption even if the import is made through another agency under a letter of authority. If the applicant belongs to one of the aforesaid exempted categories, he should say so clearly in his application. Import licence fees payable in Pondicherry in respect of applications for import licences made to the Controller of Imports and Exports, Pondicherry should be credited under the major head "LII—Miscellaneous" instead of "XXXII—Miscellaneous Social and Developmental Organisation".

9. Fees on Appeals.—In order to discourage frivolous appeals it has been decided to levy a small fee of Rs. 5 on all appeals preferred to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, against the orders of the licensing authorities. No fee shall be leviable on first appeals which should ordinarily be made to the Head of the licensing office in which the applications in question were originally dealt with. However, in the case of the Port Offices at Visakhapatnam, Pondicherry and Bangalore and the Port Offices at Rajkot and New Kandla, the first appeals should be made to the J.C.C.I. & E., Madras and J.C.C.I. & E., Bombay, respectively. In the case of the Port Office at Shillong, the first appeal should be made to the J.C.C.I. & E., Calcutta.

10. Fees for additional or replacement licences.—In the remarks column against a few items in the policy statement in Section II, it has been stated that additional licences will be granted on application to specified categories of applicants. Applicants will be required to pay fees in accordance with the prescribed scale on all applications for additional licences. Likewise, fees in accordance with the prescribed scale have to be paid on all applications for replacement licences.

11. Fees for Grant of Subsidiary Licences.—In order to facilitate the clearance of the goods through the different sections of the same Custom House, requests for subsidiary licences against the existing licence would be entertained by the licensing authorities *vide* Ministry of Commerce and Industry Public Notice No. 26-ITC (PN)/60, dated 5th March 1960. A fee of Rs. 5 for each subsidiary licence would be charged. In this connection the importers may also refer to paras 10 and 79—82 of chapter 2 of Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1961.

12. Categories of Importers.—For the purposes of licensing, importers are divided into the following four broad categories:—

- (a) Established Importers,
- (b) Actual Users,
- (c) New Comers, and
- (d) Others, who do not fall in any of the above categories.

13. Last date for submission of applications.—Unless otherwise stated in this Section of the Red Book or in the remarks column in Section II, applicants should submit their applications complete in all respects on or before the dates specified below against each category of importers:

Established Importers—

- (i) Established Importers applications for Drugs and medicines (Sr. Nos. 87, 109/IV), Motor Vehicle parts (Sr. Nos. 293, 295 & 297/IV) and Chemicals (Sr. Nos. 22, 31/V)—31st July, 1963.

- (ii) Established Importers applications for all other items—30th June, 1963.

Actual Users (Scheduled industries borne on the registers of the Directorate General of Technical Development—15th July, 1963.

Other Actual Users—15th August, 1963.

All others—30th June, 1963.

N.B.—In the case of industries in the Small Scale Sector, applications for Capital equipment including machine tools will be accepted as and when received even after the expiry of the prescribed last date, *i.e.* 15th August, 1963.

In respect of items for which applications on *ad hoc* basis have been invited, the last dates prescribed for Established Importers/Actual Users will be applicable according to the category of applicant.

In cases where parties other than Established Importers/Actual Users apply, the last date fixed for "Others" will be applicable.

Applications received after the prescribed dates are liable to be summarily rejected and applicants are, therefore, advised in their own interests to submit applications complete in all respects much in advance of the last dates as prescribed above. The licensing authorities may, however, entertain an application from an established importer for a quota/additional licence which is received complete in all respects or is completed by supplying the deficiencies, within 30 days from the prescribed last date for receipt of the application. But in such cases the value of the quota/additional licence, if otherwise due, will be reduced by 25 per cent. The cut will also be applicable to minimum value quota/additional licences.

Firms which have undergone changes in constitution should also submit their applications for quota licences by the prescribed date(s) making a cross reference to their applications for recognition of new established importers and grant of quotas. In such cases applications for licences will, however, be considered only after orders on their case regarding recognition of new established importers and grant of quotas, are passed.

Firms which have submitted applications for establishment/re-fixation of quotas complete in all respects within the last date prescribed for the submission of such applications may also submit their applications for quota licences by the prescribed date making a cross reference to their applications for establishment/re-fixation of quota. In such cases, applications for quota licences will be considered only after the quota certificates are granted.

14. Open General Licences.—Open General Licence No. IV published with the Ministry of Commerce and Industry Order No. 2/61, dated the 28th February, 1961 as amended *vide* Ministry of Commerce and Industry Order No. 1/62, dated the 2nd January, 1962 which permits the imports of (i) free gifts of books upto the value of Rs. 250 in favour of individuals or institutions; (ii) Blue prints and Drawings (including Micro-films which are photographic reductions thereof) relating to Machinery and Plant sites, works and buildings of no commercial value and supplied free of charge; (iii) Bonafide samples supplied free of charge in one consignment upto value limit of Rs. 250 (c.i.f.); and (iv) of replacement consignments, continues to be in force. The Open General Licence has been reproduced in Appendix 13.

15. Annual Licensing.—This Red Book contains policy for the year April 1963—March 1964. All applicants whether Established Importers, Actual Users or others should submit their applications for import licences on an annual basis to cover their yearly entitlement/requirement. In the case of Established Importers, the applications should be made for double of the half yearly entitlement calculated in terms of the provisions contained in para. 35 of Chapter II of the Hand Book of Rules and Procedure 1961 after allowing the benefits of minimum value and enhancement of value wherever permissible. Similarly, the actual users should submit applications

for their annual requirements for the year April 1963—March 1964. Others should also submit applications for the year April 1963—March 1964.

It should be noted that the applications on annual basis should be made once only within the last dates prescribed in this Red Book. Only one application for an annual licence will be entertained.

The foreign exchange position continues to be difficult and due to non-availability of the full yearly quota of foreign exchange, it would not be possible to issue licences to all applicants for their full entitlement. Annual licences, where granted, will be subject to the following conditions :—

- (1) During the first six months of the period of validity of the licence, the licensee shall be entitled to order shipment of goods to the extent of 50 per cent. only of the value of the licence, and remittance to the extent of 50 per cent only will be allowed to him during the said period. The licensee shall not enter into any irrevocable commitment in respect of any part of the balance of 50 per cent of the value of the licence during the said period.
- (2) The balance 50 per cent. of the value of the licence can be utilised only after the first six months of the validity period of the licence, after endorsement by the licensing authority and will be subject to such change in value as may be decided upon by Government.

In other cases, licences covering first half yearly entitlement will be issued as the first instalment and supplementary licences covering next half yearly entitlement will be issued subject to such cuts as may be decided upon by Government in the next half year.

Annual licences will be issued with the initial validity period applicable to six monthly licences as specified in para 64 of this section and within this initial validity period the first 50 per cent of the value of the licence should be utilised.

In the next half year when the annual licence is presented to the licensing authority for endorsement for validation of the second half of the licence subject to such change in value as may be decided upon, the validity period of the licence will be extended by another six months for utilisation of the second half of the licence.

A separate announcement will be made to indicate the scope of annual licensing.

ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS

16. **Definition.**—Established Importers are persons or firms who have been actually engaged in import trade of the articles comprised in any one serial number or sub-serial number, as the case may be, of the I.T.C. Schedule during at least one financial year (1st April to 31st March) falling within the basic period as specified for the

particular serial number or sub-serial number. The importers may choose the best year from the basic period for the purpose of obtaining quota certificates certifying the value of their best year's imports.

17. Basic Period.—The basic period for the purpose of calculating the quota of Established Importers is from 1st April, 1951 to 31st March, 1952. In the case of Art Silk Yarn, the basic period will continue to be from 1st April 1945 to 31st March 1951. The basic period has been extended to 1952-53, 1953-54, 1954-55, 1955-56, 1956-57, 1957-58, 1958-59, 1959-60 and 1960-61 in the case of a large number of items. The list of items for which the basic period has been extended will be found in Appendix 9. In respect of items which were covered by Open General Licences Nos. XLIV and XLV, dated 29th September, 1956 and which have now, been brought to quota licensing, the basic period will be any financial year from 1952-53 to 1955-56 only provided that;

- (i) in the case of any such items included in lists E, F, G, H and I of Appendix 9, the basic period will be from 1952-53 to 1956-57, 1952-53 to 1957-58, 1952-53 to 1958-59, 1952-53 to 1959-60 and 1952-53 to 1960-61 respectively; and
- (ii) in respect of composite Serial Nos./Sub-Nos. consisting of a number of items where certain specific item (s) was/were included in the said OGLs the basic period will be from 1951-52 to 1955-56.

18. With effect from the October, 1959—March, 1960 Licensing period the basic period has been curtailed to exclude the period commencing from 1945-46 to 1950-51. No applications for fixation/re-establishment of quotas will now be accepted in respect of past imports in any financial year from 1945-46 to 1950-51. Quotas already fixed in respect of imports during the period from 1945-46 to 1950-51 will continue to be accepted for the grant of quota licences.

19. Procedure of calculating value of licences.—Quota licences are given to established importers as a percentage of the total value of imports in any one financial year, out of the specified basic period, of the importer's choice, as evidenced

- (a) by valid quota certificates issued on security forms;
- (b) by registration numbers issued by J.C.C.I., Calcutta, or the licensing authority concerned in connection with the Quota Registration Scheme.

No other evidence need be tendered along with the application.

As the distinction between Dollar and Soft currency areas has since been removed, only one application for quota licence on 'General Area' as defined in para. 7 of this Section should be made on the basis of evidence of past imports as mentioned above. But in the case of Serial Numbers or Sub-serial Numbers for which separate quota licences could be issued during October, 1960—March, 1961 on former General Area and Former Soft currency area in respect of past imports from Dollar and Soft currency areas respectively, the parties

holding two quota certificates in respect of past imports from Dollar and Soft currency areas falling in different basic years, will be eligible to receive quota licence on the combined value of the two quota certificates. It has been represented that in such cases the quota holders of small values will be adversely affected as they will receive only one minimum value quota licence on General Area whereas in October, 1960—March, 1961 they received two minimum value quota licences i.e. one on the former General Area and the other on the former Soft Currency Area. In order to help the quota holders of small values, it has been decided that in respect of items for which two separate quota licences were issued on the former General and the former Soft Currency Areas respectively in the period October, 1960—March, 1961, the minimum value of quota licence on General Area for the half year would be for double the amount admissible in terms of the provisions made in para 31 of Section I. This concession of grant of quota licences for double the amount of the minimum value will not be extended to additional licences granted to established importers.

20. According to the provisions contained in para 26 of Chapter 2 of the Hand Book of Rules and Procedure 1961, the Established Importer will be granted a quota certificate on the basis of the c.i.f. value of his imports of goods falling under the same serial number or sub-serial number from the General Area in a common completed financial year selected by him within the basic period. But he may be holding two separate quota certificates in respect of his past imports from former Dollar Area and former Soft Currency Area granted prior to April-September, 1961 licensing period. The Established Importers holding two such quota certificates should submit only one application for a quota licence from General Area in the manner indicated below:—

- (i) In the case of items which were licensable from Soft currency area only during October 1960—March 1961 licensing period, the Established Importer holding two Quota Certificates on former Dollar Area and former Soft Currency Area will be entitled to receive quota licence on the combined value of both the quota certificates provided the past imports shown in the quota certificates fall in the same financial year within the basic period. But if the imports fall in different basic years, the Established Importer will be free to claim a quota licence only on one quota certificate which may be advantageous to him for the purpose of obtaining a quota licence.
- (ii) In the case of a serial number or sub-serial number for which separate quota licences could be issued on General Area and Soft Currency Area during October 1960—March 1961 licensing period, the Established Importer holding two Quota Certificates in respect of past imports from former Dollar and former Soft Currency Areas in different basic years, will be eligible to receive quota licence on the combined value of the two quota certificates. In such cases also the Established Importer should submit only one application for a quota licence.

- (iii) The Established Importers should give a declaration in the following form along with their applications:—

“We possess/do not possess two quota certificates for serial No./sub-serial No. (to be specified) and declare that we have submitted only one application for obtaining quota licence.”

21. In para. 20 of Section I of the Red Book for January-June, 1955, it was notified that with effect from the July-December, 1955 licensing period, the old Quota-Certificates will not be accepted for grant of import licences. However, such of the importers who had not received Quota Certificates on security forms, were advised to do so immediately and this concession had been extended upto July-December, 1956. With effect from January-June, 1957, the quota certificates, if any, on non-security paper will no longer be accepted for calculation of quotas. It may be noted that in no case, will an import licence be granted on the basis of the old quota certificates (i.e., quota certificates not issued on security form).

22. If instead of obtaining the import licence on the basis of the quota certificate, the applicant desires for some good reason, to have his quota established afresh or revised he should submit an application to the licensing authority mentioned in column 3 of the policy statement in Section II. Previously, the application for the establishment of quotas used to form part of the application for the grant of a licence. In the interest of simplicity and despatch, applications for the establishment or revision of quotas should henceforward be made separately.

23. **Establishment or refixation of quotas.**—Applications for establishment or refixation of quotas should be made in form ‘F’ given in Appendix 6, and should be accompanied by:

- (1) the previous quota certificate, wherever it is sought to be revised;
- (2) a certified copy of the import licence, if any, received for the previous half year;
- (3) a statement of basic year’s imports in the forms prescribed in Appendix 6, supported by relevant documents mentioned in paragraph 25 of Chapter II of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1961;
- (4) a statement giving reasons to prove the necessity for the establishment or refixation of the quota.

24. Applications for establishment/re-fixation of quota will be entertained in respect of items for which the basic period has been extended or in cases in which the licensing authority is satisfied that the applicant has been unable, for some good reason, to prove his basic imports and to establish his quota in the previous licensing periods. The need for establishing fresh quotas will, for instance, arise in cases in which the item in question has been allotted a separate serial number, or the system of quota licensing has been introduced for the first time, or the applicant was unable, for some good

reason (e.g. litigation or financial difficulties), to apply for facilities to participate in the import trade. If the licensing authority is satisfied that it is necessary to establish a fresh quota or revise the quota certificate, the basic imports will be determined, and the quota calculated in accordance with the prescribed procedure. In the case of imports at the port of Calcutta, the Customs Authorities were not issuing an extra copy of the Bills of Entry and instead Customs duty receipts were being issued; in such cases either the exchange control copy of the Bills of Entry or the Customs duty receipts together with the Bank Drafts, and the relevant invoices duly attested by the Customs Appraiser, may be accepted in lieu of the triplicate copy of the Bill of Entry. Since 14th May, 1952, the Customs authorities at Calcutta had, in addition to the Exchange Control Copy of the Bill of Entry, started issuing to the importers an extra copy of the Bill of Entry, namely, the quadruplicate copy. With effect from 15th February, 1954, however, the Calcutta Customs authorities have modified the procedure and have started issuing to the importer a triplicate copy of the Bill of Entry together with the Exchange Control Copy. With effect from the dates specified above, therefore, the quadruplicate/triplicate copies of the Bill of Entry alone (and not the Exchange Control Copies) duly supported by the relevant invoices will be accepted. No application need be made for fixation of quota for items which are under O.G.L. or which are banned or whose imports are canalised through some particular agency and are not open to Established Importers.

25. Applications for establishment/re-fixation of quotas should be made so as to be received not later than 15th June, 1963. Applications received thereafter will be entertained upto 15th September, 1963 subject to the condition that quota certificates granted on the basis of such late applications will not entitle the applicants to claim licences for April 1963—March 1964.

26. Established importers having more than one office in India.—In the past established importers having more than one office in India were permitted to make separate applications to different Licensing Authorities on the basis of the location of the particular branch whose name appeared on the documents submitted for establishing the import quota. In a number of cases, these separate quotas were claimed and obtained on the basis of imports in different basic years. This procedure resulted in inflation of quotas and caused many difficulties. Consequently, provision had to be made in paragraph 11 of Section I of the Policy Book for the licensing period January—June 1953, to the effect that the basic year for the Head Office and all its Branches should be one and the same. The firms affected by this provision must already have selected a particular financial year as the common basic year and must also have obtained revised quota certificate certifying the value of imports in that year. The Head Offices and Branches of these firms should, when applying to different licensing authorities, append to their application a certificate as in Appendix 7, certifying that all the Branches of the firm throughout the country have selected a particular financial year as the common basic year and the quota certificate on the basis of which the import licence is claimed, gives the

certified particulars of previous imports in that common basic year. The Head Office or the Branch of a firm may make a consolidated application for import licence on the basis of past imports standing in the name of the Head Office and all the Branches. Such applications should be accompanied with a certificate to the effect that all the other Branches of the firm have not made and will not make any application for import licence for the same item during the same period to any other Licensing Authority. It should, however, be noted that the Head Office and the Branches of a firm should obtain separate quota certificates in respect of past imports standing in the name of each of them. Under the rules, the clearance of goods imported by a branch of a firm should be allowed only against a licence issued to that particular branch. But a relaxation has been allowed to permit the clearance of goods imported by one branch against a licence issued to another branch. In such cases the Bill of Entry will show the number of the licence and full particulars of the licence-holder and the benefit of past imports for the purpose of quota fixation will be given to the branch holding the licence against which the imports have been effected and not to the branch which cleared the goods.

27. For the purpose of determining, whether the applicants are separate entities or branches, the following will be the criteria:—

- (i) If the firms are assessed to Incometax jointly i.e. have a common I.V.C. No. they will be treated as branches or a Head Office and its branches.
- (ii) If the firms are proprietary and partnership concerns and are assessed to income-tax separately and have separate I.V.C. Nos. but are owned by one and the same person or the same set of persons, they will be treated as branches or Head Office and its branches.
- (iii) Limited companies, whether Public or Private with the same set of Directors or otherwise which are assessed to income tax separately and have separate I.V.C. No. will be treated as separate entities.

28. **Quota Registration Scheme.**—The scheme was first applied to Miscellaneous Hardware and later extended to 13 other items. Its working was reviewed in March 1953 when it was found that because of the sub-division of many of the items included under it, importers had experienced difficulties in establishing their quota and the licensing authority has had to enter into prolonged correspondence. As a result of this review, it was decided to remove the following items from the Quota Registration Scheme:—

- | | | |
|--|-----|----------------------|
| 1. Safety Razor blades | ... | 277-IV |
| 2. Sheet and plate glass | .. | 244-IV. |
| 3. Glass table-ware excluding glass tumblers | .. | 245-IV. |
| 4. Glass and Glass-ware not otherwise specified and lacquered-ware | .. | 248-IV. |
| 5. Cycles | ... | 300-IV. |
| 6. Motor vehicle parts | ... | 293, 295 and 297-IV. |

The position was further reviewed and it was decided with effect from 1st April 1961 to remove the following remaining items also from the Quota Registration Scheme:—

1. (A) Electric Lighting Bulbs (excluding electric bulbs for torches) ... 38-A-II
 - (a) General lighting service lamps upto 500 watts in all finishes including frosted, inside white opal and Day light blue.
 - (b) All types of train lighting and cablight lamps.
 - (c) Studio and projector lamps.
 - (d) Flourescent tubes.
 - (e) Motor Car lamps (Auto-bulbs).
 - (f) Other lamps.
- (B) Electric bulbs for torches ... 250-IV
2. Domestic hardware and stoves made of aluminium ... 267-IV
3. Domestic hardware and stoves not made of aluminium ... 268-IV
4. Paints and Varnish brushes ... 321-IV
5. Toilet brushes ... 322-IV
6. Brushes all sorts excluding paint and varnish brushes, toilet brushes and brooms .. 324-IV
7. Motor cycles. ... 294-IV
8. Cycle parts. ... 301-IV
9. Miscellaneous hardware. ... 275(a)-IV

The licences for all the above items for April 1963—March 1964 can be obtained in the same manner as licences for other items as prescribed in para. 19 above.

29. Imports from Pakistan.—Imports from Pakistan are not being taken into account for the purpose of calculating basic imports from General Area; but as a measure of relief to importers from Pakistan it has been decided to issue additional licences based on proved imports from Pakistan. Importers who wish to make use of this concession should submit a clear statement of imports from Pakistan in the basic year selected by them for imports from other areas. The statement should be supported by original documents as prescribed in paragraph 25 of Chapter II of the Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1961. The value of the licence will be calculated on

the same quota as is applicable, in respect of the items concerned, to the General area as a whole. The licence will be valid for imports from the General area.

30. Quotas upto which Licences will not be issued.—Quota/Additional licences to Established Importers will not be given if the value of the past imports on which quota is claimed is upto the minimum indicated in the following Table:—

Quota percentage of article as given in Section II	The value of past imports upto which no quota licence will be granted
(i) 25% or less	Rs. 100/-
(ii) Over 25%	Rs. 200/-

31. Minimum value of licences.—In cases where the past imports on which quota is claimed exceed the limits mentioned in para. 30 above the minimum value Quota/Additional licences will be granted as follows, unless it is otherwise provided elsewhere:—

20% or less	Rs. 500
Over 20% and upto and including 40%	Rs. 750
Over 40%	Rs. 1,000

The minimum value of additional licences will be calculated on the basis of percentage applicable to quota licences as shown in Col 4 of the policy statement in Section II of the Red Book.

In the case of firms who split up their business and ask for division of quota rights in terms of the provisions made in para. 77(iv) of Section I of the Red Book, the division of quota rights is allowed to enable the reconstituted succeeding parties to get their proportionate share of the approved quota of the original firm. It has been decided that while allowing the division of quota rights in such cases, none of the re-constituted succeeding parties will be allowed the concession of obtaining minimum value licences as provided in this para. but the total value of licences admissible to the reconstituted succeeding parties will be equal to the entitlement of the original firm had there been no dissolution. The quota certificates granted to such parties will be suitably endorsed in this regard.

32. Issue of Import Licences to Established Importers against applications for back periods.—Although every possible effort is made by

the licensing authorities to dispose of all the applications for import licences submitted in a particular licensing period within the currency of the licensing period, there may be cases where the final disposal of the application is delayed for the following reasons:—

- (i) Laches on the part of the applicant in making incomplete application or late submission of required documents/information.
- (ii) Delays in the consideration of the cases due to unforeseen and uncontrolled circumstances in the office of the Import Trade Control licensing authorities.

It should be noted that in the types of cases covered by category (i) no import licence would be granted against the applications for the back period. But in the types of cases covered by Category (ii), the applications from Established Importers for back periods will be considered subject to availability of foreign exchange ceiling, in the following manner:—

- (a) Where the licensing policy of the item concerned has been radically changed i.e. canalisation of imports through the State Governments or State Trading Corporation or any official or semi-official organisation, no licences will be granted.
- (b) In the case of other items, licences may be issued against applications pertaining to the immediately preceding licensing period according to the licensing policy applicable during that period. No licences will, however, be granted against applications pertaining to the periods other than the immediately preceding period; except that in any specific cases of hardship licences to Established Importers may be granted on *ad hoc* basis for permissible items only after applying a suitable cut wherever necessary. Such licences will be subject to such restrictions and conditions as may be deemed fit.

ACTUAL USERS

33. Definition.—Actual users have been defined as those who require raw materials or accessories for use in an industrial manufacturing process. For the period July—December 1952, an additional condition, limiting the scope of actual users to undertakings employing not less than 50 workers had been prescribed. The condition caused inconvenience in some cases, and, consequently, it was not enforced strictly during the period January—June 1953. The same practice will be continued during the year April 1953—March 1954. When making an application for an import licence in accordance with the procedure laid down below, due regard should be paid to the provisions of the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act, 1951. The applicant should satisfy himself that the undertaking is, if so required by the Act, duly registered or licensed.

34 Application forms.—The forms of application for use by Industrial undertakings applying for the grant of an actual user

import licence are given in Appendix 6. The form (C) given in Appendix 6, is to be used by industrial firms borne on the registers of the Industrial Advisers (Directorate General of Technical Development, Ministry of Economic and Defence Coordination, New Delhi), when applying for the import of materials, or accessories required for use in the industry registered with the Directorate General of Technical Development. The form (B) given in Appendix 6 should be used by all other Actual Users. In cases where the essentiality certificate obtained by the applicant from the certifying authority is attached with the application or is submitted to the Licensing Authority separately, the Essentiality Certificate should bear the following endorsement duly signed by the applicant:—

“This essentiality certificate has been obtained by me from the _____ and the contents of the (name of the certifying Authority) certificate have not been changed or altered

Signature of the applicant”

SCHEDULED INDUSTRIES BORNE ON THE REGISTERS OF THE DIRECTORATE GENERAL OF TECHNICAL DEVELOPMENT

35. Procedure for admission of applications for import licences or amendment of licences.—Actual Users borne on the registers of the Industrial Advisers for a particular industry should in respect of the stores required for that industry apply to the Chief Controller of Imports through the Directorate General of Technical Development (Co-ordination). It is not necessary for such units to obtain any certificate from any other authority. These applications will be forwarded by the Directorate General of Technical Development with their recommendations to the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi, for necessary action.

36. Actual Users borne on the list of the Directorate General of Technical Development should observe the following procedure in submitting their applications:—

- (i) In addition to the information furnished against column B(i) of form ‘C’, the applicants should in their covering letter indicate precisely:—
 - (a) the name of the particular industry for which the stores are to be imported; and
 - (b) the total c.i.f. value in rupees.
- (ii) Envelopes should be superscribed “Import Applications” and addressed to Assistant Director (Co-ordination—II), Directorate General of Technical Development, Ministry of Economic and Defence Coordination, New Delhi.
- (iii) The applicants should ensure that the applications are posted in time to reach the Directorate General of Technical Development by the due date; applications sent by post and received in Directorate General of Technical Development after the due date are likely to be summarily rejected.
- (iv) It should be noted that the bulk applications for raw materials should not include spare parts of machinery.

Separate applications should be made for import of spare parts of machinery.

- (v) The factory Number allotted by the Directorate General of Technical Development to the Scheduled unit should invariably be given in the relevant column in the application form.

37. Requests for increase in the quantity or value of the licence or for any addition in the items licensed should also be routed through the Industrial Adviser concerned.

38. **I.T.C. Classification of raw materials.**—The Actual Users borne on the registers of the Industrial Advisers Directorate General of Technical Development are required to show the I.T.C. classification of the individual items in their applications. It is noticed that this requirement has not been complied with in a number of cases. It is therefore, again impressed on the intending applicants that they should invariably show the I.T.C. classification of the individual items in their applications failing which the Directorate General of Technical Development will refuse to entertain such applications. The applicants should also enclose 10 copies of the list showing the details of items sought to be imported together with their value, quantity and I.T.C. classification with the application.

39. **Delay in submission of applications.**—It has come to notice that Actual Users borne on the registers of the Industrial Advisers submit their applications for import licences to the Industrial Advisers just before the last date prescribed for the submission of applications. This is done presumably on the understanding that the more the stock of raw materials is depleted the larger will be the quantity to which the applicant will be entitled. This is not, however, correct. On the other hand, the above practice results, in the rush of applications at the last stage and hampers the progress of disposal. It is hereby clarified that the Industrial Advisers will take into consideration only the stock expected to be held with the applicant in the middle of the licensing period irrespective of the date of application. Actual Users are, therefore, advised that they should not delay the submission of their applications and all applications should preferably be made in the beginning of the licensing period, giving the stock of the raw materials held at the time of application.

SCHEDULED INDUSTRIES NOT BORNE ON THE REGISTERS OF THE DIRECTORATE GENERAL OF TECHNICAL DEVELOPMENT AND NON-SCHEDULED INDUSTRIES—OTHER THAN SMALL SCALE INDUSTRIES—

40 **Certifying Authorities.**—Actual Users who are (i) not borne on the registers of the Industrial Advisers (Directorate General of Technical Development) or (ii) borne on the registers of the Industrial Advisers (Directorate General of Technical Development) but not for the particular industry in respect of which the application is proposed to be made, should submit their applications to the licensing authority shown against the item concerned in column 3 of the Policy statement given in Section II. The application should be accompanied by an essentiality certificate in the form given in Appendix 6 from the certifying officer concerned. The officers who are authorised to

issue the certificates of the essential requirements of actual users are:—

- (a) The Industries Commissioner or the Director of Industries, as the case may be, of the State where the factory is located for industries other than those detailed below;
- (b) the Textile Commissioner, Bombay, in the case of Textile Industry, other than jute, hemp and silk and Textile Engineering Industry.
- (c) the Chairman, Tea Board, Calcutta, for requirements in respect of Tea Industry;
- (d) the Chairman, Indian Coffee Board, for requirements in respect of the coffee industry;
- (e) the Director, (Sugar Technical) Directorate of Sugar and Vanaspati, Ministry of Food & Agriculture, New Delhi, for requirements in respect of the sugar industry;
- (f) Chairman, Indian Rubber Board, Kottayam, for requirements in respect of rubber estates;
- (g) Ministry of Mines and Fuel, New Delhi, for requirements of the Petroleum industry;
- (h) the Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta, in the case of requirements of producers of iron and steel and re-rolling mills, excluding Re-rolling mills etc. which do not require the permission of Iron and Steel Controller as per Government of India, former Ministry of Steel, Mines and Fuel (Department of Iron and Steel) Notification No. SC(A)-1 (28)/59 dated 4th June 1960;
- (i) the Coal Controller, Calcutta, for requirements of collieries;
- (j) the Central Water and Power Commission (Power Wing), Government of India, Bikaner House, Shahjahan Road, New Delhi, in the case of requirements of electricity undertakings;
- (k) the Central Silk Board in respect of the requirements of the Silk Industry;
- (l) the State Directors of Handlooms for requirements of the handloom industries;
- (m) the Chief Director, Directorate of Sugar and Vanaspati, Ministry of Food & Agriculture, New Delhi for requirements of Vanaspati industry;
- (n) the Chairman, Coir Board, Ernakulam, for the requirements of coir industry;
- (o) the Director General of Shipping, Bombay, for the requirements of Shipping Industry/Shipping Companies. (In respect of sea going vessels.)

The requirements in respect of inland steam and motor vessels will be certified by the Principal Officer, Mercantile Marine Department of the area concerned.

- (p) the Directorate of Marketing and Inspection, Ministry of Food and Agriculture, Department of Agriculture, Nagpur, for requirements of fruit and vegetable preservation industry;

- (q) Jute Commissioner, Calcutta, for the requirements of Jute and Rope Industry;
- (r) the Director, Indian Bureau of Mines, Nagpur, for the requirements of mines (other than collieries);
- (s) the Director of Fisheries of the State concerned for the requirements of canning, freezing and other fishery industries;
- (t) the State Drugs Control Authorities (as shown in Annexure IV to Appendix 19 to this Red Book) for the requirements of pharmaceutical industry; and
- (u) the Salt Commissioner, Jaipur for the requirements of the Salt Industry in the private sector.

41. Basis and scope of Licensing.—(a) The licences for raw materials will, ordinarily be issued on the basis of certified requirements for twelve months' consumption; but the certified requirements will be scrutinised by the licensing authority and an appropriate reduction will, where necessary, be made after taking into account—

- (i) the stock held on the date of application and the expected arrivals against licences in hand;
- (ii) the quantum of import likely to be available through the commercial channels;
- (iii) the quantum of similar goods or substitutes likely to be available from indigenous sources; and
- (iv) the past imports of the item in question by the Actual Users.

(b) It has been represented that for items in respect of which A.U. provision has been made in Section II of the Red Book, the licences should be issued for full certified requirements without making any reduction. In this connection, it may be clarified that in some cases the goods of certain specific types/grades/quality are being manufactured indigenously, but there is need only for import of special varieties of goods to meet specialised end-uses. There may be other cases in which the goods manufactured indigenously are not sufficient to cope with the domestic demand and in such cases the import has to be allowed to meet the shortfall between the domestic demand and the availability from internal sources. Therefore, in all such cases, it may not be possible to issue A.U. licences for the full certified requirements and licensing has to be done keeping in view the provisions of sub-para. (a) above.

(c) Normally the applications from Actual Users who are applying for the first time would be rejected. Similarly in the case of Actual Users who have been making imports of the items in question against Actual User licences granted to them against earlier periods, licences in excess of their average past imports will not normally be granted. However, in hard cases where the Actual User is unable to obtain his requirements from the open market, the port licensing authority may in his discretion issue a licence to meet the Actual Users requirements subject to the availability of the foreign exchange and on the special recommendation of the certifying authorities.

(d) The items licensable to Actual Users have been indicated in the appropriate column of the Policy statement in Section II of this

Book. A consolidated list of these items has been given in Appendix 4. Applications from Actual Users for items which are not shown as licensable to Actual Users in Section II of the Red Book will not ordinarily be entertained. Requirements for such items should be met either by using indigenous substitutes, or by purchases from internal stocks against import through established channels.

SMALL SCALE INDUSTRIES

42. Procedure for submission of applications.—Small Scale Industries will include all industrial units with a capital investment of not more than Rs. 5 lakhs irrespective of the number of persons employed. Actual users applications from small scale industries for import of essential raw materials, machinery and components will be considered by the Licensing Authorities at ports except that the applications in respect of items which are centralised with a particular licensing authority as shown in Appendix 71 of the Red Book may be made to the centralised licensing authority. Actual user applications should be made in the prescribed form and manner and duly supported by the Essentiality Certificate from the State Director of Industries except that in the case of Textile Engineering Industries, Pharmaceutical industry and Handloom industries, the essentiality certificate from the Textile Commissioner, Bombay, the State Drugs Control authorities (as shown in Annexure IV to Appendix 19 to this Red Book) and the State Directors of Handlooms respectively should be furnished. The Small Scale Industries should mark their applications with capital letters 'S.S.I.' in order to facilitate quick disposal.

43. In the case of industries in the Small Scale Sector applications for capital equipment including machine tools of permissible varieties upto Rs. 5,000 should be made to the Port Licensing authority concerned. Applications for capital equipment for value in excess of Rs. 5,000 should be made to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi. Applications for banned type of machine tools and for permissible varieties of machine tools for value exceeding Rs. 5,000 and below Rs. 1,00,000 should be made to the Development Officer (Tools), Tools Directorate, New Delhi. Such applications will be dealt with as and when received.

While there is a considerable development of small scale industries in all States resulting in increased demand for raw materials/components and capital equipment, in view of the acute foreign exchange difficulty, the over-all commercial quota has had to be reduced. The following points should, therefore, be kept in view by the State Directors of Industries and the Port licensing authorities in according priorities while dealing with applications for Capital Equipment:

- (i) Industries with export potential and those in the manufacture of essential items which are otherwise being imported and the production of which will save foreign exchange expenditure, should be encouraged;
- (ii) Industries engaged in the manufacture of non-essential items and those involving heavy imports of raw materials

should be discouraged. New industries for the manufacture of items for which adequate manufacturing capacity exists in the country should also be discouraged.

44. Form of Essentiality Certificates.—It has been decided to revise the form of Essentiality Certificate to be granted by the State Directors of Industries to the Small Scale Industries. The revised form of Essentiality Certificate is reproduced in Appendix 44. This may be used in the case of Small Scale Industries whose requirements of raw materials, machinery or components do not exceed Rs. 1 lakh. In cases where the requirements of small scale industries for raw materials and components exceed Rs. 1 lakh, the form of Essentiality Certificate adopted by the large scale actual users as appended to form 'B' in Appendix 6 will be used. But for requirements of machinery and capital equipments exceeding Rs. 1 lakh, the form of Essentiality certificate given in Appendix 44 as revised should be used.

45. Validity of Essentiality Certificates.—As stated in para. 15 above, the Actual Users will be required to submit their applications for their yearly requirements for the period from April 1963 to March 1964. The State Directors of Industries should, therefore, issue Essentiality Certificates in respect of requirements of Actual Users for the period from 1st April 1963 to 31st March 1964. The Essentiality Certificates issued in the previous half year will no longer be valid.

In cases where the small scale units require more than one copy of the Essentiality Certificate for submission of applications to the different licensing authorities, the State Directors of Industries may grant additional copies of certificates to the extent required.

46. Scope of Licensing.—Licences will be granted against the ceilings allocated to the licensing authorities and applicants are advised to submit applications for their minimum requirements duly certified by the State Directors of Industries. Licences will ordinarily be granted for items which are shown as open to A.U. Licensing in Section II of the Red Book, but applications for other items specially recommended by the Directors of Industries will also be considered on merits within the available ceiling. The basis and scope of licensing as given in sub-clause (a) and (b) of para. 41 above will also apply to the Small Scale Industries.

47. Last date for Receipt of Applications for Essentiality Certificates from Certifying Authorities by Scheduled Industries not borne on the list of the Directorate General of Technical Development and Non-Scheduled Industries including Small Scale Industries.—Except in the case of applications for Capital equipment including Machine Tools from industries in the small scale sector, Actual Users are required to submit their applications complete in all respects on or before the 15th August, 1963. It is noticed that the Actual Users do not submit their applications for essentiality certificates to the certifying authorities well in advance of the last date with the result that the issue of essentiality certificates is delayed. It has, therefore, been decided that except in the case of applications for grant of essentiality certificates for capital equipment including machine tools from industries in the small scale sector which will

be entertained even after the last dates prescribed hereunder, all Actual Users should submit their applications for the grant of essentiality certificates to the certifying authorities not later than the 31st May, 1963. Applications for grant of essentiality certificates submitted thereafter will not qualify for the grant of Actual User Licences. The Actual Users should try to secure the essentiality certificates from the certifying authority and submit the applications for import licences well in advance of the last date. In cases where the essentiality certificate has been applied for on or before the 31st May, 1963 but has not been granted, the Actual Users should submit their applications with a copy of the application made for the grant of essentiality certificate to the Licensing Authority within the prescribed last date, i.e., 15th August, 1963. The essentiality certificate should be submitted to the Licensing Authority, when received. No application submitted after the last date will be entertained.

48. Grant of Actual Users Licences to Government Departments Projects.—Grant of A.U. Licences to Central and State Government Departments, Development Projects and Central Government-controlled Joint Stock Companies will be considered only if the applications are sponsored by the appropriate Ministry of the Government of India.

49. Grant of Emergency Licences for Spare Parts.—Provisions for licensing of spares made in Public Notice No. 13-ITC(PN)/57, dated 21st February, 1957 reproduced in Appendix 43 will continue to be operative during this period.

50. General Instructions for Guidance of Actual User Applicants.—Scheduled Industries, Non-Scheduled Industries including Small Scale Industries.—

- (i) Applications should be accompanied with a Treasury Receipt for the requisite amount and the essentiality certificate from the certifying authority.
- (ii) Actual User applications will not be entertained and should not be made for raw materials etc. required for the manufacture of new items unless a licence for such manufacture has been obtained under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act, 1951. When making applications, Actual Users should certify that the raw materials, etc., for which they are applying, are not intended to be utilised in the manufacture of new items for which a licence has not yet been obtained under the aforesaid Act.
- (iii) It has been experienced that Actual Users do not often times furnish complete information/data regarding:
 - (a) stocks held on the date of the application,
 - (b) the expected arrivals against licences in hand,
 - (c) their actual imports of the articles applied for during the last one year/two years against A.U. licences granted to them in the past,
 - (d) the full details of the commodities applied for and justification for their import, *vis-a-vis* use of indigenous substitutes,

- (e) the detailed end-use of the raw materials/commodities applied for,
- (f) whether the applicants have been licensed under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act, 1951 and are eligible to receive licences as a Scheduled Industry on the recommendations of the Directorate General of Technical Development. If so, the licence No. may be quoted,
- (g) efforts, if any, made for procuring these or similar goods from the internal market or indigenous manufacturers and the result thereof. (The firms whose names are given in the Hand-books of indigenous Manufacturers published separately by the Directorate General of Technical Development should be contacted for the supply of articles manufactured by them.)

The disposal of such incomplete applications entails delays. It is imperative that the data asked for in the application form is furnished to enable the licensing authorities to decide:

- (a) whether the licence applied for should be granted or not, and
- (b) if so, the quantity or value to be licensed.

Applicants for Actual User licences are, therefore, advised that complete information asked for and justification for allowing imports should be furnished by them; otherwise their applications are likely to be rejected for want of full particulars. It is not possible for licensing authorities to enter into detailed correspondence with the applicants on particulars which should be originally supplied by applicants.

(iv) In the past, non-Scheduled Actual Users i.e. those not borne on the books of the Directorate General of Technical Development were allowed to make consolidated applications to cover their requirements of raw materials falling under separate S. Nos. and composite licences for such goods were issued against these applications. It has now been decided that Actual Users not borne on the books of the Directorate General of Technical Development should either make separate applications in respect of items falling under different Serial Nos. of the Import Trade Control Schedule or should, in any case, specify the exact S. No. and Part of the Import Trade Control Schedule against each item in the consolidated list. Consolidated applications should cover raw materials falling under different S. Nos. licensable by the Port Licensing Authority. For centralised items, separate applications should be made to the centralised authority. Separate licences will be issued for goods classified under different S. Nos.

(v) **Import of Raw Materials/Components and Spare Parts against actual User Licences.**—It has been decided that holders of Actual User licences for raw materials may in their discretion, import more or less of any items of raw materials/components covered by their licences, subject to the condition that the excess in respect of any individual item will not exceed 25% of the quantitative limit, if any, indicated in the licence itself. Further, within the face value of the licence, the licence-holder will be allowed to import permissible spare parts and

small tools required for the purposes of his factory, provided that the value of such imports will not exceed 25% of the face value of the licence and further that banned items of spare parts and small tools should not be imported.

51. Misuse of A.U. Licences.—It has been reported that a number of actual users have diverted to other channels or uses the raw materials and consumable stores licensed for use in their factories. Attention of the actual users is drawn to the condition which is endorsed upon each licence to the effect that the goods will be utilised only for the purpose for which they have been obtained, in the licence holder's factory, and that no portion thereof will be sold to, or permitted to be utilised by any other party. Steps are being taken to ensure that this condition is strictly observed. If any holder of a licence infringes the aforesaid condition he will be liable to be debarred from obtaining any licences in future, without prejudice to any other action which may be taken under the Imports and Exports (Control) Act, 1947, and the Imports Control Order, 1955.

52. Consumers' Co-operative Societies.—In terms of the Ministry of Commerce and Industry Public Notice No. 15-ITC(PN)/56, dated 31st March, 1956, a provision was made for the grant of licences during January-June, 1956 period to Consumers' Co-operative Societies for the import of certain essential items required for use by their members only. This concession was continued during January-June, 1957, October 1957-March 1958, April-September 1958, October 1958-March 1959, April-September 1959, October, 1959-March, 1960, April-September, 1960, October 1960-March 1961, April-September, 1961, October, 1961-March, 1962 and April 1962-March 1963 subject to certain alterations and will be continued during April, 1963-March, 1964. Applications for import licences should be made in the prescribed form and manner to the Licensing Authority on or before the 30th June, 1963. Applications received thereafter will not be considered. In this connection, attention is also invited to Appendix 41.

53. Export Promotion.—There are some items in which the inter-relationship between imports and exports is direct and intimate. The ability to export some of these manufactured goods depends largely on the facility with which the exporter or the manufacturer can procure the basic raw materials required in the manufacture. With a view to promoting the export of such goods, a scheme has been devised for the grant of special import licences to replace the imported raw material content of the exported product, or to provide an inducement for larger exports. The details of the Scheme are set out in Appendix 23.

54. In paras. 47-52 of Chapter 3 of the I.T.C. Hand-Book of Rules and Procedure, 1961, special procedure for dealing with the applications made by firms to cover goods in respect of which a contract has been placed with them by the D.G.S. & D. and State Railways has been laid down. In cases where the stores desired to be imported under the procedure cover a long list of items, the applicants should furnish 6 copies of the list of goods showing the value, quantity and I.T.C. classification of each item.

IMPORT LICENSING OF CAPITAL GOODS, HEAVY ELECTRICAL PLANT AND MACHINE TOOLS

55. The procedure described in Chapter III of the Hand-Book of Rules and Procedure, 1961 for the grant of licences for Capital Goods and Heavy Electrical Plant will continue to be followed subject to the provisions contained in the succeeding paragraphs.

56. With a view to expediting the disposal of applications for import licences for Capital Goods, a separate Division has been created in the Office of the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports. Applications for Capital Goods and Heavy Electrical Plant, except those referred to in paragraph 57 below, should henceforward be addressed to the Capital Goods Division, Office of the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Udyog Bhavan, Maulana Azad Road, New Delhi, in triplicate, in the form specified in Appendix 6 E, together with 5 copies of the list of goods proposed to be imported. Applications for Capital Goods and Heavy Electrical Plant for values in excess of Rs. 5.0 lakhs for import from countries other than rupee area countries and applications of value in excess of Rs. 20.0 lakhs for import from rupee area countries should, however, be submitted to the Directorate General of Technical Development (Shri P. V. B. Menon—Deputy-Director, Co-ordination) in the prescribed form and manner.

57. (a) For all Textile Machinery and Hosiery Machinery and spares thereof except jute and hemp, falling under S. No. 4(1), 4(2), 4(3), 4(4), 4(5) and those specified against S. No. 5(1) of Part III of the I.T.C. Schedule, the licensing authority will be J.C.C.I. & E., Bombay, and applications will continue to be addressed to him.

(b) For all Jute and Hemp machinery and spares, tea machinery, and coal mining plant and machinery falling under S. No. 33, 36 and 37 of Part II of the I.T.C. Schedule, the licensing authority will be J.C.C.I. & E., Calcutta, and applications will continue to be addressed to him.

(c) For all items of Machine Tools, falling under Part VI of the I.T.C. Schedule, valued below Rs. 1 lakh, the Development Officer (Tools) of the Directorate General of Technical Development is the licensing authority and the applications will continue to be addressed to him.

58. As a general rule, applications for import licences for substantial values of plant and machinery which are required for the setting up of new projects or for substantial expansion will be considered only against one or more of the following acceptable means of financing:

- (a) Long term foreign investment in the capital of the project;
- (b) Loans to the Government of India from foreign Governments or financial institutions, against which cash licences can be granted;
- (c) Long term foreign exchange loans from financing institutions abroad;
- (d) Imports financed by the National Small Industries Corporation of India, New Delhi, under their hire-purchase scheme for small-scale industries;

- (e) Trade and payments agreements between the Government of India and foreign countries against which cash licences can be granted.

59. Applications for import licences will be considered having due regard to the priority of the schemes and the method of financing proposed. As a rule, the source of financing the imports will be limited to the alternatives indicated in paragraph 58. If the scheme is not considered to be of sufficient priority, and/or if funds available with the Government cannot be allocated, import applications in respect of such schemes will be rejected. Importers should note that negotiations of loans with foreign financing institutions should be undertaken only with the prior approval of Government. Requests for Government approval should be addressed to the Capital Goods Division, Office of the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, indicating the value of the equipment, the purpose for which it will be imported, the proposed country or countries of import, the value of imported raw materials/components that will be required annually after going into production and the particulars of the manufacturing licence, if any, under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act, that may be held for the project.

60. It is important that importers secure clearance in principle for the entire requirements of foreign exchange for setting up a new plant or completing a substantial expansion, at the time of initial application. Failure to comply with this requirement will hinder the provision of the necessary foreign exchange and may result in rejection of applications. After a clearance in principle has been secured there is no objection to import applications being submitted in instalments as and when licences are required.

61. Importers are advised to study carefully the conditions attached to import licences particularly when these are issued against loan programmes. Non-compliance with the conditions endorsed on licences will render the licence invalid.

62. Import licensing of capital goods for export orientated industries.—Applications for the import of plant and equipment required for the setting up of an industrial unit mainly devoted for developing the country's exports will be dealt with on a basis of special priority. Likewise, import of plant and equipment required for the expansion of capacity of existing units in order to build up export markets will also be given special consideration. In such cases, applicants should provide full information regarding the exports that they propose to undertake. Details should also be furnished of the sources of supply of equipment and of the financing arrangements proposed, it being understood that there will be continuing export earnings from the project apart from the financing of the cost of the equipment and raw materials.

63. Machine Tools.—The licensing policy for the import of machine tools has been set out in Appendix 11.

64. Period of Validity of Licence.—The period of validity of import licences varies from item to item, depending on the nature of the item. The licence is valid for a period of twelve months or eighteen months, the exact period in the case of each item being specified in

column 5 of the Policy Statement in Section II. Every effort should be made for arranging shipment within the period of validity normally allowed. The validity period given in this para is for licences granted on six monthly basis. For annual licences, the period of validity as stated in para. 15 above will be allowed.

65. The period of validity of an import licence issued to Established Importers, or others will not ordinarily be extended. Requests for revalidation of Established Importers licences will, however, be considered in isolated cases of exceptional hardship, on merits, where the licensing authority is satisfied on the basis of documents produced that the licence holder has taken all possible measures to effect shipments within the validity period of the licence in question but shipments of goods could not be effected for reasons beyond the control of the licence holder. Established Importer Licences will, where admitted, be extended by a period not exceeding three months.

Requests for revalidation of A.U. licences will also be considered on merits where the licensing authority is satisfied that the request for revalidation is based on genuine difficulty and the refusal to grant extension will cause real hardship or loss to the licence holder. Actual User licences will, in deserving cases, be extended by a period not exceeding six months.

Requests for revalidation should be made within the validity period of the licence to the Port Licensing authorities.

The port licensing authorities have been authorised to revalidate the Actual Users and Established Importers licences even though the licence has been issued by any other licensing authority or by the Headquarters (C.C. Imports and Exports).

66. C.G./H.E.P. licences other than those against tied credits will be issued with an initial validity period of two years and such licences will be extended further for a period of one year, upon request, provided the licensing authority is satisfied that a firm order has been placed on, and accepted by the foreign supplier, but shipments could not be effected within the initial validity period of the licence. The port officers have been authorised to revalidate such licences and the requests for revalidation of the licences in this behalf should be addressed to them within the initial validity period of the licence. Normally, extension beyond the overall validity period of three years referred to above is not granted but in cases of special difficulty requests for revalidation will be considered by the C.C.I., New Delhi on merits.

67. The validity of an import licence is decided with reference to the date of actual shipment or despatch from the supplying country and not to the date of arrival at an Indian port. It follows that if the goods are shipped on any date within the period of validity of the licence, they will be allowed to be cleared even if they arrive at a port in India after the expiry of the licence. Conversely, if the goods are shipped before the date on which the licence was issued, the import will, on arrival in India, be treated as unauthorised, even though on the date of arrival the importer holds a licence issued after the shipment of the goods. Importers are accordingly advised

to satisfy themselves that they hold a valid licence on the date on which the goods sought to be imported are shipped by the suppliers. In case of shipments made by sea, the date of shipment of goods will be determined by the date on the Bill of Lading, which generally shows the date on which the goods have actually been loaded on the ship. In cases of doubt, however, this date will be determined by other means, i.e., report of the Chief Officer of the ship and tally report of the ship etc. For air borne cargo the date of air consignment note will normally be taken as the date of shipment of the goods, provided this date represents the date on which the goods are despatched from the last air port in the country.

68. The shipments made before the date of issue of the licence or after its expiry are naturally treated as unauthorised. Similarly, if the conditions of a licence are not fulfilled the imports will be deemed to be unauthorised. Unauthorised importation of goods is an offence under the Sea Customs Act, and it is a matter for the adjudication of the Customs in which the Import Trade Control authorities cannot interfere. No representation addressed to the I.T.C. authorities in this behalf will, therefore, be entertained; and importers will do well to deal with the Customs authorities direct in such matters.

69. It has, however, been urged by Importers that when the date of expiry of the licence falls in the middle of the month, *bona fide* mistakes are committed by importers. As a measure of assistance, it has been decided that where import licences are due to expire before the last date of a month, they will automatically be valid to cover shipments made upto the end of the month. In calculating the period of validity of a licence the date of issue is excluded. To illustrate, if for instance, a licence is issued on the 10th of November 1960, valid for six months, it would normally expire on the 10th May 1961, but the licence will be issued as valid upto 31st May 1961. Further, in order to facilitate shipments in cases where the goods are ready for despatch in time, but delay occurs because of a change in the shipping schedule or for reasons beyond the control of the importer, a period of grace not exceeding 15 days after the date on which the licence expires is usually allowed. In other words, in the present instance, the period of grace will commence from the 1st June 1961 and the licence will be completely 'dead' on the 16th June 1961. It may be noted that the period of grace cannot be claimed as a matter of right, and no letters of credit should be opened or orders placed against the licence during the period of grace.

70. In the case of imports from inland countries such as Czechoslovakia and Switzerland, which have no sea port of their own, the term 'date of shipment' mentioned in an import licence or the Open General Licence is deemed to be the date of actual despatch of goods by rail or road, or any other recognised mode of transport from the country of origin of goods to the consignee in India on a "through consignment" basis.

In the case of post parcels, the date stamp of the office of despatch shown on the Packets or despatch note is considered as date of shipment of foreign parcels.

Issue of import licences in respect of the requirements of Universities, Educational Institutions, Research Organisations, Technical/Technological Institutions and Hospitals.

71. All applications should be addressed to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi. Applications from departments and constituent colleges of Universities and institutions affiliated thereto (excluding medical and agricultural institutions) should be routed through the University Grants Commission, New Delhi, and those from technical/technological institutions, through the Ministry of Scientific Research and Cultural Affairs, New Delhi. Applications from Hospitals should be submitted through the State Health Departments. In this connection, attention is invited to the provisions in para. 5 of Appendix 19 of this Red Book.

72. A separate application should be made for each item, on the **Actual User's** application form. Each application should be accompanied by the following:—

- (A) Seven copies of the list of stores covered by the application. Quantity and value of each store should be given separately.
- (B) A statement indicating—
 - (i) The department/course/subject, etc. or other purpose, if any, for which the stores covered by the application are required;
 - (ii) The details of the same stores already possessed by the institution;
 - (iii) Particulars (No., date and value) of each licence issued to the institution for the same stores during the last three licensing periods and the extent of its utilisation;
 - (iv) Whether the stores covered by the application are required for replacement of old stores or for expansion;
 - (v) Whether the stores covered by the application are required for the implementation of any scheme (a brief summary to be given of the scheme, if any) sanctioned by any authority (to be named); and
 - (vi) Whether and why the import of the stores covered by the application (a) is considered urgent and inescapable and (b) cannot be postponed.
- (C) A statement giving particulars (No. and date, description of store and value) of applications submitted by the institution during the licensing period covered by the application.
- (D) A statement giving the following additional information:—

By Educational Institutions:—

 - (i) Whether the institution is recognised by any competent body such as a University or a Board and, if so, the name of the University or Board, etc., concerned,
 - (ii) Whether the institution forms a department or a constituent or affiliated institution of a University,
 - (iii) Whether the institution is managed by Government or some Corporation/Municipality (to be named); and, if

- managed by Government, whether it is managed by the Central or the State Government,
- (iv) The number of students on roll,
 - (v) The post-graduate courses conducted.
 - (vi) The number of students undergoing each post-graduate course, and
 - (vii) Particulars of grants, if any, received from Central or State Government or the University Grants Commission or any other body (to be named).

By Hospitals:—

- (i) Whether the institution is managed by Government or some Corporation/Municipality (to be named) and, if managed by Government, whether it is managed by the Central or the State Government;
- (ii) Number of wards and beds in each ward;
- (iii) Particulars of grants, if any, received from the Central or the State Government or any other body (to be named).

By Research Institutions:—

- (i) Whether the institution is managed by Government, or some Corporation/Municipality (to be named), and if managed by Government whether it is managed by Central or State Government;
- (ii) Whether the institution forms a department or a constituent or affiliated institution;
- (iii) Number of research workers on roll;
- (iv) Subjects on which research is conducted;
- (v) Particulars of grants, if any, received from the Central or the State Government or the University Grants Commission or any other body (to be named).

73. As stated in para. 15 above on annual licensing, all applications should be made on yearly basis for the year April 1963—March 1964. All applications should reach the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, or the sponsoring authorities concerned, as the case may be, on or before the 31st July, 1963. Applications received after the last date, are liable to be rejected. It may be added that if the sponsoring authority considers it necessary, it may prescribe a separate last date for submission of the applications to it.

RECOGNITION OF NEW ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS, AND GRANT OF QUOTAS

74. An established importer may be (1) an individual, (2) a partnership firm, (3) a karta of a Hindu undivided family in respect of the family business, (4) a limited company, and (5) any other association or body of individuals. An established importer cannot transfer his right to obtain licences as an established importer, and the quota granted to him for this purpose. Licences are generally granted in the name of the business belonging to the established importer. Hence where there is any change in the ownership of the business, the new owner or owners are not established importers and will not be eligible for grant of licences as established importers.

75. In public interest and for continuity of any business, however, the port licensing authority concerned, according to the principles stated below, may recognise any person or persons as established importers in respect of any business after examining their connection with the old owners thereof. The newly recognised established importers will then be granted a quota equivalent to either the whole or a part of the old quota. Such newly recognised established importers will be eligible for the grant of licences from the date of their said recognition only. Persons desirous of being so recognised as established importers should apply in the form given in Appendix 66 to this Red Book and send the documents referred to therein and in these rules with the application in support thereof along with an affidavit giving the history of the firm from its inception or 1st April, 1951 whichever is later. In cases where approval of Import Trade Control Authorities has been obtained for any earlier change in the constitution of the firm, this fact should be clearly mentioned along with the number and date of the orders conveying such approval. The principles which will be applied for the purpose of the recognition and the granting of the quota are given in the following paragraphs.

76. Where the established importer was an individual and

- (i) has died, his legal heirs on application will be recognised as established importers in respect of their appropriate shares under the general law, provided it is open to any heir to relinquish his right in favour of any other heir;
- (ii) transfers his business to any other person, the transferee will be recognised as established importer on production of a registered deed executed by both the transferor and the transferee, provided the port licensing authority is satisfied that there was no intention to defeat the transferor's creditors;
- (iii) is adjudicated insolvent, the quota will lapse;
- (iv) admits a partner in the business, the entire quota will be continued to the new owners on application for recognition.
- (v) converts his business into Hindu Undivided Family concern, the entire quota will be continued to the new owners on application for recognition.

77. Where the established importer was a partnership firm, and

- (i) (a) any partner has died and the firm is not dissolved, the remaining partners will be granted the entire quota of the old firm if it is so provided in the partnership agreement or if they produce evidence of relinquishment of right in their favour by the legal heirs of the deceased. Otherwise the share which the deceased possessed in the quota shall be excluded from the quota of the new owners of the business, and the legal heirs will be recognised as established importers in respect of the share of the deceased only as in para 76(i) above.

- (b) any partner has died and the firm is dissolved, the quota enjoyed by the firm will be distributed among the partners in accordance with their respective shares. The share of the deceased will be granted to his legal heirs.
- (ii) any partner has retired, the remaining partners will be granted the entire quota of the old firm;
 - (a) if it is so provided in the partnership agreement; or
 - (b) if they produce evidence of relinquishment of quota by the retiring partner in their favour; or
 - (c) if the port licensing authority is otherwise satisfied that the retiring partner according to the intention of the parties was not to have any quota on retirement.
- (iii) the business is transferred to any other person, the transferee will be recognised as established importer for the entire quota on production of a registered deed executed by both the transferor and the transferee, provided the port licensing authority is satisfied that there was no intention to defeat the transferor's creditors;
- (iv) the partnership is dissolved, the quota enjoyed by the firm will be distributed between the partners in accordance with their respective shares as provided in the agreement of dissolution;
- (v) any partner is adjudicated insolvent, the entire quota will be granted to the remaining partners on application for recognition if the port licensing authority is satisfied that the insolvency has not caused in law a dissolution of the partnership. Otherwise the insolvent's share of the said entire quota will lapse, and the remaining partners will be granted a quota according to their shares only;
- (vi) a new partner is admitted in the business, the entire quota will be continued to the new owners.

NOTE.—The admission of a minor to the benefits of partnership does not tantamount to the admission of a new partner. However, if the said minor, on attaining majority, elects to become a partner, he will be considered to have been admitted as a new partner in the firm, within the meaning of other sub-paras.

78. Where the established importer was a karta of a Hindu undivided family in respect of the family business, and

- (i) the karta has died or retired, the new karta will be recognised as established importer on production of a consent of the other adult members of the family;
- (ii) there is a partition in the family, any member of the family will be recognised as established importer to the extent of his share indicated in the partition agreement;
- (iii) the family business is transferred, the transferee will be recognised as established importer on production of a registered deed executed by both the transferor and the transferee provided the port licensing authority is satisfied that there was no intention to defeat the transferor's creditors;

- (iv) the family business is converted into a partnership (firm) the partnership (latter concern) will be recognised as an Established Importer on production of an affidavit by all members of the outgoing Hindu Undivided Family to the effect that all the members of the outgoing Hindu Undivided Family have been taken as partners in the incoming partnership concern and that none has been left out who could claim a share in the outgoing Hindu Undivided Family business. It will, however, be open to any member of the outgoing Hindu Undivided Family concern to relinquish his rights in favour of any other member or the incoming partnership concern.

79. Where the established importer was a limited company, and

- (i) transfers its business to any other person, the transferee will be recognised as an established importer on production of a registered deed executed by the transferor and the transferee, provided the port licensing authority is satisfied that there was no intention to defeat the transferor's creditors;
- (ii) goes into liquidation, the quota will lapse; and
- (iii) is amalgamated with another limited company, the entire quota will be continued to the new company.

80. Where a quota exists in respect of a business sold by a Custodian of Evacuee Property, the purchaser on application will be recognised as an established importer in respect of the business purchased by him.

81. (i) Subject as provided in sub-paras. (ii) and (iii) below, an established importer shall not transfer his business to which a quota is attached except as a whole and no person will be recognised as an established importer on the basis of a transfer in his favour of only some of the items belonging to the quota of the established importer.

(ii) If an established importer has two or more branches each having a separate quota in respect thereof, then it shall be open to such established importer to transfer the business at any one branch with the entire quota belonging to that branch. This will, however, be allowed subject to the condition that the transferor and the transferee will select a common basic year for the calculation of quotas in respect of similar items pertaining to the business transferred and also furnish an undertaking to this effect in the form of an affidavit duly sworn in before a Magistrate, an Oath Commissioner or a Notary Public or any other authority competent to administer the oath.

(iii) Where due to a change of sole agency in respect of the products of a foreign manufacturer, the old agent agrees to transfer whole or a portion of his quota to the new agent, the transfer/division of quota will be allowed subject to the condition that the transferor and the transferee will select a common basic year for the calculation of quotas in respect of similar items pertaining to the business transferred and also furnish an undertaking to this effect in the form of an affidavit duly sworn in before a Magistrate, an Oath Commissioner or a Notary Public or any other authority competent to administer the oath.

(iv) Where an established importer has also got a manufacturing business, and any one of the items in which he has a quota as an established importer may be used for the purposes of such manufacturing business, it shall be open to him to transfer his business as an established importer except for the items which may be used in the manufacturing business. Where such a transfer takes place the quota in the items which may be used in the manufacturing business cannot be sold or transferred to any other person.

82. (i) The transferee in paras. 76(ii), 77(iii), 78(iii) and 79(i) where he already holds a quota certificate in respect of the same items, shall choose a basic year for the imports to be made after his recognition under the said paragraphs and his quota after such recognition shall be determined by taking into account the imports made in that basic year both by himself and the transferor.

(ii) Where a quota is to be divided and transferred in part to several persons separately as in paras. 76(i), 77(i), 77(iv) and 78(ii), the persons who wish so to be recognised as established importers separately will have to choose a common basic year for calculation of their quotas for the same or similar items on the basis of the business done by the outgoing concern, as a condition precedent to their recognition.

(iii) Where the change in ownership is on account of admission of partner as in paras. 76(iv) and 77 (vi) or on account of conversion of the proprietary business into Hindu Undivided Family concern as in para. 76(v) or on account of the change of the 'karta' in a Hindu Undivided Family as in para. 78(i) or on account of amalgamation of two limited companies as in para. 79(iii) then notwithstanding anything contained in paras. 74 and 75 the new owners on recognition shall be considered established importers from the date of the change itself instead of from the date of the recognition and will be eligible for licences accordingly.

(iv) The amalgamated company as referred to in para. 79 (iii), where both the companies which are amalgamated held quota certificates in respect of the same or similar items, shall choose a basic year for its imports after the amalgamation, and its quota after the amalgamation shall be determined by taking into account the imports made in that basic year by both the companies which are amalgamated.

83. Where an established importer changes only the name of the business which is mentioned as a licensee in the licences, he should produce an affidavit before the licensing authority concerned about the change of name and that he will not claim any licences in the future in the old name. Where a private limited company becomes a public limited company or *vice-versa*, it should report the fact to the licensing authority concerned. The changes referred to in this paragraph will not affect the continuity of the quota.

84. It is explained that in the following cases no change in the ownership of the business will be held to have taken place for the purposes of these regulations:

- (i) change of directors or share-holders in a public or private limited company;
- (ii) changes in an undivided Hindu family by birth, death or otherwise, except the death or retirement of the karta.

85. Any case which is not strictly covered by any of the above paragraphs will be decided on analogous principles.

86. As the prime object of recognising a new established importer in accordance with these rules is to maintain a continuity of business, the port licensing authority, where he is satisfied that the business of any applicant for recognition is not a continuation of any previous business, shall refuse the application or pass any other proper order.

87. The above principles will apply to every change not recognised by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports/port licensing authority that has taken place in the ownership of any business since 1st April, 1951 or the date of establishment of the business or the date of the initial import on the basis of which quota has been established, or the date of the last change which has been recognised by the Chief Controller of Imports/port licensing authority whichever is the latest date. Any person applying for recognition as an established importer will have to establish the interest which he claims and furnish evidence since such latest date. Where, however, the applicant has not taken any benefit of the import/export business or turn-over of the business done by the firm prior to a specified (particular) date, he may furnish an affidavit to that effect.

*Note:—*Where the initial import has been made under a new comer's licence, issued on the basis of turnover of the business, the date of initial import for the purpose of this paragraph will be the date from which the business turnover has been taken into consideration and not the actual date of import.

88. Where an established importer has duly made an application for a licence, but there is a change in the ownership of the business before the licence is granted, the licence will be granted in accordance with the application and for the period for which it has been made in favour of the new owners, if any such are recognised as established importers in respect of the business in accordance with these regulations; provided such new owners make their application for recognition as established importers in accordance with those regulations, with or without the necessary documents, within one month of the date of the change in the ownership.

89. It has been stated in para. 75 above that a newly recognised established importer will be eligible for grant of licences from the date of the recognition only. It shall, however, be open to the port licensing authority in a case in which he is satisfied that the recognition has been or is likely to be delayed on account of circumstances beyond the control of the applicant, to grant, as a matter of grace only and not as of right, licences for any one period intervening between the date of the application for recognition and the date of the recognition.

90. Where it is found—

- (i) that the application for recognition contained any false, fraudulent or misleading information;
- (ii) that the evidence tendered by the applicant contained any document which was false or fabricated or had been tampered with;

(iii) that the applicant is guilty of any corrupt or fraudulent practice in respect of his application;

(iv) that any recognition or quota or any part thereof has been granted through inadvertance or mistake or due to any fraud or misrepresentation;

the Chief Controller/port licensing authority after giving a reasonable opportunity to the persons recognised as established importers of being heard, may cancel or amend the order of recognition or the quota.

91. The following gives an indication of the evidence which should be produced in support of the application:

Re. para. 76(i).—Death certificate of the deceased; affidavit of legal heirs to the effect that the deceased has not left any Will and that they are the only legal heirs according to the law of succession by which the deceased was governed at the time of his death; where any heirs have entered into a partnership, their partnership deed; affidavit of heirs relinquishing rights; Will as proved in a Court of Law; or Will along with an affidavit of relinquishment of rights from all the heirs of the deceased who would have inherited his properties had he died intestate.

Re. para. 76(ii).—The registered deed of transfer of business.

Re. para. 76(iv).—Partnership deed admitting the new partner.

Re. para. 76(v).—Affidavit that the proprietor of the outgoing concern has relinquished all his rights and interests in the business in favour of the incoming Hindu Undivided Family concern; affidavit from the Karta of the incoming Hindu Undivided Family concern to the effect that the Hindu Undivided Family concern have taken over the goodwill, assets and quotas of the outgoing proprietary concern.

Re. para. 77(i).—Partnership deeds of the outgoing and incoming firms; death certificate of the deceased; affidavit of legal heirs to the effect that the deceased has not left any Will and that they are the only legal heirs according to the law of succession by which the deceased was governed at the time of his death; where any heirs have entered into a partnership, their partnership deed; affidavit of heirs relinquishing rights; Will as proved in a Court of Law; or Will along with an affidavit of relinquishment of rights from all the heirs of the deceased who would have inherited his properties had he died intestate.

Re. para. 77(ii).—The partnership deeds of the outgoing and incoming firms; affidavit of relinquishment of interest by the retiring partner.

Re. para. 77(iii).—The registered deed of transfer of business. Partnership deeds of transferor and transferee concerns if the latter is a partnership firm; partnership deed of the transferee concern, if any, executed after transfer.

Re. para. 77(iv).—The deed of dissolution of partnership; partnership deeds of the dissolved and the applicant firm (in case it is a partnership firm).

Re. para. 77(v).—The partnership deed of the outgoing and incoming concerns (if the latter is a partnership firm); evidence of insolvency and of its not causing dissolution of the firm.

Re. para. 77 (vi).—Partnership deeds of the outgoing and incoming concerns.

Re. para. 78 (i).—The death certificate of the deceased; affidavit of consent to the new karta by the other adult members of the family.

Re. para. 78 (ii).—Partition deed.

Re. para. 78 (iii).—The registered deed of transfer of business.

Re. para. 78 (iv).—Affidavit of all members of the outgoing Hindu Undivided Family to the effect that all the members of the outgoing Hindu Undivided Family have been taken as partners in the incoming partnership concern and that none has been left out who could claim a share in the outgoing Hindu Undivided Family business. In case any member has relinquished his rights, an affidavit of relinquishment from him. Partnership deed of the incoming concern.

Re. para. 79 (i).—The registered deed of transfer of business.

Re. para. 79 (iii).—Order of Court or other evidence of amalgamation.

Re. para. 80.—The sale deed executed by the Custodian; partnership deed of the applicant firm, if it is a partnership concern.

Re. paras. 82 (i), (ii) and (iv).—Affidavit of common basic year.

Re. para. 83.—Affidavit as to the change in name and that they will not claim any licences in future in the old name.

Every affidavit shall have been sworn before a Magistrate or an Oath Commissioner or a Notary Public or other authority competent to administer the oath.

An applicant shall also produce such other evidence as is necessary to prove the interest claimed by him or the fulfilment of any condition laid down by these regulations. The applicant shall also furnish such further evidence, if any, as is called for by the port licensing authority.

92. The following further documents should be produced by every applicant and will be taken into account in deciding whether he should be recognised as an established importer in respect of the interest claimed by him.

(i) Extracts relating to the applicant and his predecessors in interest of the register of firms maintained under Chapter VII of the Partnership Act, 1932. In case the applicant and/or his predecessors in interest are/were not registered, an affidavit to that effect should be furnished.

(ii) Certificate of Income-tax Assessment of the applicant and each of his predecessors in interest from the date mentioned in paragraph 87 in the form given in Annexure I to Appendix 5. A photostat copy thereof or a copy certified by a Magistrate, Oath Commissioner, Income-tax Officer or a Notary Public will also be accepted. A certified or photostat copy of the I.V.C. Memo. containing the I.V.C. Registration/Exemption No. allotted by the licensing authority or Income-tax Assessment Order will also be accepted provided it contains the following information:—

- (a) date of establishment of business;
- (b) status;
- (c) names of partners/proprietor/members/directors; and
- (d) names of branches with their addresses.

(iii) Full page cuttings of advertisements in two newspapers one local in regional language and the other a leading English/Hindi Daily notifying the claim made by him for recognition and the grant of a quota and calling for objections against such claim to be sent to the Licensing Authority to whom the application for recognition as new established importer is made within three weeks from the date of publication of the advertisement. In the case of changes referred to in para. 83, cuttings of advertisements notifying only the change will also be accepted.

(iv) An affidavit on an adequately stamped paper and sworn in before a Magistrate/Oath Commissioner/Notary Public to the effect that neither the set of partners who owns the present reconstituted concern, is at present doing nor the different sets of partners who owned the firm from time to time in the past since its inception/1st April, 1951 were doing import/export business, as such set, in any other name or style during the period they owned this business. If the firm is/was a proprietary/Hindu Undivided Family concern at any stage, similar affidavits in respect of proprietor(s)/Hindu Undivided Family.

(v) In case import/export business is/was being carried on by the proprietor/set of partners/Hindu Undivided Family in any other name or style, an affidavit to the effect that the applicant firm has been selecting in the past and will also select in future a common basic year for calculation of quotas for similar items of import/export with the other such firms.

(vi) List of the applications for licences pending with the licensing authorities.

(vii) Copy of the last order of recognition as new established importer, if any, issued in favour of the firm whose quotas are sought to be transferred.

(viii) Details of the last licence obtained by the firm.

(ix) Application for transfer of quotas as per form given in Appendix 66 to this Red Book along with an affidavit giving history of the firm from its inception or 1-4-1951 whichever is later.

APPEALS

93. Where a person is not satisfied with the decision of the licensing authority, he may make an appeal in the first instance to the Head of the Office in which the application was dealt with originally. However, in the case of the Port Offices at Visakhapatnam; Bangalore and Pondicherry and the Port Offices at New Kandla and Rajkot, the first appeals should be made to the J.C.C.I., Madras and J.C.C.I., Bombay, respectively. In the case of the Port Office at Shillong, the first appeal should be made to the Jt. C.C.I. & E., Calcutta. In the case of applications dealt with in the Licensing Division at Headquarters, i.e., Office of the C.C.I. & E., New Delhi, the first appeal will lie with the Jt. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Headquarters Licensing Division. The first appeal against the decision made on an application for recognition of new established importers and grant of quotas will lie with the Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports (T.Q.R. Division) in the Office of the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi. The first appeal in respect of an application for an import licence dealt with, in the Tools Directorate of the Directorate General of Technical Development, will lie with the Development Officer (Tools), in the Directorate General of

Technical Development. The first appeal should be made so as to reach the Head of the licensing office concerned as stated above within thirty days from the date of the order appealed against. The parties making first appeals should write the words "First Appeal" in bold letters at the top of their First Appeal so that such appeals are received in the concerned Appeal Section without any avoidable delay.

If the importer is not satisfied with the decision given by the appellate authority as indicated, a second appeal may be preferred to the Chief Controller of Imports (Appeals Wing). This should be accompanied by a treasury receipt for Rs. 5. No appeal will be entertained which is not received by the C.C.I. (Appeals Wing) within forty-five days of the order in question. Appeals against decisions of the Development Officer (Tools) will also be entertained by the Chief Controller of Imports (Appeals Wing). Applications for revision or review of the Chief Controller's order will also be given due consideration, provided these are submitted within thirty days of the issue of the order in question and the request for revision or review is based on defects of procedure or on interpretation of the I.T.C. Regulations. After an application for revision or review of the C.C.I.'s orders has been disposed of, no further application for revision will be entertained and no replies will be sent to such communications.

94. It has been noticed that some times the appeals or representations do not state the point at issue succinctly and contain much irrelevant material which inevitably delays disposal. It will help the appellate authorities if each appeal is accompanied by a *pro-forma* giving the following particulars in a tabular form:—

- (1) Name and address of the applicant.
- (2) Licensing period in respect of which appeal is made.
- (3) Licensing authority against whose decision appeal is made.
- (4) Serial number and part of the I.T.C. Schedule of the item in question.
- (5) Brief description of the goods.
- (6) Number and date of the communication containing the decision appealed against.
- (7) A brief statement indicating the grounds on which the application/first appeal has been rejected.
- (8) A very brief statement of the grounds of appeal.

95. The following documents should be submitted along with the appeal:—

- (i) Copy of the letter of the Licensing Authority against which the appeal is preferred.
- (ii) Copy of the original application.
- (iii) If the appeal is in respect of a question of fact, all the original documents forwarded with the original application if returned by the Licensing Authorities or copies thereof or any fresh documents which it may be deemed necessary to produce.

96. A copy of the appeal or representation to the Chief Controller of Imports (Appeals Wing) should invariably be endorsed to the Head of the Office in which the application was originally entertained and rejected. Copies of first appeals preferred to Joint Chief Controller

of Imports and Exports, Madras/Bombay/Calcutta against the orders of the Controllers of Imports and Exports, Visakhapatnam/Pondicherry/Bangalore, the Assistant Controller of Imports and Exports, New Kandla/the Import and Export Trade Controller, Rajkot and the Assistant Controller of Imports and Exports, Shillong should also be endorsed to the Controller at Visakhapatnam/Pondicherry/Bangalore, the Assistant Controller at Kandla, the Import and Export Trade Controller, Rajkot and the Assistant Controller at Shillong as the case may be.

BREACHES OF REGULATIONS

97. Persons committing, *inter alia*, the following offences, or resorting to unfair means are, after the investigation, liable to be debarred from receiving licences for a specified period without prejudice to any other action that may be taken against them under the Imports and Exports (Control) Act and orders issued thereunder:—

- (i) Illegal transfer or acquisition of import licences.
- (ii) Tampering with licences or other documents.
- (iii) Offering illegal gratifications to the staff.
- (iv) Smuggling of goods into or from India.
- (v) Applying for an import licence on the basis of a false document.
- (vi) Applying for a licence on the basis of copies of Bills of Entry relating to unauthorised imports on the plea that the relevant triplicate Bills of Entry have been lost.
- (vii) Applying for an import licence as an actual user on the basis of a Director of Industries Certificate obtained by misrepresentation and improper means.
- (viii) Applying for an import licence on the basis of an Auditor's Certificate obtained by misrepresentation and improper means.
- (ix) Applying for an import licence on the basis of a wrong Income-Tax Verification number.
- (x) Applying for a licence on the basis of past imports of some other party by submitting triplicate copies of Bills of Entry which are in the name of that party or by producing Exchange Control copies of Bills of Entry knowing that the triplicate copies had been produced by some other party or *vice versa*.
- (xi) Transfer or sale of goods without complying with the conditions applicable to the licences.
- (xii) Submitting more than one application for the import of goods falling under the same Serial No. during the same licensing period, on the basis of past imports made during different financial years in the basic period.
- (xiii) Submitting more than one application for the import of goods falling under the same Serial No. during the same licensing period, on the basis of different documents pertaining to past imports made during the same basic year.
- (xiv) Submitting more than one application for the import of goods falling under the same Serial No. during the same licensing period by an actual user on the basis of certificates issued by different Directors of Industries or certifying authorities.

- (xv) Applying for the import of goods falling under the same Serial No. during the same licensing period in more than one capacity *viz.*, established importer, actual user and newcomer.
- (xvi) Continuous breach of import/export trade regulations *e.g.* importing goods without licences.
- (xvii) Contravention of Rules and Regulations under Foreign Exchange Control Act.
- (xviii) Contraventions or breaches of the conditions of the licence
- (xix) Other corrupt or fraudulent practices.

When a licence has been issued provisionally or through error or inadvertance or is in excess of the licence holder's entitlement, or has been obtained by misrepresentation or contrary to I.T.C. rules and regulations its value will be set off or adjusted against the licence holder's subsequent entitlement, without prejudice to any other action that may be taken in this behalf.

IMPORT OF MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT DESIGNED ON THE METRIC SYSTEM

98. Legislation has been enacted to decimalize currency and weights and measures. The Coinage (Amendment) Act, 1955 was brought into force on 1st April, 1957, and decimal coinage is now in circulation in the country. The Standards of Weights and Measures Act, 1956 has been brought into force with effect from the 1st October 1958 in certain specified areas in States and Union Territories and in respect of certain specified classes of undertakings and of goods. The Act provides for a transitional period of 10 years from its date of enactment. The adoption of the metric system of weights and measures must, therefore, be completed by December, 1966.

Importers of machinery are requested to take note of these developments and to endeavour to import only machinery which should, as far as possible, be able to work to metric measurements. It is realised that for a certain number of years both the metric and the foot-pound systems have to continue side by side. To the extent, therefore, that machinery and equipment on foot-pound system is required for replacements either in regard to spare parts or even complete machines, their imports will be allowed after scrutiny of their need.

99. Consequent on the decision of the Government of India to introduce from August 1960 the Metric System of weights and measures in the levy and collection of Customs duties, it was decided to adopt the Metric system of weights and measure from 1st October 1960 for the purpose of Import and Export Trade Control also, to the extent indicated below:—

- (i) All shipping documents relating to imports, exports and re-exports will be in Metric Units. However, to suit the requirements of Customers in foreign countries which are not on metric system, the Exporters may use British Units as well in their invoices etc. at the request of their customers. Shippers in foreign countries such as United Kingdom, United States of America or other countries, which are not on metric system, will have the option to use British Units in their shipping documents, invoices etc.

- (ii) Where licensing is on the basis of quantity, new quota certificates/licences will be issued in Metric Units; even otherwise quantities in licences will be shown in Metric units, wherever necessary.
- (iii) While applying for licences importers will be required to mention quantity in Metric Units.

IMPORT OF MACHINERY ITEMS

Importers of machinery items are advised to satisfy themselves that the machinery sought to be imported satisfy conditions laid down in the Factories Act and Rules framed thereunder or with similar rules in force in the country of origin of the machinery.

100. Issue of letters of authority :—

- (a) Subject to the provisions of sub-para. (b) below the letters of authority will be issued under the procedure and conditions given in Appendix 47. This supersedes the provisions contained in Public Notice No. 51-ITC(PN)/50, dated the 10th July, 1950.
- (b) It has been represented that small importers holding licences for value of Rs. 500 or below are unable to utilize their licences for the following reasons:—
 - (i) The exporters in foreign countries are not willing to entertain and execute small value orders;
 - (ii) The freight charges for consignments of small value are comparatively high and thus render small value imports uneconomical.

In order to obviate this difficulty such licence holders will be allowed to obtain a letter of authority to enable them to import goods in one lot through one of the licence holders provided that the total value of goods sought to be imported through one party does not exceed Rs. 10,000.

101. **Remittances against import licences.**—Remittances against goods covered by import licences should ordinarily cover the net c.i.f. price charged by the foreign suppliers excluding discount, commission, etc. Cases have come to notice where payments have been made in excess of the actual net (c.i.f.) cost of the goods. It has, therefore, been decided to make it a condition of the licence that the payments authorised to be made against it will not cover any commission, discount, or like rebates allowed by the foreign suppliers/manufacturers to the concessionaries in India.

102. The importers should import the goods strictly in accordance with the description given in the import licence and in cases where they want to bring in goods of a description different from that specified in the licence they should get the licence amended before making the importation. Such requests will be considered if admissible under the rules.

103. **Enquiries with regard to the I.T.C. classification of items.**—Importers seeking clarification with regard to the I.T.C. classification of an item should invariably enclose with their request the descriptive literature, catalogues, illustrations etc. pertaining to the item concerned. Such documents are necessary to facilitate prompt decision in the matter.

104. Complaints regarding delays in the disposal of application/correspondence.—Steps are being taken to avoid delays in the disposal of applications/correspondence. Reminders with regard to delayed cases are attended to promptly by the I.T.C. authorities. In this connection it should, however, be noted that cases such as Capital Goods, H.E.P. etc. comparatively take a longer time for disposal.

Delays in the disposal of applications/correspondence may also be brought to the personal notice of the Public Relations Officer at Headquarters and to the Public Relations Officers at the Regional Licensing Offices.

105. Addressing of Communications to Import Trade Control Organisation.—It is noticed that telegrams and letters received by the licensing authorities from the trade by way of reminders often do not bear sufficient details to enable them to locate the previous papers. With a view to avoid delay in the disposal of such communications, the trade may give details in brief of the reference received from the licensing authority concerned particulars of the goods sought to be imported and the classification and serial number of the I.T.C. Schedule.

106. Interviews.—Ordinarily, all matters should be settled by correspondence. However, there may be certain cases where importers consider it necessary to discuss in person, matters relating to general policy and principles, relating to Import Trade Control, or wish to make personal submission in the case of appeals and representations against orders passed in individual cases, or desire to present their case in person in respect of their individual applications. For this purpose, arrangements exist for the grant of interviews with officers at all licensing offices. The importers are advised to book their interviews with the officers concerned (other than the Chief Controller/Heads of the Regional Licensing Offices) in advance at the Enquiry Office which is attached to each Licensing Office. Appointments to see the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports/Heads of the Regional Licensing offices, should be arranged through their Private Secretaries. The importers should give the purpose of the interview and the particulars of their case in the *proforma* prescribed therefor. Except where otherwise, authorised, interviews will be granted only by officers of the rank of Controller and above. It should be noted that the person desiring to book an interview should be the accredited representative of the applicant firm and should comply with all the regulations concerning interviews which are prominently displayed on the Trade Notice Boards of all Licensing Offices or otherwise publicised. Entry in the rooms occupied by the clerical establishment or personal contact with the staff is strictly prohibited.

A Public Relations Officer of the rank of Deputy Chief Controller has been appointed at Headquarters. If any importer is unable to get a proper indication of the disposal of his case, he can immediately see the Public Relations Officer who will take steps to expedite the disposal of the case and explain the position to the importer. Public Relations Officers of the rank of Controller/Assistant Controller have also been appointed in the Regional Licensing offices to attend to difficulties of the importers.

SECTION II

The Policy Statement

SECTION II

The Policy Statement

1. The tabular statement on the succeeding pages sets out the details of the licensing policy for the year April 1963—March 1964. This is to be read with the explanatory remarks given below.
 2. Column 1 gives the Part and the Serial No. of the I.T.C. Schedule.
 3. Column 2 gives detailed description of the item.
 4. Column 3 gives particulars of the licensing authority to which certain categories of importers [please see (c) and (d) below] should apply.
- (a) The abbreviations shown in this column stand for the following authorities:—

Abbreviation	Stands for
CCI	Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi
Cal.	Jt. Chief Controller of Imports, Calcutta.
Bom	Jt. Chief Controller of Imports, Bombay.
Mad.	Jt. Chief Controller of Imports, Madras.
C.L.A.	Deputy Chief Controller of Imports, Central Licensing Area, New Delhi.
Ernm	Deputy Chief Controller of Imports, Ernakulam.
Ports	Jt. Chief Controller of Imports, Bombay, Calcutta and Madras, Deputy Chief Controller of Imports, Ernakulam, Central Licensing Area, New Delhi, Import and Export Trade Controller, Rajkot, Controllers of Imports and Exports, Pondicherry, Visakhapatnam and Bangalore, and Asstt. Controllers of Imports and Exports, Kandla and Shillong.
TOOLS	Development Officer (Tools), Directorate General of Technical Development, Ministry of Economic and Defence Co-ordination.
I & SC	Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta and Dy. Iron and Steel Controller, Bombay and Madras.

- (b) Actual users borne on the lists of Industrial Advisers should apply for import licences to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi through the Industrial Adviser concerned.
- (c) Actual users not borne on the lists of the Industrial Advisers should apply for import licences to the authority shown under column 3 below unless otherwise specifically provided in the remarks column.

- (d) Established Importers applying for licences on basis other than that of valid quota certificates should also apply for import licences to the authorities shown under column 3 below.
- (e) Established Importers applying for licences on the basis of valid quota certificates should apply to their respective port authorities.
- (f) For joint quota items or items grouped together within a bracket having a common policy indicated against them, quota licences will be granted on the basis of past imports of the items concerned falling in a common basic year.
5. Column 4 sets out the licensing policy regulating the value of import licences to established Importers.
The entry 'Nil' denotes that no quota licence will be issued.
6. Column 5 gives the validity of licences. The period of validity shown in this column is the number of months for which a licence granted for Serial No. concerned will normally be valid from the date of its issue.
7. Column 6 gives details about licensing which could not be incorporated in any of the other columns.
8. The entry "A.U." denotes that actual users can apply for licences.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
PART I					
1	Calcium Molybdate, Molybde- num products.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	A.U
2	Ferro-Tungsten				Transferred to Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta.
3	Ferro-Molybdenum				Transferred to Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta.
4	Ferro-Vanadium				Transferred to Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta.
5	Ferro-Titanium				Transferred to Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta.
6	Ferro-Phosphorus				Transferred to Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta.
7	Ferro-Columbium (also known as ferro niobium)	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A U

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S.No. of I.T. C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART I—contd.</i>					
8	Ferro-Selenium	Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	A.U.
9	Ferro-Silicon				Transferred to Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta.
10	Ferro-Chrome				Transferred to Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta.
11	Refined Ferro-Manganese :				
	(a) All grades below 3 % Carbon				Transferred to Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta.
	(b) All grades of 3 % and above Carbon				Transferred to Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta.
12	Silico-Manganese				Transferred to Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta.
13	Silico-Spiegel	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A.U.

14 Ferro-Silicon Zirconium and Ferro Boron						
	(i) Ferro Silicon Zirconium	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U.	
	(ii) Ferro Boron	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U.	
16-A	Bright M.S. and Free Cutting quality (high sulphur and/or Ledley) Bars, Rounds, Rods, Squares, Hexagons, Octagons and Flats and other sections including Steel Shaftings (Reeled), Bright drawn, turned and polished bars.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	Actual User applications for items not indigenously available will be considered by the licensing authorities at ports in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development. Applications from scheduled industries borne on the books of the D.G. T.D. will, as usual, be dealt with by C.C.I., New Delhi.	
17	(i) Iron and steel valves, strainers and hydrants and parts thereof.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	(i) A. U.	
						(ii) Licences issued under this sub-item will not be valid for the import of Cast Iron Foot Valves of sizes below 12" dia. Actual Users' applications for Cast Iron Foot Valves above 12" dia. will be considered.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART I—contd.</i>					
S. No. 17— <i>contd.</i>					
(ii) (a) Boiler tubes in full lengths or cut to shape and size.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	(i) A. U. applications from industries other than Sugar for import of this item not manufactured indigenously will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development, by the licensing authorities at ports. (ii) A. U. applications for import of steel boiler tubes from the Sugar Industry will be considered by the D.C.C.I. (C.L.A.), New Delhi in consultation with the Ministry of Food & Agriculture (Directorate of Sugar & Vanaspati).	
(b) Cast Iron pressure pipes . . . . .	..	Nil	..		
(c) Oil line pipes and tubes	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U.	
(d) Steel/wrought Iron Pressure Pipes and tubes (coated or uncoated) excluding stainless steel tubes.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	A. U. applications for import of B.S.S. 1387 Class A or equivalent specification pipes below $\frac{1}{2}$ " and over 3" nom. bore and for B.S.S. 1387 Class B and Class C or	

equivalent specifications pipes below $\frac{1}{4}$ " and above 3" nominal bore, will be considered by the licensing authorities at ports in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.

(e) Mechanical tubing (welded) including mild steel tubes for cycle frames in lengths cut to sizes.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U.
(f) Mechanical tubing (seamless)		Nil		
(g) Stainless steel pipes and tubes	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. applications will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.
(iii) Pipes or tubes flexible, for passing gas or fluid under pressure and telescopic flush pipes.		Nil		..
(iv) (a) Malleable Iron pipe fittings, n.o.s.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	(i) A. U.
				(ii) Licences will not be valid for import of :—
				(a) flanges of all sizes.
				(b) Elbows, Bends, Tees, Sockets $\frac{1}{4}$ " to 3" including Reducer.
				(c) Plugs, nipples, checknuts in sizes 1" and below in each case.
(b) Wrought Iron/Steel pipe fittings, n.o.s.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U.
(c) Cast Iron pipe fittings, n.o.s.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U.
(d) Other steel pipe fittings, n.o.s.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

*PART I—contd.*S. No. 17(*iv*)—*contd.*

(e) Non-ferrous fittings for iron and steel pipes, not otherwise specified.	Nil	NOTE.—As all fittings (other than Brass, Bronze and gun metal valves and cocks) required for iron and steel pipes and tubes are now classified under S. No. 17/I, licences granted for S. No. 9/II, or any other serial number will not be valid for the import of such fittings.			
20 Iron and Steel structures, fabricated partially or wholly if made mainly or wholly of iron or steel bars, sections, plates or sheets for the construction of buildings and colliery arches or pit props and parts thereof.	Nil				
22 Iron and Steel bolts, nuts, set screws, machine screws and machine studs but excluding bolts, nuts and screws adapted for use on cycles :					
(a) Machine screws, Set screws, and Machine studs	(a) Nil	Bolts, nuts, set screws, machine screws, etc. of all types including those specially adapted for use with motor vehicles and various machineries are covered by Sr.			

No. 22/I and cannot be imported against any other Sr. No. of machinery or parts or motor vehicles unless specifically so authorised.

(b) Others	(b) Nil
24 Iron and Steel rivets and bifurcated rivets :—	
(a) Bifurcated rivets	(a) Nil
(b) Tinmen's rivets	(b) Nil
(c) Others	(c) Nil
25 Iron and steel roofing nails, k.k. nails, rose nails, horse and bullock shoe nails, dowel nails, chair nails, clout nails, boat nails, panel pins and washers, all sorts, not otherwise specified.	
(a) Panel pins of size 1" and below	(a) Nil
(b) Panel pins of over 1" size (i.e., wire nails).	(b) Nil
(c) Deleted	
(d) Others	(d) Nil
27 Iron or steel rails, sleepers or fish plates for railways and tramways : Dog spikes, chain spikes and screw spikes (i.e., Railway fittings other than Fish Plates).	Nil
28 Malleable iron rail clips	Nil

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licence	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART I—contd.</i>					
29	Iron or Steel wire ropes or wire strand (stranded wire).	Cal.	Nil	Twelve months	(i) A. U. Actual user applications for wire ropes will be considered from essential users like collieries. (ii) Please see remark (viii) against S. No. 65 (S)(II)(a)/V.
30	Iron and steel-barbed wire		Nil	..	Iron and steel plain wire and steel earth wire single ply are licensed by the Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta.
35	Iron and Steel wire netting :				
	(a) Iron and Steel wire netting of all sorts (excluding Stainless Steel wire netting).	..	Nil	..	
	(b) Stainless steel wire netting	Cal.	Nil	Twelve months	(i) A. U. applications from Tea Gardens for import of this item will be considered on the recommendations of the Chairman, Tea Board.

(ii) A. U. application from Chemical and Pharmaceutical Laboratories/ Industries for import of this item will be considered by the Jt. C.C.I., Calcutta.

(iii) A.U. applications from the Sugar industry for import of this item will be considered by the Dy. C.C.I. (C.L.A.), New Delhi in consultation with the Sugar and Vanaspathi Directorate of the Ministry of Food & Agriculture.

35-A Iron and Steel welded fabrics (other than bar and rod) specially designed for the reinforcement of concrete.

Nil

36 Iron or steel wire chain link fencing, wire mesh, wire staples (excluding machine staples) and boot and shoe grindery :

(a) Wire chain link fencing.

Nil

(b) Iron or steel stapling wire, including copper coated stapling wire galvanised or black (excluding machine staples).

Ports

Nil

Twelve months

A.U. applications for import of Copper coated stapling wire only will be considered.

(c) Boot and shoe grindery, the following, namely :—

Ports

Nil

Twelve months

Please refer to Appendix 23 for Export Promotion Licensing.

- (i) Machine tacks.
- (ii) Tacks anchor for shoes (for use on machines)
- (iii) Plugs tips flange.
- (iv) Wire required for lasting of boots and shoes.
- (v) Shugging wire.
- (vi) Rand and tacking wire.
- (vii) Milled tacking wire.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART I—contd.</i>					
<i>S. No. 36 (c)—contd.</i>					
	(viii) Screwing wire.				
	(ix) Auto solder wire.				
	(x) Rivets for shoes.				
	(xi) Nails for fixing heel tips and toe plates.				
	(xii) Nails for fixing rubber.				
	(xiii) Buckets for shoes.				
	(xiv) Heel tips.				
	(xv) Toe plates.				
	(xvi) Light cut hand tacks for shoes.				
	(xvii) Blue cut and/or Bright cut tacks.				
	(xviii) Heel pins.				
	(xix) Iron or steel shoe eyelets including those enamelled or celluloid dipped (but excluding brass shoe eyelets) and hooks for boot and shoes.				
	(xx) Cutlun nails, bills, hobs, stud, pronged protectors (but excluding heel tips and toe plates) and spikes for boots and shoes.				
	(xxi) Steel shoe shanks.				
	(d) Wire Mesh	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	(i) Actual users applications for steel wire mesh and stainless steel wire mesh required for manufacture of standard testing instruments and those of finer than 100 mesh not otherwise specified will be considered in consultation with Directorate General of Technical Development.

					(ii) A. U. applications from manufacturers of standard sieves for the import of wire cloth/Sieve Cloth square or circular in shape not exceeding 12" in size will be considered by the port licensing authorities.
	(e) Others		Nil		
38	Iron steel and castings (unmachined) and Iron and steel chains all sorts, including ship chains but excluding all types of transmission chains.				
	(a) Ship chains, the following, namely :—				
	(i) Wrought iron or steel stud link chains for anchoring.	} Born.	Nil	Twelve month.	A. U. applications for import of special ship chains like steering chains will be considered by J.C.C.I. Bombay in consultation with the D. G. Shipping. Actual User applications should be made to the J.C.C.I., Bombay.
	(ii) Wrought iron or steel long link chains used for keeping Derrick in position.				
	(b) Iron and steel chains, all sorts assessable under item 63 (11) and 63 (28) of the I.C.T. excluding chains for automobiles and cycles whether cut to length or in rolls, and also excluding ship chains covered by S. N. 38(a)/I.		Nil		
	(e) Iron or steel casting (unmachined) Ports		Nil	Twelve months	A. U. applications will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.
40	Unmachined steel forgings including forged steel balls L&S.C.				
41	(f) Copper, wrought in the following forms, viz., strip tape, foil, highly polished sheet specially prepared for making process blocks, lithographic sheet and copper perforated sheet.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	(i) A. U. applications from Printing Houses for import of highly polished copper sheets suitable for making process blocks will

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

S. No. 41(i)—contd.

PART I—contd.

(ii) Copper wrought in the following forms, *viz.*, rods, sections, pipes, tubes, plates and sheets ; including those cut to shape and size.

Bom.

Nil

Twelve.
months

A. U. applications from Textile Machinery manufacturers for import of copper sheets wider than 4 ft. will be considered by the Jt. C. C. I., Bombay, on production of evidence to show that this item cannot be manufactured indigenously.

be considered on production of evidence to show that this item cannot be manufactured indigenously.

(ii) A. U. applications from the Sugar Industry for Imports of copper perforated sheets falling under this sub-item will be considered by the D.C.C.I. (C.L.A.), New Delhi on production of evidence to show that this item cannot be manufactured indigenously.

(iii) Copper flexible pipes or tubes, for passing gas or fluid under pressure.	Nil	66%	Twelve months	<p>(i) Quota licences will be valid only for import of Copper unwrought falling under S. No. 47/I.</p> <p>(ii) Quota licences will be valid for imports from USA only. The procedure to be followed for imports against quota licences will be announced separately.</p> <p>(iii) Quota licences will be issued subject to the following conditions :—</p> <p>(a) Established Importers will be required to report particulars of quota licences issued together with licence number, date and value thereof to the Controller appointed under the Non-ferrous Metals Control Order, 1958. The Established Importers should not place orders on the foreign suppliers for the import of copper unwrought falling under S. No. 47/I except in accordance with the instructions issued by the 'Controller' appointed under the Non-Ferrous Metals Control Order, 1958. Established importers will also be required to report actual arrivals of copper unwrought falling under S. No. 47/I to the said Controller.</p>
42 Copper scrap whether ingotted or otherwise	Ports	66%	Twelve months	

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
--	------------------	-----------------------------	---	---------------------------------	--------------

PART I—contd.

S. No. 42—contd.

(b) The sale of imported copper unwrought will be effected by the Established Importers only against permits issued by the 'Controller' appointed under the Non-ferrous Metals Control Order, 1958 at prices not exceeding 34% margin over the landed cost.

(e) The Established Importers will not be permitted to consume and dispose of any portion of the imported stock except against permits issued by the 'Controller' appointed under the Non-ferrous Metals Control Order, 1958.

N.B.—Full address The Controller, of 'Control- Non-ferrous
ler' appointed Metals, Direc-
under the torate General
Non-ferrous of Technical
Metal Control Development,
Order, 1958. Ministry of
Economic and
Defence
Co-ordination,
New Delhi.

Lead wrought including the following, <i>viz.</i> , pipes, tubes, foil, wire and sheets including sheet for Tea Chests.	..	Nil		
43-A Lead ingot, pig and scrap	C.C.I.	Nil	Twelve months	Actual Users applications from scheduled industries only will be considered by C.C.I. on the recommendations of the Directorate General of Technical Development. For the units in the non-scheduled sector/S. S. I. units, arrangement will be made to meet their requirements from canalised imports. The limiting factor on licences will be value only.
43-B Antimonial lead in the ingot and wrought form including the following, <i>viz.</i> , pipes, tubes and sheets.				(i) Actual Users' applications from scheduled industries borne on the books of Directorate General of Technical Development and from units on the books of the Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta will be considered by C.C.I. on the recommendations of the Directorate General of Technical Development and the Iron and Steel Controller. The requirements of non-scheduled units will be met from canalised imports.
44 Zinc or spelter unwrought including mazak alloys of zinc and aluminium containing not less than 94 per cent. zinc, zinc dross, dust, ashes and zinc in the form of ingots, cake, tile, slab, plate and granulations including all forms of zinc scrap, zinc wrought including wire rods, sections, sheets including highly polished sheets especially prepared for making process blocks, lithographic sheets and the following manufactures, <i>viz.</i> , zinc perforated sheet cut to size.	Ports	30%	Twelve months	
(a) Zinc or spelter unwrought in the form of ingots, cake, tile and slabs.				

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART I—contd.

S No. 44(a)—contd.

(ii) Quota licences will be subject to the condition that sales/distribution of zinc or spelter unwrought in the form of ingots, cake, tile and slab will be effected by the Established Importers to scheduled Actual Users on the general or specific directions of the Controller of Non-ferrous Metals at prices not exceeding 3½ per cent over the landed cost. Non-scheduled or S. S. I. units will not be permitted to make purchases from stock, imported by the Established Importers.

(iii) Quota licences will be granted only to such Established Importers who are not applying as Actual Users for licences under this S. No.

(iv) Established Importers will not be permitted to consume and dispose of any portion of the

imported stocks of zinc or spelter unwrought in the form of ingots, cake, tile, and slab except in accordance with the directions of the Controller of Non-ferrous Metals.

- (v) The schedule of monthly shipping programme of zinc or spelter unwrought in the form of ingots, cake, tile and slab should be notified to the Controller of Non-ferrous Metals.

(vi) Please see remark I (iii) against S. No. 47/I.

N.B.—Full address of 'Controller' appointed under the Non-ferrous Metals Control Order, 1958. The Controller, Non-ferrous Metals, Directorate General of Technical Development, Ministry of Economic and Defence Co-ordination, New Delhi.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART I—contd.</i>					
S. No. 44 (a)— <i>contd.</i>					
(b) Others		Ports	10%	Twelve months	(i) Quota licences for this sub- item will be valid only for the import of highly polished zinc sheets especially prepared for making process blocks. (ii) Applications from printing in- dustry for import of highly polished zinc sheets will be considered by the licensing authorities at ports.
45	(a) Tin block and tin scrap	Ports	..	Twelve months	(i) Imports will be canalised through an agency approved by Government. (ii) Actual Users borne on the books of the Directorate General for Technical Development other than utensil manufacturers, or the Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta should make Actual User applica- tions to the Directorate General for Technical Development. (iii) Actual User applications from scheduled industries other than utensil manufacturers only will be

considered by C. C. I. on
the recommendations of the
Directorate General for Technical
Development.

[Part I—Sec. 1]

THE GAZETTE OF INDIA EXTRAORDINARY

221

(1) Tin plate scrap. I. & S. D.

45-A Tin, wrought, including the following: (1a), 100
and wire.

45-B White metal, antifriction metal, solders (including
cored) and printing metals. Nil

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART I—contd.

46	(a) Brass, bronze and similar alloys, unwrought and in the form of ingot and scrap whether ingotted or otherwise and the following manufactures, <i>viz.</i> , perforated sheets.	Ports	50%	Twelve months	(f) Quota licences will be valid only for import of Zinc or spelter unwrought in the form of ingots, cake, tile, and slabs falling under S. No. 44(a)/I.
----	---	-------	-----	---------------	--

(d) Import of zinc or spelter unwrought in the form of ingots, cake, tile, and slab (S. No. 44(a)/I against quota licences issued for this S. No. will be subject to the following conditions :—

(a) The sales/distribution of zinc or spelter unwrought in the form of ingots, cake, tile and slab will be effected by the Established Importers to scheduled Actual Users on the general or specific directions of the Controller of Non-ferrous Metals at prices not exceeding 3½% over the landed cost. Non-scheduled or S.S.I. units will not be permitted to make purchases from stocks imported by the Established Importers.

(b) Established Importers will not be permitted to consume and dispose of any portion of the imported stocks of zinc or spelter unwrought in the form of ingots, cake, tile and slab

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

*PART I—contd.*S. No. 46(a)—*contd.*

except in accordance
with the directions of the
Controller of Non-ferrous
Metals.

N.B.—Full address of 'Controller' appointed under the Non-ferrous Metals Control Order, 1958. The Controller, Non-ferrous Metals, Directorate General of Technical Development, Ministry of Economic and Defence Co-ordination, New Delhi.

(b) Nickel base alloys and nickel chrome alloys including manufactures and scraps thereof.

Nil

(c) Brass, bronze and similar alloys, wrought including the following *viz.*, wire, rod, section, sheet, pipe and tube and the following manufactures, *viz.*, rod and tube cut to shape and size but excluding chemist's or imitation gold.

Ports

Nil

Twelve
~~max~~ this

(i) A. U. applications will be considered by the port authorities for import of Brass rods, strips and tubes on production of evidence to show that these items cannot be manufactured indigenously.

	(d) Bronze flexible Pipes or tubes for passing gas or fluid under pressure.		Nil	
47	Copper, unwrought in the form of ingots, blooms, slabs, cakes, tiles, bricks, blocks, billet cathodes, blister bars, electrolytic wire bars and ingot bars.	Ports	100%	Twelve months

(ii) A. U. applications from the Sugar Industry for import of brass tubes will be considered by the D.C.C.I. (C.L.A.) New Delhi on production of evidence to show that this item cannot be manufactured indigenously.

(f) Quota licences will be granted only to such Established Importers who are not applying as Actual Users.

(ii) Quota licences will be valid for imports from U. S. A. only. The procedure to be followed for imports against quota licences will be indicated separately.

(iii) Quota licences will be issued subject to the following conditions :—

(a) Established Importers will be required to report particulars of quota licences issued together with licence number, date and value thereof to the "Controller" appointed under the Non-Ferrous Metals Control Order, 1958. The Established Importers should not place orders on the foreign suppliers for the import of copper unwrought falling under this S. No. except in

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART I—contd.

S. No. 47—contd.

accordance with the instructions issued by the "Controller" appointed under the Non-Ferrous Metal Control Order, 1958. Established Importers will also be required to report actual arrivals of copper unwrought falling under this S. No. to the said Controller.

(b) The sale of imported copper unwrought will be effected by Established Importers only against permits issued by the "Controller" appointed under the Non-Ferrous Metals Control Order, 1958, at prices not exceeding 3½% margin over the landed cost.

(c) The Established Importers will not be permitted to consume and dispose of any portion of the imported stock except against permits issued

by the "Controller" appointed under the Non-Ferrous Metals Control Order, 1958.

(40) Actual User applications from scheduled industries borne on the list of the D. G. T. D. will be considered by C.C.I. on the recommendations of the Directorate General of Technical Development. For the units in the non-scheduled sector/SSI units, arrangement will be made to meet their requirements from canalised imports.

(e) Please see remarks against S. No. 42/I.

N.B.—Full address of 'Controller' appointed under the Non-Ferrous Metals Control Order, 1958. The Controller, Non Ferrous Metals, Directorate General of Technical Development, Ministry of Economic and Defence Co-ordination, New Delhi.

47-A	Antimony ingot regulus and star metal . . .	Nil		
48	Nickel including Nickel scrap in all forms excluding manufactures thereof but including nickel pellets and nickel anodes.	CCI	..	Twelve months Imports will be arranged under Colombo Plan for supply to Actual Users.
49	All copper base alloys including Phosphor copper and cupro nickel and scrap of such alloys in all forms but excluding all manufactures.	..	Nil	

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART I—concl.

50	Monel metal unwrought	Ports	100%	Twelve months.	
51	Tungsten metal powder and other tungsten products.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	A.U.
52	Molybdenum metal powder and molybdenum wire	Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	A.U.
53	Calcium-manganese silicon and calcium silicide ..		Nil		
54	Iron and steel screws all sorts :				
	(a) Wood screws of the following description :—		(a) Nil		
	1. Countersunk head wood screws lathe pointed. .				
	2. Galvanised Cone Head Roofing Wood Screws.				
	3. Galvanised Cone Head Cutter Wood Screws.				
	4. Galvanised Mushroom Head Cutter Wood Screws.				
	5. Large Head Coffin Screws.				
	6. Square Head Coffin Screws.				
	7. Dowell Screw.				
	8. Laying-in-Screws.				
	9. Phillips Recessed Wood Screws.				

(b) Wood screws of the types specified below:—		Nil.		
1. Counter Sunk Head Wood Screws				
2. Counter Sunk Head Household assortment.				
3. Counter Sunk Head wormed to head.				
4. Round Head Wood Screws.				
5. Raised Head Wood Screws.				
6. Cheese Head Wood Screws.				
(c) Iron and Steel Screws of the following descriptions :—		Nil		
(i) Coach Screws, Square and Hexagonal Head.				
(ii) Self-Tapping Screws (Sheet Metal Screws) including Hammer Drive Screws.				
(d) Leaves for leaf springs		Nil.		
55	(i) Eastwise (stranded)	Nil.	..	..
	(ii) Steel earthwire for hydro-electric installations I.&S.C.			
55-A	Rolling rolls for steel works (whether of cast iron, cast steel or forged). Tools	..	..	..
56	Fabricated iron and steel sheets for the construction of coal tubs and fabricated galvanised iron sheets for roofing railway wagons. ..	Nil	..	..
57	Iron and steel tyres, axles, wheels and buffers, etc.			
	(a) Iron or steel tyres, axles and wheels I.&S.C.	..	..	..
	(b) Iron or steel buffers for locomotives, wagons and carriages, whether for railways or tramways.	Nil		
	(c) Railways or Tramway coiled springs.	Nil		
	(d) Railways or Tramways springs laminated	Nil	..	..
58	Locomotive pistons, rods and motion parts	Nil	..	..

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S.No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART II

- 1 Dry battery wax, red and black, wooden separators and sealing compounds for batteries and accumulators—

(a) Wooden separators . . . . .	..	(a) Nil	..	..
(b) Dry battery wax, red, black, etc. . . . .	..	(b) Nil.	..	..

- 2 Deleted.

3 Raw Manila hemp (Fibre)	Cal.	Nil.	Twelve months	(i) A. U. (ii) Please refer to Appendix 23 for Export Promotion licensing.
4 Raw hemp excluding raw Manila hemp (Fibre)	Cal.	Nil	Twelve months	Same remarks as against S.No. 3-II.
5 Raw sisal fibre	Cal.	Nil	Twelve months	Same remarks as against S.No. 3-II.

6	Aloe fibre.	Cal.	Nil	Twelve months	A. U.
7	Sisal yarn.	Cal.	Nil	Twelve months	A. U.
7-A	Asbestos manufactures, not otherwise specified. .		Nil		
7-B	Packing engines and boilers all sorts, not otherwise specified.		Nil		
7-C	Steam, pneumatic and hydraulic packings for all machinery.		Nil		
8	Readymade boiler packing		Nil		
9	Iron and steel and articles made thereof excepting those covered by Parts I, IV, V and VI of this Schedule (including coated and uncoated electrodes both rod and wire) and including non-ferrous pipe fittings, telescopic flush tubes, brass/ copper coated, tubes but excluding old iron and steel and articles made thereof.				
9	(a) & (b) Machined steel balls above 9/16" dia. .	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. applications for these items will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
--	------------------	-----------------------------	---	---------------------------------	--------------

PART II—contd.

S. No. 9(a)(b)—contd.

					Technical Development. Applications from the scheduled industries will be dealt with in the normal procedure.
(e) Steel balls of sizes 9/16" in diameter and below	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. applications for this item will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development. Applications from the scheduled industries will be dealt with in the normal procedure.	
(d) (i) Coated or uncoated Arc welding electrodes .		Nil			
(ii) Iron or steel coated and uncoated rods, wire, foils and strip for gas welding and brazing		Nil			
(e) Steel drums and barrels . . . . .	..	Nil			
(f) Welded wire mesh . . . . .	..	Nil			
(g) Others	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	Please refer to Appendix 23 for Export Promotion Licensing.	

10 Manufactures of copper, excluding scrap and those mentioned in Part I of the Schedule :

- | | | |
|--|----|---------|
| (a) Rods, wire, foil and strip made of copper for gas welding and brazing. | .. | (a) Nil |
| (b) Copper wire (other than bare hard drawn electrolytic copper wire). | | (b) Nil |
| (c) Others | .. | (c) Nil |

11 German Silver (including nickel silver) including semi-manufactures and scraps thereof.

Ports Nil

Twelve months

A. U. applications for import of German silver/nickel silver scrap will be considered by the licensing authorities at ports.

12 Aluminium circles, sheets, strips and other manufactures not otherwise specified.

Ports Nil

Twelve months

A. U. applications will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development for import of :—

(i) Aluminium wire rods having a purity of 99.5% or more for the manufacture of A. C. S. R., all Aluminium Conductors and covered Aluminium Conductors.

(ii) Aluminium electrodes.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART II—contd.

- | | | | | | |
|----|--|--------|----------|---------------|--|
| 13 | Aluminium in any crude form, including ingots, bars, blocks, slabs, billets, shots and pellets. | C.C.I. | Nil | Twelve months | <p>(f) For the units in the non-scheduled sector /S.S.I. units, arrangement will be made to meet their requirements from canalised imports.</p> <p>(g) Allocations in favour of Scheduled Industries will also be made for import of aluminium under the Colombo Plan.</p> |
| 14 | Deleted | | | | |
| 15 | Zinc or spelter, manufactured, not otherwise specified, excluding scraps, and those mentioned in Part I of this Schedule. | | Nil | | |
| 16 | Manufactures of brass, bronze and similar alloys not otherwise specified excluding scrap and chemicals or imitation gold and those mentioned in Part I of the Schedule; | | | | |
| | (a) Electrodes made of brass, bronze and other similar alloys and rods, foil, wire, and strip, made of brass, bronze and other similar alloys for gas welding and brazing. | | Nil | | |
| | (b) Others | | (b) Nil. | | |

17. All sort of metals and alloys other than Iron and Steel and manufacture thereof not otherwise specified excluding those mentioned in Parts I, IV, V and VI of the Schedule:

(a)(i) Cadmium, cobalt, manganese, magnesium, bismuth, tungsten, molybdenum, chromium, vanadium and other virgin non-ferrous metals not otherwise specified and manufactures thereof including Nickel manufactures and also including monel metal manufactures, Dental cover alloy in 1 and 5 oz., Packing aluminium handwired, glassing bars and magnesium powder, but excluding non-ferrous semi-manufactures and alloys and also excluding Electrodes, rod, foil, wire and strings for gas welding and brazing made of alloys not otherwise specified.

Ports

(a)(i) 50%

Twelve months

(i) Applications for import of platinum from essential users like instrument manufacturers will be considered by licensing authorities at ports in consultation with the technical authorities concerned.

(ii) A. U. applications for sircon for use in ceramic industry, and Rutile for use in ceramic and electric welding industry will be considered in consultation with Directorate General of Technical Development. Their import will be allowed only with the prior approval of the Department of Atomic Energy, Bombay, in each case.

(iii) Quota licences for specified minerals covered by the Atomic Energy Act, 1948 and orders issued thereunder will be issued only on production of a certificate from the Department of Atomic Energy, Bombay, in each case

(iv) Not more than 20% of the face value of licences granted for this item can be utilised for import of Monel Metal wire cloth/Netting.

(v) Quota licences will not be valid for the import of laboratory Platinaware such as crucibles, basins, spatulas etc.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks.
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
S. No. 17(a)(i)—contd.					
(a) (ii) Welding, electrodes made of alloys not other wise specified and rod, foil, wire and strip for gas welding and brazing made of alloys not other-wise specified.	Ports	(a) (ii) Nil	Twelve months	<p>(vi) Licences granted under this sub-item will not be valid for import of lead winged aluminium glazed bars.</p> <p>A. U. applications for import of the under-mentioned items will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development:—</p> <p>(i) Weld 'H' Colmonoy Wire.</p> <p>(ii) Nickel Wire.</p> <p>(iii) Fusebond Nickel Electrodes.</p>	
(b) Non-ferrous semi-manufactures and alloys	Ports.	(b) Nil	Twelve months	<p>(i) A. U. applications will be considered for import of non-ferrous semi-manufactures in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.</p> <p>(ii) Licences issued against this S. No. will not be valid for the import of rod, wire, strip and foil etc. of Copper, Silver Alloys required for brazing purposes. These items are covered by S. No. 45-B/I.</p>	

					(iii) Licences issued under this Sub-S. No. will not be valid for the import of magnesium ribbons.
					(iv) Please refer to Appendix 23 for Export promotion Licensing.
	(c) Aluminium alloy items (other than those used in aircraft construction) containing not more than 97% of aluminium in the form of plates, sheets, circles, strips, rods, bars, tubes, sections, wires and rivets.	Ports	(c) Nil	Twelve months	A.U.
	(d) Aluminium scrap . . . . .	..	(d) Nil	..	Some quantity of aluminium ingot may be made available to the small scale industries from supplies canalised through agencies approved by Government.
	(e) Others	Ports	(e) Nil	Twelve months	A.U. applications from Electrical Industry will be considered for import of bimetal strips.
18	Racks for withering of tea leaves . . . . .	..	Nil	..	..
19	(1) Ball Bearings—				
	(i) Ball bearings of 1" in bore (internal) diameter and below as specified in Appendix 14 (1).	Ports	—	Eighteen months	(f) (a) Import will be canalised through an agency approved by Government. (b) A.U. (c) Application for grant of licences for export purposes of finished articles will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development. (d) Licences will be issued subject to both quantity and value as limiting factors. The

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART II—*contd.*S. No. 19(1)—*contd.*

(ii) Ball bearings of 1" in bore (internal) diameter and below other than those specified in Appendix 14 (1).

Ports ..

Eighteen months.

quantity will be determined by converting the value of the licence at Rs. 1.43 per bearing.

(e) Licences will also be issued subject to the condition that licence holders inform the licensing authority about the progress of import.

(ii) (a) Import will be canalised through an agency approved by Government.

(b) A. U. licences will be issued to Industrial Undertakings for their requirements of ball bearings both for manufacturing purposes as well as for maintenance of plant and equipment.

(c) Licences will be issued subject to both quantity and value as limiting factors. The quantity will be determined by converting the value of the licence at Rs. 1.43 per bearing.

- (iii) Ball bearings above 1" in bore (internal) diameter and upto and including 2" in bore (internal) diameter as specified in Appendix 14 (2).

Ports

...

Eighteen months

- (d) Licences will also be issued, subject to the condition that licence holders inform the licensing authority about the progress of imports.

- (iii) (a) Import will be canalised through an agency approved by Government.

- (b) A. U. licences will be issued to Industrial Undertakings for their requirements of ball bearings both for manufacturing purposes as well as for maintenance of plant and equipment.

- (c) Licences will be issued subject to both quantity and value as limiting factors. The quantity will be determined by converting the value of the licence at Rs. 3.15 per bearing.

- (d) Licences will also be issued subject to the condition that licence holders inform the licensing authority about the progress of imports.

- (iv) Ball bearings above 1" and upto and including 2" in bore (internal) diameter other than those specified in Appendix 14 (2).

Ports

...

Eighteen months.

- (iv) (a) Import will be canalised through an agency approved by Government.

- (b) A. U. licences will be issued to Industrial Undertakings for their requirements of ball bearings both for manufacturing purposes as well as for maintenance of plant and equipment.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

*PART II —contd.*S. No. 19(1)—*contd.*

(e) Ball bearings above 2" in bore (internal) diameter upto and including 3" as specified in Appendix 14(3).	Ports	..	Eighteen months.	<p>(c) Licences will be issued subject to both quantity and value as limiting factors. The quantity will be determined by converting the value of the licence at Rs. 3.15 per bearing.</p> <p>(d) Licences will also be issued subject to the condition that licence holders inform the licensing authority about the progress of import.</p> <p>(e) (a) Import will be canalised through an agency approved by Government.</p> <p>(b) A. U. licences will be issued to Industrial Undertakings for their requirements of ball bearings both for manufacturing purposes as well as for maintenance of plant and equipment.</p> <p>(c) Licences will be issued subject to both quantity and value as</p>	
--	-------	----	------------------	---	--

limiting factors. The quantity will be determined by converting the value of the licence at Rs. 5.0 per bearing.

- (d) Licences will also be issued subject to the conditions that licence holders inform the licensing authority about the progress of imports.

(vi) Ball bearings above 2" in bore (internal) diameter up to and including 3" other than those specified in Appendix 14(3). Parts

Eighteen months.

- (vi) (a) Import will be canalised through an agency approved by Government.

(b) A. U. licences will be issued to Industrial Undertakings for their requirements of ball bearings both for manufacturing purposes as well as for maintenance of plant and equipment.

(c) Licences will be issued subject to both quantity and value as limiting factors. The quantity will be determined by converting the value of the licence at Rs. 5.0 per bearing.

(d) Licences will also be issued subject to the condition that licence holders inform the licensing authority about the progress of import.

(vii) Ball bearings above 3" in bore (internal) diameter other than those specified in Appendix 14 (4). Parts

Eighteen months.

- (a) Import will be canalised through an agency approved by Government.

(b) Licences will also be issued to actual users for reasonable amounts

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
	1	2	3	4	5
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
S. No. 19(1) (vii)— <i>contd.</i>					in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical & Development. The importers are required to indicate the sources of supply and give full particulars of imports sought to be made.
					(c) A.U. licences will be issued to Industrial Undertakings for their requirements of ball bearings for both manufacturing purposes as well as maintenance of plant and equipment.
	(viii) Ball bearings over 3" in bore (internal) diameter specified in Appendix 14(4).	Ports	..	Eighteen months.	Import will be canalised through an agency approved by Government.
	(ix) Component parts of ball bearings not otherwise specified including accessories like sleeves, nuts and washers.		Nil		
19(1) (i) Roller bearings	. . . . .	Ports	..	Eighteen months.	(i) Import will be canalised through an agency approved by Government. (ii) A.U. (iii) Roller bearing imported without pedestals or housing can be imported against this serial number. (iv) Roller Assembly is also classified under S. No. 19(2) (I)/II and its import will also be allowed against licences granted for component parts of Roller bearings falling under S. No. 19(2)(II)/II.

(#) Component parts of Roller Bearings including accessories, such as sleeves, nuts and washers. .	Ports	..	Eighteen months.	(i) Import will be canalised through an agency approved by Government. (#) Roller Assembly is also classified under S. No. 19(2)(f)/II and its import will also be allowed against licences granted for component parts of Roller bearings falling under S. No. 19(2)(f)/II.
(3) (i) Taper roller bearings	Ports	..	Eighteen months.	(i) Import will be canalised through an agency approved by Government. (*) A. U
(#) Component parts of Taper roller bearings .	Ports	..	Eighteen months.	Import will be canalised through an agency approved by Government.
20 (1) Metal working tools :				
(a) Tools and cutters tipped with either Tungsten Carbide or Stellite solid or Ceramic or other oxide tips (including inserted types) and spare tips thereof.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	A.U.
(b) Milling Cutters, Gear Cutters, End Mills, Slitting Saws, taps, dies and other thread forming tools.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. applications will be considered for import of the items other than those specified in Appendix 15.
(c) Metal working saws (including power operated hacksaw blades), wire drawing dies and other metal working tools (machine worked) not specified elsewhere.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. applications will be considered for import of the items other than those specified in Appendix 15.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I. F. C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1		3	4	5	6

PART II—contd.

20 (2) Wood Working Tools

(a) (i) Circular saws, inclusive of inserted blade type	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U.
(ii) Wood working hand saws	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U.
(iii) Other machine worked saws		Nil		
(b) Machine worked cutters	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U.

(3) The following hand tools.

(a) (i) Files and Rasps	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. applications will be considered for import of the items other than those specified in Appendix 15.
(ii) Emery wheel dressers and cutters		Nil		
(iii) Glass cutting or writing diamond tools	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. applications will be considered for import of the item other than those specified in Appendix 15.
(g) (b) (i) Tube expanders, Hand saws other than fret or piercing saws.		Nil		
(ii) Hack-saw blades		Nil		
(iii) Fret or piercing saws and coping saws		Nil		

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
	2	3	4	5	6
S. No. 20— <i>contd.</i>	<i>PART II—contd.</i>				
	(a) Adjustable hand reamers or expanding reamers (b) Twist drills and reamers less than 3/64" dia (c) Carbide tipped drills and reamers	Persia	Nil	Twelve months	A.U.
	(d) Twist drills and reamers of 3/64" dia. and above.				
21	The following precision and measuring tools :				
	(1) Micrometers, Universal Surface Gauges, Vernier Height Gauges, Vernier Depth Gauges, Micrometer Depth Gauges, Rule Depth Gauges, Planer and Shaper Gauges, Taper Parallel Gauges, Screw Pitch Gauges, Fillet and Radius Gauges, Feeler Gauges Thickness Gauge stocks, Twist Drill and Machine Screws Tap Gauges, Calliper and Wire Gauges, Drill and Wire Gauges, Jobbers Drill Gauges, Drill point and depth Gauges, Rolling Mill Gauges, English Standard Wire Gauges, Dial Gauges, Dial Test Indicators,	Born.	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. applications from textile mills for special types of gauges used in textile mills will be considered by the Joint Chief Controller of Imports, Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner. Licences granted for gauges will also be valid for import of card gauges.

Lathe Test Indicators, Straight Edges, Indicators Attachments, Vernier Calipers, Universal Bevel Protractors, Protractors, Combination Sets, Stainless Steel Draftsman's Protractors, Gear Tooth Verniers, Speed Indicators, Hardened and Tooth Verniers, Speed Indicators, Hardened Ground Steel Parallel Die Makers Squares Hardened Steel Squares, Universal Bevels, Combination Squares, Automatic Centre Punches, Combination Caliper and Dividers, Steel Rules, Measuring Tapes, Feeler Gauges strips and also such other measuring tools and instruments used in the engineering workshop and industry for measuring or gauging or checking or comparing physical dimensions.

(2) Tool Makers' Burtons Nil

22	Sand paper and glass paper	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	Please refer to Appendix 23 for Export Promotion licensing
----	--------------------------------------	-------	-----	---------------	--

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART II—contd

23	Valve grinding pastes and compounds		Nil		
24	Grinding wheels and segments, abrasives, grinding belts, rolls and discs—				
	(a) (i) Diamond lapping wheels or grinding wheels impregnated with diamond dust. }		(a) Nil		
	(ii) Other manufactures of synthetic abrasive grains—impregnated with diamond dust. }				
	(b) Grinding wheels and segments		(b) Nil		
	(c) Others		(c) Nil		

25 Carborundum files, abrasive bricks, emery powder, emery grain, emery cloth, emery paper, abrasive grain and carborundum powder—

(a) Emery fillets Nil

(b) Crocus paper and emery polishing papers of standard micron gradings. Nil

(c) Water proof abrasive paper and cloth Nil

(d) Emery grain, emery powder, abrasive and carborundum grain and powder. Ports Nil Twelve months

A. U. applications from the Synthetic gem Industry will be considered for import of Carborundum powder.

(e) Others (e) Nil

26 (1) Graphite Crucibles for pit furnaces

2) Graphite Crucibles including covers, muffles, rings and stands for tilting furnaces

(3) Silicon Carbide Crucibles for pit fired furnaces

(4) Silicon Carbide Crucibles for tilting furnaces

Ports Nil

Twelve months

A. U. applications for graphite crucibles of sizes over 100 may be considered on essentiality certified by the recommending authority.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART II—contd.

27	Belt cement		Nil		
27-A	Belt dressing		Nil		
28	Belting for machinery all sorts, including belt laces and belt fasteners:—				
	(1) Leather laces . . . . .	..	Nil		
	(2) Leather belting . . . . .	..	Nil		
	(3) Deleted.				
	(4) V. Belts, V-Belts endless-made of leather or rubber.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	(a) A. U. applications will be con- sidered for import of V-Belts, B.C.D. Section over 10" in cir- cumference.

(b) A. U. applications from cotton mills for import of Dixel Ropes and Dawsons Ropes will be considered in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay by J.C.C.I., Bombay. Applications from Jute mills and Tea gardens for import of Dixel Ropes and Dawsons Ropes will also be considered in consultation with the technical authorities concerned by J.C.C.I., Calcutta.

(c) Licences for this sub-serial number will not be valid for import of V-Link belting.

(d) All belts whose inside circumference is between 29 inches and 60 inches and correspond to 'A', 'B' and 'C' Sections of V-Belts should be regarded as Fan Belts and their import will not be allowed against licences issued for this sub-serial.

(g) Hair Belting

Ports

(g) Nil.

Twelve months

Applications from Actual Users for import of special types of Hair Belting not indigenously manufactured will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development. Full details of hair belting desired to be imported should be furnished

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks.
1	2	3	4	5	6
S. No. 28— <i>contd.</i> <i>PART II—contd.</i>					
	(6) Cotton belting, cotton rubberised belting, cotton bituminised belting.	--	(6) Nil.		
	(7) Spindle tape	--	(7) Nil.		
	(8) Rubber covered conveyor belting	Ports	(8) Nil.	Twelve months	(i) A.U. (ii) Plastic covered conveyor belting will also be allowed import against licences for rubber covered conveyor belting. (iii) Licences issued will be valid for the import of rubber covered conveyor belting having rubber covering all round and the thickness of the covering being not less than 1/32 inches and generally conforming to British Standard Specifications No. 490-1950 or any one of the equivalent stan- dard.
	(9) Rubber ply transmission belts		Nil.		
	(10) Balata belting		Nil.		

(11) Endless flat belts, endless cane drum belts, and endless made up machine belts.	..	Nil
(12) Single Bolt Belt Fasteners . . . . .	..	Nil
(13) Double Bolt Belt Fasteners . . . . .	..	Nil
(14) Deleted.		
(15) Deleted.		
(16) Steel belt lacing (Alligator type). . . . .	..	Nil
(17) Steel belt lacing (other than Alligator type) . . . . .	..	Nil
(18) Others . . . . .	..	Nil
29 Power driven road rollers and component parts thereof.	C.C.I.	Nil

Twelve months.

Applications for import of spare parts of road rollers from Established Importers will be considered in consultation with the Ministry of Transport and Communications (Department of Transport) and Directorate General of Technical Development. The applications should be made by 30-6-1963.

The applicants should furnish the following additional particulars :—

- (i) Actual imports of spares in the basic period of the applicant ;

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

*PART II—contd.*S. No. 29—*contd.*

30 Diesel engines of all types and component parts thereof except spare parts for internal combustion engines of road vehicle type :—

(a) Diesel engines of 0-3 H.P. Ports

(a) Nil

Twelve months

(#) Actual best year's imports of complete road rollers by the applicants for which they have servicing obligations; and

(#i) Extent of firm A.U. order pending with the applicants.

2. Licences issued under this S. No. will not be valid for import of spares specified elsewhere, i.e., ball bearings etc. and items detailed in List III to Appendix 26.

(*) Import of this item will not be allowed against licences for spare parts of machinery falling under any other Serial Number of the L.T.C. Schedule.

(#) Applications from Established Importers for import of spare parts of this item against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered

						by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2.1/2% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences where granted would be subject to the same conditions/restrictions as apply to licences issued under S. No. 30(f)(ii)/II.
(b) Diesel engines above 3 H.P. and upto and including 30 H.P.		(b) Nil.				Same as remark (f) against S. No. 30 (a)/II.
(c) Diesel engines above 30 H.P.	Ports	(c) Nil.		Twelve months		Same as remark (ii) against S. No. 30 (a)/II.
(d) Marine type diesel engines (i.e., an engine usually supplied with bell housing, carrying reverse gear and clutch in which water circle is protected with zinc coating or is made of bronze and starting contrivance is at high level to facilitate hand starting).	Ports	(d) Nil		Twelve months		Same remarks as against S. No. 30(a)/II.
(e) Diesel engines of Road vehicular type excluding spares thereof.		Nil				Same as remark (i) against S. No. 30(a)/II.
(f) Spare parts of diesel engines other than spares for road vehicular type diesel engines :						
(i) Fuel injection equipment and component parts thereof.						Transferred to List III—Appendix 26.
(ii) Air cleaners.						Transferred to List III—Appendix 26.
(iii) Others	Ports	(iii) 12 1/2% or 1 1/2% on imports of complete engines.		Twelve months		(iii) (1) Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all spares falling under this Serial number or alternatively on the basis of 5 per cent. of half of best year's imports of complete diesel engines. Licences will be valid

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART II—contd.

S. No. 30 (f) (M)—contd.

only for the import of spares not otherwise specified. Not more than 10 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence can be utilised for the import of the following items :—

- (i) Cylinder blocks.
- (ii) Base plates.
- (iii) Flywheels.
- (iv) Flywheel keys.

- (a) Licences issued under this Sub-item will not be valid for import of spares specified elsewhere (e.g. Ball bearings etc. and items detailed in List III of Appendix 26.
- (3) Upto half per cent. of the face value of licences can be utilised for import of bolts, nuts, studs, Washers and screws for Diesel engines.
- (4) Pressure gauges for tractor, earth moving equipments and for industrial type diesel engines will be allowed clearance upto 4% of the face value of quota licences for this item.

31 Petrol, Gas and Kerosene engines on all types (including automobile units) and component parts thereof except spare parts for petrol internal combustion engines of road vehicle type.

(a) Complete engines

(a) Nil

Import of this item will not be allowed against licences for spare parts of machinery falling under any other Serial Number of the I.T.C. Schedule.

(b) Parts thereof Ports

25% or 2½% Twelve
on imports months
of complete
engines.

Licences will not be valid for import of spares specified elsewhere i.e., Ball bearings etc. and items detailed in List III of Appendix 26.

(c) Out-board Motors] Ports

Nil Twelve
months

(i) Same remark as against S. No. 31(b)/II.

(ii) Spare parts of this item will be licensed to established importers on a quota of 5% of half of their best year's import of this item.

(iii) A.U. applications for import of this item for meeting the requirement of Docks, Marine Departments, Port Trusts and Fishermen's Cooperative Societies, will be considered by the licensing authorities at ports.

32 Motors and Generators of any type or design and component parts, hereof—

(a) Fractional horse power motors (including motors upto one H. P.) suitable for D.C. supply or single phase.

(a) Nil

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART II—contd.

S. No. 32—contd.

(b)* A.C. 3 phase, squirrel cage motors upto 30 HP. conforming to details of construction and design as given below and slipping motors from 10 to 30 H.P.	C.C.I.	(f) Nil	Twelve months	(b)(1) Prohibited types of motors specified in sub-items (b) and (c) of this S. No. will be allowed clearance with machinery and equipment provided the motor shaft is directly coupled to the driving mechanism and these can be regarded as integral, as hitherto or have been built-in, built-on, flanged or geared so as to form an integral driving mechanism with the plant and machinery.
(f) Type—Standard/High Torque (including locomotors)/smooth acceleration.				(b)(2) Applications from pump manufacturers requiring vertical spindle hollow shaft motors of ratings not produced in the country will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development by the C.C.I., New Delhi.
(g) Voltage—200—550.				(b)(3) A.U. applications from Collieries for flame-proof motors conforming to B.S.S. 741 of 1937 or its equivalent will be considered
(H) Spindle—Horizontal or vertical.				
(iv) Enclosure—Screen protected/drip-proof totally enclosed (including fan cooled).				

in consultation with the Coal Controller, Calcutta by the J.C.C.I., Calcutta. Applications giving full justification for the import should be made to him before 30-6-1963.

(b)(4) A.U. Applications from actual users other than Collieries will also be considered only for import of flame-proof motors conforming to B.S.S. 741 of 1937 or its equivalent by the licensing authorities at ports. Full justification for import should be given. Applications should be made by 30-6-1963.

(c) Motors of the types mentioned in (b) above but from 31 H.P. to 50 H.P. Ports

Nil

Twelve months

A.U. Applications from actual users will be considered only for import of flame-proof motors conforming to B.S.S. 741 of 1937 or its equivalent by the licensing authorities at ports. Full justification for import should be given. Applications should be made by 30-6-1963.

(d) Other types of motors Ports

Nil

Twelve months

(d)(i) A.U. Applications from Actual Users will be considered only for import of flame-proof motors conforming to B.S.S. 741 of 1937 or its equivalent by the licensing authorities at ports. Full justification for import should be given. Applications should be made by 30-6-1963.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
	2	3	4	5	6

PART II—contd.

S. No. 32(d)—contd.

(ii) A. U. applications from the Textile industry for the import of variable speed motors and other non-flame proof motors which are not available locally and are required in the specialised types of textile machines will be considered by J.C.C.I., Bombay, on the recommendations of the Textile Commissioners and in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.

Imports of Motors	.	.	.	Ports	15% or 14% on imports of complete motors.	Twelve months	(a) Licences will not be valid for import of spares, specified else- where, i.e., Ball bearings, etc., and items detailed in list III of Appendix 26.
-------------------	---	---	---	-------	--	------------------	---

(b) Licences will be issued subject to the condition that these will not be valid for import of motors in CKD condition.

(c) Applications from Sole Selling Agents of variable speed motors who are not quota holders of this sub-item for import of spare parts of motors will be considered by the Jt. C.C.I., Bombay on the recommendations of the Textile Commissioner.

(d) A. U. applications from manufacturers of fractional horse power motors for the import of condensers and centrifugal switches will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports, in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.

(f) Electric Generators

Ports

(f) Nil

Eighteen months.

(g) A. U. applications from electrical and major industrial undertakings for import of this item will be considered in consultation with the Central Water and Power Commission. Full justification for import should be given. The applications should be made by 30-6-1963.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

*PART II—contd.*S. No. 32—*contd.*

(g) Generating Set

.

Ports

(g) Nil

Eighteen
months.

(g) (f) A. U. applications from electrical and major industrial undertakings for import of this item will be considered in consultation with the Central Water and Power Commission. Full justification for import should be given. The applications should be made by 30-6-1963.

(#) Licences issued under this S. No. will be valid for the import of internal combustion engines as prime movers, if imported as a part of the generating sets, provided that :—

(a) Engines develop less than 3 H.P. at a speed of 1500 R.P.M. and above (on a 12-hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649/1949.

(b) Engines develop more than 30 H.P. (on a 12-hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649/1949.

(##) It should be noted that such internal combustion engines from 3 to 30 H.P. cannot be imported as prime movers under this Serial Number unless the engines are integrally coupled with the equipment of which they are the prime movers.

NOTE : For the purpose of this restriction integral coupling would mean:

(a) Mono block construction of the prime mover with the driven machinery, or

(b) the driving and the driven machinery being of such construction as to have one common and continuous shaft.

(iv) Import of this item will not be allowed against licences for spare parts of machinery falling under any other Serial Number of the I.T.C. Schedule.

(A) Parts of Generators

Ports

..

Twelve months.

(A) (i) A. U. applications will be considered by the licensing authorities at ports. Full justification for import should be given.

(ii) Applications from Established Importers for licences for this item will be considered in consultation with the Directorate

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART II—contd.

S. No. 32 (b)—contd.

Pneumatic plants consisting of prime movers and auxiliary equipment including parts thereof and electric tools and parts thereof, excluding those licensed by the Development Officer, Tools.

Ports

1½%

Twelve months

General of Technical Development by licensing authorities at ports. The intending importers should produce an evidence of their maintenance obligation of the equipments and workshop facilities for servicing. They should also produce their quota certificate and the extent of quota licences obtained during October, 1961—March, 1962.

(i) Pneumatic and welding hoses are not covered by this serial number except when imported as a part of a complete Pneumatic plant. Such hoses exceeding 50 feet in length will also be allowed clearance with a pneumatic plant provided the value of the hose does not exceed 2½ per cent. of the face value of the licence.

(ii) Licences issued under this S. No. will be valid for the import of internal combustion engines as prime movers if imported

as a part of the Pneumatic plant provided that :—

- (a) engines develop less than 3 H.P. at a speed of 1500 R.P.M. and above (on a 12-hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649/1949.
- (b) Engines develop more than 30 H.P. (on a 12-hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649/1949.
- (iv) It should be noted that such internal combustion engines from 3 to 30 H.P. cannot be imported as prime movers under this S. No. unless the engines are integrally coupled with the equipment of which they are the prime movers.

NOTE.—For the purpose of this restriction, integral coupling would mean :—

- (a) Mono block construction of the prime mover with the driven machinery, or
- (b) the driving and the driven machinery being of such construction as to have one common and continuous shaft.
- (iv) Quota licences granted under this serial number will not be valid for import of spare parts of the prime movers.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART II—*contd.*S. No. 33—*contd.*

- (v) Licences will not be valid for import of spares specified elsewhere, i.e., Ball bearings etc. and items detailed in List III of Appendix 26.
- (vi) Import of this item will not be allowed against licences for spare parts of machinery falling under any other Serial No. of the I.T.C. Schedule.
- (vi*) Licences will not be valid for import of internal combustion engines unless they form part of the imported pneumatic plant.
- (vii*) Quota licences for this S. No. can also be validated in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development by the licensing authorities for import of gas-compressors (hydrogen, ammonia etc.) falling under S. No. 33-B/II. Such requests will be considered only against firm A. U. orders from the food processing and food preservation industries.

33-A Industrial Exhaust Fans and Blowers .
 33-B Compressors air or gas portable or stationary but not
 being imported as an integral part of any spray painting
 or refrigerating or air-conditioning equipment
 or as component parts of any engine.

..
 Ports

Nil
 2½%

Twelve
 months.

(4a) Quota licences will not be valid for import of Car lifts.

(a) Bolts, nuts, screws and washers whether specifically adapted for use on Air Compressors or not will be allowed clearance to the extent of 1% of the face value of licences under this S. No.

(ai) Licences granted for this item will not be valid for import of Pressure Switches.

(aii) Quota licences will be valid only for the import of pneumatic tools and spare parts thereof and spare parts and accessories of pneumatic plants. The import of complete Pneumatic Plants will not be permitted. The imports of pneumatically operated spray painting equipment will also not be permitted.

(f) This serial number covers only compressors without prime movers.

(ii) Additional licences equal to 25% of the face value of quota licences for this Sr. No. will be issued for the import of spare parts, not otherwise specified.

(iii) Quota licences issued for this S. No. will not be valid for import of Air Compressors.

(iv) Please also see remark (viii) against S. No. 33/II.

34 Power driven pumps and component parts thereof
 excluding trailer pumps :—

(a) (i) Special pumps for fused caustic soda or acids

(a) (i) Nil

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

*PART II—contd.*S. No. 34 (a)—*contd.*

(ii) Vacuum pumps, electric either complete with or without base plate and motor of capacity not exceeding 1/2 H.P. for use in laboratory provided the motor is not of the prohibited type.	(a) (ii)	Nil.		
(b) Centrifugal pumps and/or pumping sets— (1) <i>With horizontal spindle—</i> (i) having delivery outlet 6" dia. and less	Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	<p>(1) A.U. applications will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.</p> <p>(2) Import of this item will not be allowed against licences for spare parts of machinery falling under any other Serial Number of the I. T. C. Schedule.</p> <p>(3) (a) A pumping set is a power driven pump directly coupled to close coupled to or driven through a belt chain or gears by a prime mover or a motor, the pumps and the prime mover or the motor being mounted together in the same bed plate or trolley, and the horse power of the prime mover or the motor must match the horse power required to run the pumps at its maximum output.</p>

(b) Licences will not be valid for the import of pumping set where the prime mover is a motor of the prohibited category.

(c) Licences issued under this S. No. will be valid for the import of internal combustion engines as prime movers if imported as a part of the pumping set provided that :—

(i) Engines develop less than 3 H.P. at a speed of 1,500 RPM and above (on a 12 hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649/1949.

(ii) Engines develop more than 30 H.P. (on a 12 hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649/1949.

(d) It should be noted that such internal combustion engines from 3 to 30 H.P. cannot be imported as prime movers under this S. No. unless the engines are integrally coupled with the equipment of which they are the prime movers.

Note.—For the purpose of this restriction, integral coupling would mean

(a) Mono block construction of the prime mover with the driven machinery, or

(b) the driving and the driven machinery being of such construction as to have one common and continuous shaft

(i) A. U. applications will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.

(ii) Having delivery outlet above 6" dia. and upto and including 12" dia.

Ports

Nil

Twelve months.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PRRT II—contd.</i>					
S. No. 34(b)(i)(ii)— <i>contd.</i>					
					(#) Same remarks as at 2 and 3 (a), (b), (c) and (d) against sub-serial No. 34 (b)(i)(i)/II.
34 (b) (1) (iii)	Having delivery outlet above 12" diameter .	..	Nil	..	Please see remarks at 2 and 3 (a), (b), (c) & (d) against S. No. 34 (b)(i)(i)/II.
34 (b)(2)	Centrifugal pumps, and/or pumping sets with vertical spindle.	..	Nil	..	Please see remarks at 2 and 3 (a), (b), (c) & (d) against S. No. 34 (b)(i)(i)/II.
34 (c)	Non-centrifugal pumps, and/or pumping sets .	..	Nil	..	Please see remarks at 2 and 3 (a), (b), (c) & (d) against S. No. 34 (b)(i)(i)/II.
34 (d)	Power driven petrol dispensing (Kerb side) Pumps .		Nil		
34 (e)	Spare Parts of power driven pumps excluding Trailer pumps	Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	A.U.
34-A	Polishing bobs and wheels, scratch brushes and scouring brushes for polishing machines.	..	Nil.		
35	Manual operated pumps and component parts excluding stirrup pumps :—				
	(a) Petrol and oil pumps and parts thereof .		(a) Nil.		
	(b) Other types of Hand Pumps .		(b) Nil.		
	(c) Parts		(c) Nil.		

36 The following articles of machinery not otherwise specified in this schedule when required for jute industry, hemp industry, tea industry, iron and steel production work, electric supply undertakings, and mines and quarries :—

(1) Prime movers, boilers, locomotive engines and tenders for the same, portable engines (including fire engines) and other machines in which the prime mover is not separable from the operative parts.

(2) Machines and sets of machines to be worked by electric, steam, water, fire or other power not being manual or animal labour or which before being brought into use requires to be fixed with reference to other moving parts.

(3) Apparatus and appliances not to be operated by manual or animal labour which are designed for use in an industrial system as parts indispensable for its operations and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose.

(4) Control gear (other than electric self-acting or otherwise) and transmission gear (other than electric) designed for use with any machinery above specified including driving chains, but excluding driving ropes not made of cotton and belting.

Cal

Nil

Eighteen months.

(f) A. U. applications from Actual Users or Established Importers having firm orders from Actual Users will be considered in consultation with the technical authorities concerned. The applicants should give full particulars and justification for the machinery sought to be imported.

(g) Licences will be granted subject to certain special conditions vide Plant and Machinery Hand Book 1952.

(h) Licences will not ordinarily be valid for machines and spare parts of machines mentioned in Appendix 35.

(i) Attention is also invited to the Note in Appendix 35.

(j) Not more than 5% of the face value of the licences for machinery falling under this serial number or Rs. 500/-, whichever is higher, can be utilised for import of spare parts, not otherwise specified. Under this provision, import of spare parts falling under other serial numbers like ball bearings, belting etc. and those detailed in List III of Appendix 26 will not be permitted.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2		4	5	

S. No. 36 (1-4)—contd.

PART II—contd.

(vi) Licences issued under this S. No. will be valid for the import of internal combustion engines (other than road vehicular type) as prime movers if imported as a part of the plant provided that :

(a) Engines develop less than 3 H.P. at a speed of 1400 R.P.M. and above (on a 12-hour ratings) according to B.S.S. 649 of 1949.

(b) Engines develop more than 30 H.P. (on a 12-hour ratings) according to B.S.S. 649 of 1949.

(vii) It should be noted that such internal combustion engines from 3 to 30 H.P. cannot be imported as prime movers under this Sr. No. unless the engines are integrally coupled with the equipment of which they are the prime movers.

NOTE.—For the purpose of this restriction, integral coupling would mean :

(a) Mono block construction of the prime mover with the driven machinery, or

(b) The driving and the driven machinery being of such construction as to have one common and continuous shaft.

(viii) S. No. 36 (1-4)/II.—Joint items.

(ix) Prohibited types of motors specified in S. Nos. 32 (b) and (c)/II will be allowed clearance with machinery and equipment provided the motor shaft is directly coupled to the driving mechanism and these can be regarded as integral, as hitherto or have been built-in, built-on, flanged or geared so as to form an integral driving mechanism with the plant and machinery.

(x) Licences will not be valid for import of second-hand machinery falling under S. No. 36/II. Requests from Actual Users only for import of second-hand machinery would be considered but such requests should be accompanied by a certificate from a firm of consulting engineers in the country of origin indicating the age of the machinery, its present condition and its expected life. Wherever possible, photographs of the second-hand machinery proposed to be imported should also be furnished.

(xi) A. U. applications for import of safety equipments required for countries will be considered by the J.C.C.I. & E., Calcutta in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART II—contd.

S. No. 36—contd.

(5) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff item No. 72 (3) of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) above excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	Cal.	50%	Eighteen months.	(i) A.U. (ii) Same remarks as against S. No. 36(1-4)/II. (iii) Those who have no past imports of parts will be granted licences on the basis of 5% of imports of complete machinery. (iv) Not more than 2% of the face value of licences granted for S. No. 36 (5) of Part II can be utilised for the import of ball bearings not specified in Appendix 14 of this Book. (v) Oil seals, cap screws, bolts and nuts specially adapted for use in this type of machinery can also be imported against licences issued under this sub-item. (vi) Licences will not be valid for import of spares specified elsewhere, i.e., ball bearings etc. and items detailed in List III, of Appendix 26.
--	------	-----	------------------	--

- (vii) Upto 10% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of safety hooks, cage chain suspension gear and wire rope cappels.
- (viii) The import of steel perforated sheets which have been given a special shape or quality required for a particular machine will not be allowed against licences for this S. No. as a component part of the machinery unless the licence is suitably endorsed by the licensing authority to permit the import of such perforated sheets.
- (ix) Steel perforated sheets which can be used for multifarious purposes and which have not been given a special shape or quality so as to make them suitable for a particular machine only will fall under S. No. 9(g)/II and their import will not be allowed against the licences for this S. No.
- (x) Perforated steel sheets for use on machines which are prohibited for import *vide* Appendix 35 will not be permitted to be imported.
- (xi) Upto 5% of the face value of quota licences granted for this sub-S. No. will be valid for import of electrical control gear which are specially designed for machines like coal cutters and which when imported separately would be classifiable under S. No. 42/II.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

*PART II—contd.***S. No. 36—*contd.***

- (6) Machines or parts of machines to be worked by manual or animal labour, not otherwise specified and any machines (except) such as are designed to be used exclusively in industrial processes which require for their operation less than one quarter of one brake horse power excluding typewriters and sewing machines and parts thereof, duplicators of all types and also excluding those machines and/or parts thereof which are included in Appendix 35. Cal. Nil Twelve months Applications from established importers for import of spare parts of this item n.o.s. against their import of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authority concerned and licences granted on quota of $2\frac{1}{2}\%$ of half of their best year's imports in the basic period.
- 36-B The following hardware, Iron mongery and tools, namely, agricultural implements, not otherwise specified and pruning knives :—
- (a) Pruning knives Nil
- (b) Others Nil
- 37 (i) The following textile machinery and apparatus by whatever power operated when required for jute and hemp textile industries namely, healds ; heald cords and heald knitting needles ; reeds and shuttles warp and weft preparations machinery and looms ; bobbins ; dobbies ; jacquard machines ; jacquard harness linen cords ; jacquard cards ; punching plates for jacquard cards ; warping mills ; multiple box sleys ; solid border sleys ; tape sleys ; swivel sleys ; tape looms ; heald knitting machines ; dobbie

cards lattices and lags for dobbies ; sizing machines ; doubling machines ; cone winding machines ; piano card cutting machines ; harness building frames ; card lacing frames ; drawing and denting books ; sewing thread ball making machines ; cumbli finishing machinery ; hank boilers ; mail eyes lingoes ; take up motions ; temples and pickers ; picking bands ; picking sticks ; printing machines ;—

(a) Jute bobbins . . . . .	..	(a) Nil	..
(b) Pickers . . . . .	..	(b) Nil	..
(c) Shuttles | . . . . .	..	(c) Nil	..
(d) Picking bands . . . . .	..	(d) Nil	..
(e) Picking sticks . . . . .	..	(e) Nil	..
(f) Other Jute Mill Stores covered by this Serial No.	Cal.	(f) Nil	(j) Eighteen months

37(2) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72(3) of machinery specified in clause (1) above, excluding those covered by S. No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	Cal.	12½% or 1½% on imports of complete machines.	Eighteen months
---	------	--	-----------------

(e) Picking sticks and Picking Arm are one and the same thing.

(i) A.U.

(ii) Same remarks as against S. No. 36 (1-4) of Part II.

(iii) Licences issued under this sub-item will not be valid for import of Planetree rollers.

(1) A.U.

(2) Same remarks as against S. N. 36 (1-4) of Part II.

(3) Not more than 10% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of (i) Loom swords, (ii) Box Fronts, (iii) Roving steadiers, and (iv) Beam flanges.

(4) Quota licences will not be valid for import of card and gill pins, and card staves. Actual Users' applications for import of card and gill pins will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART II—contd.

S. No. 37(2)—contd.

- (5) Quota licences will not also be valid for import of sliver cans. A. U. applications for import of sliver cans will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.
- (6) Licences granted for this item will not be valid for import of spare parts of Jute Bobbins.
- (7) The import of steel perforated sheets which have been given a special shape or quality required for a particular machine will not be allowed against licences for this S. No. as a component part of the machinery unless the licence is suitably endorsed by the licensing authority to permit the import of such perforated sheets.
- (8) Steel perforated sheets which can be used for multifarious purposes and which have not been given a special shape or quality so as to make them suitable for a particular machine only will fall under S.No. 9(g)/II

and their import will not be allowed against the licences for this S. No.

- (9) Perforated steel sheets for use on machines which are prohibited for import *vide* Appendix 35 will not be permitted to be imported.

37-A The following component parts of machinery when required for the Railways :—

Component parts, not otherwise specified in this Schedule of Machinery as defined in item 72 (a) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934 namely, such parts only as are essential for the working of the machine or apparatus and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose and excluding articles covered by Part VI of this Schedule : Provided that the articles which do not satisfy this condition shall also be deemed to be component parts of the machine to which they belong if they are essential to its operation and are imported with it in such quantities as may appear to the Collector of Customs to be reasonable.

C.C.I.

—

Twelve months.

Licences will be granted only under the special procedure for stores ordered by Government Railways.

38 Electric insulations including presspahn (electrical grade), but excluding ebonite rods, tubes and sheets.

Nil

38-A Electric Bulbs not otherwise specified :

This serial No. covers only bulbs and tubes.

(a) General lighting service lamps upto 500 watts in all finishes including frosted, inside white opal and Day light blue.

.. (a) Nil

(b) All types of train lighting and cablight lamps

(b) Nil

(c) Studio electric and projector bulbs

Ports (c) 20%

Twelve months

(f) Licences will be valid for the import of Studio bulbs conforming to B.S.S. 1075 of 1961 or its equivalent and Projector bulbs

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. | Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART II—contd.

S. No. 38-A (c)—contd.

					conforming to B.S.S. 1522 of 1960 or its equivalent.
					(H) A. U. applications from studios or the representative film association for import of this sub-item will be considered on the recommendations of Regional Advisory Committees for films at Bombay, Calcutta and Madras.
(d) Fluorescent tubes			Nil		
(e) Motor car lamps :					
(i) Auto bulbs, all sorts			Nil		
(ii) Sealed beam units, all types			Nil		
(f) Other lamps	Ports		Nil	Twelve months	(1) A. U. applications from the Coal Industry for import of sodium and Mercury Vapour lamps will be considered by J.C.C.I. Calcutta in consultation with the Coal Controller, Calcutta.
					(2) Carbon filament lamps, used for resistance and heating purposes photo flash bulbs and other flash bulbs which have hitherto been classified under S. No. 78 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule would now

be classified under S. No. 38-A(I) /II.

(3) Please see remark (vi) against S. No. 78(viii)/V. and remark (i) against S. No. 303/IV.

39 The following electrical instruments and accessories :—

(a) Indicating Switch board and Controller Mounting Instruments (Voltsmeters, Ammeters, Wattmeters, Power Factor Meters, Frequency Meters, Synchroscopes), Recording instruments, Permanent fixing recording Voltmeters, Ammeters, Wattmeters, Maximum Demand Meter, Instrument Transformers.

Nil

(b) (i) Portable Instruments (Portable moving Coil and moving Iron Voltmeters, Ammeters, Wattmeters, Power Factor Meters, Frequency Meters), Insulation Testers and Accessories, Ohmmeters, Capacity Meters, Wheatstone Bridge, Fault Locating Sets, Potentiometers, Time Switches, G.P.O. Detectors, Standard Accessories such as Connecting Leads, Compensating Leads, Standard Cells, Resistance Boxes and Galvanometers for use with instruments.

Nil

(ii) House Service meters A.C. & D.C. of any capacity.

(ii) Nil

(iii) Thermocouples and pyrometer

(iii) Nil

(c) Industrial and street light fittings and flood lights, electrical wiring accessories, conduit accessories, bell wiring accessories (excluding wire).

Ports

(c) Nil

Twelve months

(i) A. U. applications for import of Porcelain bases for switches will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.

(ii) A. U. applications from collieries for import of flame-proof fittings will be considered by the J.C.C. I., Calcutta in consultation with the Coal Controller, Calcutta.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
	2	3	4	5	6

PART II—*contd.*S No. 39(c)—*contd.*

N. B. Combination of instruments falling under any sub-series will be classifiable under the said sub-series of 39/II.

4* Cable accessories Nil

4† Deleted,

41-A Synthetic graphite and amorphous carbon electrodes as used in electric furnaces for production of Iron, Steel, Ferro alloy and non-ferrous metals, Synthetic graphite and amorphous carbon electrodes for use in electrolytic processes, electrodes paste and carbon furnace (Liner) Blocks for use in electric furnaces. Ports Nil Twelve months. (†) A. U. Licences will be granted at the ports in consultation with the Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta or the Directorate General of Technical Development as the case may be.

(‡) A. U. applications for import of graphite electrodes falling under

this S. No. and firebricks falling under S. No. 237/IV from composite steel units with electric furnaces engaged both in steel castings and ingot making and which are borne on the books of the Directorate General of Technical Development will be considered by C.C.I., jointly in respect of these operations on the recommendations of the Directorate General of Technical Development.

(44) A. U. applications for import of Tamping Paste will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.

42 Electric control gear and electric transmission gear :—

(a) Transformers upto 1500 KVA and up to 22 KV on the H.T. side.	Nil		
(b) Lightning arrestors and high voltage Fuses Ports	Nil	Twelve months	(1) A. U.
(c) Electric motor starters	Nil		
(d) Transformers of ratings not covered by Sr. No. 42(a)/II. Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U.
(e) Metal clad (or otherwise) switches and switch fuse units and metal clad (or otherwise) cut-outs. Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U.
(f) Air and oil circuit breakers upto 660 volts and cubicles and panels incorporating these. Ports	Nil	Twelve months	(i) A. U.

(2) This sub-item covers lightning arrestors forming part of the electric control gear only.

A. U.

A. U.

(i) A. U.

(ii) Applications from established importers for import of spare parts of this item against their

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART II—*contd.*S. No. 42(f)—*contd.*

					imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered and licences granted on a quota of 2½% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences where granted will not be valid for import of spare parts, the import of which is otherwise prohibited.
	(g) Air and oil circuit breakers above 660 volts and upto 11 KV and cubicles and panels incorporating these.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	(f) A. U.
	(h) Air and oil circuit breakers above 11 KV and cubicles and panels incorporating these.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	(ii) Please see remark (ii) against S. No. 42(f)/II. (f) A. U.
	(i) Others	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	(ii) Please see remark (ii) against S. No. 42(f)/II. A. U.
43	Bare hard drawn electrolytic copper wires and cables and electrical wires and cables of other metals and alloys, whether insulated or not, n.o.s., and poles, troughs, conduits and insulators designed as parts				

of a transmission system and the fittings thereof and also flexible metallic tubes.

(a) Base hard drawn electrolytic wire and cables and copper wire.

(a) Nil

(b) Steel tubular poles

(b) Nil

(c) Flexible metallic tubes designed as part of electric transmission system.

(c) Nil

(d) Paper insulated power cables C.C.I.

(d) Nil

Twelve months

(i) Actual Users licences will be granted to Electrical undertakings by C.C.I., New Delhi in consultation with the C.W. & P.C. The applications should be made by 30-6-1963.

(ii) A. U. applications from Cellulose will be considered by the J. C. C. I., Calcutta in consultation with the Coal Controller, Calcutta.

(iii) This S. No. covers paper insulated power cables including those which are classifiable under S. No. 45 of Part II by virtue of their cross section area.

(e) High tension insulators

(e) Nil

(f) Conducts

(f) Nil

(g) Others Parts

(g) Nil

Twelve months

(g) Applications from Actual Users for Copper-sheathed electric cables required for special uses with necessary accessories and jointing equipment not available indigenously will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development. Applications should be made to the Economic authorities at ports and

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

*PART II—contd.*S. No. 43 (g) *contd.*

should be supported by essentiality certificates from appropriate authorities. Full justification in support of import should be furnished.

44 Electric fans, table and ceiling and parts thereof—

- | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|----|---------|----|
| (a) Ceiling fans and parts | .. | (a) Nil | .. |
| (b) Table fans complete | .. | (b) Nil | .. |

45 The following electrical instruments, apparatus and appliances (excluding automatic blackout control switches) namely:—

Electrical Control Gear and Transmission Gear, namely, switches (excluding switch boards) fuses and current breaking devices of all sorts and description designed for use in circuits of less than ten amperes and at a pressure not exceeding 250 volts, and regulators for use with motors designed to consume less than 187 watts bare or insulated copper wires and cables any one core of which not being one specially designed as a pilot core, has a sectional area of less than one eightieth part of a square inch and wires and cables of other metals of not more than equivalent conductivity and line insulators including also cleats, connectors leading in tubes and the like of types and sizes such as are ordinarily used in connection with the transmission of power for other than industrial pur-

poses and the fittings thereof but excluding electrical earthenware and porcelain otherwise specified.			
(a) V. I. R. cables and wires of 250 volts grade and 660 volts grade of the types specified in appendix 16 and their equivalents.	..	(a) Nil	
(b) Metal clad or otherwise clad switches excluding switches falling under S. No. 39/II, switch fuse units and metal (or otherwise) clad-cut outs.		(b) Nil	
(c) Insulated copper winding wires and strips of all kinds having a cross sectional area of less than one eightieth part of a square inch.		(c) Nil	
(d) Others		(d) Nil	
46 The following Electrical Instruments, apparatus and appliances, namely, telegraphic and telephonic instruments, apparatus and appliances, not otherwise specified, flash lights, carbons, condensers and bell apparatus and switch boards designed for use in circuits of less than ten amperes and at a pressure not exceeding 250 volts :—			
(a) Flash light cases		Nil	
(b) Carbons	Bom.	(b) 25%	Twelve months
Quota licences will be granted subject to the following conditions :—			
(i) that the sale, transfer or disposal in what-so-ever manner of the imported cinema carbons shall be made only in accordance with the directions of the port licensing authority concerned ;			
(ii) that the carbons imported against quota licences will be sold at prices fixed by the port licensing authority concerned.			
(iii) Quota licences will not be valid for import of Carbon Brushes.			
(c) Condensers		(c) Nil	

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
I	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
S. No. 46—contd.					
	(d) Others	Cal.	(d) Nil	Twelve months	A. U. applications will be considered for import of flame proof mining bells and flame proof mining telephones.
46-A	Accumulators and batteries, including batteries for Motor vehicles, wireless apparatus and train lighting and traction :—				
	(a) Motor truck and car batteries (light batteries) .	..	(a) Nil.		
	(b) Motor truck and car batteries (heavy duty batteries)	...	(b) Nil.		
	(c) Hearing aid batteries	Ports	(c) 50%	Twelve months	(f) Please see remark (d) against S. No. 78(I)/V. (g) Licences will be issued subject to the condition that the profit margin on sales of Hearing aid batteries will not exceed the limit specified in the licence.
	(d) Diaphragms or electrolytic cells . . . . .	...	(d) Nil		
	(e) Dry battery for torch lights . . . . .	...	(e) Nil.		
	(f) Other types of accumulators and batteries .	...	(f) Nil.		
46-B	Telegraphic instruments and apparatus and parts thereof imported by or under orders of Railway Administration.	C.C.I.	..	Twelve months.	Licences will be granted under the procedure for stores ordered by Government Railways.

47	Electrical earthenware and porcelain the following, namely :—				
	(a) Insulators, Shackle Sinclair, Cordeaux or Pin type, not otherwise specified :—				
	(i) fitted				
	(ii) not fitted				
	(b) Two-way clews				
	(c) Spacing insulators				
	(d) Ceiling roses :—				
	(i) fitted				
	(ii) not fitted				
	(e) Joint box cut-out :—				
	(i) fitted				
	(ii) not fitted.				
				Nil.	
48	Rubber insulated copper wire and cables no core of which, other than one specially designed as a pilot core, has a sectional area of less than one eightieth part of a square inch, whether made with any additional insulating or covering material or not.				
	(a) V. I. R. cables and wires of 250 volts grade and 660 volts grade of the types specified in Appendix 16 and their equivalents.			(a) Nil	
	(b) Others			(b) Nil.	
48-A	Electric Exploders	C.C.I.		Twelve months	Licences will be granted on the recommendation of the Chief Inspector of Mines, Dhanbad.
49	Coal tubs, tipping wagons and the like conveyances designed for use on light rail track if adapted to be worked by manual or animal labour and if made mainly of iron or steel, and component parts thereof made of iron or steel excluding articles specified in Part I of this Schedule.			Nil.	

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART II—contd.

- 50 Railway material for permanent way and rolling stock, namely, sleepers, other than iron and steel fastenings thereof, bearing plates, chairs, inter-locking apparatus, brakegear, shunting skids, couplings and springs, signals, turn tables, weigh bridges, carriages, wagons, traversers, rail removers, scooters, trolleys, trucks, also cranes water cranes, and water tanks when imported by or under the orders of a railway administration. Provided that for the purpose of this entry 'Railway' means a line of railway subject to the provisions of the Indian Railway Act, 1890, and includes a railway constructed in a State in India and also such tramways as the Central Government may, by Notification in Official Gazette, specially include therein. Provided also that articles of machinery as defined in Item 72 or 72 (3) of the first schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, shall not be deemed to be included hereunder.

C.C.I.

..

Twelve
months.

Licences will be granted under the procedure for stores ordered by Govt. Railways.

- 51 Rubber fittings being component parts of railway carriages.
- 52 Component parts other than rubber fittings being component parts of railway carriages and articles specified in Part I of this Schedule of Railway Materials, as defined in Item No. 74 (2) of the first Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, namely, such parts only as are essential for the working of the Railways and

have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose. Provided that articles which do not satisfy this condition shall also be deemed to be component parts of the railway materials to which they belong if they are essential to its operation and are imported with it in such quantities as may appear to the Collector of Customs to be reasonable.

Safety lamps and spare parts

Cal.

10%

Twelve months

(i) Quota licences will be valid for import of spare parts of safety lamps only.

(ii) Applications from Actual Users and Established Importers having firm orders from Actual Users will be considered for safety lamps not indigenously manufactured

PART III

1. Sodium Acetate ; Sulphate of Alumina (Iron Free), Chromium Acetate, Hydrosulphite of Soda ; Rangolite C or Formosul L ; Sodium Nitrite ; Textiles Preservative Dyeing Agents ; Levelling Agents ; Penetrating Agents ; Scouring Agents ; Wetting out Agents ; Emulsifying Agents ; Mordanting Agents ; Turkey Red Oil ; Oil and Grease Removers ; Textiles Oiling Agents ; Solvents for Printing Discharging Agents ; Anti Reduction ; Kier Boiling and Softening Agents :—

(a) Hydrosulphite of Soda, Rangolite C (Sodium Sulphoxylate Formaldehyde) or Formosul L, Brotsul and Sodium Nitrite.

Bom.

Nil

Twelve months.

(i) Licences will be granted against exports of Cotton fabrics in terms of Public Notice No. 87-ITC (FN)/58, dated 31-10-58, as amended from time to time

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

*PART III—contd.*S.N. 1(a)—*contd.*

					(#) A. U. applications from the Sugar Industry for import of this item will be considered, by the D.C.C.I. (C.L.A.) New Delhi in consultation with the Sugar and Vanaspathi Directorate of the Ministry of Food and Agriculture.
					(##) A. U. applications for import of this item from the Apex Societies will be considered by the J.C.C.I., Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
	b) Sodium Acetate, Chromium Acetate, Turkey Red Oil		(b) Nil		
	(c)(i) Cotton Active finishing agents, Synthetic Resin finishing agents.	Form.	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. applications from textile industries will be considered by J.C.C.I., Bombay, in consultation with the Textile Commissioner for import of Synthetic Resin finishing agent.
	(ii) Optical Whitening Agents		Nil		
	(iii) Textile preservative (excluding phenol cresol but including their substituted products).		Nil		
	(iv) Declustering agents other than titanium oxide		Nil		

(g) Anionic softening agents . . . . .	..	Nil	..	
(d) Wetting out, Penetrating, Dispersing, Scouring and Emulsifying agents, water proofing agents, synthetic bleaching agents (other than bleaching powder or hypochlorite, Industrial Enzymes and dyeing and printing agents excluding synthetic resins in any form, Solvents used in printing process for textiles and non-ionic softening agents and synthetic mordants and Textile Oiling agents but excluding Sulphate of Alumina (Iron free).				
(f) Wetting out, Penetrating, Dispersing, Scouring and emulsifying agents . . . . .	..	Nil		Glyceryl Monostearate will be classified under S. No. 1(d)(i)/III
(h) Industrial Enzymes		Nil		
(ii) Water proofing agents . . . . .	..	Nil	..	
(o) Synthetic bleaching agents (other than bleaching powder or hypochlorites, hydrogen peroxide etc.).		Nil		
(o) Dyeing and Printing agents excluding synthetic resins in any form, Solvents used in Printing process for textiles and Non-ionic agents and synthetic mordants and Textile Oiling agents, Organic sequestering agents, but excluding Sulphate of Alumina (Iron free).		Nil		
(vi) Sodium Alliginate		Nil		
(e) Sulphate of Alumina (Iron free) . . . . .	..	Nil		
(j) Carboxy methyl cellulose and its salts, . . . . .	..	Nil		
1-A Zinc Chloride . . . . .	..	Nil		
1-B Dyes derived from coal-tar and coal-tar derivatives used in any dyeing process.	..	..	..	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 40.
2 Cotton raw	Bom.	..	..	The policy for this item is announced from time to time by the J. C. C. I., Bombay.
3 Cotton ropes and bandings . . . . .	..	Nil	..	

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART III—contd.

- 4 The following articles of machinery not otherwise specified in this Schedule when required for textile industries other than Jute and Hemp.
- (1) Prime movers, boilers, locomotive engines and tenders for the same, portable engines (including fire engines) and other machines in which the prime mover is not separable from the operative parts.

Bom.

..

Eighteen months.

- (f) Licences will be granted to Actual Users in consultation with the Textile Commissioners. Full justification for import should be furnished and licences where granted, would be valid for the particular machines licensed.
- (g) All licences will be granted subject to certain special conditions vide Plant and Machinery Hand Book, 1952.
- (h) Licences will not ordinarily be valid for machines and spare parts of machines mentioned in Appendix 35.
- (i) Attention is also invited to the Note in Appendix 35.
- (j) Not more than 5% of the face value of the licences for machinery falling under this serial number, or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher, can be utilised for imports of spare parts not otherwise specified. Under this provision

import of spare parts falling under other serial numbers like ball bearing, belting etc., and those detailed in List III of Appendix 26 will not be permitted.

- (vi) (a) Licences issued under this S. No. will be valid for the import of internal combustion engines as prime movers, if imported as part of the plant/machinery, provided that:
- (i) Engines develop less than 3 H.P. at a speed of 1500 R.P.M. and above (on a 12 hours rating) according to B.S.S. 649/1949.
 - (ii) Engines develop more than 30 H.P. (on a 12 hours rating according to B.S.S. 649/1949.)
- (b) It should be noted that such internal combustion engines from 3 to 30 H.P. cannot be imported as prime movers under this S. No. unless the engines are integrally coupled with the equipment of which they are the prime movers.

NOTE 1:—For the purpose of this restriction, integral coupling would mean—

- (a) Mono block construction of the prime mover with the driven machinery, or
 - (b) the driving and the driven machinery being of such construction as to have one common and continuous shaft.
- (vii) Licences will not be valid for import of second-hand machinery. Requests from Actual Users only

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART III—contd.

S. No. 4(1)—contd.

4(2) Machines and sets of machines to be worked by electric, steam, water, fire or other power, not being manual or animal labour or which before being brought into use is required to be fixed with reference to other moving parts.

- | | |
|--|--------|
| (a) Wet processing and finishing machinery | } Bom. |
| (b) Plaiting, Stamping, Bundling, Baling and reeling machines. | |
| (c) Others | |

..

Eighteen months

(i) A. U. applications will be considered in consultation with the Textile Commissioner subject to Appendix 35.

(ii) A. U. applications for entitlement under Export Promotion Scheme will be considered in consultation with the Textile Commissioner subject to Appendix 35.

for import of second-hand machinery would be considered but such requests should be accompanied by a certificate from a firm of consulting engineers in the country of origin indicating the age of the machinery, its present condition and its expected life. Wherever possible, photographs of the second-hand machinery proposed to be imported should also be furnished.

(3) Apparatus and appliances, not to be operated by manual or animal labour, which are designed for use in an industrial system as parts, indispensable for its operation and have been given for that purpose some special shape or equality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose.	Bom.	..	Eighteen months	Same remarks as against S. No. 4(i) of Part III.
(4) Control gear other than electric, self-acting, or otherwise and transmission gear (other than electric) designed for use with any machinery above specified, including driving chains but excluding driving ropes not made of cotton and belting.	Bom.	..	Eighteen months	(i) A. U. (ii) Same remarks as against S. No. 4(i) of Part III.
(5) Component parts, excluding hosiery needles as defined in item No. 72 (3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) above but excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	Bom.	25% or 24% on imports of complete machines.	Eighteen months	(i) A. U. (ii) Same remarks as against S. No. 4(i) of Part III. (iii) Applications from sole selling agents and indenting houses who are not established importers for the import of components and spare parts of textile machinery will be considered and licences will be granted upto 5% of the imports of complete cotton textile machines falling under S. Nos. 4 (2), (3) and (4) of Part III made by them against their own licences under the C. G. scheme or licences issued in favour of actual users. (iv) Quota licences will not be valid for the import of (i) stainless steel, tubes and cones used in cone and cheese dyeing units and (ii) coir board washers. Actual Users' applications for these articles will, however, be considered in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART III—contd.

S. No. 4 (5)—contd.

- (v) Licences granted against this serial number will be valid for import of all component parts of textile machinery, as appearing in the manufacturers' catalogues, other than items which are specifically banned under the Import Trade Control policy.
- (vi) Licences will not be valid for import of spares, specified elsewhere, i.e., Ball bearings etc. and items detailed in list III to Appendix 26 unless specifically recommended by the Textile Commissioner.
- (vii) Upto 1% of the face value of licences granted for this Serial Number can be utilised for import of ginning bolts and nuts.
- (viii) Import of Calendar Bowls (Paper Cotton and Jute) will not be allowed against licences issued either to Established Importers or Actual Users.
- (ix) Copper printing rollers and Doctor Blade will be allowed to Established Importers and Actual Users.

4(6) Machines or parts of machines to be worked by manual or animal labour not otherwise specified and any machines (except such as are designed to be used exclusively in industrial processes) which require for their operation less than one quarter of one brake horse power excluding typewriters and sewing machines and parts thereof and those articles that are covered by Part VI of this Schedule.

5(i) The following textile machinery and apparatus by whatever power operated when required for textile industries other than jute and hemp, namely :—

Blow-room machinery, Carding Engines, Combers (including Silver Lap Machines, Ribbon Lap Machines, Lap Former), Speed Frames, Draw Frames, Ring Frames, Warp and Weft Preparatory machinery (Winding machine, Warping machine, Sizing machine, Pirn Winding machine), Drawing-in and Twisting-in machines, (Warp tying machine, Reaching-in machines, etc.), Doubling machines, looms (all types), Wool Carding, Spinning and Weaving machinery, Silk Throwing, Reeling, Twisting and Weaving machinery, Waste Spinning machinery (all types).

(a) Cotton healds . . . . .	..	(a) Nil.
(b) Wire healds . . . . .	..	(b) Nil.
(c) (i) Steel reeds . . . . .	..	(c)(i) Nil.
(ii) Brass reeds . . . . .	..	(c)(ii) Nil.
(iii) All metal reeds . . . . .	..	(c)(iii) Nil.

Nil

- (i) Licences granted under S. No. 5(i) of Part III will not be valid for the import of comber boards.
- (ii) Quota licences will not be valid for import of second-hand machinery. Requests from Actual Users only for import of second-hand machinery would be considered in consultation with the technical authorities concerned but such requests should be accompanied by a certificate from a firm of consulting engineers in the country of origin indicating the age of the machinery, its present condition and its expected life. Wherever possible, photographs of the second-hand machinery proposed to be imported should also be furnished.
- (iii) A. U. applications will be considered in consultation with the Textile Commissioner subject to Appendix 50 and Appendix 35 (List A).

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART III—contd.

S.No. 5(1)—contd.

(d) Shuttles	Bom.	(d) Nil.	Twelve months.	(d) A.U. applications for import of tape loom shuttles will be con- sidered in consultation with the Textile Commissioner.
(e) Bobbins and pirns . . . . .	..	Nil.		
(f) Pickers . . . . .	..	Nil.		
(g) Spring buffers . . . . .	..	Nil.		
(h) Roller skins :				
(i) Sheep roller skins	—	Nil.		
(ii) Calf roller skins . . . . .	..	Nil.		
(i) Picking bands		Nil		
(j) Picking sticks		Nil		
(k) Card clothing and card accessories	Bom.	10%	Twelve months	(i) Quota licences will be issued subject to the condition that 50% of the face value of the licences will be utilised for import of woollen card clothing. (ii) A. U. applications from Carding Engine manufacturers only will be considered in consulta- tion with Textile Commissioner for 50% of their eligibility. (iii) Quota licences issued for this sub- item will not be valid for import

(l) Deleted.

(m) Dobbies

Bom.

(m) Nil

Twelve
months.

(n) Lags and lattices for dobbies

(n) Nil

(o) Doubling machines

Bom.

(o) Nil

Twelve
months.

of lickerin wire and bristle brushes
all sorts.

(iv) A. U. applications for special
types of lickerin wire and Phillip-
son type brushes will be con-
sidered in consultation with the
Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

(v) Applications from Indenting
Houses who are not established
importers for import of this sub-
item will be considered by the
Jt. C.C.I., Bombay. Licences will
be granted to them on the basis of
past imports of this sub-item effec-
ted through them on indenting
basis.

(vi) The basic period for this item
will be from 1952-53 to 1958-59.

(vii) Actual Users will be
permitted to import this item
in consultation with the Tex-
tile Commissioner against their
entitlement for import of machines
and spares under the Cotton Ex-
port Incentive Scheme.

(viii) Actual Users' applications for
Woollen Card Clothing will be
considered in consultation with
the Textile Commissioner, Bom-
bay.

A. U. applications for import of cam
dobbies will be considered in con-
sultation with the Textile Com-
missioner, Bombay.

(o) A. U.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART III—contd.

S. No. 3(1)—contd.

(p) Card cans			(p) Nil		
(q) Dobby harness elastic cords			(q) Nil		
(r) Heald Cord, Heald Knitting needles, Jacquard Harness, linen cords, Jacquard Cards, Punching Plates for Jacquard Card, Piano Card Cutting machines, harness building frame and Jacquard Card lacing frame.	Ports		(r) 25%	Twelve months.	Jacquard neck cord will be allowed to be imported in continuous length only.
(s) Shed rods			Nil		
(t) Rubber aprons and rubber coats			Nil		
(u) Grinding rollers dead or traverse			Nil		
(v) Ring Travellers			Nil		
(w) Others	Bom.		Nil	Twelve months	(i) A. U. (ii) Same remarks as (ii) to (iv) appearing against Serial No. 4 (i) of Part III. (iii) Applications for the import of Pick-counters from Actual Users or established importers having firm orders from Actual Users will be considered provided firm orders for equal number of pick counters are placed with the indigenous manufacturers who are on the

approved its of the Textile Commissioner.

N. B.—Import licensing policy for carding engines, ring frames, looms, etc. and their spares falling under S. No. 5-III is given in Appendix 50.

3 (2) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72 (3) of machinery specified in clause (I) above, excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule. Bom.

25% or 34% on imports of complete machines. Twelve months

(i) A. U

(ii) Same remarks as (ii) to (iv) appearing against S. No. 4 (I) of Part III.

(iii) Established Importers having quota licences under this sub-serial No. will be allowed to import spare parts specified in Appendix 69. Requests for allowing import of spare parts other than those mentioned in Appendix 69, if such parts are not available indigenously, will be considered by the J.C.C.I. & E., Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

(iv) Applications from sole selling agents and indenting houses who are not Established Importers for the import of components and spare parts of textile machinery will be considered and licences will be granted upto 10% of the imports of complete cotton textile machines falling under S. No. 5 (1) of Part III made by them against their own licences under the C. G. Scheme or licences issued in favour of Actual Users.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

S. No. 5 (2)—*contd.*PART III—*contd.*

- (v) Licences will not be valid for import of spares specified elsewhere, i.e., Ball bearings and items detailed in List III of Appendix 26, etc.
- (vi) Please see N. B. below S. No. 5(i)/III.
- (vii) The import of steel perforated sheets which have been given a special shape or quality required for a particular machine will not be allowed against licences for this S. No. as a component part of the machinery unless the licence is suitably endorsed by the licensing authority to permit the import of such perforated sheets.
- (viii) Steel perforated sheets which can be used for multifarious purposes and which have not been given a special shape or quality so as to make them suitable for a particular machine only will fall under S. No. 9(g)/II and their import will not be allowed against the licences for this S. No.
- (ix) Perforated steel sheets for use on machines which are prohibited for

5-A Machine cloth	Nil			import <i>vide</i> Appendix 35 will not be permitted to be imported.
6 (a) Knitting machines including hosiery machines to be worked by manual labour or which require for their operation less than one quarter of brake horse power.	(a) Bom.	Nil	Twelve months.	A. U. applications will be considered only for replacement purpose in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay subject to Appendix 17. Applications from hosiery goods manufacturers [not registered under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act] should be submitted along with the certificate of the Director of Industries of the State concerned.
(b) Knitting machines (including hosiery machines and embroidery machines) but excluding knitting machines requiring less than one quarter horse power for their operation.	(b) Bom.	Nil	Twelve months.	Same remark as against S. No. 6(a) of Part III.
6 (c) Component parts for knitting machines, hosiery machines and embroidery machines falling under (a) and (b) above (excluding hosiery needles).	(b) Bom.	15% or 2½% on imports of complete machines.	Twelve months	(i) A. U. applications will be considered in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay subject to Appendix 17. Applications from hosiery goods manufacturers [not registered under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act] should be submitted along with a certificate of the Director of Industries of the State. The applicants should give the details of the spares required to be imported and the value thereof for each item. (ii) Licences granted will not be valid for the import of component parts of hosiery cylinders specified in Appendix 17.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART IV

1	Animals, living, all sorts	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	Applications for import of Zoo animals by Zoological gardens on barter basis (each case of imports being inter-linked with a corresponding case of export of equal value) will be considered provided no foreign exchange is involved and the animals from India move first.
2	Bacon and Ham, not canned or bottled		Nil		
3	Fish, not otherwise specified		Nil		
4	Fish, salted		Nil		
5	Fish, salted, dry		Nil		
6	Fish, unsalted, dry		Nil		
7	Fish maws, including singly and sozile and sharkins.		Nil		
8	Butter, cheese and ghee		Nil		
9	Powdered milk containing not less than 18 per cent. cream intended for infant feeding.		Nil		

10	Milk condensed or preserved, including milk can not otherwise specified.	Nil			
11	Coral, unprepared	Nil			Import of broken coralreefs is allowed as a Crude drug, <i>vide</i> Annexure II to Appendix 19 of this Red Book.
12	Cowries	Nil			
13	Shells	Nil			
14	Ivory, unmanufactured	Nil			
15	Plants, living, not otherwise specified Ports	Nil	Twelve months		Applications for import of Plants and bulbs of special types will be considered in consultation with the State Directors of Agriculture. No objection certificate from the Ministry of Food and Agriculture (Department of Agriculture) should be furnished along with the import application.
16	Rubber Stamps	Nil			
17	Potatoes	Nil			
18	Vegetables, all sorts, excluding potatoes, fresh, dried, salted or Preserved not otherwise specified.	Nil			
19	Coconuts	Nil			
20	Cashew nuts ² Brnkm.	..	Twelve months.	A. U.	
21	(a) Fruits, all sorts, excluding coconuts and cashew nuts, fresh, dried, salted or preserved not otherwise specified and excluding Dates :— (i) Fruits fresh all sorts, n.o.s. excluding coconuts . Ports	Nil	Twelve months		Imports from Afghanistan will continue to be allowed.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
PART IV—contd.					
S.No. 21 (a)—contd.					
	(ii) Fruits, dried, salted or preserved all sorts, n.o.s. excluding dates.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	Imports from Afghanistan and Iran will continue to be allowed.
	(b) Dates		Nil		
22	Currants		Nil		
23	Coffee, not otherwise specified		Nil		
24	Coffee, canned or bottled		Nil		
25	Tea		Nil		
26	The following spices, whether ground or unground, namely—				
	(a) Cardamoms, Cassia, Cinnamon		Nil		
	(b) Pepper		Nil		
27	Cloves, all sorts, whether ground or unground		Nil		
28	Nutmegs		Nil		
29	The following unground spices, namely—				
	(a) Mace		Nil		
	(b) Chillies and ginger		Nil		

30	Betelnuts		Nil			
31	Vanilla beans		Nil			
32	Grain, not otherwise specified including broken grains but excluding flour :—					
	(a) Oats	(a)	Nil			
	(b) (i) Maize . . . . .		..			Certain imports may be effected under PL 480 arrangements.
	(ii) Barley		Nil			
	(c) (i) Jowar		Nil			
	(ii) Others		Nil			
33	Flour, not otherwise specified		Nil			
34	Sago Flour		Nil			
35	Sago, Tapioca and Tapioca flour		Nil			
36	Vegetable Seeds—					
	(a) Cauliflower Seeds	Ports	33½%	Twelve months		Quota licences granted under this sub-item will be valid for import of only "Snow ball" variety of Cauliflower Seeds.
	(b) Others		Nil			
37	Seeds, all sorts, not otherwise specified, excluding vegetable seeds.	CCI/Ports	Nil	Twelve months		(i) Actual user licence will be granted for cocoa beans and seeds for growing fibre flax, and ramie only. Actual Users' applications should be made to the J.C.C.I., Calcutta. (ii) Applications from big actual users such as nurseries for multiplication purposes only will be

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART IV—contd

S. No. 37.—*contd*

					considered by the C.C.I., New Delhi. These A. U. applications should be made through the State Directors of Agriculture.
					(iii) Applications for import of flower seeds will be considered by the C.C.I., New Delhi.
					(iv) Applications for import of Chicory seeds from the planters who undertake scientific cultivation of chicory will also be considered by the J.C.C.I., Madras.
38	Copra or coconut kernel	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	(i) A. U. (ii) Please refer to Appendix 23 for Export Promotion Licensing.
39	Oilseeds, non-essential, all sorts, not otherwise specified excluding copra or coconut kernel . .	..	Nil		
40	Rubber	Ernak.	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. applications from Rubber Estates for import of this item will be considered by the D.C.C.I., Ernakulam in consultation with the Rubber Board.
41	Hops		Nil		
42	Fodder, bran and pollards		Nil		

43	Wattle extract	Ports	90%	Twelve months	(1) Although quota licences will be granted separately for S. Nos. 43/IV, 44/IV, 45/IV and 6/V, they can be utilised for the import of any or all the goods falling under these S. Nos. This interchangeability will also be applicable to Actual User licences issued for these items. (2) Scheduled industries may make Actual User applications to the C.C.I, New Delhi through the Directorate General of Technical Development.
44	Wattle bark	Ports	90%	Twelve months	Same remarks as against S. No. 43/IV.
45	Bark for tanning excluding wattle bark	Ports	90%	Twelve months	Same remarks as against S. No. 43/IV.
46	(a) Cutch		Nil		
	(b) Gambier		Nil		
47	Olibanum and frankincense		Nil		
48	Gum, Arabic		Nil		Licences will be granted against exports of Cotton fabrics in terms of Public Notice No. 87-ITC(PN)/58, dated 31-10-58, as amended from time to time.
49	(a) (i) Gum, and Benzoin (ras and cowrie), but excluding Dammer and rosin.		Nil		
	(ii) Dammer including unrefined Batu		Nil		
	(b) Rosin	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. applications for import of Rosin will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development
50	(1) Stick lac	} Ports	Nil	Twelve months	Please refer to Appendix 23 for Export Promotion Licensing
	(2) Seed lac				
51	Opium		Nil		

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
52	Cinchona bark		Nil		
53	Canes and rattans	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	Please refer to Appendix 23 for Export Promotion Licensing.
54	Stearine (glyceride of Stearic acid)		Nil		
55	All sorts of animal fats, not otherwise specified, excluding stearine.		Nil		
56	Wax, all sorts, not otherwise specified excluding paraffin wax and dry battery wax, red and black.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	Actual user applications for import of 'Carnauba wax and Microcrystalline Wax' will be considered.
57	Deleted.				
58	Lard, not canned or bottled		Nil		
59	Bees-wax		Nil		
60	Tallow	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	(i) A. U. applications from metal polish manufacturers and manufacturers of fatty acids for Mutton tallow will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development. Applicants should indicate why vegetable oil cannot be used by them. They should also furnish documentary

evidence of their consumption of Mutton tallow during 1956, 1957, 1958, 1959 and 1960.

(ii) Licences will also be granted against exports of cotton fabrics in terms of Public Notice No. 87-ITC(PN)/58, dated 31-10-58, as amended from time to time.

(iii) Please refer to Appendix 23 for Export Promotion Licensing.

61	(a) Vegetable non-essential oils, not otherwise specified excluding Palm oil, Tung oil and Chinawood oil.	Nil
	(b) Palm oil Ports	Nil
	(c) Tung oil and Chinawood oil	Nil
62	Coconut oil	Nil
63	The following vegetable non-essential oils, namely— Groundnut and linseed	Nil
64	All sorts of animal oils, not otherwise specified— (a) Neats foot oil and its sulphonated products	Nil
	(b) Others	Nil
65	Canned or bottled bacon, ham or lard	Nil
66	Fish, Canned	Nil
67	Isinglass, canned or bottled	Nil
68	Sugar, excluding confectionery	Nil
69	Molasses	Nil
70	Confectionery including chocolate covertures in 1/2 lb. slabs	Nil

Twelve
months

Please refer to Appendix 23 for Export Promotion Licensing.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
71	Sugar-candy		Nil		
72	Cocoa and chocolate, other than confectionery		Nil		
73	Biscuits and cakes		Nil		
74	Milk foods for infants		Nil		
75	Vegetable products, pickles, chutnies, sauces, ketchups and condiments, canned or bottled		Nil		
75-A	Jams, Jellies and Marmalades, canned or bottled		Nil		
76	Fruit Juices, Squashes, Cordials and Syrups, not otherwise specified.				
76-A	Juices, either individually or in mixture, of apricots, berries, grapes, pineapples, plums and prunes.				
77	Tomatoes, potatoes, onions, and cauliflowers, canned or bottled.				
77-A	Fruits canned or bottled, not otherwise specified				
77-B	Asparagus, canned		Nil		
77-C	Vegetables canned or bottled, all sorts, other than tomatoes, potatoes, onions, and cauliflowers.				
77-D	Canned fruits of the following description, namely :— Apricots, Berries, Grapes, Plums and Prunes, and fruits Salads composed of not less than 80 per cent in quantity and in value of the above-named fruits.				
77-E	Pineapples, canned				

78	Canned or bottled provisions, not otherwise specified	..	Nil	..	
79	Provisions and oilman's stores and groceries, all sorts, not otherwise specified—				
	(i) Semolina		(i) Nil		
	(ii) Self-raising flour		(ii) Nil		
	(iii) Saffron		(iii) Nil		
	(iv) Essences not containing spirit		(iv) Nil		
	(v) Chicory	Mad	(v) Nil	Twelve months	(v) Licences for import of Chicory powder may be granted to the French Coffee exporters to the extent of 15% of their past exports of French Coffee from any source that they desire. In case where the quantity of Chicory powder desired to be imported exceeds 15 per cent. of the quantity of French Coffee exported, the applications should in each case be supported by a recommendation from the Coffee Board.
	(vi) Yeast		(vi) Nil		
	(vii) Others		Nil		
80	All sorts of food, not otherwise specified—				
	(a) Powdered milk and milk food imported in bulk C.C.I. packing.		(a) Nil	Twelve months	(i) A. U. applications from the major Milk Supply Schemes may be considered. (ii) A packing of 50 lbs. and above will be deemed to be bulk packing.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
S. No. 30— <i>contd.</i>	<i>PART IV—contd.</i>				
	(b) Eggs		(b) Nil.		
	(c) Others		(c) Nil.		
81	All sorts of drink, not otherwise specified—				
	(a) Mineral water and thermal mud		(a) Nil.		
	(b) Others		(b) Nil.		
82	A/c. Beer, porter, cider and other fermented liquors	Ports	5%	Twelve months	<p>(i) Quota licences issued for this Serial number will be valid for import of only Wines falling under S. No. 83/IV, Brandy and Whisky falling under S. No. 84/IV and Bitters falling under S. No. 89(a)/IV.</p> <p>(ii) Licences will be granted only to those who possess Excise licences. In the case of Established Importers who are not in possession of valid Excise Licence, import licences may be granted subject to the following conditions :—</p> <p>(1) That the goods on arrival will be bonded into Customs warehouse, and</p>

83	Wines	Ports	5%	Twelve months
84	Brandy, Gin and Whisky	Ports	5%	Twelve months

(2) that the bonded goods will be cleared from a warehouse by a person/persons who is/are in possession of an Excise Licence.

(iii) Please see remark (vi) against S. No. 83-84/IV.

(i) Although licences will be granted separately on the basis of imports of individual S. Nos. 83 and 84 of Part IV, they can be utilised for import of any or all the articles falling under these S. Nos. other than Gin falling under S. No. 84/IV.

(ii) Import of gin will not be allowed against licences for S. No. 84/IV.

(iii) Same remark as (ii) against S. No. 82/IV.

(iv) Small value licences will be enhanced *vide* Appendix 3.

(v) Quota licences issued for S. Nos. 83 and 84/IV will also be valid for the import of Bitters falling under S. No. 89 (a)/IV.

(vi) Quota licences issued for S. Nos. 82, 83 and 84/IV will be subject to the condition that established importers in making supplies will give preference to direct indents placed on them by foreigners and hotels catering for tourist traffic borne on the list of the Ministry of Transport and Communications.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
85	Spirits excluding essences containing spirit used for the manufacture of beverages, not otherwise specified in this Schedule	Ports	5%	Twelve months	(i) Quota licences will be valid for import of liqueurs only. (ii) Same remark as at (ii) against S. No. 82/IV. (iii) Quota licences will not be valid for import of toilet requisites containing spirit.
86	Deleted.				
87	Drugs and medicines containing spirit	Ports	..	Twelve months	The detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 19.
88	Perfumed Spirit . . . . .	..	Nil.		
89	Bitters and Rum—				
	(a) Bitters		(a) Nil.		Please see remark (i) against S. No. 82 and remark (v) against S. Nos. 83 and 84/IV.
	(b) Rum		(b) Nil.		
90	Denatured spirit		Nil.		
91	Vinegar in casks		Nil.		

	(a) Cotton seed cake . . . . .	..	(a) Nil
92	(b) Others . . . . .	..	(b) Nil
93	Tobacco manufactured, not otherwise specified . .	..	Nil.
94	Cigars . . . . .	..	Nil.
95	Cigarettes . . . . .	..	Nil.
96	Tobacco manufactured . . . . .	..	Nil.
97	China Clay	Ports	Nil.

Twelve
months

(i) A. U. applications for special quality and grades of China Clay not indigenously available for the use of paper, rubber, ceramic, paint and other industries will be considered in consultation with technical authorities concerned. The applicants should indicate the quality and the specification of the grade of clay required to be imported. They should also indicate the reasons why it is not possible for them to use indigenous China Clay, the efforts made by them to obtain supplies locally and furnish documentary evidence of having approached indigenous suppliers.

(ii) Licences will also be granted against exports of Cotton fabrics in terms of Public Notice No. 87-ITC (PN)/58, dated 31-10-58, as amended from time to time.

(iii) Please refer to Appendix 23 for Export Promotion licensing.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
98	Salt . . . . .	..	Nil.		
99	The following building and engineering material namely :—				
	Chalk, lime clay	Ports	Nil.	Twelve months	A. U. applications for import of Ball Clay will be considered by the licen- sing authorities at ports. Licences to the scheduled industry will be issued under the normal procedure by C.C.I.
100	Cement, not otherwise specified . . . . .	..	Nil.		
101	Portland cement excluding white portland . . . . .	..	Nil.		
102	Stone prepared as for road metalling . . . . .	..	Nil.		
103	Marble and stone, not otherwise specified . . . . .	..	Nil.		
104	Coal, Coke and patent fuel . . . . .	..	Nil.		
105	Mineral oils, not included in Item No. 27 (4) or Item No. 27 (6) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934 which is suitable for use as an illu- minant in wick lamps.	C.C.I.			
106	Mineral Oil :— (a) Which has its flashing point at or above two hun- dred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer, and is ordinarily used for the batching of jute or other fibres.			Twelve months	The detailed licensing policy in respect of S. Nos. 105 and 106 of Part IV is given in Appendix 18.

(b) Which has its flashing point at or above one hundred and fifty degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer, is not suitable for use as an illuminant in wick lamps and is such as is not ordinarily used except as fuel or for some sanitary or hygienic purposes.

107 Deleted.

108 Amalgams and preparations of Mercury compounds but excluding antifouling compositions and mercury compounds.

Nil.

109 Drugs, Medicines, all sorts, not otherwise specified in this schedule. Ports

..

Twelve months.

The detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 19.

110 Deleted.

111 Saccharine (except in tablets) and such other substances as the Central Government may, by notification in the Official Gazette, declare to be of a like nature or use to Saccharine.

..

Nil.

112 Saccharine tablets

113 Alkaloids of opium and their derivatives

Nil.

114 Alkaloids extracted from cinchona bark and their salts as such or in combination with pentaquinoine phosphate.

..

Nil.

115 Toilet requisites, not otherwise specified :—

(a) Sanitary Towels

(a) Nil.

(b) Dandasa

(b) Nil.

(c) Other Toilet requisites n.o.s. Bom.

(c) Nil.

Twelve months

Applications from Film Associations for Studio-make-up materials will be considered for articles not available from indigenous sources. Applications may be made to J.C.C.I., Bombay.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART IV—contd.

116	Cinematograph films, not exposed	Ports	25%	Twelve months	<p>(i) Quota licences will be granted subject to the following conditions :—</p> <p>(i) that the sale, transfer, or disposal in whatsoever manner of these imported goods shall be made only in accordance with the directions of port licensing authorities at Bombay, Calcutta and Madras ;</p> <p>(ii) that categories, quantity and value of films imported shall be determined only with the prior approval of the licensing authority ;</p> <p>(iii) that all types of raw films imported are not sold at a price higher than the selling price prevailing on 1-1-1958. Also that the profit margin to be charged in the case of 35 mm. black and white positive films will not exceed Rs. 10/- per roll of 1000 ft. over the landed cost.</p>
-----	--	-------	-----	------------------	--

117 Cinematograph films, exposed	Imports	10%	Twelve months	<p>(2) Applications from established importers for import of perforated magnetic films against their quota licences for S. No. 116/IV will be considered by the JCCI, Bombay/Calcutta/Madras.</p> <p>(i) Additional licences for the extra footage involved in importing 3-D films will be issued on application.</p> <p>(ii) Licences issued for this S. No. will not be valid for import of films sent abroad for processing, etc.</p> <p>(iii) In the case of films imported on rental basis, quota licences will only be issued without exchange control copies. Applicants should indicate whether the films will be imported on rental basis or outright sale.</p> <p>(iv) The minimum value of quota licences will, where necessary, be raised so as to enable the established importers to import at least one feature film not exceeding 12,000 ft. in length by clubbing together their quota licences for two half years.</p>
----------------------------------	---------	-----	---------------	--

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

S. No. 117—*contd.*PART IV—*contd.*

(v) Applications from Established Importers for the import of education films will be considered on the basis of past imports of such films. Established importers should prove their past imports of such films in any of the three years 1955-56, 1956-57 and 1957-58. The applicants are also required to produce satisfactory evidence to show that the films are educational in nature and are required for exhibition in schools and colleges and other educational institutions. For this purpose the intending importers should furnish full particulars about the films as follows :—

(a) Whether the film desired to be imported has been produced by a non-commercial organisation such as the various bodies of the United Nations, the Red Cross and so on. Proofs in this respect may be furnished.

(b) Whether the film is being imported by a firm, which is not otherwise engaged normally in the exhibition of cinema films.

(c) Literature relating to the films sought to be imported should be furnished to the Licensing Authority.

(d) Whether the film is being imported against any specific orders from an educational institution or any other similar body.

(vi) Applications for import of educational films from sole distributors of well-known foreign producers who are not eligible to obtain licences as established importers in terms of remark (v) above will be considered by C.C.I. in consultation with the Ministry of Education.

118 Deleted.

119 Deleted.

120 Deleted.

121 Deleted.

122 Plumbago and graphite	Ports	Nil	Twelve months
-------------------------------------	-------	-----	---------------

(i) A. U. applications will be considered from the pencil manufacturers only in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
S. No. 122—contd.	PART IV—contd.				
					(ii) A. U. applications from manufacturers of Graphite crucibles can also be considered for import of Graphite in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.
					(iii) A. U. applications for import of graphite under remarks (i) and (ii) above would be considered only with the prior approval of the Department of Atomic Energy, Bombay, in each case.
					(iv) Please refer to Appendix 23 for Export Promotion licensing.
123	Printer's ink . . . . .	..	Nil		
124	Lead pencils . . . . .	..	Nil		
125	Slate pencils . . . . .	..	Nil		

126	Pine oil	Nil			
127	Natural Essential Oils, all sorts, not otherwise specified excluding pine oil.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	<p>(i) A. U. Actual Users licences will not be valid for import of oils specified at (a) to (m) under remark (iii) below.</p> <p>(ii) A. U. licences granted for Natural Essential Oils will also not be valid for the import of Orange oil unless specifically endorsed for the said oil.</p> <p>(iii) Licences will not be valid for the following :—</p> <p>(a) Lemon grass oil.</p> <p>(b) Palma rosa oil.</p> <p>(c) Sandalwood oil.</p> <p>(d) Eucalyptus oil.</p> <p>(e) Turpentine oil.</p> <p>(f) Volatile oil of mustard.</p> <p>(g) Cedar wood oil.</p> <p>(h) Vetiver oil.</p> <p>(i) Methyl salicylate.</p> <p>(j) Cumin oil.</p> <p>(k) Pepper oil.</p> <p>(l) Celery seed oil.</p> <p>(m) Cardamum oil.</p>
128	The following Natural Essential oils, namely :— Citronella, Cinnamon and Cinnamon leaf.				
129	The following Natural Essential oils, namely :— Almond, bergamot, gajupatti, camphor, clove, eucalyptus, lavender, lemon, otto-rose and peppermint.				

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
S. No. 127-129—contd.	PART IV—contd.				
					(v) Not more than 10% of the face value of quota licence or Rs. 250 whichever is higher can be utilised for import of orange oil.
					(vi) Please refer to Appendix 23 for Export Promotion licensing.
130	Essential oils, synthetic	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. applications in respect of specialised compounds will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.
131	Camphor . . . . .	..	Nil	..	
132	Perfumery, not otherwise specified—				
	(a) Resinoid	Ports	(a) Nil	Twelve months	(i) A. U.
					(ii) Licences granted for this item will not be valid for import of Oleo-resin pepper, Oleo-resin capsicum and Oleo-resin ginger.
	(b) Musk oil		(b) Nil		
	(c) Patchouli leaves		(c) Nil		

	(d) Others	(d) Nil
133	Soap, not otherwise specified	Nil
134	Soap, toilet	Nil
135	Soap household and laundry	Nil
136	Polishes and compositions excluding valve grinding pastes, and compounds, belt cement and belt dress- ing :—	
	(a) Leather polish	(a) Nil
	(b) Metal polish	(b) Nil
	(c) Car polish	(c) Nil
	(d) Electro-plating polish and compositions	(d) Nil
	(e) Other polishes and compositions	(e) Nil
137	Candles	Nil
138	Glue, not otherwise specified excluding belt dressing	Ports Nil
139	Glue, clarified liquid	Nil
140	Fire works specially prepared as danger or distress lights for the use of ships	Nil
141	Fireworks, not otherwise specified	Nil
142	Matches, undipped splinths and veneers	Nil

Twelve
months

A. U. applications for import of special types of glues not made indigenously will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development. Specifications of the glue desired to be imported and the end use should be clearly mentioned.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART IV—contd.

143 Hides and skins, not otherwise specified :—

(a) Chrome splits	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U.
(b) Leather splits		Nil		
(c) Pickled hides and butts including Pickled skins and Pelts	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U.
(d) Others	Nil			

144 Hides and skins, raw or salted	Ports	100%	Twelve months	(i) A. U.
--	-------	------	---------------	-----------

(ii) Supplementary licences will be granted to established importers of this item. These licences will be granted on evidence being furnished that the applicants have substantially or fully utilised their quota licences for the last as well as the current licensing period. The particular country from which supplies are intended to be imported may also be indicated.

145 Skins (other than Fur Skins), tanned dressed and unwrought leather		Nil		
--	--	-----	--	--

146 The following leather manufacture, namely :—

Saddlery, harness, trunks and bags . . . Nil

147 Leather cloth including artificial leather . . . Nil

148 Manufactures of leather not otherwise specified :—

(a) Leather boards . . . Nil

(b) Others . . . Nil

149 Fur skins, dressed . . . Nil

150 Rubber, raw . . . C.C.I. Nil

Twelve months

Import of the following grades of Rubber raw will be licensed to Actual Users in consultation with the technical authorities concerned subject to such conditions as the licensing authority may deem fit to impose —

(a) Crepe rubber other than Sole Crepe ;

(b) Sheet rubber ;

(c) Latex ;

(d) Synthetic rubber ; and

(e) Reclaimed rubber

151 Fire wood . . . Ports Nil

Twelve months

Applications from Actual Users for import of Gewa wood for manufacture of light cases and Sundri wood for tool handles will be considered by the licensing authorities at ports.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
152	Furniture and cabinet-ware not otherwise specified, excluding moulding		Nil		
153	Aluminium tea chest linings		Nil		
154	Cork manufactures, not otherwise specified	C.C.I.	.	Twelve months	(i) Import will be canalised through an agency approved by Govern- ment. (ii) A. U. applications from the Sports goods industry for import of Shuttle cock Cork bottoms will be considered by the D.C.C.I. (C. L.A.), New Delhi. The applica- tions should be duly recommended by the Sports Goods Export Pro- motion Council/State Director of Industries.
155	Furniture of wickerwork or bamboo		Nil		
156	Writing paper :—				
	(a) Writing paper other than note paper, writing pads and envelopes		(a) Nil		
	(b) Note paper		(b) Nil		

157 printing paper excluding poster and stereo and all coated papers but including art paper, all sorts, which contain no mechanical wood pulp or in which the mechanical wood pulp amounts to less than 70% of the fibre content.

158 printing paper, all sorts, not otherwise specified which contain mechanical wood pulp amounting to not less than 70 per cent. of the fibre content, excluding white printing paper mentioned in S. No. 44 of Part V of this Schedule.

Ports

Nil Twelve months

(i) A. U. applications from scheduled Industries will be dealt with as heretofore. In respect of non-scheduled industries, namely, textile industry, tea industry and coffee industry, the applications for the import of special grades of packing and wrapping paper for specialised end-uses will be considered. Applicants should show their past consumption of imported paper and furnish full justification for import. Licences will ordinarily be valid for varieties not indigenously available and detailed specifications of the paper desired to be imported should be furnished. Applications from the Tea Industry may be made to J.C.C.I. & E., Calcutta and from the Coffee Industry to the J.C.C.I. & E., Madras. Applications from other actual users in the non-scheduled sector should be made to the licensing authorities at the ports.

(ii) Applications from quality printers for import of Art paper will be considered by C.C.I., New Delhi.

(iii) White printing paper (excluding laid marked paper) which contains mechanical wood pulp amounting to not less than 70% of the fibre contents etc. and which weighs less than 50 gms. per sq. meter, cannot be imported against licences for S. Nos. 157-158/IV.

(iv) Please refer to Appendix 23 for Export Promotion Licensing.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART IV—contd.

159	(a) Paper, including poster and stereo and all coated paper except art papers, all sorts not otherwise specified excluding cigarette paper and packing and wrapping paper.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	<p>(i) A. U. applications for hand-made paper will be considered by the licensing authorities at ports in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.</p> <p>(ii) A. U. Applications from the manufacturers of paper transfers for import of base paper viz., Decalcomania will also be considered by the licensing authorities at ports in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development</p> <p>(iii) Please see remark (i) against S. Nos. 157 and 158/IV.</p> <p>(iv) Please refer to Appendix 23 for Export Promotion licensing.</p>
-----	--	-------	-----	---------------	---

(b) Filter paper Ports	97½%	Twelve months	(i) Up to 10% of the face value of licences can be utilised for import of (1) Extraction thimbles and (2) Filter pads.
			(ii) A. U. applications will also be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.
160 Packing and wrapping paper Ports	Nil	Twelve months	(i) Printed paper classifiable under S. No. 168/IV, will not be allowed clearance under licences issued for this S. No.
			(ii) A. U. applications for import of special grades of packing and wrapping paper for specialised end-uses will be considered by the licensing authorities at ports in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development. Applications from the scheduled industries will be dealt with in the normal procedure. Please also see remark (i) against S. Nos. 157-158/IV.
			(iii) Actual uses licences can also be granted to the corrugated board manufacturers for import of Kraft lined paper and grease proof paper. Applications may be made to the licensing authorities at ports.
			(iv) For A. U. applications from the Coffee Industry for import of special types of packing paper

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART IV—contd.

S. No. 160—contd.

required by the Coffee Powder Industry and for Import of M.F. tissue paper required by the Tea Industry, please see remark (v) against S. Nos. 157-158/IV.

(v) Please refer to Appendix 23 for Export Promotion licensing.

161 Deleted.

162 Trade catalogues and advertising circulars imported by packet, book or parcel post.

..

..

..

Bona fide imports will be allowed clearance by customs without the formality of import licences.

163 Deleted.

164 Newspapers, old, in bags and bales

Nil

165 Steel pens (*i.e.*, pen holder nibs)

Nil

166 Duplicating stencils

Nil

167 (i) Fountain pens

Nil

(ii) Parts of fountain pens

Nil

168 Articles made of paper and papier mache, stationery including drawing and copy books, labels, advertising circulars, sheet or card almanacs and calendars; Christmas Easter and other cards, including cards in

booklet forms ; including also waste paper but excluding steel pens, duplicating stencils, fountain pens and parts thereof, presspahn paper, rubber bands, erasers and stamps and rubber hand rollers for cyclostyling and paper and stationery otherwise specified :

(a) Printed advertising material supplied free of charge	Ports	..	Twelve months	Applications for licences will be considered by licensing authorities at ports.
(b) Printed advertising material not supplied free of charge		Nil		
(c) Others		Nil		
169 Standard technical books or books of reference concerning law and legal practice, or for use in connection with medical practice, scientific research or industrial processes.	Ports	100%	Twelve months	<p>(i) Quota licences will be issued subject to the condition that not more than 40% of the face value can be utilised for import of fiction and permissible non-technical journals and magazines, provided that not more than 20,000 copies of a single magazine shall be allowed to be imported against each quota licence. Within the balance 60% of the face value of licences, it will be permissible to import also <i>also</i> children's books but in this 60% comics will not be allowed.</p> <p>(ii) Applications from Established Importers for supplementary licences will also be considered</p>
170 Books, printed, including covers for printed books, maps, charts and plans, proofs, music manuscripts, and illustrations specially made for binding in books but excluding books falling under Serial No. 139 of this Part of this Schedule.				

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
--	------------------	-----------------------------	---	---------------------------------	--------------

S. Nos. 169-170—*contd.*PART IV—*contd.*

on evidence being furnished to the licensing authorities that the basic quota licences granted to them for April, 1963 — March 1964 have already been utilised at least upto 60% of their face value. Applications for supplementary licences should be accompanied with a bank's certificate as proof of utilisation of the basic quota licences for books.

- (#) Supplementary licences will be granted to Established Importers fairly liberally but these, will be valid only for import of 'Standard technical books or books of reference concerning law and legal practice, or for use in connection with medical practice, scientific research or industrial processes' as detailed in Appendix 60 to this Red Book. The Established Importers while making applications for supplementary licences need not furnish detailed list of books sought to be imported by them. Supplementary

licences can also be made valid for import of books on subjects other than those detailed in Appendix 60 to the Red Book provided fiction, non-technical journals/magazines or any undesirable books are not sought to be imported. The established importers desiring to apply for supplementary licences for such books should furnish to the licensing authority concerned lists of books desired to be imported giving the number and value against each. The lists furnished by the applicants will be scrutinised by the licensing authorities concerned and supplementary licences will be endorsed accordingly for the import of such additional books.

- (40) The basic quota licences and/or supplementary licences will not be valid for such magazines and journals etc. the import of which may be specifically disallowed on the licences by the licensing authorities.
- (v) Import of Map Globes will not be permitted against the licences granted for this item.
- (vi) The importers are free to import books in sheet form and may make the maximum use of this facility. Supplementary licences will be granted on application to established importers of books for the import of books in sheet

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

*PART IV—contd.*S. Nos. 169-170—*contd.*

form. This concession will be restricted to books specified in Appendix 60 to the Red Book.

(vi) The last date for receipt of applications for supplementary licences will be 15-9-1963.

(vii) Applications from Actual Users like libraries, technical and educational institutions, etc. will continue to be licensed and they may also furnish details in regard to books intended to be imported by them in accordance with Appendix 60 to this Red Book. Orders against such licences should ordinarily be placed through Established Importers unless the Actual Users can prove that they will be in a position to effect imports on a competitive basis.

(iv) The basic period for S. Nos. 169-170/IV will be from 1952-53 to 1960-61.

(x) Applicants for licences for S. Nos. 169-170/IV will be exempted from production of Income Tax Verification Registration or Exemption Nos. in the applications.

(xi) Quota licences granted for this item can also be utilised for import of Teaching Aids of the undermentioned categories up to the extent of 5% of the face value thereof :—

Teaching aids falling in the category of mental, psychological and scholastic tests, flash cards, writing folders, instructional charts, cut out and press out books for model making, phonic cards, workbook and word building and picture dictionary cards, geographical note book and recording cards. Supplementary licences issued for Books will not, however, be valid for import of Teaching aids.

(xii) Established Importers of Books etc. should submit along with their applications for quota licences the following information:

- (a) Particulars of licences for books etc. granted in the last two licensing periods.
- (b) Value of imports effected against the licences.
- (c) Particulars of remittance made against the imports effected.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
		3	4	5	6

PART IV—contd.

S. Nos. 169-170—contd.

(xiii) Attention is invited to para 28(1) of Chapter 4 of the Import Trade Control Hand book of Rules and Procedure and Ministry of Commerce & Industry Public Notice No. 71-ITC(PN)/61, dated 20-6-1961 relating to import of books, magazines, and periodicals by post parcels. This concession whereby Collectors of Customs are authorised to release post parcels containing books, magazines and periodicals without an import licence will be valid during the period April, 63—March, 1964.

(xiv) Quota or supplementary licences granted for this item will not be valid for import of foreign titles which are re-printed in India in collaboration with foreign publishing houses. The list of such items will be endorsed on the licences.

Publishing houses in India who have entered into collaboration arrangements with foreign publishing houses may forward a list of such titles to C. C. I., New Delhi (Policy Cell) upto 15th May 1963.

171	Prints, engravings and pictures (including photographs and picture post cards) on paper or card boards .		Nil		
172	Silk, raw (excluding silk waste and noils) and silk cocoons.	C.C.I.	..	Twelve months	Imports will be canalised through an agency approved by Government.
173	Silk waste and noils . . . . .	..	Nil		
174	Textile materials, the following :—				
	(a) Raw flax, and all other unmanufactured textile materials, not otherwise specified, excluding Raw jute.	Cal.	Nil	Twelve months	(a) A.U. applications from Actual Users will be considered in consultation with Textile Commissioner, Bombay. Applicants should furnish along with their applications the documentary evidence in support of their consumption of Raw flax during the years 1954-55 to 1957-58.
	(b) Raw jute	Cal.	..	—	(b) Applications from Jute Mills will be considered in consultation with the Jute Commissioner, Calcutta. Licences will be valid for three months at a time.
175	Silk yarn including thrown silk warp and yarn spun from waste or noils but excluding sewing thread :—				
	(a) Thrown silk yarn including Organzine, Tram (i.e., Warp and Weft yarns respectively) but excluding sewing thread . . . . .	..	Nil		
	(b) Yarn spun from silk waste, excluding sewing thread.		Nil		
	(c) Yarn spun from Noils, excluding sewing thread		Nil	..	
176	Silk sewing thread . . . . .	..	Nil		
177	Artificial Silk Yarn and Thread		Nil		
178	Hand knitting wool		Nil		
179	Cotton thread other than sewing thread		Nil		

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
180	Cotton twist and yarn— (a) Cotton yarn of 80 counts and above	Bom.	Nil	Twelve months	(i) Actual User licences to Handloom Co-operative Societies for cotton yarn of 100 counts and above will be granted in consultation with the Textile Commissioner. (ii) Actual User licences issued to Handloom Co-operative Societies for S. No. 180(a)/IV will also be valid for import of cotton yarn of counts 80s and above, single as well as doubled, provided that cotton yarn of counts lower than 100s. will be allowed to be imported only if the same is combed and then either gassed or mercerised.
	(b) Others		(b) Nil		
181	Cotton sewing thread		Nil		
182	Cotton darning thread		Nil		
183	Twist and yarn of flax or jute		Nil		
184	Fabrics not otherwise specified, containing more than 90 per cent. of silk, including such fabrics embroidered with artificial silk.		Nil		

185	Fabrics not otherwise specified containing more than 90 per cent. of artificial silk.	Nil
186	Khaki, air blue barathes and other woollen fabrics not otherwise specified suitable for making uniforms and containing more than 90 per cent. of wool, excluding felt and fabrics made of shoddy or waste wool.	Nil
187	Woollen fabrics, not otherwise specified, including shawl cloth containing more than 90 per cent. of wool excluding felt and fabrics made of shoddy and waste wool and fabrics, specified in Serial No. 186 of this Part of this Schedule.	
188	Cotton fabrics, not otherwise specified containing more than 90 per cent. cotton :— (a) Grey, piecegoods (excluding bordered grey Chaddars, dhoties, saris and scarves). (b) printed piecegoods and printed fabrics. (c) Cotton piecegoods and fabrics not otherwise specified.	Nil
189	Fabrics, not otherwise specified containing more than 10 per cent. and not more than 90 per cent. silk .	Nil
190	Fabrics not otherwise specified, containing not more than 10 per cent. silk but more than 10 per cent. and not more than 90 per cent. artificial silk.	Nil
191	Khaki, air blue, barathes and other fabrics, not otherwise specified, suitable for making uniforms and containing not more than 10 per cent. silk or 10 per cent. artificial silk, but containing more than 10 per cent. but not more than 90 per cent. wool.	Nil
192	Fabrics, not otherwise specified, containing not more than 10 per cent. silk or 10 per cent., artificial silk but containing more than 10 per cent. but not more than 90 per cent. wool, excluding fabrics specified in S. No. 191 of this Part of this Schedule.	Nil

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licensing	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
193	Fabrics, not otherwise specified, containing not more than 10 per cent. silk or 10 per cent. artificial silk or 10 per cent. wool but containing more than 50 per cent. and not more than 90 per cent. cotton.			Nil	
194	Fabrics, not otherwise specified, containing not more than 10 per cent. silk or 10 per cent. artificial silk or 10 per cent. wool or 50 per cent. cotton.			Nil	
195	The following cotton fabrics, namely :—Sateens including Italians of Sateen weave, velvets and velveteens and embroidered silvers :—				
	(a) Italian of Sateen weave			Nil	
	(b) Velvets and velveteens			Nil	
	(c) Others			Nil	
196	Fabrics containing gold or silver thread			Nil	
197	Textile manufactures, the following articles when made wholly or mainly of any of the fabrics specified in Item No. 48 (3) (b) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934:—Bed sheets, Bed spreads, holsters, counterpanes, table cloths, tray cloths, bed covers, table covers, dusters, glass cloths, handkerchiefs, napkins, pillow cases, pillow slips, scarves, shirts, shawls, cotton socks, towels, umbrella coverings.			Nil	

198	Textile manufactures, being the articles specified in Serial No. 197 of this Part of this Schedule, but being made wholly or mainly of fabrics, specified in Item No. 48(3) (c) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934.	Nil
199	Textile manufactures, being the articles specified in Serial No. 197 of this Part of this Schedule, but being made wholly or mainly of any of the fabrics specified in Item Nos. 48, 48(1), 48 (3) (a), 48 (4), 48 (5), 48 (7), 48 (9) or 48 (10) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934.	Nil
200	Fents, being <i>bona fide</i> remnants of piecegoods, or other fabrics of material liable to duty under Item No. 48 (3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, not exceeding 4 yards in length.	Nil
201	Fents, being <i>bona fide</i> remnants of piecegoods or other fabrics of material liable to duty under Item Nos. 48, 48 (1), 48 (4), or 48 (5) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, not exceeding 2 1/2 yards in length.	Nil
202	Fents, being <i>bona fide</i> remnants of piecegoods, or other fabrics of materials other than those specified in Serial Nos. 200 and 201 of this Part of this Schedule not exceeding 4 yards in length.	Nil
203	Ribbons	Nil
204	Blankets and rugs (other than floor rugs), excluding blankets and rugs made wholly or mainly from artificial silk.	Nil
205	Woollen carpets, floor rugs, ruffie cloth, shawls and lobs.	Nil

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
206	Manufactures of wool, not otherwise specified including felt but excluding those specified in Serial No. 205 of this Part of this Schedule.	Bom.	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. applications from Actual Users will be considered in consultation with Textile Commissioners, Bombay for certain varieties of woollen felts not indigenously available and which are required for industrial use.
207	Cotton braids or cords, the following namely, ghooms and muktakesis	..	Nil		
208	Jute manufactures, not otherwise specified	..	Nil		
209	Second-hand or used gunny bags or cloth made of jute	..	Nil		
210	Hemp manufactures	..	Nil		
211	Oil cloth and floor cloth	..	Nil		
212	Mats and matings, not otherwise specified	..	Nil		
213	Coir fibre, coir yarn and coir mats and matting	..	Nil		
214	Socks and stockings made wholly or mainly from silk or artificial silk.	..	Nil		
215	Woollen hosiery and woollen knitted apparel, that is to say, all hosiery and knitted apparel containing not less than 15 per cent of wool by weight.	..	Nil		

216	Cotton knitted apparel, including apparel made of cotton interlocking material, cotton undersuits, knitted or woven and cotton socks and stockings.	Nil
217	Cotton knitted fabrics	Nil
218	Lace and embroidery	Nil
219	Deleted.	
220	Second-hand clothing	Nil
221	Water proofed clothings	Nil
222	Haberdashery, millinery and drapery	Nil
223	Apparel and hosiery not otherwise specified	Nil
224	Uniforms and accoutrements pertaining thereto imported by a public servant for his personal use.	Nil
225	Deleted	
226	Textile manufactures, not otherwise specified excluding sisal yarn, delivery hose for trailer pumps, hose made of canvas, impregnated with rubber and cotton bandings :	
	(a) Flex hose	(a) Nil
	(b) Linen thread Ports	(b) Nil

Twelve months

A. U. applications from Machine Cloth manufacturers for import of certain specific quality of linen thread which is not manufactured indigenously will be considered in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
S. No. 226— <i>contd.</i>					
	(c) Linen piecegoods . . . . .	..	(c) Nil		
	(d) Others		(d) Nil		
227	Second-hand boots and shoes, other than those contain- ing rubber.	..	Nil		
228	Boots and shoes, not being second-hand, other than those containing rubber.	..	Nil		
229	Uppers for boots and shoes unless entirely made of lea- ther.	..	Nil		
230	Hats, caps, bonnets and hatters' ware, not otherwise spe- cified.		Nil		
231	Fittings for umbrellas, parasols and sun-shades :—				
	(a) Umbrella ribs		Nil		
	(b) Others		Nil		
232	Parasols and sunshades		Nil		
233	Umbrellas		Nil		
234	Articles made of stone or marble		Nil		

235	Deleted.				
236	Tiles, other than glass earthenware or porcelain tiles	Nil			
237	Firebricks	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	(i) Applications from Actual Users will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development. (ii) Please see remark (ii) against S. No. 41-A/II.
238	Building and engineering materials, all sorts, not of iron, steel or wood, not otherwise specified, excluding tiles other than glass, earthenware or porcelain tiles and fire-bricks not being component parts of any article included in Item No. 72 or No. 74 (2) of the first Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. applications for refractory coatings and cements will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.
239	Earthenware, all sorts, not otherwise specified :—				
	(a) Water filters and porcelain mortars and pestles of big sizes.		(a) Nil		
	(b) Others		(b) Nil		
240	China and porcelain, all sorts, not otherwise specified	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	(1) A. U. applications from educational, scientific, industrial and research laboratories for import of laboratory porcelainware will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development. (2) Please see remark against S. No. 122(xlii)/V.
241.	Earthenware pipe and sanitaryware :				
	(a) Earthenware pipe		(a) Nil		
	(b) Sanitaryware		(b) Nil		

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
242	Tiles of earthenware and porcelain :—				
	(a) Tiles other than broken glazed tiles		(a) Nil		
	(b) Broken glazed tiles		(b) Nil		
243	Domestic earthenware china and porcelain, the following :—				
	Tea cups, coffee cups, saucers for use with tea cups or coffee cups, tea pots, sugar-bowls, jugs, having a capacity of over 10 ozs. and plates over 5 1/2 inches diameter.		Nil		
244	Sheet and Plate Glass	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	(i) A.U. applications from Mirror manufacturers for import of plate glass will be considered by the port licensing authorities, in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development. (ii) Import of silvered glass will not be allowed to actual users.
245	Glass tableware excluding glass tumblers		Nil		
246	Glass tumblers		Nil		

Glass bottles and phials:—

- | | |
|--|---------|
| (a) Feeding bottles | (a) Nil |
| (b) Aerated water bottles—"Codd" type only | (b) Nil |
| (c) Others Ports | (c) Nil |

Twelve months

(c) A.U. applications will be considered for Neutral glass vials conforming to B.P. 1953 neutrality test in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.

248 Glass and Glassware, not otherwise specified and lacqueredware:—

- | | |
|--|---------|
| (a) Vacuum flasks | (a) Nil |
| (b) Heat resisting glassware Ports | (b) Nil |

Twelve months

A.U. applications from manufacturers of lighting fittings for import of heat resisting glass will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development. Detailed justifications for import should be furnished.

- | | |
|----------------------------|---------|
| (c) Others Ports | (c) Nil |
|----------------------------|---------|

Twelve months

(i) A.U. applications for import of hard glass tubings will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development. Applications should contain exact specifications of the tubing required and the end use thereof.

(ii) A. U. applications will also be considered from manufacturers of laboratory-ware for import of interchangeable glass joints to execute large orders from important research laboratories and institutions. Applications will be considered on the recommendations of the Development Commissioner (S.S.I.).

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd</i>					
S. No. 248 (c)— <i>contd.</i>					
					(4) A. U. applications will also be considered for import of soft glass tubing with white enamel back and/or blue line used in the manufacture of burettes and soft glass capillary tubing used in the manufacture of chemical thermometers.
249	Glass globes and chimneys for lamps and lanterns .		Nil		
250	Electric bulbs for torches—				
	(a) Torch bulbs of voltage upto 3.8		Nil		
	(b) Electric bulbs for torches of voltage above 3.8 and upto 6.5		Nil		
	(c) Pre-focused types of bulbs		Nil		
251	Deleted.				
252	Glass bangles, glass beads and false pearls	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	Please refer to Appendix 23 for Export Promotion licensing.
253	Precious stones, unset and imported uncut, excluding diamonds in all forms.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	Please refer to Appendix 23 for Export Promotion licensing.

254	Pearls unset	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	(i) Applications from Industrial Co-operatives for the import of unset pearls will be considered by the Chief Controller of Imports under the Export Promotion Scheme. Applications should be accompanied by a certificate from the State Director of Industries or the Registrar of the Co-operative Societies of the State concerned. Licences will be issued subject to the condition that within a period of six months from the date of issue, exports of drilled and polished pearls will be effected to the extent of 100 per cent. of the face value thereof. Please refer to Appendix 23.
					(ii) Import of pearls is also allowed under the Export Promotion Scheme.
255	Precious stones, unset and imported cut		Nil		
256	Silver plate and silver manufactures, all sorts, not otherwise specified.		Nil		
257	Silver thread and wire (including so-called gold thread and wire mainly made of silver) and silver leaf including also imitation gold and silver thread and wire, bimetals and metallic sponges and articles of like nature, of whatever metal made.		Nil		
258	Gold plate, gold leaf and gold manufactures, all sorts, not otherwise specified.		Nil		
259	Gold or gold plated pen nibs		Nil		

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
260	Articles, other than cutlery and surgical instruments plated with gold or silver.	}	Nil		
261	Cutlery plated with gold or silver				
262	Jewellery and Jewels		Nil		
263	Empty drums and barrels returned by Steamship Companies to Oil Companies in India.				Import of Steel drums and barrels which are returned empty by Steamship Companies to Oil Companies in India will be allowed clearance by the Customs without licence.
264	Enamelled ironware, the following, namely:— Sign-boards and the following articles of domestic bathroom-ware, namely:—Basins, bowls, dishes, plates and saucers, including rice-cups, rice-bowls and rice-plates.		Nil		
265	Chemical or imitation gold known by any name such as 'New Gold', 'Star Gold', 'Orient Gold', etc.		Nil		
266	Mercury	G.O.I.		Twelve months	Import of this item will be canalised through an agency approved by Government.
267	Domestic hardware and stoves made of aluminium— (a) Domestic hardware		(a) Nil		

	(b) Stoves and parts thereof		(b) Nil.			
268	Domestic hardware and stoves not made of aluminium—					
	(a) Domestic Hardware		(a) Nil.			
	(b) Stoves and parts thereof]		b) Nil			
269	Enamelled ironware, not otherwise specified t—					
	(a) Enamelled iron sulphoning pots		(a) Nil.			
	(b) Enamelled iron bath tubs		(b) Nil.			
	(c) Others		(c) Nil.			
270	Garden tools, other than pruning knives		Nil			
271	Metal lamps and parts of lamps made of aluminium		Nil			
272	Metal lamps and parts of lamps not made of aluminium }					
273	Incandescent mantles		Nil			
274	Zip fasteners		Nil			
275	(a) Hardware, iron mongery and tools, all sorts, not otherwise specified in this Schedule, excluding machine tools and agricultural implements.		(a) Nil			
	(b) Garage Tools	Ports	6½%	Twelve months	(i) Quota licences will be granted on the basis of past imports of garage tools against licences for garage tools issued during January-June, 1953, and subsequent licensing periods. The basic period for this item has been extended to include the financial year 1960-61.	

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART IV—contd.

S. No. 275 (b)—*contd.*

(ii) The licences granted will be valid only for the items detailed in Appendix 25 of this Red Book.

(iii) Quota licences will be issued subject to the condition that at least 40% of the face value thereof should be utilised for import of any or all the items starred in Appendix 25. This restriction will not, however, be applicable to quota licences for a value upto and including Rs. 5,000.

N.B.—In cases where the licence holder imports unstarred items earlier than the starred items the Customs Authorities will allow the clearance of the goods only on executing a bond with them to the effect that the licence holder will import the starred items within the period of validity of the licence.

(iv) Upto 10% of the face value of licences for garage tools may be utilised for import of spare parts

of permissible types of garage tools which are not classified elsewhere against any other S. No. and Part of the I.T.C. Schedule.

(e) Supplementary Licences for import of Garage tools which will be issued to Established Importers will be valid for imports from U.S.A. only. The procedure to be followed for imports against supplementary licences will be indicated separately.

276	Buckets of tin or galvanised iron	Nil		
277	Safety razor blades	Nil		
278	Cutlery all sorts not otherwise specified, excluding safety razor blades	Nil		
279	Metal furniture and cabinetware	Nil	...	
280	Printing type	Nil		
281	The following printing materials namely :—leads, brass rules, wooden and metal quoins, shooting sticks and galleys and metal furniture.	Ports	2½%	Twelve months
282	Deleted.			
283	Sets of mats when imported as advertising materials in connection with exposed films.	—	Nil.	
284	Domestic refrigerators :— (a) Complete		(a) Nil	

(f) Licences will be valid for the import of only Brass Rules of fancy and perforated types, metal quoins and shooting sticks.

(g) Licence holders will be allowed to import keys for operating metal quoins at the rate of two keys per doz. quoins.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
S. No. 284— <i>contd.</i>					
	(b) Parts thereof		Nil		
285	Typewriter ribbons		Nil		
286	Typewriters and parts thereof, excluding typewriter ribbons :				
	(a) Complete	C.C.I.	(a) Nil	Twelve months.	Applications from manufacturers with an approved programme of manufacture of typewriters for the import of components will be considered by C.C.I., New Delhi, on merits in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.
	(b) Parts thereof, excluding typewriter ribbons	Ports	(b) 10% or 1½% on the basis of imports of complete typewriters.	Twelve months	(1) Licences issued for parts of typewriters can be utilised for the import of servicing tools upto 1% of the face value of licences, except for the following types of tools, namely :— (1) Twist drills, Centre drills, Counter sunk drills.

- (2) Reamers.
 - (3) Milling cutters.
 - (4) Threading taps and dies.
 - (5) Files.
 - (6) First Saws, piercing saws.
 - (7) ST-40096 Knife stone.
 - (8) ST-40098 Flat file.
 - (9) St.-40125-Rimac Flexstone.
 - (10) ST 40128-Cone stone.
 - (11) ST-40129-Flat stone.
 - (12) ST-40130 Triangle stone.
 - (13) ST-40174-Square stone.
 - (14) ST-40175-Round stone.
 - (15) ST-40176 Triangle stone.
 - (16) ST-40177-Square stone.
 - (17) ST-40180-Warding file.
- (2) Upto 1% of the face value of quota licences may be utilised for import of typewriter screws.
- (3) Not more than 1% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of key tops and rubber shells for typewriter rollers.
- (4) Licences will not be valid for import of main body frames.
- (5) Upto one per cent of the face value of the quota licences may be utilised for import of Ball Bearings not specified

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

*PART IV—contd.*S. No. 286 (b)—*contd.*

287	Domestic sewing machines, complete		Nil		under Appendix 14 and steel balls for use as spare parts of typewriters.
288	(a) Parts of sewing machines, whether domestic or industrial excluding parts of sewing machines which are worked by power and require for their operation not less than ½ horse power	Ports	(a) Nil	Twelve months	<p>(6) Quota licences issued for this sub-S. No. will be valid for import of Spare parts of other office machines falling under S. No. 65 (6) (a) (iii)/V.</p> <p>(7) Upto 1% of the face value of quota licences issued for this Sub. S. No. can be utilised for import of tools (permissible types) for servicing of office machines.</p> <p>A.U. applications from approved assemblers and other Actual Users for import of spare parts specified below will be considered by the port licensing authorities.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Oscillating rock shaft. 2. Face Plate. 3. Arm side cover. 4. Bobb in case.

5. Needle bar.
6. Pressure foot.
7. Link with stud.
8. Square roller.
9. Thread take-up lever.
10. Shuttle.
11. Shuttle carrier with spring.

N. B.—The approved assemblers and manufacturers of sewing machines desirous of importing sewing machine needles against the A. U. licences should obtain specific recommendation from the sponsoring authority in this regard and specify the quantum of sewing machine needles desired to be imported against the A. U. licences in the application.

	(b) Needles for all types of sewing machines	Forst	2½%	Twelve months	Quota licences will be valid for import of needles of sewing machines both domestic and industrial types.
289	Wireless Instruments and Apparatus including Wireless Transmission Apparatus etc.		Nil		
290	Component parts of Wireless Reception Instruments and Apparatus, including all electric valves, amplifiers and loudspeakers which are not specially designed for purposes other than wireless reception or are not original parts of and imported along with instruments or apparatus so designed but excluding those mentioned in Part II of the Schedule				

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
S. No. 290— <i>contd.</i>					
(a) Electronic valves	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. applications for import of component parts falling under Sub-S. Nos. 290 (a) to 290 (f) of Part IV will be considered by the port licensing authorities. Applications from scheduled industries will be dealt with in the normal procedure.	
(b) Condensers	Ports	Nil	Twelve months		
(c) Resistances	Ports	Nil	Twelve months		
(d) Potentiometers, volume control, tone control	Ports	Nil	Twelve months		
(e) Loud Speakers	Ports	Nil	Twelve months		
(f) Others	Ports	Nil	Twelve months		
291 Motor vans and motor lorries imported complete	(i) Approved manufacturers of motor cars etc., will be informed of their allocations separately.	
292 Motor cars including taxi cabs				(ii) Imports of raw materials and semi-finished parts to approved manufacturers of cars, etc. will be licensed on an annual basis.	
293 Articles (other than rubber tyres and tubes and iron steel bolts and nuts for motor cars) adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cars, including taxi cabs but excluding those mentioned in Part II of the Schedule.	Ports	..	Twelve months	The detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 26.	

294	Motor cycle and motor scooters— (i) Motor Cycles and Scooters	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	(1) Applications from approved manufacturers for import of motor cycles/scooters in c.k.d. condition will be considered by C.C.I., New Delhi in consultation with Directorate General of Technical Development. (2) Applications from established importers for import of spare parts against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2½% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences where granted would be subject to the same conditions/restrictions as apply to licences issued under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297/IV.
	(ii) Auto-attachments	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	Same as remark (2) against S. No. 294(i)/IV.
295	Articles (other than rubber tyres and tubes) adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cycles and motor scooters, except such articles as are also adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cars.	Ports	..	Twelve months	The detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 26.
296	Motor omnibuses : chassis of motor omnibuses, motor vans and motor lorries.		..		Recognised assemblers of motor cars, etc. will be informed of their allocations separately.
297	Parts of mechanically propelled vehicles and accessories, not otherwise specified, excluding rubber tyres and tubes and such parts and accessories of motor vehicles included in Item No. 75 (3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, as are also adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cars.	Ports		Twelve months	The detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 26.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART IV—contd.

298 Carriages and carts which are not mechanically propelled,
not otherwise specified. Nil

299 Parts and accessories of carriages and carts which are
not mechanically propelled, not otherwise specified ;
excluding rubber tyres and tubes, and articles speci-
fied in Part I of the Schedule. .. Nil

300 Cycles (other than motor cycles) imported entire or in
sections. .. Nil

301 Parts and accessories of cycles (other than motor cycles)
excluding rubber tyres and tubes but including iron
and steel bolts and nuts adapted for use on cycles and
also steering tubes screws. .. Nil

302 X-Ray films Ports 75% Twelve months

(f) Quota licences will be subject to the condition that the established importers will ensure that goods imported against these licences are sold by them and/or their agents/retailers at prices not exceeding the pre-January, 1959 level.

303 Photographic negatives and printing paper, excluding X-Ray films. Ports

7½%

Twelve months

(g) The established Importers of this item are requested to furnish to the licensing authorities concerned the information regarding the extent of utilisation of quota licences granted to them for this item during April 1962—March, 1963.

(f) Upto 7½% of the face value of the quota licences may be utilised for the import of Photographic flash Bulbs.

(H) Not more than two and a half per cent. of the face value of the licences will be valid for the import of following accessories regardless of their classifications :—

(a) Dark Room Safe Light filter.

(b) Dry mount.

(c) Dry mounting tissues.

(d) Tank Developing (either rubber, porcelain, earthen ware, plastic or stainless steel.)

It is not necessary to present the licences to any licensing authorities for endorsement of these concessions.

(iii) Small value licences will be enhanced *vide* Appendix 3.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART IV—*contd.*S. No. 303—*contd.*

(fo) Licences granted under this Serial Number will not be valid for sensitized papers based on ferro-prussiate diazo-ammonia and ammonia bromide papers used for taking blue-prints for tracing engineering drawings.

(fp) Firms having past imports of both photographic sensitized material and photographic chemicals can apply for permission to utilise a portion of their quota licences granted for photographic materials falling under S. No. 303 of Part IV for the import of photographic chemicals. Established importers who wish to take advantage of this concession, should apply to the J.C.C.I., Bombay, irrespective of the fact whether the licences for Serial Number 303/IV were issued by him or not. The licences for photographic goods and materials and chemicals falling under Serial Numbers 22-31/IV with a statement indicating the value for which it is

desired to utilise the licences for photographic goods for the import of photographic chemicals should be forwarded to that authority. A list of the chemicals (excluding those import of which is prohibited) which the applicant wishes to import should also be enclosed. Such requests will be considered by the J.C.C.I., Bombay and its decision as regards the extent to which such permission is given and in regard to the nature of chemicals permitted would be final.

(b) Quota licences will be subject to the condition that at least 10% of the face value of quota licences must be utilised for import of process plates (other than ordinary dry process plates) and films required by printing industry.

(c) Quota licences will be subject to the condition that the established importers will ensure that goods imported against these licences are sold by them and/or their agents at prices not exceeding the pre-September 1957 level.

(d) Applications for import of chemicals for processing of colour films and colour papers will be considered by the J.C.C.I., Bombay.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
304	Film Strips and Slides	C.C.I.	Nil	Twelve months	Applications from educational institutions for import of Film strips of Scientific and educational character will be considered by C.C.I., New Delhi in consultation with the Ministry of Education.
305	Photographic Instruments, apparatus and appliances, other than cinema, all sorts, not otherwise specified.	Ports	5%	Twelve months	<p>(i) Quota licences will be subject to a minimum value of Rs. 2,500 in individual cases.</p> <p>(ii) Quota licences issued under this S. No. will be valid only for import of spare parts of photographic instruments, apparatus other than cinema, all sorts, n.o.s., electro-Cardiographs and for photographic sensitised materials (S. No. 303/IV).</p> <p>(iii) Upto 10% of the face value of quota licences issued for this item can be utilised for import of :</p> <p>(a) Exposure meters.</p> <p>(b) Range finders ;</p>

					(c) Camera filters ; (d) Lens hoods ; (e) Accessories and attachments ; and (f) Accumulators (Dry and wet Batteries for Photographic electronic flash units).
307	Artificial teeth	Parts	2½%	Twelve months	
308	Clocks and Watches and parts thereof :				
	(a) Clocks (other than time pieces) <i>e.g.</i> , wall clocks with or without pendulum, mantle clocks, marine clocks, electric clocks, etc.		Nil		
	(b) Parts of clocks	Parts	(b) Nil	Twelve months.	(i) A. U. (ii) Licences will not be valid for import of hands, top and bottom plates for housing movements parts, dials and complete pendulum assembly consisting of pendulum, pendu- lum rod and adjusting screws. Import of complete movements will not be allowed.
	(c) Time pieces, <i>i.e.</i> , one day alarm clocks and parts thereof.		(c) Nil		
	(d) Watches and parts thereof	Parts	..	Twelve months.	(i) Applications from established importers for import of Parts of watches can be licensed on the basis of a quota of 2½%. Licences will also be valid for import of watch movements.

NOTE:—Watch movements for Import
Trade Control purposes will
constitute a mechanism of
watch not including the case
dial and hands.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART IV—*contd.*S. No. 308 (d)—*contd.*

(ii) Licences will not be valid for import of Gold Watch cases and watch cases whose c.i.f. price is less than Rs. 24 per dozen. The import of parts of such watch cases (except glass) will not be permitted.

(iii) Upto 20% of the face value of licence or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for imports of natural oil stones, watch makers tools and eye glasses.

(iv) Additional licences for import of complete watches will be granted to established importers on the basis of a quota of 2% of half of their best year's imports relating to S. No. 308 (d)/IV. These additional licences to be granted to established importers will be valid only for import of watches. These will not, however, permit import of gold watches and/or watches with a c.i.f. price of more than Rs. 150 per watch.

309 Talking machines and parts thereof and records for talking machines—

(a) Complete gramophones Nil

(b) Gramophone needles Nil

(c) The following parts, namely:—

(1) Gramophone motors and parts . . . }
 (2) Sound boxes and parts . . . } (c) Nil
 (3) Automatic brakes and parts . . . }

(d) The following parts, namely:—

Record changers and component parts thereof . . }
 Record players and component parts thereof . . } Ports (d) 1½%
 Pick up tone arms and component parts thereof . }

Twelve months

(d) (i) Upto 75% of the face value of quota licences may be utilised for import of Sapphire and diamond tipped needles and long playing needles intended for light weight pick-ups and styli for microgroove records.

(ii) Not more than 25% of the face value of licences can be utilised for the import of main springs.

(iii) Licences will be issued subject to a minimum of Rs. 250.

(e) Long playing records, records for learning languages and records of high artistic or educational value. Nil

(f) Others Nil

310 Musical instruments and parts thereof, all sorts, not otherwise specified.

Ports 1½%

Twelve months

Licences will be valid only for import of spare parts of musical instruments falling under this

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART IV—contd.

S. No. 310—contd.

serial number. Licences will, however, be subject to a minimum value of Rs. 250/- and a maximum value of Rs. 2,000/- in individual cases.

- | | | | |
|-----|--|--|-----|
| 311 | Percussion Caps | | Nil |
| 312 | Save where otherwise specified all articles which are arms or parts of arms within the meaning of the Indian Arms Act, 1878 (excluding springs used for air guns) all tools used for cleaning or putting together the same, all machines for making, loading, closing, or capping cartridges for arms other than rifle arms and all other sorts of ammunition and military stores and any articles which the Central Government may by Notification in the Official Gazette declare to be ammunition or military stores for the purpose of the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, excluding percussion caps. | | } |
| 313 | Subject to the exemptions specified in Item No. 80 (3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934; Fire arms including gas and air guns, gas and air rifles and gas and air pistols not otherwise specified but excluding parts and accessories thereof. | | |
| 314 | Subject to the exemptions specified in Item No. 80 (3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934.
(a) Barrels, whether single or double for fire arms, including gas and air guns, gas and air rifles and gas and air pistols, not otherwise specified. | | |

- (b) Main springs and magazine springs for fire arms, including gas guns, gas rifles and gas pistols.
- (c) Gunstocks and breech blocks.
- (d) Revolver cylinders.
- (e) Actions (including skeleton and waster), breech bolts and their heads, cocking pieces and locks for muzzle loading arms.
- (f) Machines for making, loading, or closing cartridge for rifled arms.
- (g) Machines for capping cartridges for rifled arms.

Nil

315 The following arms, ammunition and military stores :—

- (a) Arms forming part of the regular equipment of a commissioned or gazetted officer in Government Service entitled to wear Diplomatic, Military, Naval, Air Force or Police uniform.
- (b) A revolver and an automatic pistol and ammunition for such revolver and pistol up to a maximum of 100 rounds per revolver or pistol (i) when accompanying a commissioned officer or the Indian regular forces, or of the Indian Territorial Force or a gazetted Police Officer, or (ii) certified by the Commandant of the corps to which such officer belongs ; or in the case of an officer not attached to any corps, by the officer commanding, the station or district in which such officer is serving, or in the case of a police officer by an Inspector General or Commissioner of Police, to be imported by the Officer for the purpose of his equipment.
- (c) Swords for presentation as army or volunteer prizes
- (d) Arms, ammunition, and military stores imported with the sanction of the Central Government for use of any portion of the military forces of a State in India being a unit notified in pursuance of the First Schedule to the Indian Extradition Act, 1903.
- (e) Morris tubes and patent ammunition imported by officers commanding Indian Regiments or volunteer corps for the instruction of their men.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. I Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
3	2	3	4	5	6

PART IV—contd.

- 316 Ornamental Arms of an obsolete pattern possessing only an antiquarian value, masonic and theatrical and fancy dress swords, provided they are virtually useless for offensive or defensive purposes, and dahi intended exclusively for domestic, agricultural and industrial purposes.
- 317 Cartridge cases filled and empty
- 318 Coral prepared
- 319 Ivory, manufactured, not otherwise specified
- 320 Bangles and beads, not otherwise specified
- 321 Paint and varnish brushes
- 322 (a) Toilet brushes other than tooth brushes
- (b) Tooth brushes
- 323 Brooms
- 324 Brushes, all sorts, excluding paint and varnish brushes, toilet brushes and brooms :—

NU

NU

NU

NU

NU

NU

NU

NU

Artists' Brushes Ports

(a) 5%

Twelve months.

(i) Quota will be calculated on the basis of past imports of artists' brushes only.

(ii) Upto 20% of the face value of licences or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of Artists' materials specified in Appendix 20.

(b) Others	(b) Nil			
315 Toys, games, playing cards and requisites for games and sports, bird shots, toy cannons, air guns and air pistols for the time being excluded in any part of India from the operation of all the prohibition and directions contained in the Indian Arms Act, 1878, and bows and arrows, excluding rubber-balls, football-bladders, balloons and toys.				
(a) Fishing hooks	(a) Nil			
(b) Table tennis (Ping Pong) balls	(b) Nil			
(c) Educational toys	Nil			
(d) Golf balls	C.C.I.	Nil	Twelve months.	(d) A. U. Licences will be issued to recognised clubs only.
(e) (i) Billiard accessories including billiard cushions, cloth cut to size, cues, chalk and tips.	}	Nil		
(ii) Golf clubs				
(iii) Roller skates				
(iv) Steel fishing rods				
(v) Skulling exercisers (rowing machines)				
(vi) Rackets for tennis, badminton and squash, provided the c.i.f. value of each <i>without</i> guts is not below Sh. 32, Sh. 22 and Sh. 22 respectively.				

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

*PART IV—contd.*S. No. 325 (e)—*contd.*

(vi)	Bats for cricket provided the c.i.f. value is not below Sh. 35.		Nil		
(viii)	Air guns and air pistols of the type used for shooting purposes but excluding toys guns or pistols.		Nil		
(ix)	Bats for table tennis provided the c.i.f. value is not below Sh. 4.		Nil		
(f)	Playing Cards		(f) Nil		
(g)	Others Ports.		(g) Nil	Twelve months	(i) Applications from Co-operative Societies for import of fishing lines made of plastics will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports in consultation with the technical authorities concerned. Applications will be considered only if the applicant produces letters from the indigenous manufacturers about their inability to supply the requisite type of goods within a reasonable period.

(ii) A. U. applications from sports goods industry for import of Nylon guts will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports.

326 Buttons, metal, including buttons steel and cufflinks made of metals other than gold and silver. Nil

327 Smoker's requisites made of aluminium . . . Nil

328 Smoker's requisites—Pipes . . . Nil

329 Smoker's requisites excluding those made of aluminium tobacco, matches and pipes :—

(a) Cigarette paper in booklet form . . . (a) Nil

(b) Others . . . (b) Nil

330 Engravings and Pictures (including photographs and picture-post-cards, not otherwise specified). } C.C.I. ..

331 Art, works of, not otherwise specified . }

Twelve months

Applications from Artists, Museums, etc. and also other deserving applicants will be considered by C.C.I., New Delhi. The applications should be made by 30-6-1963.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—concl'd.</i>					
332	Specimens, Models and Wall Diagrams illustrative of natural science and medals and antique coins, imported for instructional purposes.	C.C.I.	Nil	Twelve months	Applications from Engineering and Technological institutions for import of geological specimens and models for instructional purposes will be considered by C.C.I. The applications should be made by 30-6-1963.
333	Specimens, Models and Wall Diagrams illustrative of natural science and medals and antique coins, not imported for instructional purposes.				
334	Postage Stamps, whether used or unused	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	(1) Applications from individual collectors of stamps (as distinct from dealers) who pursue this hobby on an exchange basis, will be considered by C.C.I. Licences, where issued, will be without exchange control copy. (2) Please also see Appendix 55.
335	Brake fluid		Nil		
336	Buttons, other than metal		Nil		

337	Empty Gelatine Capsules	Ports	33½%	Twelve months.	Quota licences for this item will not be valid for the import of 'O' size Empty gelatine capsules.
338	Leather, artificial manufactures of		Nil		
339	Synthetic Stones	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	Please refer to Appendix 23 for Export Promotion licensing.
340	Zip fasteners with celluloid teeth		Nil		
<i>PART V</i>					
1	(a) Pulses other than gram and lentils		Nil		
	(b) Gram and lentils		Nil		
2	Wheat		Nil		
3	Wheat flour		Nil		
4	Starch and farina	Bom.	Nil	Twelve months	(i) Actual User applications from the Textile industry for import of Farina and Farina dextrine will be considered by the Jt. C.C.I., Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. (ii) Please refer to Appendix 23.
5	Chromosol S.F. Chromaline and other Chrome compounds used for dyeing or tanning (excluding barium lead and zinc chromates).		Nil		
6	Dyeing and tanning substances, all sorts, not otherwise specified, excluding wattle extracts and the articles specified in S. No. 5 of this Part of this Schedule.	Ports.	90%	Twelve months	(i) A.U. (ii) Although quota licences will be granted separately for S. Nos. 43/IV, 44/IV, 45/IV and 6/V, they can be utilised for the import of any or all the articles falling under these serial numbers. These will also be valid for import of chestnut and Quebracho extract. This interchangeability will also be applicable to Actual User licences issued for these items.
7	Gums, Resins and Lac, all sorts, not otherwise specified, excluding olibanum and frankincense.	Ports.	Nil	Twelve months.	Licences for this item will be granted against exports of cotton fabrics in terms of Public Notice No. 87-ITC (PN)/58, dated 31-10-1958 as amended from time to time.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. of Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy of Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
8	Greases, all sorts, not otherwise specified, including petroleum jellies and paraffin wax.	C.C.I.	..	Twelve months.	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 18.
9	Cod liver oil		Nil		
10	Fish oil including whale oil, not otherwise specified, excluding cod liver oil:— (a) Sperm oil (b) Others	..	Nil Nil		
11	Fish oil and whale oil hardened and hydrogenated	..	Nil		
12	(a) Farinaceous and patent foods, canned or bottled, excluding milk foods for infants and also excluding breakfast foods (wheat flakes, corn flakes, processed oats and shredded wheat) and Pearl Barley. (b) Breakfast foods (such as wheat flakes, corn flakes, processed oats and shredded wheat) and Pearl Barley.		Nil		
13	Essences containing spirit used for the manufacture of beverages.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	A. U. applications for import of this item will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.
14	Metallic Ores, all sorts, except Ochres and other pigment ores but including antimony ore, in lump, powder or concentrated form.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	A. U. applications for import of Antimony ore will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.
15	(a) Asphalt, excluding Asphalt emulsions and Gilsonite.	C.C.I.	..	Twelve months.	(a) Licences will be granted for this sub-item in consultation with the Ministry of Mines and Fuel (Petroleum Section).

	(b) Asphalt emulsions . . . . .	..	Nil		
	(c) Gilsonite . . . . .	..	Nil		
16	Pitch and Tar including coal tar and coal pitch . .	..	Nil		
17	(a) All sorts of mineral oils, not otherwise specified, other than liquid paraffin B.P./U.S.P., Textile finishing oils, textile fibre oils and batching oils for fibres.	C.C.I.	..	Twelve months	Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 18.
	(b) Liquid paraffin . . . . .	..	Nil		
	(c) Textile Finishing Oils, Textile Fibre Oils and Batching Oils for fibres.	..	Nil	..	
18	Kerosene; also any mineral oil other than kerosene and motor spirit which has its flashing point below one hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer.	C.C.I.	..	Twelve months	Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 18.
19	Motor spirit	C.C.I.	..	Twelve months.	Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 18.
20	Lubricating oil, that is, oil such as is not ordinarily used for any purpose other than lubricating, excluding any mineral oil which has its flashing points below two hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer.	C.C.I.	..	Twelve months.	Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 18.
21	Chromium sulphate, chromium chloride and other chrome compounds excluding barium chromates and chromium acetate.	..	Nil	..	
22	Chemicals not falling under any other Serial No. of this Schedule :—				
	(a) Caustic Soda	C.C.I.	..	Twelve months	(a) (i) Import will be canalised through an agency approved by Government. (ii) Licences for this item can also be granted against export of Cotton fabrics in terms of Public Notice No. 87-ITC (PN)/58, dated 31-10-1958 as amended from time to time.
	(b) Other Chemicals	Ports	..	Twelve months	(b) (i) The detailed licensing policy for other chemicals is given in Appendix 28. (b) (ii) Licences for gas will also permit import of gas cylinders to the required extent.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
22-A	Gas cylinders when imported filled with gas . . . . .	..	..	..	Same as remark (ii) against S. No. 22 (b)/V.
23	Bleaching paste and bleaching powder . . . . .	..	Nil	..	Licences for this item will be granted against exports of cotton fabrics in terms of Public Notice No. 87-ITC (PN)/58, dated 31-10-1958 as amended from time to time.
24	Coppers, green (ferrous sulphate) . . . . .	..	..	..	Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 28.
25	Sulphur:— (a) Refined sulphur (b) All other grades of sulphur.	..	Nil ..	..	Policy for this item will be announced later.
26	Soda ash, including calcined natural soda and manufactured sesquicarbonates.	C.C.I.		Twelve months.	(f) Imports of light Soda Ash will be canalised through an agency approved by Government. (g) Imports of natural/synthetic heavy soda ash of a purity not less than 98 per cent Na_2CO_3 will also be canalised through an agency approved by Government. (h) Licences will also be granted against exports of Cotton fabrics in terms of Public Notice No. 87-ITC (PN)/58, dated 31-10-58, as amended from time to time.
27	Heavy chemicals, the following namely. Magnesia chloride.	-	-	-	Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 28.

98 The following chemicals, namely :— (a) Alum (aluminium alum, potash alum and soda alum) (b) Magnesium sulphate or hydrated magnesium sulphate.	..	..	..	Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 28.
99 The following chemicals, namely, cadmium sulphide, cobalt oxide, liquid gold for glass making, selenium and selenium oxide. (a) Selenium and Selenium di-oxide (b) Others .	Ports ..	Nil ..	Twelve months ..	(a) A. U. (b) Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 28.
30 Potassium bichromate, sodium bichromate and chromic acid.	..	..	..	Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 28.
31 The following chemicals, drugs and medicines, namely : (a) Acetic, Carbolic, Citric, Hydrochloric, Nitric, Oxalic, Sulphuric, Tartaric, and any other acids excluding chromic acids, anhydrous ammonia, naphthalene, Potassium chlorate, Potassium Cyanide and other potassium compounds, bicarbonate of soda, borax, sodium cyanide, sodium silicate, arsenic, calcium carbide, glycerine, lead, magnesium and Zinc compounds, not otherwise specified. (b) Aloe, asafoetida, Cocaine, Sarsaparilla and Storax.	..	..	..	(a) Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix 28. (b) Licences will be governed by the policy given in Appendix 29 for Drugs and medicines.
32 Anti-plague serum	..	Nil	..	
33 Aluminium powder and paint— (a) Aluminium powder and paste (b) Aluminium paint .	..	(a) Nil (b) Nil		
34 Paints, colours and painters' materials, all sorts, not otherwise specified, including paints, solution and compositions containing dangerous Petroleum within the meaning of the Indian Petroleum Act, 1934, but excluding aluminium powder and paint, and sand papers and glass papers.				
35 Paints, colours and painters' materials, the following :— (a) Red lead, genuine dry, genuine moist and reduced moist.				

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. # Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

S. No. 35—*contd.*

PART V—*contd.*

- (b) White lead, genuine dry.
(c) Zinc white, genuine dry
(d) Paints, other sorts, coloured or moist .
36 Paints, colours and painter's materials, the following, namely :—
(a) Red lead, reduced dry
(b) White lead, genuine moist and reduced dry or moist
(c) Zinc white, genuine moist
(d) Zinc white, reduced, dry or moist .
37 The following paints, colours and painter's materials namely : barytes, turpentine, turpentine substitute, and varnish not containing dangerous petroleum within the meaning of the Indian Petroleum Act, 1934 :—

[(a) Harmless food colours Ports

10%

Twelve months

Quota licences granted for this sub-item will be valid only for import of food colours permitted under the Prevention of Food Adulteration Rules. For this purpose, every consignment imported should be accompanied by a warrant from the overseas suppliers to the effect that the colour imported is a permitted food colour and conforms to the standard prescribed under the Prevention of Food Adulteration Rules

(b) Water and oil colours	Port	10%	Twelve months	<p>(i) Not more than one-fourth of the face value of the licence can be utilised for import of water colour boxes consisting of water colours in the form of cakes.</p> <p>(ii) Not more than 25% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of water colours including Poster colours.</p> <p>(iii) The quota licences for this item can be utilised for the import of Artists' materials specified in Appendix 20 subject to the conditions specified therein. The endorsement of the licences will not be necessary.</p> <p>(iv) Quotas will be established separately for each of the sub-item under (b) and (d).</p> <p>(v) Licences will only permit import of preparations of dry colours used by artists but will not be valid for import of ground pigments in oil which can be used as paints on thinning.</p>
(c) Pigments water finishes and stains for leather and shoes.	(c) Nil			
(d) Raw materials for paints specified elsewhere	Ports	1½%	Twelve months.	<p>(i) A. U. applications will be considered from soap manufacturers, manufacturers of painters' ink, writing ink and rubber goods and for import of raw materials specified in Appendix 29 to the Red Book. Licences thus granted will be valid for specific items applied for as are covered by Appendix 29. Applications from Actual Users for items other than those listed in Appendix 29</p>

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

*PART V—contd.*S. No. 34—37(d)—*contd.*

(e) Titanium Dioxide.

Ports

(a) Nil

Twelve
months

will also be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.

(ii) Licences will be valid for certain raw materials for manufacture of paints as specified in Appendix 29.

(iii) A. U. applications from manufacturers of simulated pearls for import of pearl essence will be considered by the licensing authorities at ports.

(f) A. U. The applicants should furnish the following information at the time of making applications:

(a) Consumption of Anatase grade Titanium Dioxide during 1960, 1961 and 1962.

(b) Requirements of Titanium Dioxide during 1962

(c) Requirements of Titanium Dioxide during the Twelve months April 1963—March 1964.

(d) Quantity of Titanium dioxide received from indigenous manufacturers/suppliers during 1960, 1961 and 1962.

(f) Lithopone	Ports	(f) Nil	Twelve months	<p>(e) Quantity of Titanium dioxide expected to be received from the indigenous manufacturers/suppliers during the Twelve months April, 1963—March 1964.</p> <p>(d) Licences will also be granted against exports of Cotton fabrics in terms of Public Notice No. 87—ITC(PN)/58, dated 31-10-58, as amended from time to time.</p> <p>(f) A. U. applications will be considered by the licensing authorities at ports in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.</p>
<p>(g) Cuttle fish bones</p> <p>(h) Bone wax</p> <p>(i) Ultramarine Blue</p> <p>(j) Other manufactured paints, distempers varnishes and lacquers.</p>	—	<p>(a) Nil</p> <p>(b) Nil</p> <p>(c) Nil</p> <p>(d) Nil</p> <p>(e) Nil</p>	Nil	<p>(f) Licences will be granted to established importers for specific varieties in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.</p> <p>(h) Licences issued for this item will not be valid for import of blasting gun powders.</p>
38 Gunpowder for cannons, rifles, guns, pistols and sporting purposes.			Nil	
39 Explosives, namely : blasting gunpowder, blasting gelatine, blasting dynamite, blasting nitrocellulose, blasting tonite, and all other sorts including detonators and blasting fuse	C.C.I		Twelve months	
<p>40 Manures, all sorts, including animal and the following chemical manures :—</p> <p>Basic slag, nitrate of ammonia, nitrate of soda, nitrate of potash, sulphate of ammonia, sulphate of potash, kainite salt, carboline, urea, nitrate of lime, calcium cyanide, ammonium phosphate, mineral phosphates, mineral super-phosphates</p> <p>(a) Rock phosphate</p>	C.C.I		Twelve months	Import will be canalised through an agency approved by Government.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>Part V—contd.</i>					
S. No. 40—contd.					
(b) Sodium Nitrate		C.C.I.	..	Twelve months	Import of Sodium Nitrate will be canalised through an agency approved by Government.
(c)(i) Muriate of Potash		C.C.I.	..	Twelve months	Import of this item will be canalised through an agency approved by the Government.
(c)(ii) Sulphate of Potash		Ports	75%	Twelve months	
(d) Sulphate of Ammonia, Mineral Phosphates		C.C.I.	..	Twelve months	(d) Import will be canalised through an agency approved by Government.
(e) Other Nitrogenous Fertilisers		C.L.A.	Nil	Twelve months	(e) Applications from Sugar factories for the import of Triple Superphosphate will be considered by the Pt. C.C.I. (C.L.A.), New Delhi. Applications may be routed through the Ministry of Food and Agriculture (Sugar & Vanaspathi Directorate), New Delhi.
(f) Others			Nil		
11 Rubber tyres and tubes and other manufactures of rubber, not otherwise specified, including ebomite rods, tubes and sheets but excluding apparel and boots and shoes:—					
(f) (a) Rubber pressure and vacuum tubing (for laboratory use) and vaccine caps		..	Nil		

(b) Rubber contraceptives	Ports	150%	Twelve months	
(ii) Giant motor, motor cycle tyres, tubes and flaps, bicycle tyres and tubes and industrial tyres, tubes, and flaps including solid tyres, but excluding tractor and off-the-road tyres and tubes.		Nil		
(iii) Tractor, and off-the-road tyres, tubes and flaps, excluding other types of tyres and tubes and flaps specified elsewhere §	Ports	25%	Twelve months	<p>(i) Licences for tyres and tubes will be valid for the import of sizes other than those specified in Appendix 30. Requests for permission to import against quota licences any specified named size of tyres and tubes will be considered by the licensing authorities in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.</p> <p>N. B.—Applicants should attach a statement giving full particulars of tyres, tubes which they propose to import, with a copy to the Directorate General of Technical Development, Rubber Directorate, New Delhi.</p> <p>(ii) Importers of tubeless tractor and off-the-road tyres will also be permitted to import one O-ring gasket and one metallic valve with each tubeless tyre.</p>
(iv) Rubber battery containers	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	<p>A. U. applications will be considered for import of Rubber battery containers. Licences will be granted only in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development which will be valid for such sizes and specifications as are not being indigenously manufactured.</p>

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
<i>S. No. 41—contd.</i>					
	(v) Rubber thread	Ports	(v) Nil	Twelve months	A. U. applications for import of cotton/rayon/nylon covered rubber thread of over 60 gauges as well as for bare rubber thread of over 60 gauges will be considered by the licensing authorities at ports in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
	(vi) Synthetic rods, cones and spools		(vi) Nil		
	(vii) Sectional Air bags		(vii) Nil		
	(viii) Rubber gloves all sorts and sizes				
	(a) Surgical rubber gloves		Nil		
	(b) Industrial rubber gloves		Nil		
	(c) Electrical rubber gloves		Nil		
	(d) Others		Nil		
	(ix) Others	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. applications will be considered for import of Rubber battery separators. Licences will be granted only in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development which will be valid for such sizes and specifications as are not being indigenously manufactured.

4. (a) Wood and Timber, all sorts, not otherwise specified, including all sorts of ornamental wood but excluding agarwood, plywood, sandalwood, agarwood, lacinated wood and veneer

Ports

(a)(f) Nil

Twelve months

(1) A. U. applications from organised manufacturers of—

(a) Shuttles and other textile accessories excluding bobbins for jute industry and other jute mill wooden accessories, viz., boxbacks, lay races and loom lay blocks.

(b) Cork manufacturers;

(c) Veneers; and

(d) Sports goods,

will be considered only for the special types of wood needed by them. Applicants should specify clearly the type of wood desired to be imported.

(2) Applications from Pencil manufacturers for import of Pencil Slats will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.

(3) Please refer to Appendix 23 for Export Promotion licensing.

(4) A. U. applications from the manufacturers of light cases and tools handles for import of Sundri wood of 4 ft. and above and Gewa wood of 3 ft. and above will be considered by the licensing authorities at ports.

(5) A. U. applications for import of willow clefts from sports goods industry will be considered by the Dy CCI (CLA), New Delhi.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
S. No. 42 (a)— <i>contd.</i>					
	(41) Laminated wood	Ports	..	Twelve months	Applications from manufacturers of bobbins and other textile accessories will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development
	(42) Veneers and plywood, sandalwood, agarwood and rosewood.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. applications from radio cabinet manufacturers and clock manufacturers for import of ornamental and decorative veneers will be considered by the licensing authorities at ports.
42-A	Tea chests and parts and fittings thereof, including tea chests containing aluminium but excluding aluminium tea chest fittings.	..	Nil.	..	
43	Wood pulp	C.C.I.	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. applications from Actual Users will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.
43-A	Pulp (other than woodpulp) from vegetable fibres such as bamboo, grasses, reeds and agricultural residues including pulp of rags and mixture of such pulps.	..	Nil.	..	
44	White printing paper (excluding laid marked paper which contains mechanical wood pulp amounting to not less than 70% of the fibre contents).	..	..	..	Policy for this item has already been announced vide Ministry of Commerce and Industry, Public Notice No. 25-I.T.C. (PN)/63 dated the 30th March 1963.

45	Cigarette paper	Nil			
45-A	Paste board, mill board, card board and straw board, all sorts.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. applications will be considered only from essential consumers of boards falling under this S. No. Applications for ivory boards, fine boards from greeting or invitation card manufacturers, straw board, mill board, card board (other than black centered), grey board and single faced corrugated board will not be considered. Actual users applying for import licences for this item should also furnish exact specification of the stores sought to be imported by them for manufacturing purposes.
46	Rubber bands, erasers and stamps and rubber band rollers for cyclotting machines (a) For the erasers (b) Others		(a) Nil (b) Nil		
47	Wool raw and wool tops including wool waste, shoddy wool and woollen rags.	Bom	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. applications will be considered in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
48	Woollen yarn, not otherwise specified		Nil		
49	Woollen yarn or weaving and knitting wool, excluded.		Nil		
50	Hair and woollen yarn exclusively used for the manufacture of hair belting		Nil		
51	Cordage, rope and twine of vegetable fibre other than jute and cotton, not otherwise specified		Nil		
52	Apparel consisting of rubber		Nil		
53	Silk or artificial silk goods used or required for medical purposes, namely: silk or artificial silk ligatures, elastic silk or artificial silk, hosiery, elbow pieces, thigh pieces, kneecaps, leggings, socks, anklets, stockings, suspensory bandages, silk or artificial silk, abdominal belts, silk or artificial silk web catheter tubes and oiled silk or artificial silk.	Ports	15%	Twelve months	(c) Quota licences granted for this S. No. will not be valid for import of elastic silk or artificial silk, hosiery, socks and stockings and oiled silk or artificial silk.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
S. No. 53—contd. PART V—contd.					
54	Delivery hose for trailer pumps	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	(ii) Quota licences will also not be valid for import of abdominal belts or corsets of silk or artificial silk. A. U. applications from the fire fighting services only will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.
55	Hose made of canvas impregnated with rubber				
56	Rags and other paper-making materials, excluding pulps thereof and pulps and wood and other vegetable fibres and the mixture of such pulps.	..	Nil		
57	Boots and shoes containing rubber	..	Nil		
58	Building and Engineering bricks	..	Nil		
59	Covered crucibles for glass making	..	Nil		
60	Deleted.				
61	Diamonds unset and imported uncut, excluding bow and Industrial diamonds.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	Please refer to Appendix 23 for Export Promotion licensing.
62	Steel helmets		Nil		
62-A	Radium		Nil		
63	The following articles of builder's hardware, hinges, locks and bolts :—				
	(a) Door locks (not pad locks)		(a) Nil		
	(b) Sash-case locks		(b) Nil		
	(c) Hinges		(c) Nil		
	(d) Others		(d) Nil		
64.	Deleted.				

- 65 The following articles of machinery not otherwise specified, in this schedule except when required for the textile industries, tea industry, iron and steel production works, electric supply undertakings, mines and quarries :—

(i) Prime movers, boiler, locomotive engines and tenders for the same, portable engines (including fire engines) and other engines in which the prime mover is not separable from the operative parts.

(ii) Machines and sets of machines to be worked by electric, steam, water, fire or other power not being manual or animal labour or which being brought into use require to be fixed with reference to other moving parts.

(iii) Apparatus and appliances, not to be operated by manual or animal labour which are designed for use in an industrial system as parts indispensable for its operation and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose.

(iv) Control gear (other than electric), self-acting or otherwise and transmission gear (other than electric) designed for use with any of the machinery specified above including driving chains, but excluding driving ropes not made of cotton and belting.

(i) Joint quota for sub-items 65 (1-4) /V. Quota will be calculated on the basis of combined past imports of articles falling under sub-items (1-4) of S. No. 65/V during a common basic year.

Separate quotas on the basis of past imports made in different basic years will not be admissible.

(ii) Licences will be granted subject to certain conditions *vide* Plant and Machinery Hand Book, 1952.

(iii) Licences will not be valid for machines and spare parts of machinery mentioned in Appendix 35.

(iv) Attention is also invited to Preamble to Appendix 35.

(v) Not more than 5% of the face value of licences for machinery, or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for import of spare parts not otherwise specified. It may be noted that spare parts specified elsewhere like Ball-bearings, Beltings etc. and those mentioned in List III of Appendix 26 will not be allowed under this provision.

(vi) (a) Licences issued under this S. No. will be valid for the import of internal combustion engines (other than road vehicle type) as prime movers if imported as a part of the machinery provided that :

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART V—contd.

S. No. 65(1-4)—contd.

(4) Engines develop less than 3 H. P. at a speed of 1500 R. P. M. and above (on a 12-hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649/1949.

(4) Engines develop more than 30 H.P. (on a 12-hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649/1949.

(b) It should be noted that such internal combustion engines from 3 to 30 H.P. cannot be imported as prime movers under this Ss. No. unless the engines are integrally coupled with the equipment of which they are the prime movers.

NOTE.—For the purpose of this restriction, integral coupling would mean :—

(a) Mono block construction of the prime mover with the driven machinery, or

- (b) the driving and the driven machinery being of such construction as to have one common and continuous shaft.
- (d) Prohibited types of motors specified in S. Nos. 32 (b) and (c)/II will be allowed clearance, with machinery and equipment provided the motor shaft is directly coupled to the driving mechanism and these can be regarded as integral as hitherto, or have been built-in, built-on, flanged or geared so as to form an integral driving mechanism with the plant and machinery.
- (e) Licences will not be valid for import of spares specified elsewhere, i.e., Ball bearings, belt-ings, etc. and items specified in List III to Appendix 36.
- (f) Quota licences will not be valid for import of second-hand machinery. Requests from Actual Users only for import of second hand machinery would be considered but such requests should be accompanied by a certificate from a firm of consulting engineers in the country of origin indicating the age of the machinery, its present condition and

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1		2	3	4	5
PART V—contd.					
S. N. 65(1-4)—contd.					its expected life. Wherever possible, photographs of the second-hand machinery proposed to be imported should also be furnished.
(d) East and shoe manufacturing machinery	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	Applications from Established Importers for import of spare part against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2½ % of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences where granted would be subject to the same conditions/restrictions as apply to licences issued under S. No. 65(5)/(iii)/V.	
(e) Cinema Machinery (including Studio equipment and projection and also including Sound recording apparatus for the production of cinema films).					For detailed licensing policy please see Appendix 31.
(ff) Oil crushing and refinery machinery	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	Applications from Established Importers for import of spare parts against their imports of complete machinery	

falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2½% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences where granted would be subject to the same conditions/restrictions as apply to licences issued under S. No. 65(5)(iii)/V.

(iv) Petroleum and gaswell drilling equipments . . . C.C.I.

Twelve months

1. A. U. applications will be considered by C.C.I, New Delhi in consultation with the Ministry of Mines and Fuel.
2. Same remark as against S. No. 65(1-4) (ii)/V.

(v) Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Machinery other than domestic refrigerators :—

(a) Air Conditioners (Unit type or packaged type) . . . Parts

Nil

Twelve months

(e) (a) Applications from Established Importers for import of spare parts against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2½% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences where granted would be subject to the same conditions/restrictions as apply to licences issued under S. No. 65 (5)(ii)/V.

(b) Other types Parts

Nil

Twelve months

(f) Applications from Established Importers for import of spare parts against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authority

SECTION II—contd.

No. and No. of Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Imports	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1		2	3	4	5

PART V—contd.

As in (1-4) (7) (8)—contd.

concerned and licences granted on a quota of 5% of half of their base year's imports in the base period. Such licences, when granted, would be subject to the same conditions/restrictions as apply to licences issued under S. No. 695XIII.V.

(ii) Quota licences issued for this sub-item can also be utilised for the import of the following items irrespective of their classification for Import Trade Control purposes:—

- (1) Air filters
- (2) Controls,
- (3) Gauges,
- (4) Valves,
- (5) Copper Pipes,
- (6) Tubes and fittings,
- (7) Extra-heavy steel pipes,
- (8) Refrigerant and compressor oil for first charges
- (9) Humidifiers,
- (10) Compressors.

(Not more than 50% of face value of quota licences issued under this sub-item can be utilised for import of compressors).

(44) Licences granted under this sub-item will not be valid for import of Malleable Iron and pipe fittings.

(45) A. U. applications for import of compressors will be considered from fabricators for fabrication of refrigeration machinery of over 10 ton capacity against firm orders from the food preservation industry, i.e., cold storages for fish, vegetable and fruits.

Applications from Established Importers for import of spare parts against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2½% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences where granted would be subject to the same conditions, restrictions as apply to licences issued under S. No. 65 (3XIII)/V.

(46) Sugar manufacturing and refinery machinery

Ports

Nil

Twelve months

(47) The following road making, haulage earthmoving equipment:—

(a) Wheeled and Crawlers tractors above 50 D.B.H.P.

Ports

Nil

Twelve months

(b) Applications from Established Importers for import of spare parts against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by

SECTION II—contd.

Part and No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks

PART V—contd.

S. No. 65(1-4) (VII) (a)—*contd.*

(b) Shovels, excavators, motorised graders, vibrating soil compactors, vibrators, stone crushers, stone granulators, Tar and Bitumen boilers/sprayers, core drilling machine, concrete mixers, asphalt mixers, mortar mills, motorised scrapers and towed scrapers, dozers (all types), loaders, concrete screens, road forms, road tampers, spreaders and finishers, dragline and winches, dumpers and dumper wagons not built on conventional chassis.

Petro

NE

Twelve
monthsSome remarks as against S. No. 65
(1-4) (a)(i) (a)/V.

the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2½% of half of their best year's imports in basic period. Such licences, where granted, would be subject to the same conditions/restrictions as mentioned in remarks (1), (2), (3), (4), (6) and (11) against S. No. 74(iii)/V.

(4) Upto 20% of the face value of quota licences granted for spare parts under this sub-item may be permitted to be utilised for the import of permissible types of garage tools as detailed in Appendix 25 to this Red Book.

(c) Sheep Foot Rollers and parts thereof [		Nil			
(d) Acid resisting and chlorine resisting blowers and compressors, chlorine and acid resisting valves and acid resilient parts thereof, chlorine cylinders and valves thereof, cylinder testing equipments and spares and spraying nozzles for chamber plants.		Nil			
(e) Wind Mill		Nil			
(f) Machinery required for other Industries and Undertakings.	Mad	Nil	Twelve months.	<p>A. U. applications from Tobacco Industry for import of Tobacco redrying plants and the following spare parts thereof will be considered by the Jt. C.C.I., Madras :</p> <p>(a) Galvanised wire mesh apron ;</p> <p>(b) Ball bearings of special type.</p> <p>(c) L. shaped Bulb thermometer.</p>	
65 (5) Component parts, as defined in item No. 72 (3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) above, but excluding those which are covered by Serial No. 68 of this part of this Schedule					
(i) Parts of cinema machinery (including studio equipment and projectors and also including Sound recording apparatus for production of Cinema films).				For detailed licensing policy please see Appendix 37.	
(ii) Parts of Refrigeration and Air-conditioning machinery other than domestic refrigerators.	Parts	16½ %	Twelve months	(1) Same remarks as at (d), (dd) and (fe) against Serial No. 65 (1-4) of Part V.	

SECTION II—contd.

S. I.T.C.	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy of Importation	Validity of Licence	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART V—contd.

S. No. 65 (5) (ii)—contd.

(a) The instructions contained in the Plant and Machinery Hand Book, 1952 which also contains the list of essential spare parts for Refrigeration and Air Conditioning machinery will generally be applicable.

(b) Please see remark against S. No. 65 (1—4) (v) (a)/V.

(c) Upto 50% of the face value of quota licences issued for Parts of Refrigeration and Air-conditioning machinery other than domestic refrigerators [S. No. 65 (5) (d)/V] may be utilised for the import of Compressors only, specially designed for refrigeration and Air-conditioning industries.

(d) Upto 25% of the face value of quota licences for Serial No. 65(5)(ii)/V may be utilised for import of spare parts classifiable under other Serial Nos. of the I.T.C. Schedule, provided such spare parts have such a shape and

also as are ordinarily used by "Parts of Refrigeration and Air-conditioning machinery other than domestic refrigerators". Licences will not, however, be valid for import of such spare parts as are banned for import under the relevant Serial Nos.

(e) Quota licences issued for this S. No. will not be valid for import of Condensers, Receivers and Chillers.

(f) Licences issued under this serial number can also be utilised upto 10% of the face value for the import of spare parts of specified vehicles falling under S. No. 86(b)(i).

(g) Not more than 2½% of the face value of licences granted under this sub-item will be valid to cover imports of bolts and nuts suitable for use on earth moving equipments.

(h) Licences will not be valid for import of spares, specified elsewhere, i.e., Ball bearings etc. and items detailed in list III to Appendix 26, unless otherwise expressly provided.

(i) Not more than 4% of the face value of licences or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher issued under this sub-item can be utilised for the import of such types of Ball bearings as are usable as

(ii) (a) Spare parts of Machinery falling under S. No. Parts 7½%
of (1—4) (old)(b) V.

Twelve months

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licence	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART V—contd.

S. No. 65(5) (i) (a)—contd.

spare parts of earth moving machinery and are not specified in Appendix 14.

(e) Not more than 10% of the face value of the licences issued under this sub-item or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of permissible types of garage tools as listed in Appendix 25.

(of) Upto 5% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher, can be utilised for the import of Fan Belts which are used on earth moving equipment but excluding those which correspond to the following specifications :—

Fan Belts whose inside circumference is between 29" and 60" and which correspond to 'A', 'B' and 'C' sections of V-Belts and Fan Belts whose bottom width (i.e., on the inner diameter) is more than 0.250 inch.

- (vi) Applications from Established Importers for supplementary licences will be considered by the port licensing authorities for import from U.S.A. only. The procedure to be followed for import from U. S. A. will be indicated separately.
- (vii) Upto 5% of the face value of licences for S. No. 65(5)(ii)(a)/V can be utilised for imports of wire ropes (S. No. 29/I.)
- (ix) Upto $\frac{1}{2}$ % of the face value of licences issued for this sub-item may be utilised for import of Pressure gauges of earthmoving equipment.
- (x) Applications from accredited agents of manufacturers will also be considered by the C.C.I., New Delhi, for imports from U.S.A. only. The procedure to be followed for import from U.S.A. will be indicated separately.
- (xi) Same as remark (12) against S. No. 74 (ii)/V.
- (i) Same remarks as against S. No. 65 (1—4) of Part V.
- (ii) Upto 1% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of bolts, nuts and screws specially adapted for use on such machines.
- (iii) Parts of machinery when required for Industries and undertakings other than cinema and refrigeration and also other than spare parts of machinery falling under S. No 65(1—4)(vi)(a) and (b)/V. Parts 16½% Twelve months

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART V—contd.

S. No. 65 (5)(ii)—contd.

- (iii) A. U. applications from the sugar industry for import of spare parts of machinery falling under this sub-item will be considered by D.C.C.I. (C.L.A.), New Delhi.
- (iv) A. U. applications from manufacturers of paper cutting machines for import of paper cutting knives will be considered by the port licensing authorities.
- (v) Quota licences issued for this sub-item will also be valid for import of spare parts of Data processing machines worked by less than 1/4 H.P. falling under S. No. 65(6)(a)(iii)/V.
- (vi) The import of steel perforated sheets which have been given a special shape or quality required for a particular machine will not be allowed against licences for this S. No. as a component part of the machinery unless the licence is suitably endorsed by

the licensing authority to permit the import of such perforated sheets.

(iii) Steel perforated sheets which can be used for multifarious purposes and which have not been given a special shape or quality so as to make them suitable for a particular machine only will fall under S. No. 9 (g)/II and their import will not be allowed against the licences for this S. No.

(iv) Perforated steel sheets for use on machines which are prohibited for import *vide* Appendix 35 will not be permitted to be imported.

(v) Quota licences will not be valid for the import of dual thermometers of the types of mercury in steel vapour pressure, distance reading and the like.

§ 16) Machines or parts of machines to be worked by manual or animal labour, not otherwise specified and any machines (except such as are designed to be used exclusively in industrial processes) which require for their operation less than one quarter of one-horse power excluding type-writers and sewing machines and parts thereof, and also excluding those machines and/or parts thereof which are included in Appendix 35.

(a) Office machines and parts thereof :

(i) Hand model type Duplicators (both hand feed and self feed type).

Period

Nil

Twelve months

A. U. applications for the import of spare parts of hand duplicators of imported makes will be considered by port licensing authorities.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licence	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
S. No. 65 (6) (a)—contd.					
	(ii) Duplicators, Power driven		Nil		
	(iii) Other office machines	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	(i) Please see remark (v) against S. No. 65(5)(iii)/V. (ii) Please see remark (6) against S. No. 286 (b)/IV.
65	(6) (b) Others		Nil		
66	Automatic Electrical control switches		Nil		
67(1) (i)	Printing and Lithographic material, namely presses, lithographic plates, composing sticks, chases, imposing tables, lithographic stones, stereo-blocks, wood blocks, half-tone blocks, electro-type blocks, process blocks, roller moulds, roller frames and stocks, lithographic map rollers, standing screw and hot presses, perforating machines, gold blocking presses, galley presses, proof presses, arming presses, copper plate printing presses, rolling presses, ruling machines, ruling pen making machines, lead cutters, rule cutters, slugcutters, type casting machines, type setting and casting machines, paper in rolls with side perforations to be used after further perforation for type casting, rule bending machines, rule missing machines, bronzing machines, stereotyping	Ports	12½%	Twenty-four months	(i) Upto 5% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of spare parts of printing machinery. The applicants should give full justification in support thereof. (ii) Quota licences will be issued subject to the condition that only 50% of the face value of licences will be utilised for meeting demands from the Central and State Government presses. (iii) A. U. applications from Newspaper establishments and quality

apparatus, paper folding machines, paging machines, but excluding ink and paper and sets of mats when imported as advertising material in connection with exposed film, Treadle Printing Presses or presses of predominantly treadle type and Roller composition.

printers for import of printing machinery required only for replacement or development purposes will be considered by the C.C.I., New Delhi. The applications should be made by 31-7-1963. The applicants are required to furnish the additional information along with their application in the proforma prescribed in Appendix 73 to this Red Book.

Note :

The quality printers are those :

- (i) Who have been in the approved list of Director of Audio-Visual Publicity/Director of Publication/Chief Controller of Printing & Stationery; or
- (ii) who have been awarded merit certificate either by the Centre or by the State Government ; or
- (iii) Who can produce outstanding specimens of the work done by them which could be categorised by the committee as work of 'quality'.
- (iv) Quota licences will not be valid for import of second-hand machinery. Requests from Actual Users only for import of second-hand machinery would be considered but such requests should be accompanied by a certificate from a firm of consulting engineers in the country of

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I. T. C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
S. No. 67(1)(i)— <i>contd.</i>					origin indicating the age of the machinery, its present condition and its expected life. Wherever possible, photographs of the second-hand machinery proposed to be imported should also be furnished.
(ii)	Treadle Printing Presses	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	Applications from Established Importers for import of spare parts against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2½% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences where granted, would be subject to the same conditions/restrictions as apply to licences issued under S. No. 67(2)/V.
(iii)	Roller Composition	Ports	16½%	Twelve months	
(2)	Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72 (3) of Machinery specified in clause (i) above, excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	Ports	75%	Twelve months	(i) A. U. (ii) Upto 2% of the face value of licences for this item can be utilised for import of Bolts, Screws, Studs, Nuts, Rivets, Cotter/Split pins and washers specifically adapted for use

on monotype super castin machines and bearing specific makers' catalogue numbers.

- (iii) Additional licences equal to 2% of the face value of quota licence for this S. No. can be issued to Established Importers provided they have fully or almost fully utilised their quota licences for October 1-61—March 1962 or April 1962—March 1963.

68	(a) Rubber Blankets (including mackintosh) for printing presses including requirements of cloth Processing machines <i>viz.</i> , printing, sanforizing etc.	Ports	50%	Twelve months	
	(b) Rubber hoses required for the oil Industry	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. applications from oil companies will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.
	(c) Rubber spray hoses for industrial and agricultural purposes.		Nil	..	
	(d) Rubber hose pipes and rubber hoses n.o.s. and rubber washers for boilers.	..	Nil	..	
69-A	Hosiery needles for hosiery machinery and knitting machines whether operated by manual labour or mechanical power.	Bom.	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. applications from Hosiery Manufacturers' Association for import of Hosiery Needles will be considered in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
70	All types of lifts and elevators (including passengers and goods) component parts and accessories thereof				
	(i) Complete lifts	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	Applications from Established importers for import of spare parts against their imports of complete machinery falling

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART V—contd

S. No. 70 (i)—contd

under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2½% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences where granted would be subject to the same conditions/restrictions as apply to licences issued under S. No. 70 (ii)/V.

(iii) Parts of lifts

C.C.I

50% (on imports of parts) or 5% (on imports of complete lifts).

Twelve months

- (i) Licences will be valid for the import of the following parts of or haulage machinery only:
- (i) Worm Gear Reduction Unit.
 - (ii) Driving Shaft.
 - (iii) Driving sheave drum for drum drive.
 - (iv) Base Plate for the complete driving machine.
 - (v) Extreme Bearing Stand.
 - (vi) Electro-Magnetic Brake complete.
 - (vii) Diverting Sheave.
 - (viii) Overhead Sheave.
 - (ix) Overspeed governors.

(ii) Requests from the established importers for validation of quota licences for import of such additional spare parts of Lifts as are not manufactured indigenously will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.

71 Stirrup pump and Trailer pumps :

(a) Stirrup pumps . . . . .	..	(a) Nil	..
(b) Trailer pumps		(b) Nil	

72 Deleted.

73 Water-lifts, sugar mills, sugar centrifugals, sugar-pug-mills, oil presses and parts thereof when constructed so that they can be worked by manual or animal power and pans for boiling sugarcane juice :—

(a) Sugar juice boiling pans	(a) Nil
(b) Others	(b) Nil.

74 The following Agricultural implements, namely : winnowers, threshers, mowing and reaping machines, binding machines, elevators, seed and corn crushers, chaff cutters, root cutters, ensilage cutters, horse and bullock gear ploughs, cultivators, scarifiers, harrows, clod crushers, seed drills, hay-teeders, hay presses, potato-diggers, latex spouts, spraying machines, powder blowers, white-ant exterminating machines, pest pullers, broadcast seeders, corn pickers, corn shellers, culti-packers, drag scrapers, stalk cutters, huskers and shredders, potato planters, lime sowers, manure spreaders, listers, soil graders and rakes, also agricultural tractors, also component parts of these implements,

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART V—*contd.*S. No. 74—*contd.*

machines or tractors, provided that they can be readily fitted into their proper places in the implements, machines or tractors for which they are imported and that they cannot ordinarily be used for purposes unconnected with Agriculture.

(i) Wheeled and Crawler Tractors upto and including 50 Draw Bar Horse Power.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	Established importers of tractors S. No. 74(i)/V will be granted licences for import of tractor attachments and spares thereof. These licences will be granted on the basis of a quota of 14% against past imports of agricultural tractors S. No. 74 (i)-V and will be valid only for tractor attachments and spare parts thereof as detailed in Annexure (2) of Appendix 38.
(ii) Rotary Hoes and Rotary Tillers		Nil		
(iii) Spare parts for agricultural tractors and for tractor drawn agricultural implements.	Ports	25%	Twelve months.	(i) This Sr. No. at present covers spares for Agricultural tractors and for tractor drawn agricultural implements, and would also cover spares for tractors falling under Sr. No. 65(1-4)(vi)(a)/V.

- (2) Not more than 2½% of the face value of licences granted under this sub-item will be valid to cover imports of bolts, nuts, stud washers and screws suitable for use on tractors and tractor drawn agricultural implements.
- (3) Licences will not be valid for import of spares, specified elsewhere, i.e., Ball bearings, etc. and items detailed in list III to Appendix 26, unless otherwise expressly provided.
- (4) Not more than 4% of the face value of quota licence or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher issued under this sub item can be utilised for the import of such types of Ball bearings as are useable as spare parts of agricultural tractors and/or tractor drawn agricultural implements and are not specified in Appendix 14.
- (5) Not more than 10% of the face value of the quota licence issued under this sub-item of Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of permissible types of garage tools as listed in Appendix 25.
- (6) Upto 5% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher, can be utilised for the import of Fan Belts which are used on Agricultural tractors in India and which are

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

S. No. 74 (iii)—contd. *PART V—contd.*

shown in the spare parts catalogues of these tractors, but excluding those which correspond to the following specifications :—

Fan Belts whose inside circumference is between 29" and 60" and which correspond to 'A', 'B' and 'C' sections of V-Belts and Fan Belts whose bottom width (i.e., on the inner diameter) is more than 0.250 inch.

(7) Additional licences will be granted to established importers on evidence being furnished that they have fully or substantially utilised their quota licences for S. No. 74 (iii)/V issued during October 1961—March 1962 and April 1962—March 1963.

(8) The evidence required to be produced vide remark (7) above will be the Bill of Entry etc. and such

other evidence as the licensing authority may deem fit.

- (9) Spare parts of Tractor Diesel Engines will be allowed clearance only against licences issued under Sr. No. 30 (f) (iii)/II and not against licences issued under S. No. 74 (iii)/V.
- (10) Although licences will be granted separately on the basis of past imports of S. Nos. 74 (iii)/V and 74 (vi)/V, they can be utilised for import of any or all the articles falling under these S. Nos. subject to restrictions mentioned against S. No. 74 (iii)/V.
- (11) Upto $\frac{1}{2}$ % of the face value of licences issued under this sub-S. No. can be utilised for import of Pressure gauges of tractors.
- (12) Quota licences for this item will also be valid for import of the following items of spares :

Details of items. Maximum ceiling upto which quota licence for S. No. 74 (iii)/V for April 1963—March 1964 can be utilised.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
S. No. 74 (iii)— <i>contd.</i>					<p>(a) Complete piston assemblies of any size other than those mentioned in Annexure (A) to Appendix 26. Rs. 10,000</p> <p>(b) Piston rings of any size Rs. 1,000</p> <p>(c) Fuel injection equipments and spare parts thereof other than bodies and racks of single cylinder pumps and bodies of nozzle holders of non-integral type Rs. 5,000</p> <p>(d) Fuel, oil, air filters, radiators, clutch</p>

facings all types, brake-linings, in all types including rough brake lining all types, inlet and exhaust valves and any other permissible spares not covered by (a), (b) and (c) above.

Rs. 10,000 in the aggregate.

Notes:

1. In no case will this concession permit imports in excess of the face value of the quota licence.
2. No 'split-up' of quota licences for this item will be permitted.
3. Parts of Hydraulic lifts which form an integral built-in mechanism of tractors will be classified as spare parts of the tractors and the entire Hydraulic mechanism as tractor accessory.

(iv) Agricultural implements, tractor drawn only including Sheep Foot Rollers.

Ports

2½%

Twelve months

Quota licences granted for this S. No. can also be utilised for import of spare parts of this item.

(v) Power driven agricultural machinery excluding Sheep Foot Rollers, Tractors, Rotary Hoes and Rotary Tillers.

Ports

2½%

Twelve months

(f) A. U. applications from the Coffee Industry for import of power driven sprayers, coffee pulping

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART V—contd.

S. No. 74 (v)—contd.

and curing machinery and spares thereof will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development. Applications for these items should be made to the J.C.C.I., Madras.

(4.) Quota licences granted for this sub-item can also be utilised for import of spare parts thereof.

(5.) Licences issued under this S. No. will be valid for the import of internal combustion engine (other than road vehicular type) as prime movers if imported as a part of the Power driven agricultural machinery provided that :

(a) Engines develop less than 3 H.P. at a speed of 1500 R.P.M. and above (on a 12-hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649 of 1949.

- (b) Engines develop more than 30 H.P. on a 12-hour ratings according to B.S.S. 649 of 1949.

It should be noted that such internal combustion engines from 3 to 30 H.P. cannot be imported as prime movers under this Sr. No. unless the engines are integrally coupled with the equipment of which they are the prime movers.

NOTE.—For the purpose of this restriction, integral coupling would mean :

- (1) Mono block construction of the prime mover with the driven machinery, or

- (2) the driving and the drive machinery being of such construction as to have one common and continuous shaft.

- (iv) Quota licences granted for this Sub-serial No. will not be valid for the import of seed and corn crushers power driven.
- (v) Quota licences issued for this sub-item will not be valid for import of the items detailed in list III of Appendix 26.

(vi) Parts of power driven agricultural machinery

Ports

5%

Twelve months

- (i) Quota will be calculated on the basis of import of power driven agricultural machinery other than tractors.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.L.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART V—contd.

S. No. 74 (vi)—contd.

(xvi) Chaff cutters other than power driven	Nil
(xvii) Bagging machines	Nil
(ix) Ploughs, plough shears and cultivators other than tractor drawn	Nil
(x) Sprayers (other than power driven) and parts	Nil
(xi) Dusters (other than power driven) and parts	Nil
(xii) Chaff cutter knives	Nil
(xiii) Manual or animal driven agricultural machinery and parts thereof, not otherwise specified.	Nil

It should be noted that these licences will not be valid for import of spare parts specified elsewhere, i.e., Ball bearings, etc. and items detailed in List III to Appendix 26.

(iv) Although licences will be granted separately on the basis of past imports of S. Nos. 74 (iv)/V and 74 (vi)/V, they can be utilised for import of any or all the articles falling under these S. Nos. subject to restrictions mentioned against S. No. 74 (iii)/V.

75	The following Dairy and Poultry Farming Appliances, namely, cream separators, milking machines, milk sterilizing or pasteurizing plant, milk straining and cooling apparatus, churns, butter dryers, butter workers, milk-bottle fillers and cappers, apparatus specially designed for testing milk and other dairy products and incubators; also component parts of these appliances provided that they can be readily fitted into their proper places in the appliances for which they are imported, and that they cannot ordinarily be used for purposes other than dairy and poultry farming.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	(g) Applications from Established Importers for import of spare parts of this item against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2½% of half of their best years' imports in the basic period. (h) A U. applications from well-known dairy and poultry farms for import of this item for replacement or small expansion purposes will be considered by Dy. C.C.I. (C.L.A.), New Delhi, in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.
76	(a) Industrial Sewing Machines which are manually operated or worked by power and require for their operation less than one quarter horse power.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	(i) Applications from hosiery goods manufacturers and Textile Mills for import of Overlock, Flat lock and Chain lock machines will be considered in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay (Import of Overlock machines will be allowed on 50% indigenous and 50% imported basis). However, hosiery goods manufacturers not registered under Industries (D&R) Act should forward their applications along with the certificate of the Director of Industries of the State concerned. (ii) Spare parts of this item (except spare parts, import of which is prohibited) will be allowed clearance upto 5% of the face

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART V—contd.

S. No. 76 (a)—contd.

value of the licences only when imported along with the consignments of industrial sewing machines falling under this Serial number, even though such spare parts may be differently classifiable. Imports of such spare parts from a country other than the country from which the industrial sewing machines are imported will not be permitted.

- (iii) Industrial Sewing Machines falling under S. No. 76/V, are those machines (either complete or head with or without other parts) whose landed cost with duty exceeds the amounts shown below and which are generally used for industrial or commercial purposes by tailors, hosiers or leather works for stitching heavy clothing, hosiery or leather, etc.

- (b) Industrial Sewing Machines and parts thereof which are worked by power and require for their operation not less than $\frac{1}{4}$ H.P. Ports

Nil

Twelve months.

Complete machines whether hand or foot	Rs. 375/-
Machine in parts :	
Head	Rs. 250/-
Cover	Rs. 25/-
Stand (treadle and table)	Rs. 100/-
Base	Rs. 20/-
Hand attachment	Rs. 10/-

- (b) Applications from Actual Users for import of Industrial Sewing Machine and Spares thereof which are exclusively used in the Textile Industry and require for replacement purposes, will be considered by the J.C.C.I., Bombay, in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. Import of Overlock Sewing Machines (on 50% indigenous and 50% imported basis and their spares (including those required for the existing machines of imported origin) will be considered in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. However, hosiery goods manufacturers not registered under the Industries (D&R) Act should forward their applications along with the certificates of the Director of Industries of the State concerned. Applications from Actual Users for import of other types of Industrial sewing machines (other than Overlock, Flat lock and Chain lock machines) and spares thereof will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
		3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
77	Ab said sirens		Nil	--	
78	Electrical instruments, apparatus and appliances and accessories thereof, not otherwise specified in this Schedule, excluding telegraphic and telephonic				
	(j) Hearing-aids and parts thereof		50%	Twelve months	Licences will be issued subject to the condition that the profit margin on sales of Hearing-aids will not exceed the limit specified in the licence. (k) Quota licences for this S. No. will also be valid for import of hearing aid batteries falling under S. No. 46-A(c)/II.
	(g) Electric cooking ranges and electric cookers all types		Nil		
	(h) Tape and wire recorders, all sorts	Ports	2½%	Twelve months	Quota licences will be valid only for import of magnetic tapes, magnetic perforated films, recording wire, and spare parts, of tape and wire recorders, all sorts.
	(i) Public address equipments —				
	(j) Amplifiers	Ports	2½%	Twelve months	Licences will be valid only for import of microphones and spare parts thereof.
	(k) Loudspeakers				
	(l) Pressure or drives units				
	(m) Horns and				
	(n) Microphones				

(v) Heating elements	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	(f) A. U. applications will be considered by the port licensing authorities in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.
				(H) (a) Heating coils (with terminal box) only will be treated as heating elements. Also see (b) below:
				(b) Boiling Plates/hot plates with terminal box to be fitted with stove, cooker, etc. are not heating elements but will be classifiable as parts of stoves, cookers etc. under S. No. 78 (vi)/V. This will not, however, apply to heating elements of the sealed or embedded type.
(vi) Rectifiers and battery chargers	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. applications will be considered by the port licensing authorities in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.
(vii) Household Electrical Machines & Appliances all sorts N.O.S. such as Vacuum Cleaners, Washing Machines, Hair Dryers, Shavers, Hair Clippers, Food/Drink/Juice Mixers, Extractors, Water Heaters, Room Heaters, Electric Irons, Electric Kettles, Percolators, Hot Plates, Boiling Plates, Coffee Grinders and the like.		Nil.		
(viii) Others	Ports	1½%	Twelve months	(f) Licences will not be valid for import of fluorescent lamp starters, glow switches, electric desk/table lamps and electric lighting fittings of all sorts

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART V—contd.

S. No. 78(*old*)—*contd.*

classifiable under this sub-item, electric coin-operated ticket issuing personal platform weighing machines and Timken illuminated out-door signs.

(H) A. U. Actual Users' applications will be considered for import of the following :—

(a) Thermostatic electric controls for the regulation of temperature of energy input in electrically heated systems.

(b) Specialised Electrical instruments, apparatus etc. suitable for use in laboratories and hospitals. Detailed specifications and justification in support should be furnished.

(H) Applications from Established Importers for additional licences will be considered and licences will be granted on a quota of 1½% (with a minimum of Rs. 250/-). These additional licences

will be valid only for import of goods specified below :—

Pointolite lamps.

Electrometers.

Diffusion vacuum pumps.

Electrical contact thermometers.

Platinum resistance thermometers

Furnace for fusion point of coal ash.

Thermostatically controlled moisture determination ovens (vacuum ovens only).

Dielectric test apparatus.

Insulating oil testers.

Oscillators and oscillographs.

Calomel electrodes.

Hydrogen electrodes.

Quinhydrone electrodes.

Morton electrodes.

Glass electrodes.

Dionic water testers.

Conductivity metre.

Contact thermometers.

Electro-magnetic separators.

Microscope illuminators.

P. H. recorders, P.H. meters and accessories.

Transistor/Tube tester, V.T.V.

M. Q-Meters and Bridges.

(b) Spare parts (except such import of which is prohibited) of this item will be allowed

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART V—contd.

S. No. 78(viii)—concl'd.

clearance upto 50% of the face value of the licence even though these spare parts may fall under other S. Nos. and parts of the schedule. Out of this, 5% can be utilised for import of glass spares for electric light fittings falling under S. No. 248 (b)/IV.

(v) Carbon filament lamps, used for resistance and heating purposes, photo flash bulbs and other flash bulbs which have hitherto been classified under S. No. 78 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule would now be classified under S. No. 38-A(f)/II.

(vi) Upto 5% of the face value of the quota licences granted under this serial number can be utilised for the import of Photo Flash Bulbs falling under sub-serial number 38-A(f)/II.

(vii) Licences issued under this sub-serial number will not be valid for import of crystal Blanks.

(i) Please see Appendix 36.

79	Electro-medical apparatus including ultra-violet and infra-red lamps for medical treatment.	Ports	15%	Twelve months
----	---	-------	-----	---------------

(ii) Quota licences will not be valid for the import of diagnostic X-Ray equipment upto and inclusive of 200 M A capacity.

(iii) Quota licences will not be valid for import of ultra-violet and infra-red lamps for medical treatment.

(iv) Quota licenses will, however, be valid for the import of accessories and spares of X-ray and Electro-medical equipment including ultra-violet burners and infra red bulbs for medical treatment.

80 Deleted.

81 Deleted.

82 Trams and component parts and accessories thereof excluding articles specified in Part I of this Schedule.

Ports

--

Twelve months.

A. U. for Tramway companies for import of spare parts not capable of fabrication indigenously.

83 Deleted.

84 Deleted.

85 Deleted.

86 Conveyances, not otherwise specified, and component parts and accessories thereof excluding articles specified in Part I of this Schedule:

(i) Auto rickshaws

Ports

Nil

Twelve months

(1) Applications from established importers for import of spare parts of this item against their imports of complete machinery falling under this serial number will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2½% of

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART V—contd.

S. No. 86 (i)—contd.

					half of their best year's imports in the basic period. The licences will not be valid for—
					(i) prohibited/restricted spare parts classified elsewhere (for instance, Ball bearings etc.) and
					(ii) items detailed in list III of Appendix 26.
					(2) Quota licences issued under this sub-item will not be valid for import of Auto Rickshaws in C. K. D. packs.
(ii) Trailers, all types, including tipping trailers		C.C.I.	(ii) Nil	Twelve months	A. U. Applications for licences for C.K.D. packs from approved manufacturers will be considered. Such applications should be submitted to C.C.I. through the Directorate General of Technical Development
(iii) Perambulators and parts thereof			Nil		
(iv) Specialized vehicles (conventional vehicle chassis on which special type of bodies or machinery/equipment have been mounted, e.g., Tipper or Dumper, Fire fighting vehicle, X-ray vehicle, mobile workshop, recovery vehicle, well drilling vehicle, Truck mounted Cranes).		Ports	2½%	Twelve months	Quota licences issued for this sub-item will only be valid for import of spare parts of these specialised vehicles. Quota licences issued for this sub-item will not, however, be valid for import of the

restricted types of spares specified elsewhere, e.g., ball bearings etc. and items detailed in List III of Appendix 26 of the Red Book.

(v) Others		Nil		
87 Aeroplanes, aeroplane parts, aeroplane engines, aeroplane engine parts and rubber tyres and tubes used exclusively for aeroplanes.	C.C.I.	Nil	Twelve months.	Licences will be granted to Actual Users, approved stockists and distributors in consultation with the Director General of Civil Aviation, New Delhi. Licences granted under these S. Nos. will not be valid for import of the sizes of aero-tyres, covers and tubes mentioned in Appendix 30 to this Red Book.
88 All manufactured articles and materials used in aircraft construction and books, drawings, diagrams, illustrations and any other technical publications imported for the purpose of maintenance, repair and overhaul of aircraft, aero-engines and their instruments and equipment : Provided that nothing falling under this description shall be deemed to fall under other Serial No. of this Schedule.				
89 Ships and other vessels for inland and harbour navigation including steamers, launches, boats and barges imported entire or in section ; Provided that articles of machinery as defined in Item No. 72 or No. 72 (3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, shall, when separately imported, not to be deemed to be included hereunder.				
90 Light ships	C.C.I.	Nil	Twelve months.	Applications for import of ships and vessels for breaking up purposes will be considered by C.C.I. in consultation with the Director General of Shipping, Bombay.
91 Furniture tackle and apparel, not otherwise described for steam sailing, rowing and other vessels.				
92 Instruments, apparatus and appliances, other than electrical including chermatographic but excluding articles otherwise specified in this schedule.				
(a) Water meters		Nil		

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1		3	4	5	6

PART V—contd.

S. No. 92—contd.

(b) Leader films Nil

(c) Weighing machines and parts thereof . . . Ports 1½% Twelve months

(i) Quota licences issued to Established Importers will be valid for the import of spare parts of weighing machines only.

(ii) Quota licences issued to established importers will not be valid for the import of spare parts of the following categories of machines which are manufactured in India :

(a) Beam scale (upto a maximum of 72" size).

(b) Weigh bridges (steel yard type) upto a maximum of 100 tons capacity.

(c) Platform scales (upto a maximum of 2 tons capacity) (Steel yard or dial type excluding person and difference weigher).

(d) Yarn cloth testing machines, including Lap testing machines. Ben Nil Twelve months A. U. applications for import of testing machines used in the Textile Industries will be considered by the J.C.C.I., Bombay, in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

(e) Gas masks and refills . . . Nil

(f) Geometry Boxes and components thereof . . . Nil

SECTION II—contd.

S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART V—contd.

S. No. 92—contd

(g) Surveying and Mathematical Instruments, the following namely:—

- (1) (a) Reversible level complete with stand . . .
- (b) Dumphy level complete with stand . . .
- (c) Indian Pattern level complete with stand . . .

..

Nil

..

- (2) (a) Slide rules
- (b) Prismatic Compass
- (c) Clinometer and other magnetic compasses . . .
- (d) Drafting machines
- (e) Plane-Table equipment—Ordinary and Tachometric.
- (f) Theodolites

Ports

10%

Twelve months

Quota licences granted for this sub-item will not be valid for import of Compass Prismatic Liquid, prismatic compass, clinometer and other magnetic compasses, drafting machines, plane table equipment ordinary, tachometric and Theodolites.

(3) Others	Parts	6½%	Twelve months	(i) Quota licences will not be valid for the import of articles specified in Appendix 39.
				(ii) Quota licences granted for this sub-item will not be valid for import of Circular Bubbles of 5/8" dia.
				(iii) A. U. applications for the asterisked items in Appendix 39 to this Red Book will be considered by the Licensing authorities at ports.
(k) Deleted.				
(l) Fire Extinguishers . . . . .	..	NIL		
(m) Fire fighting equipment other than fire extinguishers, fire fighting hose and ladders (only such of those articles as are classified as instruments and apparatus under this S. No. will be included).	..	NIL		
(n) Pressure gauges		NIL		
(o) Deleted.				
(p) Micro Ear drum hearing aids	Ports	10%	Twelve months	Licences will be issued subject to the condition that the profit margin on the sales of this article will not exceed the limit specified in the licence.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
PART V—contd.					
S. No. 92—contd.					
(*) Others	Ports	15%	Twelve months	(i) Quota will be calculated on the basis of past imports of such of those articles falling under S. No. 92/V which are not specified in the above sub-items.	
				(ii) Quota licences granted for this sub-item will not be valid for import of bottle sprayers, Hand Magnifiers and self illuminating Block Magnifiers of sizes upto and including 3½" dia., punching machines, washing machines non-electrical, strip film projector complete with slide and carrier, slide projectors, Door closers, magic lanterns, Epidiascopes viewers, Reel and Hose with coupling and dial thermometers of the types mercury in steel, vapour pressure, distance reading and the like.	
				(iii) Actual Users' applications from Tobacco curing industry will be	

considered by the licensing authority at the ports for the import of barometers.

(iv) Actual user applications from the units of the tyre retreading industry for import of tyre retreading moulds will be considered on production of an essentiality certificate from the Director of Industries of the State concerned.

(v) Applications from factories for import of specialised items of protective equipments falling under this Serial number, which are not manufactured indigenously and are required for personal use of workers, will be considered by the licensing authority at ports. Applications should be made through the Chief Adviser, Factories, New Delhi.

(vi) A. U. applications from textile and textile accessories industries will also be considered by the J.C.C.I., Bombay, in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

(vii) A. U. applications from the Sugar industry for import of control and measuring instruments falling under this Sub-S. No. will be considered by D.C.C.I. (CLA), New Delhi on the recommendation of Ministry of Food and Agriculture (Directorate of Sugar and Vanaspati).

(viii) Appendix 35 is applicable to licences issued under this serial number.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
S. No. 92(n)— <i>contd.</i>					
93	Optical, Scientific, Philosophical and Surgical instruments, apparatus and appliances not made of rubber.				N. B.—Spare parts (except such import of which is prohibited) of this S. No. will be allowed clearance upto 10% of the face value of licence or Rs. 500 whichever is more even though these spare parts may fall under other Serial numbers and Parts of the Schedule.
94	Optical, Scientific, Philosophical and Surgical instruments, apparatus and appliances made of rubber :—				
	(a) (i) Goggles, sun-glasses, glare glasses . . .		(i) Nil		
	(ii) Plastic frames including sides and fronts thereof when imported separately and spectacles with plastic frames.		(ii) Nil		
	(iii) Lenses including bifocal blanks . . .		Nil		Please see remark. (iii) against S. No. 93-94 (iv)/V
	(iv) Rough blanks other than bifocal blanks . . .	Ports	25%	Twelve months	(i) A. U. (ii) Licences will be valid for the import of only quality blanks. A certificate from the manufacturers in the supplying countries

					will have to be produced to the Customs authorities to the effect that the rough blanks are for ophthalmic purposes only.
					(iii) Licences issued for this item will also be valid for import of specialised types like Univis bifocals and tri-focals.
					Only Univis and tri-focal will be considered as special type bi-focal and no fused bi-focal blanks with round segment will be allowed to be imported.
(b) Metallic frames including sides and fronts thereof when imported separately, and spectacles with metallic frames.	Ports	(b) Nil	Twelve months		A. U. applications for import of hinges required for the manufacture of spectacle frames will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development/the Development Commissioner (Small Scale Industries).
(c) Other optical instrument apparatus and appliances, etc.	Ports	(c) 5%	Twelve months		(i) Quota licences granted for this sub-item will not be valid for import of— (i) Monoculars upto magnification 10x : Note : This restriction will not apply for import of eye glasses required by watch repairers with magnification below 10x. (ii) Prism binoculars upto magnification 10 x and aperture 50 mm.-c.i.f. price of each of which is less than Rs. 475/- and non-prismatic binoculars.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4		6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
S. No. 93-94 (c)— <i>contd.</i>					
					(iii) Hand Magnifiers and self illuminating block magnifiers of sizes upto and including 3½" dia. (iv) View Master Stereoscopes.
					(2) Licences granted for this sub-Serial No. will not be valid for the import of Optical Glass. Licences will, however, be validated, on request, for the import of such types of optical glass as are not available from the indigenous manufacturers, by the licensing authorities.
(d) Scientific and surgical instruments made of rubber and/or made of glass including Scientific glassware	Ports	(d) 5%	Twelve months		(1) Licences issued for scientific glassware will be valid for import of Laboratory ware made of silica or Quartz. (2) Not more than half of the face value of the licence issued for this sub-item can be utilised for the importation of laboratory glassware falling under S. Nos. 247 and 248 of Part IV. The importers are

however, warned that if ordinary glass tumblers and other items like, flasks etc. which are not distinguishable as such, as laboratory or scientific glassware, are imported they are liable to be refused clearance by the customs authorities under licences for 'scientific glassware.'

- () Although quota licences for S. No. 93-94 (d)/V and S. No. 93-94 (f)/V will be granted separately, they may be utilised for import of any or all the articles falling under these S. Nos. The concession given in remark (2) against S. N. 93-94 (f)/V will not, however, be applicable to licences for S. No. 93-94 (f)/V.
- (4) Licences granted under this Sub-item will not be valid for the import of surgical rubber gloves and finger-stalls.
- (5) Quota licences granted under this sub-item will not be valid for import of the following articles:
- (i) Ordinary Burettes with or without single stopcock, ordinary volumetric single-mark bulb-pipettes or graduated pipettes and specific gravity bottles without counterpoise or thermometer, all of accuracy grade B or below.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART V—contd.

S.No. 93-94 (d)—*contd.*

- (ii) All Surgical Rubber goods except the following :—
 Balloon Catheters.
 G. E. Catheters and Bougies.
 Cond. & Bi-Coude Catheters.
 Triemann Catheters.
 Ureter Catheters.
 Empyema Tubes.
 Double Lumen Tubes and Catheters, the following :—
 (a) Miller Abbott's Tube
 (b) Cantor's Opaque Tubes with Balloons.
 (c) Sengstaken Tri-lumen Oesophageal Tubes.
 (d) Combined Krentz 3 lumen Oesophageal Tubes.
 Kelly's Pads
 Rubber Parts for iron Lungs.

Rebreathing attachments to
Anaesthetic Apparatus
viz., Bags and Corrugat-
ed tubes.

Rubber Tracheal Tubes.

Latex rubber tubing for
haemocymeter either in cut
lengths or in full length of
40 ft.

Sphygmomanometer Spare
Parts made of Rubber.
Perforated Drainage Tubes
only the following :—

- (1) Levi's Tubes.
- (2) Ryall's Tubes.
- (3) T. Tubes (or Gall
Bladder Drainage tubes).
- (4) Kehr's Gold Bladder
drainage tubes.
- (5) Colson's or Pauls Tubes
(Penrose Tubes)
- (6) Intra-Tracheal tubes
(Magill's Tubes)

De Pezzer's Catheters.

Malecot's Catheters.

Supra-public Self Retaining
Catheters.

Cardiac Catheters both
plain & Baloon.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

*PART V—contd.*S. No. 93-94 (d)—*contd.*

					<p>Oesophageal Catheters and Bougies.</p> <p>Gudel Tubes or Airways with or without metal olives.</p> <p>Dr. Zeise Stone Dislodgers</p> <p>Johnson's Stone Dislodgers</p> <p>Metras Catheters.</p> <p>Hurst's Mercury Filled Bougies.</p> <p>Ileostomy and Colostomy Bags and Appliances.</p> <p>Urinal Male & Female for day and night use.</p> <p>(6) Quota licences granted for this sub-item will not be valid for import of all glass syringes falling under this S. No. from sizes 2 to 30 cc. inclusive.</p>
(e) Surgical instruments, Apparatus and Appliances, not made mainly of rubber and also not made mainly of glass.	Ports	25%	Twelve months	(i) Instruments relating to diagnosis and pathological work which conform to the description of this sub-item as are classified under the	

same will be allowed clearance against licences for this sub-serial. Such instruments relating to diagnosis and pathological work as are not classified under this sub-serial will not be permitted import-

- (ii) Not more than 2½% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for the import of hypodermic needles of the following sizes and gauges including any other intermediate lengths and gauges.

Size No.	Gauge No.
1	21
2	22
12	23
14	23
16	24
18	26
20	26

Note :—The restriction is applicable to Record Luer lock type and Luer mounts type needles of the above sizes.

- (iii) Not more than 10% of the face value of the licences granted for this sub-item can be utilised for the import of syringes falling under this sub-serial number from sizes 2 to 30 cc inclusive.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART V—contd.

S. No. 93-94(e)—contd.

(f) Scientific instruments, apparatus and appliances not made mainly of rubber and also not made mainly of glass.

Ports

15%

Twelve
months

(iv) Not more than 5% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of direct mouth to mouth artificial respiration appliances used as first aid to breathe in air into the lungs of a victim through his mouth.

(v) Quota licences granted for this sub-item will not be valid for the import of Surgical adhesive tapes, plaster of paris bandages, Surgical operating tables along with its spares and accessories, invalids' chairs, Fowler beds, sterilisers, suction apparatus and incubators. However, applications from Actual Users' will be considered on merits.

(vi) Not more than 50% of the face value of quota licence can be utilised for import of anaesthetic analgetic apparatus and oxygen therapeutic equipment.

(i) Please see remark (3) against S. No. 93-94(d)/V.

						(4) Quota licences will not be valid for the following :— Ordinary Burettes with or without single stop-cock, or ordinary volumetric single mark bulb-pipettes or graduated pipettes and specific gravity bottles without counterpoise or thermometer, all of accuracy grade B or below.
(g) Microscopes and accessories Microscope slides and cover glasses Brinell's microscopes	Ports	5%	Twelve months			(f) Quota licences will not be valid for import of ordinary microscopes with total magnification upto 150x and their accessories, e.g., eye-pieces and objectives upto 150x.
						(4) Ordinary microscopes with magnification above 150x and upto 600x and their accessories including those which are interchangeable with the accessories of microscopes other than ordinary can only be imported upto 10% of the face value of quota licences or Rs. 500 whichever is higher.
						Quota licences granted for this sub-item will not be valid for import of balances having sensitivity upto and inclusive of 1/10th milligram.
(h) Laboratory balances and weights	Ports	7½%	Twelve months			
(i) Clinical Thermometers		Nil				
(j) Dental surgical instruments, apparatus and appliances, not otherwise specified.	Ports	120%	Twelve months			(4) Quota licences granted under this sub-serial number will be valid for import of articles specified in Appendix 14 of the Red Book.

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

*PART V—contd.*S. No. 93-94(j)—*contd.*

(ii) Not more than 15% of the face value of quota licences issued for this sub-serial number can be utilised for import of Mercury-chemically pure and such imports should be only in vials ranging from 4oz. to 1 lb. 99.9% Pure Mercury is acc. chemically Pure Mercury.

(iii) Up to 2½% of the face value of quota licences for this sub-item can be utilised for import of Dental drugs mentioned in Annexure II to Appendix 54 even if these drugs fall under other S. Nos. and Parts of the I. T. C. Schedule.

(iv) Established Importers are requested to re-establish their quotas on the basis of their past imports of articles falling under this sub-item.

N. B.—Spare parts of S. No. 93-94/V (except such import of which is prohibited) will be allowed clearance

upto 10% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 500 whichever is higher, even though the spare parts may fall under other Serial Numbers and Parts of the I. T. C. Schedule.

95	Rubber balls, Football bladders, balloons and toys :				
	(a) Tennis balls	Nil			
	(b) Squash balls	Nil			
	(c) Others	Nil			
96	Art, the following works of :				
	(1) Statuary and pictures intended to be put up for the public benefit in a public place, and	Nil			
	(2) Memorials of a public character intended to be put up in a public place, including the materials used, or to be used in their construction whether worked or not.				
97	Artificial horn manufactured from rennet casein	Nil			
98	Asbestos, raw	Nil	Twelve months.	A. U. applications will be considered in consultation with Directorate General of Technical Development	
99	Deleted				
100	Deleted			This item has been merged with S. No. 101-D/V.	
101	Cellulose Acetate sheets and moulding powder	Nil	Twelve months	(f) A. U. applications will be considered only for import of cellulose acetate moulding powders and cellulose acetate sheets with one side matt surface used by screen printers of textiles for screen printing (screen making).	

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1		3	4	5	6

PART V—contd.

S.No. 101—contd.

101-A Cellulose acetate butyrate and cellulose propionate

Ports

Nil

Twelve
months

(i) Licences will be valid only for virgin moulding powder and first quality standard products. A certificate to this effect from the manufacturers should be produced. If the supplier is other than the manufacturer the former should produce such a certificate from the manufacturer.

(ii) Actual Users holding valid licences for cellulose acetate moulding powder falling under S. No. 101/V can be allowed to utilise their licences for import of cellulose acetate flakes and plasticisers in the normal proportion in which these are blended in the moulding powder upto the full face value of the licences.

(i) A. U.

(ii) Licences will be valid for import of cellulose acetate butyrate in powder, pellet and granule forms only, but licences will be valid

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
104	Diamonds Industrial, natural and Synthetic, in all forms including diamond grit and powder		Nil		
105	Fibreboards (e.g., hardboards and insulating boards) excluding plywood, and vulcanised fibre sheets	..	Nil		
106	Gas black, thermatonic black, acetylene black and carbon black also including lamp black.		Nil		
107	Glass substitutes		Nil		
108	Glucose powder (excluding Anhydrous Dextrose and Glucose powder packed in small containers of 1 lb or less) and Glucose other sorts.				
	(a) Liquid glucose		Nil		
	(b) Others		Nil		
109	Phenolic resin sheets		Nil	..	
110	Nickel catalyst	Ports	75%	Twelve months	A.U. applications will be considered by the D. C. C. I. (CLA) on the recommendation of the Ministry of Food and Agriculture. At the time of making application, the applicants should furnish the information regarding consumption

of this item during the three licensing periods namely April-Sept. 61, Oct 61-March 62, and April 62-March 63.

111	Phenol formaldehyde moulding powders	Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	<p>(i) A. U. for manufacture of electrical accessories.</p> <p>(ii) Licences will be valid for the import of powder conforming to at least B.S.S. 771-1954 GX grade or equivalent thereof. Every consignment of Phenol Formaldehyde moulding powder imported into India should be accompanied by a certificate of guarantee issued by the foreign manufacturer to the effect that the material imported conforms to the required specifications.</p> <p>(iii) Applications from manufacturers of plastic bobbins for import of standard Phenol Formaldehyde Moulding Powder with fibre base will be considered if the demands thereof cannot be met from indigenous sources.</p> <p>(iv) Same remarks as at (ii) and (i) against S. No. 101/V.</p> <p>(v) Please refer to Appendix 23 for Export Promotion Licensing.</p>
112	Phenol formaldehyde resinous sheets, tubes, rods and other materials.		Nil		
113	Acrylic plastic moulding powder, sheets, rods and tubes.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	<p>(i) A. U.</p> <p>(ii) Same remarks as at (ii) and (iii) against S. No. 101/V.</p>

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
113-A	Polyvinyl chloride plastic sheets (unsupported)	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	(i) A. U. applications for import of rigid P.V.C. sheets having vicat softening point above 70°C will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development (ii) Each consignment of rigid P. V. C. sheets should be accompanied by the manufacturers' certificate of guarantee issued by the foreign manufacturer to the effect that the material imported conforms to the required specifications
113-B	Polychlorostyrene resin		Nil		
113-C	Polystyrene		Nil		
113-D	Polyvinyl acetate resin powder		Nil		
113-E	Polyvinyl butyral resin		Nil		
113-F	Polyvinylidene chloride		Nil		
113-G	Polyvinyl formal		Nil		
113-H	Polyvinyl chloride resin powders		Nil		
113-I	P.V.C. composition including moulding powder		Nil		

113-f	Polyethylene moulding powder	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A.U. applications for import of Polyethylene moulding powder of High Density (Linear) can be considered by the licensing authorities at ports. The applicants should furnish details of the end products along with their applications.
114	Pyrotechnic aluminium	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	(i) A. U. applications from fireworks industry holding valid licences under the Explosives Act for import of this item will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports. (ii) Please refer to Appendix 23 for Export Promotion Licensing.
115	Stereo flougs	Ports	30%	Twelve months	A. U. applications from the newspaper industry for import of this item will be considered by C.C.I., New Delhi.
116	Synthetic resins, all sorts, not otherwise specified—				
	(i) Phenolic Alkyds, maleic and urea resins.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	Applications for import of U. F. Resins from the manufacturers of plywood and chipboard will be considered by the port licensing authorities in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development. Applications from the Textile Industry will also be considered by the J. C. C. I & E., Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
	(ii) Synthetic Ion Exchange Resins for softening and demineralising of water and other liquid.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. applications will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
S. No. 116— <i>contd.</i>	<i>PART V—contd.</i>				
	(H) Synthetic resins, all sorts, n.o.s., other than those covered by S. No. 116(f)/V and S. No. 116 (H)/V.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	(f) A. U. applications from small scale units will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports. (H) Licences will not be valid for import of synthetic resins in semi-liquid form containing volatile solvents which can be easily separated from resins and also dispersions and emulsion of synthetic resins which are classifiable under S. Nos. 34—57/V. Import of hardeners, catalysts, accelerators, modifying agents and release agents will be permitted provided a corresponding quantity of resin is also imported. A margin of 5% excess may be allowed in respect of hardeners etc. as provision for wastage or loss in transit etc.
117	Textile Printing Dyes . . . . .	..	—	—	Policy is indicated against S. No. 1-B of Part III.
118	Urea-formaldehyde moulding powders		Nil		

119	Vulcanised fibre in sheets, rods and tubes		Nil			
120	Deleted.					
121	Window glass channels		Nil			
122	All articles not otherwise specified in the Schedule I—					
	(i) Plastic materials not otherwise specified	Ports	(i) Nil	Twelve months.	A. U. applications will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.	
	(ii) Fluorspar	Ports	(ii) 10%	Twelve months.	Licences issued for this S. No. will be valid for import of Fluorspar both in lump and powder form.	
	(iii) bleaching earth (such as Fullers Earth Pulment, Tonsil etc.)	Ports	(iii) Nil	Twelve months.	(i) A.U. applications from the Vanaspati industry for import of activated bleaching earth for Cotton seed oil only will be considered on the recommendations of the Directorate of Sugar and Vanaspati, Ministry of Food and Agriculture. A.U. applications from the Vanaspati Industry will not be entertained for other oils like ground nut oil, etc.	
	(iv) Looking glass		(iv) Nil		(ii) A.U. applications for import of Activated bleaching earth for bleaching deep coloured oils such as cotton seed oil, castor oil etc. will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.	
	(v) Vulcanised fibre suitcases, trunks and bags n.o.s.		(v) Nil			

SECTION II—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
S. No. 122— <i>contd.</i> PART V—contd.					
(vi)	Water proofing composition . . . . .	..	(vi) Nil		
(vii)	Films made from transparent cellulose or Viscacella, Royasine, transparent cellulose wrapping and other transparent paper.	Ports	(vii) Nil	Twelve months	A. U. applications for import of special varieties of cellulose films as are not manufactured indigenously will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development. The import of cellulose films, plain transparent and moisture-proof and heat sealing varieties will not be allowed.
(viii)	Snap fasteners . . . . .	..	(viii) Nil		
(ix)	Cryolite		Nil		
(x)	Casein	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. applications will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.

(xi) Flint stones for cigarette lighter . . . . .	..	Nil		
(xii) Plastic based adhesive tapes including cellulose adhesive tapes		Nil		
(xiii) Enamelled frits		Nil		
(xiv) Staple fibre tops and other synthetic and proteinous fibre tops		—		Requests for import of this item by the Actual Users of Wool Tops only will be considered in consultation with the Textile commissioner, Bombay.
(xv) Staple fibre including synthetic proteinous cut fibres.		Nil		
(xvi) Deleted.				
(xvii) French chalk		Nil		
(xviii) Ashwood oars		Nil		
(xix) Manufactures of wood other than ashwood oars .		Nil		
(xx) Dom nuts	Mad.	Nil	Twelve months	(i) A.U. ₁ (ii) Licences for dom nuts will not be valid for import of semi-manufactured or bored dom nuts.
(xxi) Mica		Nil	—	
(xxii) Feathers	C.L.A.	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. applications for import of feathers will be considered from the Sports goods industry by the Dy. C.C.I.(C.L.A.), New Delhi.
(xxiii) Rudraksha beads		Nil		

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
S. No. 122 —contd.	PART V—contd.				
(xxv) Filter candles			Nil		
(xxv) Plastic moulding powder, not otherwise specified.		Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. applications will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.
(xxvi) Vanadium catalyst			Nil		
(xxvii) Fluxite soldering paste and fluxes for gas or arc welding, melting and refining metals			Nil		
(xxviii) Corozo nut			Nil		
(xxix) Filter aids		Ports	7½%	Twelve months	(i) A. U. applications from the Vanaspati Industry for import of this item will be considered by the D. C. C. I. (CLA), New Delhi on the recommendations of the Ministry of Food and Agriculture (Sugar and Vanaspati Directorate). (ii) Quota licences will be issued subject to a minimum of Rs. 1,000 in any individual case.

(xxx) Asbestos magneala lagging	Nil		
(xxxz) Asbestos mantle yarn Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	(i) A. U. applications will be considered by the port licensing authorities. (ii) Please refer to Appendix 23 for Export Promotion Licensing.
(xxxii) Glass, mineral or slag wool and products thereof ..	Nil.		
(xxxiii) Glass tinsel powder	Nil.		
(xxxiv) Wall plugs, all sorts (non-electrical) with cementing materials, n.o.s. ..	Nil.		
(xxxv) Decex oil proof compound Bom.	Nil.	Twelve months.	A. U. applications for import of Decex lining compound, i.e., Decex oil proof compound (rubber emulsion) will be considered by Jt. C.C.L., Bombay.
(xxxvi) Tailoring chalk	Nil.		
(xxxvii) Calcium carbonate activated (e.g., "Wiennofil" etc.). ..	Nil.		
(xxxviii) Boiler compound (Antiscale compound)	Nil.		
(xxxix) Embroidery ring frames	Nil.		
(xl) Etching powder	Nil	..	
(xli) Gypsum	Nil	..	
(xlii) Laboratory ware made of Silica Ports	50%	Twelve months.	(i) Up to 25% of the face value of quota licences for this sub-S. No. can be utilised for import of laboratory porcelainware falling under S. No. 240-IV. (ii) A.U A.U.
(xliii) Siliceware equipment, for sulphuric, hydrochloric and nitric acid plants and Ceramic equipments for chlorine plants. Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	

SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
S. No. 122—contd. PART V—concl'd.					
(xiv) Silicon	.	Ports	50%	Twelve months	A.U.
(xv) Petroleum Coke	.		Nil		
(xvi) Kapok	.		Nil		
(xvii) Negative Collodion and Kodizer	.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months	A. U. applications will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.
(xviii) Kamandaru	.		Nil		
(xix) Stamping foils (film-based)	.	Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	A.U. applications from actual users for essential end-uses will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.
(j) Others	.	C.C.I.	Nil	Twelve months	Applications from Actual Users only for essential items will be considered in consultation with the technical advisers concerned.
PART VI					
Machine Tools	.	Tools	..	Eighteen months.	Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix II.

SECTION III

Appendices

APPENDIX 1—*Deleted.*

APPENDIX 2—*Deleted.*

APPENDIX 3

SMALL VALUE LICENCES—ENHANCEMENT OF

It is well known that the system of quota licences freezes the pattern of import trade. The rigid application of this system has, by circumscribing the opportunities for the exercise of commercial skill and enterprise, operated as a stumbling block for attempts on the part of small importers to improve their business. An attempt has been made to provide an opportunity to small licence holders to expand their business to a limited extent in the items mentioned in the first two columns of the table below. The words "small value licences will be enhanced" or "licences valued upto a certain limit will be doubled" have been inserted against the items concerned in the remarks column of the Policy Statement in Section II of the Red Book.

2. In the case of items where quota licences upto a certain value limit will be doubled, the Established Importers whose entitlement works out to less than twice the figure quoted in column 3, will be eligible to ask for the value of their licences to be suitably enhanced so as to provide adequately for marginal adjustments.

LIST OF ITEMS WHERE SMALL VALUE LICENCES HAVE BEEN ENHANCED

Part & S. No.	Description	Value of licences
PART IV		
83	Wines	} Licences valued upto Rs. 500 will be doubled.
84	Brandy, gin and whisky	
303	Photographic negatives and printing paper excluding X-Ray films.	The minimum value of a quota licence will be Rs. 2,500.
305	Photographic instruments, apparatus and appliances, other than Cinema, all sorts, n.o.s.	The minimum value of a quota licence will be Rs. 2,500.
PART V		
22-31	Chemicals 1— Refills for fire extinguishers	Licences valued upto Rs. 1,000 will be doubled.
122(xix)	Filter wds	The minimum value of a quota licence will be Rs. 1,000.

APPENDIX 4

ITEMS WHICH ARE LICENSABLE TO ACTUAL USERS—LIST OF.

Part and S. No. of the I.T.C. Schedule	Description
1	2
PART I	
1	Calcium Molybdate, Molyte and other Molybdenum Products.
7	Ferro-Columbium (also known as ferro-nio-bium).
8	Ferro-Selimum.
13	Silico-Spiegel.
14	Ferro-Silicon Zirconium and Ferro Boran —
	(i) Ferro Silicon Zirconium.
	(ii) Ferro Boran.
16-A	Bright M. S. and Free Cutting quality (high sulphur and/o Led-loy) Bars, Rounds, Rods, Squares, Hexagons, Octagons and Flats and other sections including Steel Shaftings (Reeled) Bright drawn, turned and polished bars (not valid for certain sizes mentioned in Section II).
17 (i)	Iron and steel valves, strainers and hydrants and parts thereof.
17(ii)(a)	(i) Boiler tubes in full lengths or cut to shape and size (for industries other than Sugar Industry). (ii) Steel boiler tubes for Sugar Industry.
17(ii)(c)	Oil line pipes and tubes.
17(ii)(d)	Steel wrought Iron Pressure Pipes— B.S.S. 1387 Class A or equivalent specification pipes below $\frac{1}{4}$ " and over 3" nominal bore and for B. S. S. 1387 class B and class C or equivalent specifications; pipes below $\frac{1}{4}$ " and above 3" nominal bore.
17(ii)(e)	Mechanical tubing (welded) etc.
17(ii)(g)	Stainless steel pipes and tubes.
17(iv)(a)	Malleable iron pipe fittings, n.o.s.
17(iv)(b)	Wrought iron/steel pipe fittings, n.o.s.

APPENDIX 4—contd.

1

2

PART I—contd.

- 17(~~10~~)(e) . Cast Iron pipe fittings, n.o.s.
 17(~~10~~)(d) . Other steel pipe fittings, n.o.s.
 29 . Iron or steel wire ropes. (for wire ropes for essential users like collieries).
 35(b) . Stainless steel wire netting.
 36(b) . Copper coated stapling wire.
 36(d) . Steel and stainless steel wire mesh and wire cloth/sieve cloth.
 38(a)(i) & (ii). Special ship chains like steering chains.
 38(e) . Iron or steel castings (unmachined).
 41(f) . (i) Highly polished copper sheets suitable for making process blocks (for Printing Houses).
 (ii) Copper perforated sheets (for Sugar Industry).
 41(ii) . Copper sheets wider than 4 ft. (for Textile Machinery manufacturers).
 43-A . Lead ingot, pig and scrap.
 44(a) . Zinc or spelter unwrought, in the form of ingots, cake, tile and slabs.
 44(b) . Others—Highly polished zinc sheets (for printing industry).
 45(a) . Tin block and tin scrap.
 46(c) . (i) Brass rods, strips and tubes.
 (ii) Brass tubes (for Sugar Industry).
 47 . Copper unwrought.
 51 . Tungsten metal powder and other tungsten products.
 52 . Molybdenum metal powder and molybdenum wire.

PART II

- 3 . Raw Manila hemp (Fibre).
 4 . Raw hemp excluding raw Manila hemp (Fibre).
 5 . Raw sisal fibre.
 6 . Aloe Fibre.
 7 . Sisal, Yarn.
 9(a & b) . Steel balls of sizes above 9/16" diameter.
 9 (e) . Steel balls of sizes 9/16" in diameter and below.
 11 . German silver/Nickel silver scrap
 12 . Aluminium manufactures the following i—
 (i) Aluminium wire rods having a purity of 99.5% or more for the manufacture of A.C.S.R., all aluminium conductors and covered aluminium conductors.
 (ii) Aluminium electrodes.
 17(a)(f) (i) Platinum for essential users like instruments manufacturers.
 (ii) Zircon for use in ceramic industry and Rutile for use in ceramic and electric welding industry.
 17(a)(H) (i) Weld 'H' Colmonoy Wire.
 (ii) Nickel Wire.
 (iii) Fusebond Nickel Electrodes.
 17(b) . Non-ferrous semi-manufactures.
 17(c) . Aluminium alloy items (other than those used in aircraft construction) containing not more than 97% of aluminium in the form of plates, sheets, circles, strips, rods, bars, tubes, sections, wires, rivets.

APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

I	2
PART II—<i>contd.</i>	
17(e)	Bi-metal strips for Electrical Industry.
18(1)(f)	Ball bearings of 1" in bore (internal) diameter and below as specified in Appendix 14(1).
19(1)(ii)	Ball bearings of 1" in bore (internal) diameter and below, etc.
19(1)(iii)	Ball bearings above 1" in bore (internal) diameter and up to and including 2" in bore (internal) diameter, etc.
19(1)(iv)	Ball bearings above 1" and up to and including 2" in bore (internal) diameter, etc.
19(1)(v)	Ball bearings above 2" in bore (internal) diameter up to and including 3", etc.
19(1)(vi)	Ball bearings above 2" in bore (internal) diameter up to and including 3", etc.
19(1)(vii)	Ball bearings above 3" in bore (internal) diameter.
19(2)(i)	Roller bearings.
19(3)(i)	Taper Roller bearings.
20(1)(a)	Tools and cutters tipped with either Tungsten Carbide or Stellite solid or ceramic or other oxide tips (including inserted type) and spare tips thereof.
20(1)(b)	Milling cutters, gear cutters, end mills, slitting saws, taps, dies and other thread forming tools.
(c)	Metal working saws (including power operated hacksaw blades wire drawing dies and other metal working tools (machine worked) not specified elsewhere).
20(2)(a)(i)	Circular saws, inclusive of inserted blade types.
(ii)	Wood working band saws.
20(2)(b)	Machine worked cutters.
20(3)(a)(i)	Files and Rasps.
20(3)(a)(iii)	Glass cutting or writing diamond tools.
20(4)(a)	Adjustable hand reamers or expanding reamers.
(b)	Twist drills and reamers less than 3/54" dia.
(c)	Carbide tipped drills and reamers.
21 (1)	Special types of gauges (for textile mills).
25 (d)	Carborandum Powder for Synthetic gem industry.
26 (1-4)	Graphite Crucibles etc.
28 (4)	V-Belts and Dixel and Dawsons ropes.
28 (5)	Hair Belting (Special types).
28 (8)	Rubber covered conveyor belting.
31 (e)	Outboard motors.
32 (b)	Vertical spindle hollow shaft motors of ratings not produced in the country (for pump manufacturers). Flame-proof motors conforming to B.S.S. 741 of 1937 or its equivalent.
32 (c)	Motors of the types from 31 H.P. to 50 H.P.—flame-proof motors conforming to B.S.S. 741 of 1937 or its equivalent.

APPENDIX 4—contd.

PART II—contd.

- | I | 2 |
|---------------|---|
| 32 (d) | (d) Other types of motors—flame-proof motors conforming to B.S. 741 of 1957 or its equivalent.
(e) Variable speed motors and other non-flame proof motors. |
| 32 (e) | Parts of motors for condensers and centrifugal compressors |
| 32 (f) | Electric Generators. |
| 32 (g) | Generating sets. |
| 32 (h) | Parts of generators |
| 34 (b)(i)(i) | Centrifugal pumps and/or pumping sets with horizontal spindle having delivery outlet 6" dia. and less. |
| 34 (b)(i)(ii) | Centrifugal pumps and/or pumping sets with horizontal spindle having delivery outlet above 6" dia. and upto and including India. |
| 34 (e) | Spare parts of power driven pumps excluding Trailer pumps. |
| 36(I-4) | Articles of machinery e.o.s. when required for paper industry, hemp industry, tea industry, iron and steel production work, electric supply undertakings, mines and quarries. |
| 36 (5) | Component parts of machinery |
| 37(I)(f) | Other Jute mill stores covered by this S. No. |
| 37(2) | Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72 (3) of machinery specified in clause (i) above excluding those covered by S. No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule. |
| 38-A(e) | Studio electric and projector bulb. |
| 38-A(f) | Sodium and Mercury Vapour lamps for coal industry. |
| 39 (c) | Industrial and street light fittings—
(i) Porcelain bases for switches.
(ii) Flame proof fittings for coal industry. |
| 41-A | Synthetic graphite and amorphous carbon electrodes as used in electric furnaces for production of Iron, Steel, Ferro alloy and non-ferrous metals, Synthetic graphite and amorphous carbon electrodes for use in electrolytic processes, electrode paste and carbon furnaces (Liner) Blocks for use in electric furnaces. |
| 42 (b) | Lightning arrestors and high voltage Fuses. |
| 42 (d) | Transformers of ratings not covered by S. No. 42 (a)/II. |
| 42 (e) | Metal clad (or otherwise) switches and switch fuse units and metal clad (or otherwise) cut outs. |
| 42 (f) | Air and oil circuit breakers upto 660 volts and cubicles and pan incorporating these. |

APPENDIX 4—*contd.*

1	2
PART II—<i>contd.</i>	
42 (g)	Air and oil circuit breakers above 660 volts and upto 11 KV and cubicles and panels incorporating these.
42 (h)	Air and oil circuit breakers above 11 KV and cubicles and panels incorporating these.
42 (i)	Electric control gear and electric transmission gear—Others.
43 (d)	Paper insulated power cables. (For Electrical undertakings and Collieries)
43 (g)	Copper-sheathed electric cables required for special uses, etc.
46 (d)	Flame proof mining bells and flame proof mining telephones.
53	Safety lamps.
PART III	
1 (a)	Hydrosulphite of soda etc. (for Sugar Industry and Apex Societies)
1(c)(i)	Synthetic resin finishing agents for textile industries.
1-B	Dyes intermediates.
2	Raw cotton.
4(1)	Prime movers, boilers, locomotive engines. etc.
4(2)	Textile Machinery.
4(3)	Textile Machinery.
4(4)	Textile Machinery.
4(5)	Component parts of textile Machinery other than Hosiery Needles.
5(1)	Textile Machinery and apparatus etc.—
5(1)(d)	Tape loom Shuttles.
(k)	(i) Card clothing and card accessories (for Carding Engine manufacturers only). (ii) Special types of lickerm wire and philipson type brushes.
(m)	Cam dobbies.
(o)	Doubling machines.
(w)	Textile machinery and apparatus mill stores—Others.
5(2)	Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72 (3) of machinery specified in clause (1) above excluding those covered by S. No. 68 of Part V of the Schedule.
6 (a)	Knitting machines including hosiery machines to be worked by manual labour or which require for their operation less than one quarter of brake horse power.

APPENDIX 4—contd.

PART III—contd.

- | 1 | 2 |
|-------|---|
| 6 (b) | Knitting machines (including hosiery machines and embroidery machines) but excluding knitting machines requiring less than one quarter horse power for their operation. |
| 6 (c) | Component parts of Knitting machines. etc. |

PART IV

- | | |
|---------|---|
| 20 | Cashewnuts. |
| 37 | (i) Seeds, all sorts, not otherwise specified etc. (for big Actual Users such as nurseries) for multiplication purposes only.
(ii) Cocoabeans and seeds for growing fibre flax and ramie.
(iii) Flower seeds.
(iv) Chicory seeds for planters who undertake scientific cultivation of chicory. |
| 38 | Copra or coconut kernel. |
| 40 | Rubber seeds. |
| 43 | Wattle extracts. |
| 44 | Wattle bark. |
| 45 | Bark for tanning excluding wattle bark. |
| 49 (b) | Rosin. |
| 56 | Carnauba Wax and Microrystalline wax. |
| 60 | Mutton tallow (for metal polish and fatty acid manufacturers). |
| 80(a) | Powdered milk and milk food imported in bulk packing for major Milk Supply Schemes. |
| 97 | Special quality and grades of China clay not indigenously available. |
| 99 | Ball clay. |
| 87, 109 | Chloramphenicol.

Malt extract excluding preparations thereof.

Crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines.

Penicillin including Phenoxymethyl in bulk.

Para Amino Salicylic Acid, Sodium Para Amino Salicylate and Calcium Amino Salicylate excluding preparations thereof.

Other Antibiotics in bulk.

Anhydrous Dextrose excluding preparations. |
| 115 (e) | Studio-make-up materials. |
| 122 | Plumbago and graphite (for pencil manufacturers and graphite for manufacturers of graphite crucibles). |

APPENDIX 4—contd.

1

2

PART IV—contd.

- 127-129 . . . Natural essential oils, etc. except lemon grass oil, palme rosa oil, sandal wood oil, eucalyptus oil, turpentine oil, volatile oil of mustard Cedar wood oil, Vetiver oil and Methyl Salicylate.
130. Essential oils synthetic
- 132(a) Resinoids.
138. Glue n.o.s. excluding belt dressing.
- 143(a) Chrome splits.
- 143(c) Pickled hides and butts including pickled skins and pelts.
- 144 Hides and Skins, raw or salted.
- 150 Certain grades of Rubber raw as under :—
 (a) Crepe rubber other than Sole Crepe ;
 (b) Sheet rubber ;
 (c) Latex ;
 (d) Synthetic rubber ; and
 (e) Reclaimed rubber.
- 151 Firewood (Gewa wood and Sundri wood).
- 154 Shuttle Cock Cork bottoms (for sports goods industry)
- 157-158 Printing paper.
- 159(a) Paper other sorts.
- 159(b) Filter Paper.
- 160 Packing and wrapping paper.
- 169-170 Books (for Universities, educational institutions, etc.).
- 174(a) Raw flax, and all other unmanufactured textile materials, as otherwise specified, excluding Raw Jute.
- 174(b) Raw Jute.
- 180(a) Cotton yarn of 80 counts and above.
- 206 Certain varieties of woollen felts not indigenously available.
- 226(b) Linen thread of certain specific quality for manufacture of machine cloth.
- 237 Fire bricks.
- 238 Refractory coating and cements.
- 240 Laboratory porcelainware for educational, scientific, industrial and research laboratories.
- 244 Plate glass (for Mirror manufacturers).
- 247(c) Neutral glass vials conforming to B.P. 1953 neutrality test.
- 248 (b) Heat resisting glass (for manufacturers of lighting fittings)
- 248 (c) Glass and glass-ware, n.o.s. and lacquered-ware—Others :—
 (i) Hard glass tubings.
 (ii) Soft glass tubing with white enamel back and/or blue line used in the manufacture of burettes and soft glass capillary tubing used in the manufacture of chemical thermometers.

APPENDIX 4—contd.

1	2
PART IV—concd.	
248(c)	(iii) Interchangeable glass joints (for manufacturers of laboratory-ware).
286(a)	Component parts of typewriters to manufacturers with an approved programme of manufacture of typewriters.
288(a)	Parts of sewing machines for approved assemblers etc.
290(a)	Electronic valves.
290(b)	Condensers.
290(c)	Resistances.
290(d)	Potentiometers, volume control, tone control.
290(e)	Loud Speakers.
290(f)	Component parts of wireless reception instruments etc.—Others.
291	Motor vans and motor lorries imported complete.
292	Motor cars including taxi cabs.
293, 295, 297	(i) Motor Vehicle parts. (ii) Piston assemblies. (iii) Fuel Injection equipment and component parts thereof.
294(i)	Motor cycles and scooters in c.k.d. condition (for approved manufacturers.)
304	Film strips of scientific and educational character (for educational institutions).
308 (b)	Parts of clocks (certain permissible types).
325 (d)	Golf balls (for recognised clubs).
325 (g)	(i) Fishing lines made of plastics (for Co-operative Societies). (ii) Nylon guts (for sports goods industry).
330-331	Engravings and Pictures and works of Art for Artists, Museums, etc.
332-333	Specimen, Models and Wall Diagrams etc.

PART V

4	Farina and Farina dextrine.
6	Dyeing and tanning substances, etc.
13	Essences containing spirit, used for the manufacture of beverages
14	Metallic ores—Antimony ore.

APPENDIX 4—*contd.**PART V—contd.*

- | 1 | 2 |
|---------------|---|
| 22-31 . | Chemicals, mentioned in Appendix 28 as licensable to actual users. |
| 29(a) . | Selenium and Selenium dioxide. |
| 34-37(d) | Raw materials for paints for certain industries and Pearl Essences. |
| (c) . | Titanium Dioxide. |
| (f) . | Lithopone. |
| 40(c) . | Other Nitrogenous fertilisers (Triple super phosphate) for Sugar Industry. |
| 41(iv) . | Rubber battery containers. |
| 41(v) . | Rubber thread. |
| 41(ix) | Rubber battery separators. |
| 42(a)(i). | (i) Wood and timber, all sorts, n.o.s. (for certain industries).
(ii) Pencil Slats (for Pencil manufacturers).
(iii) Sundri wood and Gewa wood.
(iv) Willow clefts (for sport goods industry). |
| 42(a)(ii) | Laminated wood (for bobbin and other textile accessories manufacturers). |
| 42(b) . | Ornamental and decorative Veneers (for radio cabinet manufacturers and clock manufacturers). |
| 43 . | Wood Pulp. |
| 44 . | Newsprint. |
| 45-A . | Paste board, mill board, card board and straw board, all sorts, for permissible types only. |
| 47 . | Wool raw and wool tops including wool waste, shoddy wool and woollen rags. |
| 54-55 . | Delivery hose for trailer pumps and Hose made of canvas impregnated with rubber (for fire fighting services only). |
| 65(1-4)(iv) | Petroleum and gaswell drilling equipment. |
| 65(1-4)(v)(b) | Compressors (for fabricators of refrigeration machinery). |
| 65(1-4)(x) | Tobacco Redrying plants and the following spare parts thereof.
(i) Galvanised wire mesh apron ;
(ii) Ball bearings of special type ;
(iii) L shaped Bulb thermometres. |
| 65(5)(iii) | (i) Spare parts for Sugar Industry.
(ii) Paper cutting knives for manufacturers of paper cutting machines. |

APPENDIX 4—contd.

PART V—contd.

1	2
65(6)(a)(i)	Spare parts of hand model type duplicators of imported makes.
67(i)(i)	Printing machinery (For Newspaper Establishments and quality Printers) required for replacement or development purposes only.
67(a)	Component parts of printing machinery.
68(b)	Rubber hoses for oil companies.
69-A	Hosiery needles.
74(v)	Power driven agricultural machinery (for power driven sprayers, coffee Pul ling and curing machinery and spare parts thereof).
75	Dairy and Poultry Farming appliances.
76(a)	Industrial sewing machines—Over lock, Flat lock and chain locks machines for Hosiery goods manufacturers.
76(b)	Industrial sewing machines and spare parts thereof.
78(v)	Heating elements.
78(vi)	Rectifiers and battery chargers.
78(viii)	Electrical instruments—others.
82	Spare parts of Tram cars (for Tramway companies).
86(ii)	Trailers, all types, including tipping trailers—for c.k.d. packs to approved manufacturers.
87-88	Aeroplanes, aeroplane parts, etc.
92(d)	Testing machines used in the Textile Industry.
92(g)(3)	Surveying and Mathematical Instruments—Others, (certain type mentioned in Appendix 39).
92(n)	Instruments, Apparatus, etc.—Others— For certain Industries.
93-94(a)(iv)	Rough Blanks other than bifocal blanks.
93-94(b)	Hinges required for manufacture of spectacles frames.
98	Asbestos Raw.
101	Cellulose acetate sheets of permissible variety and cellulose acetate moulding powder.
101-A	Cellulose acetate butyrate in powder, pellet and granule forms only.
101-C	Cellulose acetate film scrap.
101 D	Cellulose nitrate sheets, rods and tubes.
110	Nickel catalyst.

APPENDIX 4—contd.

PART V—contd.

1	2
111	. Phenol formaldehyde moulding powders (for manufacture of electrical accessories).
113	. Acrylic plastic moulding powder, sheets, rods and tubes.
113-A	. Polyvinyl Chloride Plastic Sheets (unsupported)—Rigid-P. V. C. sheets having vicat softening point above 70° C.
113-J	. Polyethylene moulding powder of high density (linear) type.
114	. Pyrotechnic aluminium.
115	. Stereo flonga.
116(i)	. U. F. Resins. (for manufacturers of plywood and chipboard).
116(ii)	. Synthetic Ion Exchange Resins for softening and demineralising of water and other liquid.
116(iii)	. Synthetic resins, all sorts, n.o.s. other than those covered by S. No. 116 (i)/V and S. No. 116 (ii)/V.
122(i)	. Plastic materials, n.o.s.
122(ii)	. Activated bleaching earth for cotton seed oil only (for vanaspati Industry) and for bleaching deep colours oils such as cotton seed oil, castor oil etc.
(vii)	. Films made from transparent cellulose etc.
(x)	. Casein.
(xiv)	. Staple fibre tops and other synthetic and proteinous fibre to (for Actual users of Wool Tops only).
(xx)	. Dom nuts.
(xxii)	. Feathers for sports goods industry.
(xxv)	. Plastic moulding powder, not otherwise specified.
(xxix)	. Filter aids for Vanaspati Industry.
(xxxii)	. Asbestos mantle yarn.
(xxxv)	. Darex lining compound.
(xlii)	. Laboratory ware made of silica.
(xliii)	. Silicaware equipment for sulphuric, hydrochloric and nitric acid plants etc.
(xliv)	. Silicon.
(xlvii)	. Negative, collodion and iodizer.
(xlix)	. Stamping foils (film-based).
(l)	. Others

PART VI—

Machine Tools.

APPENDIX 5

(Section I—Paragraph 4)

SUBJECT:—Registration Scheme—Principles governing allotment of I.V.C. numbers.

The following decisions taken by the Government of India in connection with the production of Income Tax Verification Certificates and the allotment of Registration Numbers and the procedure to be adopted for applying for exemption from the production of such certificates are hereby published for general information.

2. The allotment of both Income-tax Verification Registration Numbers and Exemption Numbers will only be done by the following authorities, whose jurisdiction is shown in Annexure III :—

1. Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, 4 Esplanade East, Calcutta.
2. Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Nav Bhuvan, Ballard Estate, Nicol Road, Bombay.
3. Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, 19/20, Linght Chetty Street, Madras.
4. Dy. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Ernakulam.
5. Deputy Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Central Licensing Area, Janpath Barracks B, New Delhi.
6. Export Trade Controller, Amritsar.
7. Import/Export Trade Controller, Rajkot.
8. Controller of Imports and Exports, Visakhapatnam.
9. Asstt. Controller of Imports and Exports, Shillong.

3. The prospective applicants for import/export licences except those mentioned in paragraphs 6, 13 and 14 below should make an application in the form prescribed in Annexure I to this Appendix and present it in duplicate to the proper Income-tax authority (specified in paragraph 4 below) who will then verify the particulars from their records, subscribe the necessary verification certificates on all the copies required and return them to the applicant so as to enable him to forward the same to one of the officers referred to in the preceding paragraph. The applicant should note that each page of the I.V.C. should bear the seal and signature of the I.T.O. concerned. It is not necessary to obtain a separate number from each licensing authority as for instance, a Registration Number allotted by the Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Calcutta will be held valid by the Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Bombay and vice versa and so on. Applicants should quote the I.V.C. Registration number, if any, allotted to them by the Import Trade Control Authorities during the last two licensing periods.

4. The proper income-tax authorities for the purpose will be the Income-tax Officer of the Circle, Ward or District where the applicant

APPENDIX 5—*contd.*

is assessed or is assessable to income-tax. The certificates may also be issued in Bombay and Calcutta by the Headquarters Assistant Commissioners of Income-tax and in Madras and Delhi by the Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-Tax.

5. The Registration Number allotted against a complete Income-tax Verification Certificate will be valid for the financial year in which the certificate is issued and for the subsequent financial year. For instance, on an Income-tax Officer's certificate issued during the period from April 1962 to March 1963, a Registration Number allotted would be valid for the financial years April 1962—March 1963 and April 1963—March 1964. For this purpose a distinct symbol is given on the Registration Numbers which shows the month as well as the year when its validity expires. It would be in the interest of applicants if Income-tax Verification Numbers are duly obtained by them well in advance of the expiry of the old Number. However, in cases of genuine difficulty, the licensing authority may grant a licence even after the expiry of the validity of the I.V.C. No. subject to the condition that the applicant shall produce the valid I.V.C. No. before the end of the licensing period. This concession will be available only for one licensing period.

6. Such Government or Semi-Government Institutions as are not liable to income-tax need not apply for either the Registration or Exemption Number and may submit applications for licences without quoting either number.

7. The following classes of applicants are required to obtain exemption numbers and should apply in the prescribed form (Annexure I) to the proper authority as prescribed in Annexure III :—

- (i) Applicants who had no taxable income during any of the previous years; and
- (ii) Those who are not liable to tax under sections 10 to 13 of the Income Tax Act, 1961.
- (iii) Co-operative Societies which are not liable to tax under section 81 of the Income Tax Act, 1961.

8. (a) (1) Applicants whose cases are governed by paragraph 7 above, will be required to declare on a stamped affidavit in the form given in Annexure II, before a Magistrate or an Oath Commissioner, Notary Public or an Assistant Registrar of High Court the fact that they had no income in the past five years liable to tax giving the reasons therefor, or that they are exempt from payment of tax under Sections 10 to 13 of the Income Tax Act, 1961 or they are Co-operative Societies which are not liable to tax under Section 81 of the Income-tax Act, 1961 as the case may be, and present such affidavits along with the application (Annexure I) in duplicate and such other documents as have been prescribed to the Income-tax Officer concerned. The Income-tax Officer will after satisfying himself of the correctness of the facts stated in the affidavit endorse the appropriate certificates on the application and return the original application except the duplicate. All other documents, the affidavits and the duplicate copies of the enclosures mentioned in item 9 of Annexure I, will be retained by the Income-tax Officer. The deponent will thereupon present the application along with the other prescribed accompaniments to the allotting authority concerned.

APPENDIX 5—*contd.*

(2) Where, however, an applicant who is (would have been) liable to tax in the status of an individual or Hindu Undivided Family, has been submitting regularly during the past 5 years, his returns of total income to the Income-tax Officer concerned, but no tax was levied as the income was below taxable limit, he need not file any affidavit.

8. (b) Where in cases falling under paragraph 7 the applicant is a "Private Limited Company", "Public Limited Company", "Partnership Concern", "Proprietary Concern" the applications for exemption numbers should be accompanied by the following documents :—

(i) *Private Limited Companies*.—I.V.C./affidavit only from Directors/Share-holders who hold more than 10 per cent. of the shares of company or the value of whose holding is Rs. 10,000 or above.

(ii) *Public Limited Companies*.—Incorporation Certificate and Certificate to prove that this is a Public Limited Company.

(iii) *Partnership Concerns*.—Income-tax Verification Certificates or Affidavits of all partners about their income from all sources for the last five years.

(iv) *Proprietary Concerns*.—Income-tax Verification Certificates or Affidavits of the proprietor about his income from all sources for the past five years. [No affidavits need be filed in respect of cases covered by paragraph 8(a)(2)].

9. In the case of applicants falling under paragraph 7, the authorities mentioned in paragraph 2 above, will, on production of the application (Annexure I) duly completed, allot an Exemption Number.

10. In the case of displaced persons who have been forced to migrate to India from Pakistan and have not completed one calendar year of their residence in India, it would not be necessary to produce the usual affidavit on a stamped paper to the Income-tax Officers. Such persons will instead produce the Refugee Registration Card or the Camp Commandant Certificate before the Income-tax Officer concerned alongwith the application (in duplicate) in the prescribed form (Annexure I). The Income-tax Officer will dispense with the production of Affidavit and after entering such application in his register, will endorse on the original a certificate in the usual form incorporating these facts. The original will be returned to the applicant and the duplicate retained by the Income-tax Officer. On presentation of such a completed document, the authority concerned would allot an Exemption Number.

11. The period of validity of Exemption Numbers will be calculated on the same basis as is laid down in respect of Income-tax Registration Numbers, *vide* paragraph 5 above.

12. All applicants for import and export licences should get the Registration Numbers (which include Exemption Number also) and quote them in the relevant column of their applications for import and export licences except as hereinafter provided.

APPENDIX 5—*contd.*

13. In the case of applications for export permits, the necessity of quoting an Exemption or a Registration Number is dispensed with in the following cases :—

- (i) Personal belongings.
- (ii) Post Parcel Gifts.
- (iii) Applications from Charitable Institutions.
- (iv) Shipments or exhibits to trade fairs and exhibitions in which Indian producers may be participating.
- (v) Non-commercial exports of small values like exposed educational films etc.

14. In the case of applications for import licences, the production of Exemption or Registration Numbers has been dispensed with in the following cases :—

- (i) Import of personal belongings of small value.
- (ii) Unsolicited gifts of small values where no exchange remittances are involved.
- (iii) Goods required for actual use in educational or charitable institutions which are exempt from payment of Income-tax.

15. *Foreign Nationals.*—(a) Applicants who are nationals of Tibet, Nepal or any other adjoining foreign territory are not required to quote any Registration/Exemption Number provided they do not conduct their business in India and the goods imported will be in transit only to the territory where the applicants reside.

(b) Applicants from foreign territories who are conducting their business in India and also those Indians who are conducting business in Nepal, Tibet or in any other adjoining foreign territory besides business in India will be required to produce Income-tax Verification Certificate etc. like other applicants.

(c) Other applicants who claim that they have no office or branch in India should furnish an affidavit to the effect that their firm is constituted of non-Indian Nationals only.

16. From 1st April, 1962, Income-tax Act 1961 shall come into force. Therefore references to Indian Income-tax Act 1922 and its Sections wherever made in this Appendix may be taken also to refer to the Income-tax Act 1961 and its corresponding Sections.

ANNEXURE I

FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF INCOME-TAX ASSESSMENT TO BE PRODUCED BY AN APPLICANT FOR IMPORT AND EXPORT LICENCE

1. (a) Trade name and address of the assessee (in case of Registration Numbers) the applicant (in case of Exemption Numbers).

(b) Names of branches if any of 1(a) with their addresses.

APPENDIX 5—*contd.*

2. Name and address of the person making this application ~~and~~ the interest he has in 1 above.

3. Year in which the business was established.

4. Whether the applicant is assessed to Income-tax as :—

- (i) Individual.
- (ii) *Hindu Undivided Family*.
- (iii) Company.
- (iv) Firm, or
- (v) Association of persons.

5. The Income-tax Circle/Ward/District in which the applicant is assessed to Income-tax.

6. 'Line or Lines' in which the applicant is doing business (by Major Heads).

7. Rereference No. (or G.I.R.) of the assessment.

8. (a) Where maximum Income-tax paid during any one of the past five years was :—

- (a) Upto Rs. 100.
- (b) From Rs. 101 to Rs. 249.
- (c) From Rs. 250 to 499.
- (d) From Rs. 500 to Rs. 999.
- (e) From Rs. 1,000 to Rs. 4,999.
- (f) From Rs. 5,000 to Rs. 9,999.
- (g) From Rs. 10,000 and above.

NOTE.—The above entries may be completed also in the case of firms registered under the Income-tax Act, 1961 with reference to the tax that would be payable if assessed as an unregistered firm.

(b) In case no final assessment has been made it should be stated whether tax paid in advance (or payable) on the basis of return filed under section 139(1), (2), 141 and 212(3) of the Income-tax Act, 1961 was :—

- (a) Upto Rs. 100.
- (b) From Rs. 101 to Rs. 249.
- (c) From Rs. 250 to Rs. 499.
- (d) From Rs. 500 to Rs. 999.
- (e) From Rs. 1,000 to Rs. 4,999.
- (f) From Rs. 5,000 to Rs. 9,999.
- (g) From Rs. 10,000 and above.

APPENDIX 5—*contd.*

NOTE.—The above entries may be completed also in the case of firms registered under the “Income-tax Act, 1961” with reference to the tax that would be payable if assessed as an unregistered firm.

9. Please attach a list of:—

- (a) Partners with their addresses if the concern is a firm.
- (b) Persons with their addresses if the concern is an association.
- (c) Adult male members if it is a family concern.
- (d) In case of private Limited Companies the names of all shareholders including the directors with their addresses.
- (e) In the case of Public Limited concerns certificate of incorporation and certificate to prove that the firm is a Public Limited Company.

NOTE.—In the case of Consumers’ Co-operative Societies, the requirement of item 9(b) above can be relaxed.

10. I declare that the above mentioned information is correct and complete to the best of my information and belief.

Signature of the applicant
or his authorised Agent.

(1) Name in Block letters.....

(2) Full residential address.....

(TO BE FILLED BY THE INCOME-TAX OFFICER)

1. In my opinion the applicant mentioned above Mr./Messrs.....
.....has been doing everything possible to pay the tax demands promptly and regularly and to facilitate the completion of the pending or outstanding proceedings. The certificate is valid for one year from the date of issue.

2. This is a case for allotment of Exemption Number.

- (i) The partners of the firm are either regular tax payers or have filed the prescribed affidavits, the facts stated in which have been verified. The case has been entered in our registers. I have no objection to an Exemption Number being allowed to this firm for a period of one year from this date.
- (ii) The Directors of——— which is a Private Limited Company are either regular tax payers or have filed the prescribed affidavits (the facts stated in which have been verified). The name and address of the case has been entered in our registers. I have no objection to an Exemption Number being allowed to this company for a period of one year from this date.

APPENDIX 5—*contd.*

- (iii) M/s. _____ which is a Public Limited Company have filed the Incorporation Certificate and the certificate to prove that it is a Public Limited Company. This case has been entered in our registers. I have no objection to an Exemption Number being allowed to this company for a period of one year from this date. The name and address of this case has been entered in our registers.
- * (iv) Shri _____ of _____ (which is a proprietary concern) is a regular tax payer has filed an affidavit in the prescribed form the facts stated in which have been verified.
- I have no objection to an Exemption Number being allotted to this concern for a period of one year from this date.
- This case has been entered in our registers.
- † (v) Refugee Registration Card or Camp Commandant's Certificate has been examined and duly endorsed by me. The name and address of this case has been entered in our registers. I have no objection to an Exemption Number being allowed to this case for a period of one year from this date.
- (vi) Shri _____ has been submitting his income-tax returns for the past 5 years in the status of an individual/HUF; but no tax was levied as the income was below taxable limit. He may be allotted an Exemption Number for a period of one year.

Signature of the Income-tax Officer
Circle/Ward/District.

ANNEXURE II

Affidavits necessary to be produced by class of applicants falling under paragraph 7 above should contain *inter alia* the following declaration signed by the proprietor, the partners of the firms, members of the H.U.F. or Association or Directors in the case of a Private Limited Company applying for the allotment of Exemption Numbers. The person/persons signing the affidavit should also give their name (in block letters) and full residential address.

"I/We, Proprietor/Partners/Directors/Members of family or association of M/s. _____ hereby solemnly declare that I/We have no place of income outside India and that my/our income from all sources during the past five years has been below the taxable limit or my/our main source of income during the past five years has been from agriculture which is exempted from payment of tax under section 10 of the Income Tax Act 1961. I/We have had no income from any other source liable to be taxed under the said Act."

*Delete the item not applicable [Please See 2 (iv) above].

†Applicable to those displaced individual or firms who have entered India within one year from the date of the Application.

APPENDIX 5—*contd.*

ANNEXURE III

Area where these Income-tax Officers granting the Income-tax Verification Certificates are stationed.	Authority to whom Application for allotment of number should be made.
<hr/>	
1. Delhi, Rajasthan, Jammu and Kashmir and Uttar Pradesh.	Dy. Chief Controller of Imports (Central Licensing Area), Janpath Barracks B, New Delhi.
2. Himachal Pradesh, Punjab	Export Trade Controller, Amritsar.
3. Bihar, Orissa, West Bengal, Tripura, Andaman and Nicobar Islands.	Jt. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, 4, Esplanade East, Calcutta.
4. Maharashtra and the State of Gujrat, excluding Kutch and those Districts of Bombay State which were formerly known as Saurashtra.	Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Nav Bhuvan, Ballard Estate, Fort, Bombay.
5. Districts of the State of Gujrat, which were formerly known as "Saurashtra" and Kutch.	Import and Export Trade Controller, Rajkot.
6. Madras (excluding Coimbatore district) Andhra Pradesh (excluding the districts of Godawari East and West, Guntur, Krishna, Srikakulam and Visakhapatnam) and Mysore excluding Mangalore District.	Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Madras.
7. Kerala State, Coimbatore district of Madras State, Mangalore district of Mysore and Laccadive, Minicoy and Amindivi Islands.	Dy. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Ernakulam.
8. Andhra Pradesh (Only districts of Godawari East and West, Guntur, Krishna, Srikakulam and Visakhapatnam.)	Controller of Imports and Exports, Visakhapatnam.
9. Assam, Manipur and NEFA	Asstt. Controller of Imports and Exports, Shillong.

APPENDIX 6
(Section I—Paragraph 2)
APPLICATION FORMS

(A)

APPLICATION FORM FOR ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS

- *1. Name of applicant . . .
 Full Postal Address :—
 (i) House/Shop No. . . .
 (ii) Name of Street/Road . . .
 (iii) Name of Locality . . .
 (iv) Name of State . . .
 Telegraphic Address
- †2. Registration No. allotted to Income-tax Verification Certificate or Exemption therefrom. . .
3. Number and date of Treasury Receipt showing payment of the requisite fees under the Commerce and Industry Ministry's Order No. 17/55, dated the 7th December, 1955 as amended from time to time (Treasury Receipt to be attached).
4. Licensing period in respect of which application is made.
5. Particulars of goods to be furnished as shown below :—
 (i) Description: Full details should be given here or appended to application. (It is not sufficient to say Chemicals, Drugs and Medicines, Hardware etc. ; list of specific Chemicals, Drugs & Medicines etc., desired to be imported should be given). In case of component or spare parts of machinery, type-writers, sewing machines, radio, etc., names of parts desired to be imported should be specified.
- (ii) Quantity : Net weight, Number or any other unit as the case may be.
- (iii) Classification under I.T.C. Schedule, Part & S. No. (This should particularly be completed, position being verified in cases of doubt after reference to the I.T.C. licensing authority concerned.)

*Application for a licence for import of goods (other than those falling under the Capital Goods licensing procedure) *vide* Government of India, Ministry of Commerce and Industry Order No. 17/55, dated 7th December, 1955.

†Applicants are required to obtain Income-tax Verification Certificates or Exemption Certificates from the Income-tax Officer of the Circle, Ward or District where the applicant is assessed or assessable. These certificates can also be issued at Bombay and Calcutta by the Headquarters, Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax and at Madras and Delhi by the Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax. These certificates are further required to be registered with the import trade control licensing authority and such registration Nos. should be quoted on the application for licensing. For further procedural details please refer to the Ministry of Commerce and Industry Public Notice No. 32-ITC (PN)/55, dated 29-6-55.

APPENDIX 6—*contd.*

(iv) Indian Customs Tariff No.

(v) Value c.i.f. in Rupees

(vi) Country of shipment

6. Where shipment is to be effected from a Country different from the Country in which the goods originated, full statement of reasons for the same should be given.

If licence is claimed on the basis of licence issued in the preceding period and/or Quota Certificate, give particulars of licence or Quota Certificate as below :—

(1) Licence/Quota Certificate No. and date.

(2) Description of goods.

(3) Country(s).

(4) C.I.F. value of licence/value in basic year imports in Quota Certificate.

8. General information to be furnished :—

(a) Date of establishment of business in India.

(b) Nature of the concern whether Public or Private Ltd. or Partnership or Proprietary or Hindu Undivided Family concern

(c) Names of Directors, Partners, Proprietor or Karta as the case may be.

(d) Nature of main business of the applicant (Line or Lines in which the applicant is engaged in business to be indicated by 'major heads' e.g., an applicant engaged in the manufacture of, or dealing in, Cycles, Radios, etc., should indicate 'Cycles, Radios' etc.). Clear indications as to whether the applicant is a Manufacturer, Wholesaler, Retailer, Sole Agent, Indentor or Commission Agent or any other category should be given.

(e) Details of branches or associated companies (Names and Location):—

(i) In India.

(ii) Abroad.

(f) Has any application already been made by the applicant for goods falling under the same serial number or sub-item of serial number for the same period from any country? If so, give details.

APPENDIX 6—contd.

(g) Has any branches or associated companies mentioned in (e) or any of the gentlemen named in (c) applied for an import licence for import of goods falling under the same serial number or sub-item of serial number for the same period? If so, give details and an affidavit in the form prescribed at Appendix 7 (I) of the current Red Book. If the Head Office has submitted one consolidated application for one item, please make a declaration that the Branches have not and will not make application for the same item during the same period to any other licensing authority.

(h) Whether there has been any change in the constitution or name or ownership of business since its inception or 1-4-1951, whichever is later, which has not been approved by the C.C.I & E. or the Licensing Authority concerned, as the case may be. In case the necessary approval has been obtained, the number and date of the communication sanctioning the transfer may be quoted.

(i) Full details of the enclosures attached with the application (Every copy of the document should be marked as a true copy and signed beneath by the applicant).

S. No.	Nature of the document
--------	------------------------

1	
---	--

2	
---	--

I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/we fully understand that any licence granted to me/us on the basis of the statement furnished is liable to cancellation, in addition to any other penalty that the Government may impose having regard to the circumstances of the case, if it is found that any of the statements or facts therein are incorrect or false.

Signature

Date.....

Name in Block Letters.....

Designation

Residential Address

APPENDIX 6—contd.

NOTES

Applicants are advised to read the licensing instructions for the current period carefully before filling the Application Form for Import Licence.

(2) Information required against the various items in the form should be given legibly and completed in all details to avoid correspondence and delay in the disposal of applications. The licensing authorities have discretion to reject an application if the same is not complete in all respects.

(3) A separate application should be made for each article under each Part and Serial Number of the I. T. C. Schedule and not one application for two or more items falling under different Parts and Serial Numbers of the Schedule.

(4) Where an application is made for a licence for goods required against an order from the Director General of Supplies and Disposals or from Government Railways, the words 'ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS' at the head of the form should be replaced by the words D. G. Supplies and Disposals 'CONTRACTS' or 'RAILWAYS CONTRACTS' (as the case may be).

(5) Documentary evidence as asked for should be sent along with the application.

(6) Any special reason in support of the application may, if necessary, be explained in a covering letter attached to the application.

(7) Applications should be signed by the Proprietor, Partner or Managing Director of the firm or by any person duly authorised to sign any legal declarations on behalf of the firm. The position held by the person signing the application should be clearly stated.

(8) Any applicant supplying false or incorrect information may be liable to have his Licence cancelled and in addition may be debarred from the grant of any import licence in future.

(TO BE ATTACHED TO THE APPLICATION FORM)

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

Office of Jt./Dy./Asstt./Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi/Bombay/Calcutta/Madras/Ernakulam/Visakhapatnam/Pondicherry/Bangalore/Rajkot/Kandla/Shillong.

Ref. No. _____ Dated _____

Receipt of application dated _____ from _____

_____ for the import of _____

_____ with Treasury Receipt No. _____

for Rs. _____ and other enclosures (_____ sheets)
is hereby acknowledged.

2. The reference number cited above should invariably be quoted in your future correspondence with this office.

Assistant Controller/Section Officer
for Jt./Dy./Chief Controller of Imports & Exports.

APPENDIX 6—contd.

(B)

FORM OF APPLICATION FOR IMPORT OF GOODS BY ACTUAL USERS WHO ARE NOT BORNE ON THE REGISTERS MAINTAINED BY THE INDUSTRIAL ADVISERS, MINISTRY OF ECONOMIC AND DEFENCE CO-ORDINATION.

Application for a licence for import of goods (other than those falling under the C. G. Licensing Procedure) vide Government of India, Ministry of Commerce and Industry Order No. 17/55 dated 7th December 1955.

A. Particulars of Applicant :

1. Name of the applicant
- Full Postal Address:—
 - (i) House/Shop No.
 - (ii) Name of Street/Road
 - (iii) Name of Locality
 - (iv) Name of State
3. Telegraphic Address
4. Address of location of Factory

B. Particulars regarding Industrial Unit :

1. Name of the Industry and the purpose for which the raw materials are required
2. Description of goods manufactured
3. Production capacity
4. Actual production in the preceding two years
5. Estimated production in ensuing year
6. Is the application preferred under the category of SSI. If so, the following details may be furnished:—
 - (i) Capital Structure
 - (ii) The Registration No. allotted by the State Director of Industries.

C. Particulars of applications :

- *1. Registration No. allotted to Income-tax verification certificate or exemption therefrom
2. Treasury Receipt No. and date (Treasury receipt to be attached).
3. Licensing period in respect of which application is made
4. Particulars of raw materials to be imported
5. Particulars of licences issued & imports effected during the last three licensing periods (To be furnished in tabular form enclosed).

No., Date and value of licences issued during the last three licensing periods	Description of goods covered by the licence	Licensing period	Value (c.i.f.) of goods imported against each licence
--	---	------------------	---

*Applicants are required to obtain Income-tax Verification Certificates or Exemption Certificates from the Income-tax Officer of the Circle, Ward or District where the applicant is assessed or assessable. These certificates can also be issued at Bombay and Calcutta by the Headquarters Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax and at Madras and Delhi by the Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax. These certificates are further required to be registered with the import trade control licensing authority and such registration Nos. should be quoted on the application for licences. For further procedural details please refer to the late Ministry of Commerce and Industry Public Notice No. 32-ITC(PN)/55, dated 29-6-55.

APPENDIX 6—*contd.*

6. Where shipment is to be effected from a country different from the country in which the goods originated, full statement of reasons for the same should be given

7. Is a Letter of Authority desired ?
If so, name of the Firm in whose favour it is desired.

(Documentary evidence to show that the indenting house concerned has an agency agreement with the foreign suppliers and is authorised to accept contracts on behalf of his principals, should be enclosed).

D. General information to be furnished :

1. Date of establishment of business in India
2. Nature of the concern whether Public Company or Private Company or Partnership or Proprietary or Hindu Undivided Family concern
3. Names of Directors, Partners, Proprietor or Karta as the case may be
4. Details of branches or associated companies (Names and location):
 - (i) In India
 - (ii) Abroad
5. Has any application been already made by the applicant for goods falling under the same serial number or sub-item of serial number for the same period from any country in any category? If so, give details
6. Have any branches or associated companies mentioned in (4) or any of the gentlemen named in (3) applied for an import licence for import of goods falling under the same serial number or sub-item of serial number for the same period? If so, give details
7. If any Branch/Associate concern of applicant holding a quota certificate/E. I. licence for particular item/items covered by this application? If so, details of such quota certificates/Established Importer Licence may be given

APPENDIX 6—*contd.*

8. Please state whether your industrial undertaking is registered or licensed under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act, 1951. If so, quote the number and date of registration certificate or the licence issued by Ministry of Commerce and Industry and also indicate the name of Scheduled Industry

9. Particulars of Essentiality Certificate of consumption and actual requirements of raw-materials to be issued to Actual Users by Director of Industry of States or other certifying authorities.

10. Full details of the enclosures attached with the application. (Every copy of the document should be marked as a true copy and signed beneath by the applicant).	S. No.	Nature of the document.
---	--------	-------------------------

(1) I/We hereby declare that the goods for the import of which the application has been made are not meant for use in the manufacture of new articles for which a licence has not been obtained under Industries (Development and Regulations) Act, 1951.

(2) I/We hereby declare that if this licence is granted the goods will be utilised only for consumption as raw materials or accessories in our factory and that no portion thereof will be sold to or permitted to be used by any other party.

(3) I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/We fully understand that any licence granted to me/us on the basis of the statement furnished is liable to cancellation, in addition to any other penalty that the Government may impose having regard to the circumstances of the case if it is found that any of the statements or facts therein are incorrect or false.

Date.....

Signature

Name in Block Letters.....

Designation

Residential Address

NOTES :—

- 1(1) Applicants are advised to read the licensing instructions for the current period carefully before filling up the Application form for Import Licence.
- (2) In particular, the application must be accompanied by a certificate of manufacturing capacity and actual requirements from the State Director of Industries or the Textile-Commissioner or other certifying authorities, as the case may be.
- (3) Information required against the various items in the form should be given legibly and completed in all details to avoid correspondence and delay in the disposal of applications. The licensing authorities have discretion to reject an application if the application is not complete in all respects.
- (4) For items which are not shown as licensable to actual users, applications should be made separately for each Serial Number or Sub-Serial Number of the Import Trade Control Schedule.
- (5) A list (in quintuplicate) giving precise description of each article to be imported with quantity and value in each case should be furnished.

APPENDIX 6—contd.

Serial No.	Full description of the raw materials should be given.	I.T.C. No. & Part.	Quantity (Weight/Nos./or other appropriate accounting unit).	Value (C.I.F.) Rs. (Proforma) Invoice or other evidence from Suppliers showing the correct C.I.F. value of goods to be produced.	Stocks (Quantity) held by the applicant whether in its own godown, lying with the banks under Produce Loans Account or anywhere else on the date of application and how long they are expected to last.	Expected arrivals (quantity) against licences in hand.	Quantity consumed during the 12 months (preceding the date of application).	Country of shipment	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10

Date.....

Signature

Name in Block Letters.....

Designation

Residential Address

(TO BE ATTACHED TO THE APPLICATION FORM)

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

Office of Jt./Dy./Asstt./Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi/Bombay/Calcutta/Madras/Ernakulam/Vishakhapatnam/Pondicherry/Bangalore/Rajkot/Kandla/Shillong.

Ref. No. Dated

Receipt of application dated from

..... for the import of

with Treasury Receipt No. for Rs.

and other enclosures (..... sheets) is hereby acknowledged.

2. The reference number cited here should invariably be quoted in your future correspondence with this office.

Assistant Controller/Section Officer.

for / Deputy/Chief Controller of Imports & Exports.

APPENDIX 6—*contd.*REGIONAL AREAS FOR PURPOSES OF ACTUAL USERS'
LICENCES

AREA 'A'

(Applications to be made to the Import Trade Controller, Calcutta).
State where factory is located.

Bihar.

Orissa.

West Bengal.

Tripura.

Andaman and Nicobar Islands.

AREA 'B'

(Applications to be made to the Import Trade Controller, Bombay).
State where factory is located.

Maharashtra and the State of Gujarat, excluding Kutch and those Districts of Bombay State which were formerly known as Saurashtra.

Madhya Pradesh.

AREA 'C'

(Applications to be made to the Import Trade Controller, Madras).
State where factory is located.

Madras excluding Coimbatore district.

Andhra Pradesh excluding the districts of Godawari East and West, Guntur, Krishna, Visakhapatnam and Srikakulam.

AREA 'D'

(Applications to be made to the Import Trade Controller, Ernakulam).
State where factory is located.

Kerala State, Coimbatore district of Madras State. Mangalore District of Mysore and Laccadive, Minicoy and Amindivi Islands.

AREA 'E'

(Applications to be made to the Deputy Chief Controller of Imports, Central Licensing Area, Delhi)—

Delhi.

Himachal Pradesh.

Jammu and Kashmir.

Punjab.

Rajasthan.

Uttar Pradesh.

AREA 'F'

(Applications to be made to the Import Trade Controller, Rajkot)—
Those Districts of Gujarat State which were formerly known as 'Saurashtra'.

AREA 'G'

(Applications to be made to the Assistant Controller of Imports and Exports, Kandla)—
Kutch.

APPENDIX 6—contd.

AREA 'H'

(Applications to be made to the Controller of Imports, Visakhapatnam)—

Andhra Pradesh (Districts of Godavari East and West, Guntur, Krishna, Visakhapatnam and Srikakulam).

AREA 'T'

(Applications to be made to the Controller of Imports, Pondicherry).
Former French Establishments in India.

AREA 'J'

(Applications to be made to Asstt. Controller of Imports and Exports, Shillong)—

Assam.
Manipur.
N.E.F.A.

AREA 'K'

(Applications to be made to the Controller of Imports, Bangalore)—
Mysore—excluding Mangalore District.

(C)

SPECIAL FORM OF APPLICATION FOR IMPORT OF RAW MATERIALS FOR CERTAIN SPECIFIED INDUSTRIES AS WELL AS OTHER INDUSTRIAL UNITS BORNE ON THE LIST OF THE INDUSTRIAL ADVISERS, MINISTRY OF ECONOMIC AND DEFENCE CO-ORDINATION.

(To be submitted in duplicate to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, through the Industrial Adviser concerned, Ministry of Economic and Defence Co-ordination, New Delhi).

Application for a licence for import of goods (other than those falling under the Capital Goods Licensing Procedure) *vide* Government of India, Ministry of Commerce and Industry, Order No. 17/55, dated 7th December, 1955.

A. Particulars of applicant

1. Name of the applicant
2. Full Postal Address :—
 - (i) House/shop No.
 - (ii) Name of Street/Road
 - (iii) Name of Locality
 - (iv) Name of State
3. Telegraphic Address
4. Address of location of Factory

B. Particulars regarding Industrial Unit :

1. (a) Name of the Industry
- (b) Name of product and the exact purpose for which the raw-material is required (Preferably the function served by the raw-material in the manufacture of the product should be explained)
2. Description of goods manufactured.
3. Production capacity separately for each store for which different raw materials are desired to be imported
4. Actual production in the
 - (i) last calendar year, and
 - (ii) six months corresponding to the last import licensing period

APPENDIX 6—*contd.*

5. Estimated production in the
 - (i) next calendar year, and
 - (ii) six months corresponding to the next import licensing period
6. Factory No. allotted by the Director-General of Technical Development of the Ministry of Economic and Defence Co-ordination.
- C. Particulars of applications :
 - *1. Registration No. allotted to Income-tax verification certificate or exemption therefrom
 2. Treasury Receipt No. and date (Treasury receipt to be attached)
 3. Licensing period in respect of which application is made
 4. Particulars of raw materials to be imported (To be furnished in tabular form enclosed)
 5. Particulars of licences issued and imports effected during the 1st 12 months
 6. Where shipment is to be effected from a country different from the country in which goods originated, full statement of the reasons for the same should be given
 7. Is a Letter of Authority desired ?
If so, name of the Firm in whose favour it is desired.
(Documentary evidence to show that the indenting house concerned has agency agreement with the foreign suppliers and is authorised to accept contract on behalf of his principals should be enclosed).
- D. General information to be furnished :
 1. Date of establishment of business in India
 2. Nature of the concern whether Public or Private Ltd., Partnership or Proprietary or Hindu undivided family concern
 3. Names of Directors, Partners, Proprietor or Karta as the case may be
 4. Details of branches or associated companies (Names and location) :
 - (i) in India
 - (ii) Abroad
 5. Has any application been already made by the applicant for goods falling under the same serial number or sub-item of serial number for the same period from any country in any category? If so, give details

*Applicants are required to obtain Income-tax Verification Certificates or Exemption Certificates from the Income-tax Officer of the Circle, Ward or District where the applicant is assessed or assessable. These certificates can also be issued at Bombay and Calcutta by the Headquarters Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax and at Madras and Delhi by the Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax. These certificates are further required to be registered with the import trade control licensing authority and such registration Nos. should be quoted on the application of licences. For further procedural details please refer to the Ministry of Commerce and Industry Public Notice No. 32-ITC(PN)/55, dated 29-6-55.

APPENDIX 6—contd.

6. Have any branches or associated companies mentioned in (4) or any of the gentlemen named in (3) applied for an import licence for import of goods falling under the same serial number or sub item of serial number for the same period? If so, give details.
 7. Is any Branch/Associate concern of applicant holding a quota certificate/E.I. licence for particular item/items covered by this application. If so, details of such quota certificates/Established Importer Licence may be given.
 8. Please state whether your industrial undertaking is registered or licensed under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act, 1951. If so, quote the number and date of Registration certificate or the licence issued by Ministry of Commerce & Industry and also indicate the name of Scheduled Industry.
 9. Full details of the enclosures attached with the application (Every copy of the document should be marked as a true copy and signed beneath by the applicant).
- | S. No. | Nature of the document. |
|--------|-------------------------|
|--------|-------------------------|

(1) I/We hereby declare that the goods for the import of which the application has been made are not meant for use in the manufacture of new articles for which a licence has not been obtained under Industries (Development and Regulations) Act, 1951.

(2) I/We hereby declare that if this licence is granted the goods will be utilised only for consumption as raw materials or accessories in our factory and that no portion thereof will be sold to or permitted to be used by any other party.

(3) I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/We fully understand that any licence granted to me/us on the basis of the statements furnished is liable to cancellation, in addition to any other penalty that the Government may impose having regard to the circumstances of the case, if it is found that any of the statements or facts therein are incorrect or false.

Date.....

Signature

Name in Block Letters.....

Designation

Residential Address

NOTES :—

- (1) Applicants are advised to read the licensing instructions for the current period carefully before filling up the Application Form for import licence.
- (2) The information required against the various items in the form should be given legibly and completed in all details to avoid correspondence and delay in the disposal of applications. The licensing authorities have discretion to reject an application if the application is not complete in all respects.
- (3) Documentary evidence is asked for should be sent along with the application.
- (4) Any special reasons in support of the application may, if necessary, be explained in a covering letter attached to the application.

APPENDIX 6—contd.

- (5) Applications should be signed by the Proprietor, Partner or Managing Director of the firm or by any person duly authorised to sign any legal declaration on behalf of the firm. The position held by the persons signing the application should be clearly stated.
- (6) Any applicant supplying false or incorrect information may be liable to have his licence cancelled and in addition may be debarred from the grant of any import licence in future.

Serial No.	Full description of the raw materials should be given	I.T.C. No. and Part.	Quantity (Weight/No./or other appropriate accounting unit.	Value (c.i.f.) in Rs. (Proforma) invoice or other evidence from suppliers showing the correct c.i.f. value of goods to be produced.	Stocks (quantity) held by the applicant on the opening date of the import licensing policy period in which the import application is being made whether in his own godown, lying with the banks under the Produce Loans account or anywhere else.	Expected arrivals (quantity) on the opening date of the import licensing policy period in which the application is being made, against the licences in hand. (The information should include material to be received which might have been either in transit or ordered or yet to be ordered against the licences in hand).	Quantity consumed during the— (i) last three calendar years (information to be furnished for each year separately) and (ii) six months corresponding to the last import licensing policy period.	Whether any application or request for enhancement of the quantity of the same material applied for in the previous period is pending with Directorate General of Technical Development or C.C.I. and if so, the details of the same.	Country of shipment.	Remarks.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11

Date.....

Signature

Name in Block Letters.....

Designation

Residential Address

(TO BE ATTACHED TO THE APPLICATION FORM)

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

Office of Jt./Dy./Asstt./Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi/Bombay/Calcutta/Madras/Ernakulam/Vishakhapatnam/Pondicherry/Bangalore/Rajkot/Kandla/Shillong.

Ref. No. Dated.....

Receipt of application dated..... from.....

..... for the import of

..... with Treasury Receipt No.

for Rs. and other enclosures (..... sheets) is hereby acknowledged.

2. The reference number cited above should invariably be quoted in your future correspondence with this office.

Assistant Controller/Section Officer
for Jt./Dy./Asstt./Chief Controller of Imports & Exports.

APPENDIX 6—contd.

(D)

APPLICATION FORM FOR NEW COMERS

Deleted

(E)

FORM OF APPLICATION FOR IMPORT OF CAPITAL GOODS AND HEAVY ELECTRICAL PLANT

To be addressed in duplicate to :—

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. For all textile machinery other than Jute and Hemp machinery. | Joint Chief Controller of Imports (Capital Goods), Bombay. |
| 2. For all Jute and Hemp Textile machinery and machinery for coal mining and tea industry. | Joint Chief Controller of Imports (Capital Goods), Calcutta. |
| 3. For other Capital Goods | Chief Controller of Imports (Capital Goods), New Delhi. |
| 4. For Heavy Electrical Plant | Chief Controller of Imports (H.E.P.), New Delhi, through the Central Water and Power Commission (Power Wing), Government of India, Bikaner House, Shahjahan Road, New Delhi. |

Particulars of applicant : —

1. Name
Full Postal Address
 (i) House/shop No.
 (ii) Name of street/Road.
 (iii) Name of Locality.
 (iv) Name of State.
Telegraphic Address
2. Names of Directors or Partners, if any, of the concern for which the goods are required
- *3. Registration No. allotted to Income-tax Verification Certificate or Exemption therefrom by the licensing authorities
4. Details of Treasury or Bank Certificate under which the requisite fee prescribed under Commerce and Industry Ministry's Order No. 17/55, dated the 7th December, 1955 has been deposited. (Treasury Receipt to be attached).
5. Country from which the goods are to be shipped
6. Detailed description of goods (with number or quantity). For Machine Tools falling under Part VI of the ITC Schedule the following particulars may be given in a separate Statement :—
 (1) S. No.
 (2) Quantity along with full specification of machine tools and electric motors, etc.

*Applicants are required to obtain Income-tax Verification Certificates or Exemption Certificates from the Income-tax Officer of the Circle, Ward or District where the applicant is assessed or assessable. These certificates can also be issued at Bombay and Calcutta by the Headquarters, Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax at Madras and Delhi by the Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax. These certificates are further required to be registered with the import trade control licensing authority and such registration Nos. should be quoted on the application for licences. For further procedural details please refer to the late Ministry of Commerce and Industry Public Notice No. 32-ITC(PN)/55, dated 29-6-55.

APPENDIX 6—contd.

- (3) Manufacturer's name and address
- (4) Code No. as appearing in the Code Book-Styled— 'Classification of Machine Tool types'
- (5) Country of origin
- (6) Supplier's name and address
- (7) C.I.F. value
7. Part and Serial No. in the Schedule to the Govt. of India, Ministry of Commerce and Industry Order No. 17/55, dated 7th December, 1955 (*vide* Parts I, II, III, IV, V and VI)
8. Value of goods (in Rupees) (satisfactory documentary evidence from foreign suppliers, e.g., Proforma, Invoice etc. in support of the value declared should be submitted).
9. Name and address of the manufacturers
10. Name and address of supplier merchant on whom the order has been placed. State number and date of order and of its acceptance, if any, (evidence of firm contract where made should be furnished).
11. Purposes for which goods are required :—
 - (a) Replacement of existing machinery and/or maintenance of existing plant ; if so, when was the plant installed and when was the machinery in question last replaced ?
 - (b) Expansion of existing plant ; if so, what is the capacity of the existing plant and what will be the capacity of the expanded plant ?
 - (c) New Industrial undertaking, if so, (i) what is to be the capacity of the plant and (ii) the number of persons employed or proposed to be employed in the undertaking
 - (d) In the case of (b) and (c) above please state whether the applicant's industrial undertaking is registered or licenced under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act, 1951 with any conditions about export. If so, quote the number and date of Registration Certificate or the licence issued by Ministry of Commerce and Industry and also indicate the name of the scheduled industry together with the conditions of exports stipulated

APPENDIX 6—*contd.*

If the applicant has only applied for a licence under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act, 1951 but has not yet received the licence, please quote the number and date of the application. Also indicate the undertakings if any given by him for export of the finished products.

12. Where are the goods to be installed or used

13. Do the goods covered by this application, form a complete order or only an instalment? If the latter, state:

(a) the extent of the instalment

(b) the extent of the full order

(c) the date of any connected application for import licences, and No. and date of any licence issued

14. What products are to be manufactured with the machinery in question?

15. Is any issue of capital involved for the purpose of importation of these goods? If so, has the consent of Government been obtained, and in the name of what Company? Also state what are the amounts of the present capital and the proposed expanded capital?

16. Is the importation of goods to be made against any foreign share Capital? If so, furnish evidence to show that the terms and conditions of foreign collaboration have been approved by the Government of India

17. Has any other Government authority been approached in connection with the goods covered by the application *e.g.*, for the commencement of the proposed industry or location of the proposed factory? If so, quote reference to correspondence and state views expressed by such authority

18. The details of efforts, if any, made to obtain the goods or substitutes thereof from indigenous sources should be furnished.

NOTE:—Copies of correspondence with suppliers in India should be furnished, wherever possible

APPENDIX 6—*contd.*

- 19 Has any import licence in respect of the project for similar goods (where goods are required for stock and sale)—
- (a) been applied for (if so, give number and date of application)
 - (b) granted (if so, give number and date of licence and of memo, with which licence was forwarded)
20. Raw materials required for purpose of manufacture and sources inside or abroad wherefrom they are proposed to be obtained
- Whether the machinery to be imported is (a) second hand and reconditioned or (b) new. If (a) proposed certificate from the suppliers of a firm of consulting engineers should always be furnished to indicate the age of the machinery, its present condition and probable unexpired life. If possible, a photograph of the machinery to be imported should be furnished
21. Please state whether any cold storage plant or air conditioning unit is and/or will be required, if so, has any licence therefor been obtained or an application for import licence made (quote reference and date). Full details and specifications of any cold storage plant/air conditioning unit/refrigeration or cooling or chilling equipment which might have been included in the item applied for should be given. Also state how it is essential
22. Applicants for H.E.P. should supply the information on the following points :—
- (1) What is the total requirement for a particular project or scheme for which the import is applied for ;
 - (2) Date(s) by which the stores are required to be in position or on site and whether any staggering is possible ;
 - (3) Date of advertising the Public tenders.
 - (4) Details of prices and deliveries offered by the indigenous manufacturers and also by the importers ;
 - (5) Details of orders placed on indigenous manufacturers ; and
 - (6) Grounds on which imports are asked for.

APPENDIX 6—*contd.*

23. In cases where the value of application for capital goods/H.B.P. exceeds Rs. 5 lakhs or where the value is below Rs. 5 lakhs but the total imports of the scheme as a whole exceed Rs. 5 lakhs, the following information should be supplied in quintuplicate :—

- (a) If a phased manufacturing programme has been approved with respect to the undertaking, the specific phase covered by the application.
- (b) Value of plant and machinery already imported in connection with the scheme.
- (c) If Capital Goods/Heavy Electrical Plant licences are held by the undertaking and are yet to be fully utilised, the date, number and value of such licences and the manner in which unutilised portions are proposed to be utilised.
- (d) The total cost of the Scheme under implementation and of the present phase of the scheme in the case of units with approved phased manufacturing programmes.
- (e) Details regarding deferred payment/foreign capital investment arrangements contemplated.
- (f) The approximate date on which the implementation of the scheme will result in increased production.
- (g) The reduction in imports or increase in exports of similar products estimated to be possible as a result of increased production.
- (h) The description, quantity and c.i.f. value of raw materials required to be imported each year after the scheme is implemented.

24. (a) Is the applicant willing to undertake the export of the product (referred to in item 14) ?

(b) If the answer to (a) is 'no' the reasons therefor.

(c) If answer to (a) is 'Yes' the following information may be furnished :

- (i) What is the expected annual quantum of production in terms of weight/nos. or other units and value ? (Where the proposal is to set up a new plant the total production and where the proposal is to add to

APPENDIX 6—*contd.*

the existing machinery, both the existing production and additional production expected should be mentioned)

- (ii) Has the applicant taken any steps either for export or for finding a foreign market for the finished products? To which currency areas and/or countries, does he hope to export? Are there definite contracts with foreign buyers? In case there is a collaboration agreement, does this cover export of the Indian products? (If so, the exact terms of the agreement covering the export aspect should be mentioned)

Export Guaranteed.

- (iii) Indicate the quantum of the product which the applicant is prepared to undertake definitely to export to specific countries (give quantities in the same items as in (i) above and also the F.O.B. value and specify yearly break up over the number of years during which exports will be definitely guaranteed by the applicant).

Year	Country to which export proposed	Unit	Quantity	Value

- (iv) The present level of exports by the applicant of the product, if any (in the same units as above and F.O.B. value).

- (v) Requirements in quantity (mention unit) and C.I.F. value of each raw material of imported origin (country-wise) for producing a unit quantity of the product (in the same units as above).

- (vi) Requirements in quantity (mention unit) and ex-factory price of each raw material of indigenous origin (in case the raw material is itself manufactured from imported material this fact and particulars thereof should be mentioned if known to the applicant) for producing a unit quantity of the product (in the same unit as above).

25. Full details of the enclosures attached with the application (every copy of the document should be marked as a true copy and signed beneath by the applicant).

S. No. Nature of the document.

APPENDIX 6—*contd.*

I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/We fully understand that any licence granted to me/us on the basis of the statements furnished is liable to cancellation in addition to any other penalty that the Government may impose having regard to the circumstances of the case if it is found that any of the statement of facts therein are incorrect and false.

Date Signature
 Name in Block Letters
 Designation
 Residential Address

- (1) Applicants are advised to read the licensing instructions for the current period carefully before filling up the Application Form for import licence.
- (2) The information required against the various items in the form should be given legibly and complete in all details to avoid correspondence and delay in the disposal of their applications. The licensing authorities have discretion to reject an application if the application is not complete in all respects.
- (3) Documentary evidence as asked for should be sent along with the application.
- (4) Any special reasons in support of the application may, if necessary, be explained in a covering letter attached to the application.
- (5) Applications should be signed by the proprietor, partner or managing director of the firm or by any person duly authorised to sign any legal declaration on behalf of the firm. The position held by the person signing the application should be clearly stated.
- (6) Any applicant supplying false or incorrect information may be liable to have his licence cancelled and in addition may be debarred from the grant of an import licence in future.
- (7) Where the capital goods proposed to be imported are for the establishment of a new undertaking or a substantial expansion of an existing undertaking for which a licence has to be obtained under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act, 1953, application for that licence should be made simultaneously in the form prescribed for that purpose, to the Secretary, Ministry of Commerce & Industry, Government of India, New Delhi.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

Office of Jt./Dy./Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, New Delhi/
 Bombay/Calcutta/Madras/Ernakulam.

Ref. No. Dated.
 Receipt of application dated. from
 for the import of
 with Treasury Receipt No.
 for Rs. and other enclosures (..... sheets)
 is hereby acknowledged.

2. The reference number cited above should invariably be quoted in your future correspondence with this office.

Assistant Controller/Section Officer,
 for Jt. Dy./Chief Controller of Imports & Exports.

APPENDIX 6—*contd.*

(F)

APPLICATION FORM FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF QUOTAS OR
REVISION OF QUOTAS

1. Name of the firm.

Full Postal Address :

- (i) House/Shop No.
- (ii) Name of Street/Road
- (iii) Name of Locality
- (iv) Name of State

2. Description of goods.

3. Serial No. and Part of the I.T.C. Schedule.

4. Quota Certificate No. and date held on any country (Quota Certificate sought to be revised to be enclosed). If no Quota Certificate is held on any country, say 'No.'

5. If no quota certificate is held, or if the old quota certificate is sought to be revised furnish details of past imports in the basic year as the case may be, in the form enclosed along with relevant documents. A certified copy of each of the documents duly signed should also be furnished.

6. General information to be furnished :—

- (a) Date of Establishment of business in India.
- (b) Nature of the concern, whether Public or Private Ltd. or partnership or proprietary or Hindu undivided Family concern.
- (c) Name of Directors, Partners, Proprietor or Karta.
- (d) Details of branches or associated companies in India (Names and Locations)¹
Furnish name of the Bank in which you have a Bank account together with the number of Accounts, if any.
- (e) Has any application been already made by the applicant for fixation of quotas for goods falling under the same Serial No. or sub-Item of Serial No. ? If so, give details and the basic year chosen. If not, say that no application has been made.
- (f) Have any branches or associated companies mentioned in (d) or any of the gentlemen named in (c) applied for fixation of quotas for goods falling under the same Serial No. or sub-item of the Serial No. ? If so, give details and the basic year chosen. Also declare that a common basic year has been chosen.
- (g) Mention the changes in the constitution/name of the concern since inception or 1st April, 1951 whichever is later in the statement below :—

Date of change	Brief Nature of change	No. and Date of Communication sanctioning transfer of quotas

7. Reason to prove the necessity for establishment or re-fixation of quotas (if necessary this information may be given in a separate statement).

- 8. Full details of the enclosures attached with the S. No. Nature of the document.
application. (Every copy of the document should be marked as a true copy and signed beneath by the applicant.)

I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/We fully understand that any Quota certificate granted to me/us on the basis of the statements furnished is liable to cancellation, in addition to any other penalty that the Government may impose having regard to the circumstances of the case, if it is found that any of the statements or facts therein are incorrect or false.

Station.....

Date.....

Signature.....

Name in Block Letters.....

Designation.....

Residential Address.....

APPENDIX 6—*contd.*ANNEXURE TO THE APPLICATION FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF
FRESH QUOTAS OR REVISION OF QUOTAS

STATEMENT OF PREVIOUS IMPORTS

Particulars of Bills of Entry No. and Date etc., (f) Bill of Entry Cash No. and (duty paid) date in respect of Home Consumption Bill of Entry. (g) I. D. F. No. and date in the case of duty free articles. (h) Bond No. and date in respect of bonded goods (ex-bond green bills of entry not to be taken into account). (i) Post parcel 'B' No. and date of import- ation.	C.I.F. value as shown in the invoice and accep- ted by the Customs (Rupees).	Detailed descrip- tion of goods (as shown in the Bills of Entry) Imported.	Country whence consigned as shown in the Bill of Entry, or place of despatch in respect of imports by post.	Name of steamer by which imported and the port of entry.	Relevant licence No. against which imports effected.
(a)	(b)				
No. of documents	Date of importation				
1	2	3	4	5	7

I/We solemnly declare the above statement to be true and correct to the best of my, our knowledge and that it does not include imports specified at items (f) to (z) of the note below.

Signature.....

Date.....

Name in Block Letters.....

Designation.....

Residential Address.....

NOTE—

- (i) Figures of imports of the article concerned made in contravention of these Import Trade Control Regulations, *i.e.*, without valid import licence where necessary should not be included.
- (ii) Figures of imports of the articles concerned made against letters of authority should not be included.
- (iii) Figures of imports of articles made under licence granted against orders for D.G.S. and D. or of the Government Railways should not be included for the purposes of calculating best year's imports.
- (iv) Figures of imports made against licence granted as Actual Users should not be included for the purposes of calculating best year's imports.
- (v) Imports made under licences granted subject to the express condition that imports thereunder will not be taken into account in calculating quotas.
- (vi) Imports made against C.G. and H.E.P. licences by Actual Users or other Importers against orders from Actual Users will not be taken into account in calculating quotas. Imports made against C.G. and H.E.P. licences for stock and sale purposes, only in respect of items covered by S. No. 36/II, 4/III and 65/V will be taken into account for calculation of quotas.
- (vii) Imports of goods of no commercial value made against O.G.L. IV, will not be taken into account for calculation of quotas.

APPENDIX 6—*contd.*

- (viii) Imports made against licences granted under Export Promotion Scheme and Avocation Scheme will not be taken into account for calculation of quotas.
- (ix) Imports made against 'Replacement Licences', Import of casual nature e.g., imports for personal use, or imports as samples will not be taken into account for the purpose of calculating of quotas.
- (x) Imports of equipments against licences issued under the irrigation Projects licensing scheme will not be taken into account for calculation of quotas.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

Office of Jt./Dy./Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, New Delhi/
Bombay/Calcutta/Madras/Ernakulam.

Ref. No.

Dated

Receipt of application dated.....from.....
..... for the import of
..... with Treasury Receipt No.
for Rs..... and other enclosures (..... sheets)
is hereby acknowledged.

2. The reference number cited above should invariably be quoted in your future correspondence with this office.

Assistant Controller/Section Officer,
for Jt. Dy./Chief Controller of Imports & Exports.

(G)

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

MINISTRY OF ECONOMIC AND DEFENCE COORDINATION

Directorate General of Technical Development (Tools Development
Directorate), Udyog Bhawan, New Delhi.

ACTUAL USERS

ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS

APPLICATION FOR AN IMPORT LICENCE FOR MACHINE TOOLS

To be submitted on *One Sheet* utilizing both of its sides in
(five copies) to the Development Officer Tools.

1. Application No. and Date.

2. (a) Applicant's name.

(b) Date of establishment of factory business in India

3. (a) Full Postal Address:

(i) House/Shop No.

(ii) Name of Street/Road.

(iii) Name of Locality.

(iv) Name of State.

Telegraphic Address.

(b) Nature of the concern whether public or company or
partnership or proprietary concern.

(c) Names of Directors, Partners or Proprietors.

(d) Details of Branches or associated companies (names and
location);

(i) In India.

(ii) Abroad.

e) Whether the constitution of the firm has undergone any
change after the issue of the quota certificate to the firm. If so,
quote number and date of orders issued by the appropriate authority
sanctioning transfer of quota rights in favour of applicant.

4. Licensing period.

APPENDIX 6—contd.

- †5. Current Income-tax Verification Certificate No.
6. Country of Origin.
7. Manufacturer's name and address.
8. Supplier's name and address.
(Items 9 to 13 to be filled in
by Actual Users only).
9. Name and full address of factory.
10. Industry engaged in.
11. Precise purpose for which required
*Expansion of capacity.
Balancing/replacement of old machines.
(Details of the old machines being replaced to be given
separately).
12. Latest capital goods licence
(a) No. and date.
(b) Value.
(c) Utilised to the extent of.
13. Authority to whom production returns are sent.
(i) Directorate General of Technical Development,
(ii) State Director of Industries,
(iii) Textile Commissioner.
14. Quantity and full specification of the
machine tools and electric motors, etc.
15. Code No.
16. F.O.B. Value (Total) Rs.
17. C.I.F. Value (Total) Rs.

I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and
correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief.

Signature.....

Name in Block Letters.....

.....

Designation.....

Residential Address

.....

Date

Treasury Challan No.

Deposited at

*Strike out whichever is not applicable.

†Applicants are required to obtain Income-tax Verification Certificate or Exemption Certificates from the Income-tax Officer of the Circle, Ward or District where the applicant is assessed or assessed on. These certificates can also be issued at Bombay and Calcutta by the Headquarters Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax. These certificates are further required to be registered with the Import, Trade and Licensing Authority and such registration Nos. should be quoted on the application for licences. For further procedural details please refer to the Ministry of Commerce and Industry, Public Notice No. 32/TTC(PN)/55, dated 29-6-1955.

APPENDIX 6—*contd.***VALUE FOR IMPORTATION AT ANY PORT OF INDIA.**

1. The above application is accepted and import licence is hereby granted having quantity and value as the limiting factor and is not valid for clearance if the actual value of any item exceeds the c.i.f. value indicated in the licence by more than 5 per cent.

1. The above application is accepted and import licence is hereby granted having quantity and value as the limiting factor and is not portion thereof will be sold to or permitted to be utilised by any other party or be pledged with any financier other than a scheduled or co-operative bank, provided that particulars of the goods so pledged are reported in advance to the licensing authority.

3. This licence will be subject to the conditions in force relating to the goods covered by the licence, as described in the relevant Import Trade Control Policy, or any amendment thereof made upto and including the date of issue of the licence, unless otherwise specified.

4. This licence is issued subject to the conditions that the payment authorised to be made against it will not cover commission discount or rebate allowed by the foreign suppliers/manufacturers to the concessionaries, i.e., the Importer of India.

5. The goods covered by this import licence shall be the property of the licensee at the time of clearance through customs.

Licence No..... Dated

Valid for shipment upto.....

Actual Users only

for Development Officer (Tools)

(H)

APPLICATION FORM FOR LICENCES UNDER EXPORT PROMOTION SCHEME

1. Name of applicant.
Address (Postal)
(Telegraphic)
2. Registration No. allotted to Income-tax-
Verification Certificate or exemption
therefrom.
3. No. and Date of Treasury Receipt showing
payment of the requisite fees required
under Commerce and Industry Ministry
Order No. 17/55, dated the 7th December,
1955 (Treasury Receipt to be attached).
4. (a) Whether the application is preferred
on quarterly on monthly basis.
(b) The quarter/month for which the
application is made

APPENDIX 6—*contd.*

- (c) The quarter/month in which payments were received.
- 5. (a) Whether the applicants' name has been registered under the E.P.S., if so
 - (i) the authority by whom registration was made.
 - (ii) No. and date of certificate of registration.
 - (iii) Date of application for registration.
- (b) The date on which the last application was submitted preferably with reference number of I.T.C. authorities to whom it was made.
- 6 Whether the applicant has been enrolled under the Scheme for Enrolment of Exporters. If so, the name of the authority and the number and date of the letter of enrolment.
- 7. (a) Items of exports for which registered.
 - (b) Classification of these items under I.T.C. Schedule.
- 8 (a) Full description of raw-materials to be imported
 - (b) Classification under I.T.C. Schedule, Part and Sl. No.
 - (c) Value (C.I.F.) in Rupees
 - (d) Country (s) of Shipment.
 - (e) Country (s) of Origin.
- 9. Category of Exporter (i.e., Established or Prospective).
- 10. Name and address of the factory where the imported raw material will be fabricated for export.
- 11. Whether applicant has factory of his own or not. If not, what are the standing arrangements with the manufacturers of the product.
- 12. Particulars of Licences if any obtained under any other Scheme.

APPENDIX 6—*contd.***13. Information to be furnished in case of Established Exporter—**

- (a) Description of goods exported (please furnish invoices with connected relevant shipping documents, etc.).
- (b) Real value of the goods exported, as declared before the Customs authorities.
- (c) F.O.B. value of payment received during preceding quarter/month (in rupees).
- (d) Certificate (as per *pro forma* enclosed).
- (e) Details of licences obtained in the previous 12 months under E.P.S. and details of imports made against each licence.
- (f) Details of Exports against these licences (licence-wise). If no exports have been made the reasons therefor may be given.
- (g) Whether the exports against which the present application is made have been utilised for claiming any import licences by way of barter or for capital goods or in discharge of any export obligation.

14. In the case of applications on loan basis the following particulars may be furnished:—

- (a) Original evidence regarding the firm orders received from foreign customers in respect of the supply should be furnished wherever available.
- (b) Bank Certificate showing capacity to do business in the line should be furnished (Name and address of the Bank whose certificate has been furnished, should also be given).
- (c) Whether the applicant is in receipt of any advance licences under the same scheme, in respect of which export obligations have not yet been fulfilled.

GENERAL INFORMATION

- 15. (a) Date of establishment of business in India.

APPENDIX 6—*contd.*

- (b) Nature of the concern whether Public or Private Ltd., or Partnership or Proprietary or Hindu Undivided Family concern.
- (c) Names of Directors, Partners, Proprietor or Karta as the case may be.
- (d) Nature of main business of the applicant (Line or Lines in which the applicant is engaged in business to be indicated by 'major heads', e.g., applicant engaged in the manufacture of or dealing in Cycles, Radios, etc., should indicate 'Cycles, Radios', etc.). Clear indications as to whether the applicant is a Manufacturer, Wholesaler, Retailer, Sole Agent, Indentor or Commission Agent or any other category should be given.
- (e) Details of branches or associated companies (Name and Locations)—
 - (i) In India.
 - (ii) Abroad.
- (f) Has any application been made in this quarter/month against payments received in the preceding quarter/month for any other or similar item under the E.P.S. Scheme? If so, give details.
- (g) Have any branches or associated companies mentioned in (e) or any of the gentlemen named in (c) applied for an import licence for import of goods falling under the same serial number or sub-item of serial number for the same period? If so, give details.
- (h) Whether the constitution of the firm has undergone any change after the exports have been effected. If so, quote No. and date of orders issued by the appropriate authority sanctioning transfer of quota rights in favour of the applicant. (This information should be given by the Established Exporters only.)

APPENDIX 6—*contd.*

16. Full details of the enclosures attached with the application. (Every copy of the document should be marked as a true copy and signed beneath by the applicant.)
- S.No. Nature of the document.

I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/We fully understand that any licence granted to me/us on the basis of the statements furnished is liable to cancellation, in addition to any other penalty that the Government may impose having regard to the circumstances of the case, if it is found that any of the statements or facts therein are incorrect or false.

Signature.....
 Name in Block letters.....
 Designation.....
 Residential Address

Date

BANK CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the following bills covering exports ofto foreign countries drawn by M/s. have been negotiated and proceeds received by us as per exchange control regulations in approved manner. We also certify that payments hereof have/have not been received in non-convertible Rupee Account or under any special bilateral trade agreement.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
S. No.	Invoice No.	Date of exports	Description of goods exported	Bill of Lading Posted Receipt and/or Railway Bill No. and date	F.O.B. value of goods	Country/ Countries to which exports have been made	Date on which payment was received	GR/PM/ BP Form No. and date

(SIGNATURE OF MANAGER/AGENT)
 Official Stamp.

NOTE:—The Bank Certificate should be on the Bank's letter head and should bear the seal of the Bank.

APPENDIX 6—*contd.*

(TO BE ATTACHED TO THE APPLICATION FORM)

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

Office of Jt./Dy./Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, New Delhi/Bombay/
Calcutta/Madras/Ernakulam.

Ref. No. Dated.

Receipt of application dated from

..... for the import of

..... with Treasury Receipt No.

for Rs. and other enclosures (..... sheets)

is hereby acknowledged.

2. The reference number cited above should invariably be quoted in your
future correspondence with this office.Assistant Controller/Section Officer,
for Jt./Dy./Chief Controller of Imports & Exports.

APPENDIX 6—concl'd.

(1)

APPLICATION FORM FOR ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS
(REPEAT LICENSING SCHEME)*Deleted*

APPENDIX 7

(Section I—Paragraph 5.)

AFFIDAVITS/CERTIFICATES—FORMS OF

(i) ****Form of affidavit for obtaining duplicate copies of licence and Customs Clearance Permits which are lost or misplaced.**

"I/We solemnly declare that Customs purposes copy/Exchange purposes copy/both copies of licence No. issued to me/us for the import of from has been lost or misplaced without having been utilised altogether/or after having been utilised partly. The total amount for which the licence issued was for Rs. and the total amount for which the original copy/or duplicate copy, if any, issued was/were utilised is to the extent of Rs. The duplicate copy now required is to cover a balance of Rs. The original licence will be returned to the issuing authority for cancellation if and when found without being utilised any further."

(ii) ****Form of affidavit to be produced in cases where the quota certificates issued by the licensing authorities are lost or misplaced.**

"I/We solemnly declare that Quota Certificate No. issued by on the Rs. from during the year has been lost or misplaced without being produced for getting a licence for the same goods or some other goods and that the original Quota Certificate, if traced later, will not be produced in future to obtain a licence for the same goods or some other goods to the same authority or to some other authority but will be surrendered to the licensing authority concerned for cancellation."

(iii) ****Form of affidavit to be produced in cases where the Customs Copy of the Bill of Entry has been lost or misplaced and the Exchange Control Copy thereof or a true copy of the Bill of Entry—certified by the Customs Authorities is produced as evidence of past imports.**

"I/We solemnly declare that the Customs Copy/Exchange Control Copy of the Bill of Entry Cash No. dated has been lost or misplaced without having been produced for getting a licence for the same goods or for some other goods or for any other purpose to any licensing authority. The Exchange Control Copy/Customs Certified Copy of Bill of Entry is therefore produced for purposes of calculation of quota. The Customs Copy/Exchange Control Copy of the Bill of Entry in question if traced or found later will not be produced in future to obtain a licence for the same goods or some other goods, to the same licensing authority or to any other authority."

****This affidavit should be submitted on stamped paper, for the value prescribed in the applicants state**

APPENDIX 7—*contd.*

CERTIFICATE I*

Certified that we.....with Head Office at
.....and Branches at.....have for
the purposes of import of from
elected.....as the common basic year and the quota
certificate hereto appended is based on previous imports in this
common basic year.

CERTIFICATE II*

Certified that we with Head Office at
and Branches at have for the purpose of imports
of fromselected as the
common basic year and that we have not yet obtained revised quota
certificates based on imports in this common basic year.

*Not necessary to furnish these certificates on stamped paper.

APPENDIX 8

Deleted.

APPENDIX 9

(Section I—Paragraph 17)

EXTENSION OF BASIC PERIOD TO INCLUDE THE FINANCIAL YEARS 1952-53, 1953-54, 1954-55, 1955-56, 1956-57, 1957-58, 1958-59, 1959-60 AND 1960-61.

LIST A

List of items for which the basic period for establishment of quota has been extended to include the year 1952-53

Description	S. No. and Part of I.T.C. Schedule
1	2
Blow-room machinery, Carding Engines, Combers etc,	5(1)-III
Ale, beer, porter, cider and other fermented liquors . . .	82/IV
Wines	83/IV
Brandy, gin and whisky	84/IV
Spirits excluding essences containing spirit etc.	85/IV
Parts of clocks	308(b)/IV
Chemicals (excluding Caustic Soda, Bleaching paste and Bleaching powder, Soda Ash and any other chemical item specified in Lists 'B', 'C', 'D', 'E', 'F', 'G', 'H' and 'I' of this Appendix)	22,31/V
Rubber thread	41(v)/V.
Surveying and mathematical instruments, the following :—	
(a) Slide rules ; (b) Prismatic Compass, (c) Clinometer and other magnetic compasses ; (d) Drafting machines ; (e) Plane table equipment ordinary and tachometric ; (f) Theodolites	} 92 (g)/V
(g) Others	
Instruments etc. not otherwise specified	

APPENDIX 9—*contd.*

LIST B

List of Items for which the Basic Period for Establishment of Quote has been extended to include the year 1953-54

Description	S. No. and Part of I.T.C. Schedule
1	2
Iron and steel valves, strainers and hydrants and parts thereof	17(i)/1
Non-ferrous fittings for iron and steel pipes, not otherwise specified	17(iv)/(a)/1
Belt cement	27/II
Marine type diesel engines	30(d)/II
Condensers	46(c)/II
Fruits dried, salted or preserved all sorts, n.o.s. excluding dates	21(a)(ii)/IV
Crude Drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani Medicines	87, 109/IV
Drugs and Medicines, the following t—	
Calcium Gluconate excluding preparations thereof	87, 109/IV
Cinematograph films, exposed	117/IV
Stoves and parts thereof (not made of aluminium)	268 (b)/IV
Motor cycles and scooters	294(i)/IV
Liquid Paraffin	17(b)/V
Aromatic Chemicals	22-31/V
Treadle Printing Presses	67(i)(ii)/V

LIST C

List of Items for which the Basic Period for Establishment of Quote has been extended to include the year 1954-55

Other, iron, and steel roofing nails, K.K. nails etc.	25(d)/I
Brass, bronze and similar alloys, wrought including the following <i>viz.</i> , wire, rod, section, sheet, pipe and tube and the following manufactures, <i>viz.</i> , rod and tube cut to shape and size but excluding chemicals or imitation gold	46(c)/1
Iron and Steel screws all sorts t—	
Wood screws, of the following description t—	54(a)/I
(1) Countersunk, Head Wood Screws Lathe pointed.	
(2) Galvanised Cone Head roofing wood screws.	
(3) Galvanised Cone Head Cutter wood screws.	
(4) Galvanised much room Head Cutter wood screws.	
(5) Large Head Coffin Screws.	
(6) Square Head Coffin Screws.	

APPENDIX 9—contd.

LIST C—BASIC PERIOD 1954-55—contd.

Description	S. No. and Part of the I.T.C. Schedule
1	2
(7) Dowell Screws.	
(8) Laying-in-screws.	
(9) Phillips Recessed wood Screws.	
Iron and Steel screws of the following description t—	34(c)/I
(1) Coach Screws, Square and Hexagonal Head.	
(2) Sheet Metal Screws.	
3) Self-Tapping Screws.	
Asbestos manufactures, n.o.s.	7A/II
Packing engines and boilers all sorts, n.o.s.	7B/II
Steam Pneumatic and Hydraulic packings for all machinery	7C/II
Ready made boiler packing	8/II
Iron or steel coated or uncoated electrodes	9(d)(i)/II
Aluminium alloy items (other than those used in aircraft construction) containing not more than 97% of aluminium in the form of plates, sheets, etc., etc.	17(b)/II
Machine worked cutters	20(2)(b)/II
Files and Rasps	20(3)(a)(i)/II
Emery wheel dressers	20(3)(a)(ii)/II
Glass cutting or writing diamond tools	20(3)(a)(iii)/II
V. Belts	28(4)/II
Steel Belt lacing (other than Alligator type)	28(17)/II
Diesel engines of Road Vehicular type	30(e)/II
Spare parts of power driven pumps excluding Trailer pumps	34(e)/II
Pickers	37(1)(b)/II
Electric Insulations including prespahn paper (electrical grade), but excluding ebonite rods, tubes and sheets	38/II

APPENDIX 9—*contd.*LIST C—BASIC PERIOD 1954-55—*contd.*

Description	S. No. and Part of the I.T.C. Schedule
1	2
Electrical Instruments and accessories, etc.	39(a)/II
Portable Instruments (Portable moving Coil and moving Iron Voltmeters, Ammeters, Wattmeters, etc.)	39(b)(i)/II
Thermocouples and pyrometers	39(b)(iii)/II
Lightning arrestors and high voltage fuses	42(b)/II
Electric motor starters	42 (c)/II
Electric Control gear and Electric transmission gear—Trans- formers of rating not covered by S. No. 42(a)/II	42 (d)/II
Metal clad (or otherwise) switches and switch fuse units, etc.	42(e)/II
Air and oil circuit breakers upto 660 volts, etc.	42(f)/II
Air and oil circuit breakers upto 11 K.V., etc.	42 (g)/II
Air and oil circuit breakers above 11 K.V., etc.	42 (h)/II
Electric Control gear and Electric transmission gear—others	42 (i)/II
High tension insulators	43 (e)/
Metal clad (or otherwise) clad switches excluding switches falling under S. No. 39/II, switch fuse units and meta (or otherwise) clad cut outs	43 (b)/II
Winding wires and strips of all kinds	43 (c)/II
Electrical instruments etc.—others	45 (d)/II
Oil soluble dyestuffs	1-B/III
Cauliflower seeds	36 (a)/IV
Gambier	36 (b)/IV
Fertilisers and chemical products—others	38-39(vii)/IV
Drugs and medicines:—	87-109/IV
(i) Chloramphenicol	
(ii) Chlorotetracycline	
(iii) Oxytetracycline	

APPENDIX B—*contd.*LIST C—BASIC PERIOD 1954-55—*contd.*

Description	S. No. and Part of the I. T. C. Schedule
1	2
Printer's Ink	123/IV
Cotton yarn of 80 counts and above	180(a)/IV
Hardware, iron mongery and tools, etc.	275 (a)/IV
Printing type	280/IV
Printing materials:—leads, brass rules, wooden and metal quoins, shooting sticks and galleys and metal furniture	281/IV
Wireless instruments apparatus	289/IV
Electronic Valves	290(a)/IV
Condensers	290(b)/IV
Resistances	290(c)/IV
Potentiometers	} 290(d)/IV
Volume Control	
Tone Control	
Loud Speakers	290(e)/IV
Component parts of Wireless Instruments—Others	290(f)/IV
Gramophone motors and parts	309(e)(1)/IV
Sound boxes and parts	309(e)(2)/IV
Automatic brakes and parts	309(e)(3)/IV
Gramophone parts:—	
Record changers, Record players, Pick-up tone arms and component parts thereof.	309(e)(4)/IV
Duplicators, power driven	35(6)(a)(i)/V
Complete lifts	70(i)/V
Parts of lifts	70(ii)/V
Agricultural implements, namely, wheeled and crawler tractors upto and including 50 D.B.H.P.	74 (i)/V

APPENDIX 9—contd.

LIST C—Basic Period 1954-55—contd.

Description I	S. No. & Part of the I.T.C. Schedule II
Agricultural implements, namely Rotary Hoes and Rotary Tillers	74(d)/V
Industrial sewing machines and parts thereof	76(b)/V
Auto rickshaws	86(d)/V
Scientific Instruments, apparatus and appliances not made mainly of rubber and also not made mainly of glass	93-94(f)/V
Microscopes and accessories, microscope slides and cover glass Brinells' microscopes	93-94(g)/V
Laboratory balance and weights	93-94 (h)/V
Cellulose Acetate Sheet and Moulding Powders	101/V
Phenol formaldehyde resinous sheets, tubes, rods and other materials	112/V
Asbestos mantle yarn	122(xxxi)/V

LIST D

List of Items for which the Basic Period for Establishment of Quota has been extended to include the year 1955-56

PART I

Refined Ferro-Manganese (all grades below 3 per cent Carbon)	11(a)(c)
Bifurcated rivets	24 (a)
Boot and Shoe Grinders	36 (a)
Ship chains	38 (a)
Copper wrought in the following forms, viz., rods, sections, pipes, tubes, plates and sheets, including those cut to shape and size	41(b)
Copper scrap whether ingotted or otherwise	4
Zinc or Spelter, sawwrought, including manak, alloys of zinc and Aluminium containing not less than 94% zinc, zinc dross, dust ashes and zinc in the form of ingots, cakes, tiles, slabs, plates and granulations including all forms of zinc scrap and zinc wrought including wire rods, sections, sheets including highly polished sheet specially prepared for making process blocks, lithographic sheet, and the following manufactures, viz., zinc perforated sheet cut to size	44

(a) Transferred to Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta.

APPENDIX 9—contd.

LIST D—BASIC PERIOD 1933-36—contd.

Description	S. No. & Part of the I. T. C. Schedule
1	2

PART I—contd.

Tin block and Tin scrap	45(a)
Brass, Bronze and similar alloys, unwrought etc.	46(a)
Copper, unwrought, in the form of ingots, blooms, slabs, cakes, tiles, blocks, bricks, billets, cathodes, blower bars, electrolytic wire bar and ingot bars	47
Monel metal unwrought	48

PART II

Iron or Steel coated and uncoated rods, wire, foil and strip for gas welding and brazing	9(a) (H)
Electrodes made of brass, bronze and other similar alloys and rods, foil, wire and strip made of brass, bronze and other similar alloys for gas welding and brazing	10(a)
Cadmium, cobalt, manganese, magnesium, bismuth, tungsten, molybdenum, chromium, vanadium and other virgin non-ferrous metals, not otherwise specified, and manufactures thereof including Nickel manufactures and also including monel metal manufactures, Dental Silver alloys in 1 and 1 oz. packing, aluminium, lead winged glazing bars and magnesium powder; also electrodes, rods, foil, wire and strip for gas welding and brazing but excluding non-ferrous semi-manufactures and alloys	17(a)(i)
Welding electrodes made of alloys not otherwise specified; and rod, foil, wire and strip for gas welding etc.	17(a)(ii)
Diamond lapping wheels or grinding wheels impregnated with diamond dust	24(a)(i)
Other manufactures of synthetic abrasive grains impregnated with diamond dust	24(a)(ii)
Locus paper and emery polishing papers of standard micron gradings	25(b)
Emery grain, Emery powder, Abrasive and Carborundum Grain and powder	25(f)

APPENDIX 9—*contd.*LIST D—BASIC PERIOD 1955-56—*contd.*

Description	S. No. & Part of the I. T.C. Schedule
I	2
<i>PART II—contd.</i>	
(1) Graphite Crucibles for pit furnaces (2) Graphite Crucibles including covers, muffles, rings and stands for tilting furnaces (3) Silicon Carbide Crucibles for pit fired furnaces. (4) Silicon Carbide Crucibles for tilting furnaces.	2
Endless flat belts, etc.	28(11)
Double Belt Belt Fasteners	28 (13)
Spare parts of diesel engine—Others	30(F)(III)
Generating sets	32(g)
Pneumatic plants	33
Compressors, Air or Gas portable or stationary but not being imported as an integral part of any Spray painting or re- frigerating or Air-conditioning equipment or as component parts of any engine	33-B
Machines or parts of machines to be worked by manual or animal labour etc.	36(f)
Studio electric and projector bulbs	38-A(c)
Synthetic Graphite and Amorphous Carbon Electrodes, as used in Electric Furnaces for production of Iron, Steel, ferro-alloy and non-ferrous metals, Synthetic Graphite and Amorphous Carbon Electrodes for use in electrolytic pro- cesses, electrode paste and Carbon Furnaces (liner) blocks for use in Electric Furnaces	41-A
Flexible metallic tubes designed as a part of Electric trans- mission system	43(c)
Safety lamps and spare parts	49

PART III

Delustring agents other than titanium oxide	1(c)(iv)
Brass needs	35(c)(iv)

PART IV

Fish maws, etc.	
Dates	21(b)
Cardamoms, Cassia, Cinnamon	26(a)

APPENDIX 9—*contd.*LIST D—BASIC PERIOD 1955-56—*contd.*

Description	S. No. & Part of the I. T. C. Schedule
1	2
PART IV—<i>concl.</i>	
Nutmegs	18
Mace	29 (a)
Catch	46 (a)
Gum and Benzoin (ras and cowrie), but excluding Dammer and rosin	49(a)(f)
Dammer including unrefined Batu	49(a)(ff)
Wax, all sorts, n.o.s., excluding paraffin wax and dry battery wax, red and black	66
Amalgams and Mercury compounds (including their prepara- tions but excluding anti-fouling compositions)	108
Drugs and medicines other than those specifically mentioned elsewhere	87, 109
Cinematograph films, not exposed	116
Pine Oil	126
Cotton fabrics, n. o. s. containing more than 90% cotton,	188
Cotton fabrics n. o. s.	193
Cotton fabrics (mixed)	194
Italian of sateen weave,	195(a)
Velvets and velveteens,	195(b)
Others,	195(c)
Domestic refrigerators complete	284 (a)
Needles for all types of sewing machines	288 (b)
Auto attachments	294(f)
Photographic negatives and printing paper, excluding X-Ray films	303
Photographic instruments, apparatus, appliances, etc.	305
Artificial teeth	307
Fishing hooks	325 (a)
Table tennis (ping pong) balls	325 (b)
Postage stamps, whether used or unused	334
PART V	
Dyeing and tanning substances, all sorts, n.o.s. excluding wattle extracts and the articles specified in S. No. 5 of this Part of this Schedule	6
Gums, Resins and Lac, all sorts, n.o.s. excluding olibanum and frankincense	7
Sperm Oil	10(a)
Metallic ores, all sorts, except ochres and other pigment ores but including Antimony ore, in lump powder or con- centrated form	14

APPENDIX 9—*contd.*LIST D—BASIC PERIOD 1955-56—*contd.*

Description	S. No. and Page of I.T.C. Schedule
I	II
<i>PART V—contd.</i>	
Gilsonite	15 (a)
Barium nitrate	22, 31
Rare gases	22, 31
Potassium cyanide, sodium cyanide and double cyanide of potassium and sodium	22, 31
Refined Sulphur	25 (a)
All other grades of Sulphur	25 (b)
Selenium and Selenium di-oxide	29 (a)
Borax	31
Explosives, namely :—Blasting gunpowder, Blasting gelatine, Blasting dynamite, Blasting roburite, Blasting tonite and all other sorts including detonator and Blasting fuses	39
Boot and shoe manufacturing machinery	65 (1—4) (i)
Petroleum and gaswell drilling equipment	65 (1—4) (iv)
Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Machinery other than domestic refrigerators—Other types	65 (1—4) (v)
Parts of Refrigeration and Air conditioning machinery other than Domestic Refrigerators	65 (5) (ii)
Parts of machinery when required for industries and under- takings other than cinema and refrigeration	65 (5) (iii)
Other office machines	65 (6) (a) (iv)
Machines or parts of machines.—Others	65 (6) (v)
Roller compositor	67 (1) (ii)
Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72 (3) of machinery specified in clause (i) above excluding those covered by S. No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule	67 (2)
Trailer pumps	71 (b)
Agricultural implements, tractor drawn only excluding sheep Foot Rollers	74 (iv)
Powerdriven agricultural machinery excluding Sheep Foot Rollers, Tractors, Rotary Hoes and Rotary Tillers	74 (v)

APPENDIX 9—contd.

LIST D—BASIC PERIOD 1955-56—contd.

Description	S. No. & page of the I.T.C. Schedule
<i>PART V—contd.</i>	
Dairy and poultry farming Appliances, etc.	73
Public address equipments—Amplifiers, Loud Speakers, etc..	78 (iv)
Heating elements	78 (v)
Rectifiers and battery chargers	78 (vi)
Others.—Electrical instruments, apparatus, appliances, etc. .	78 (viii)
Electro-medical apparatus including ultra-violet and infra-red lamps for medical treatment	79
Gas masks and refills	92 (e)
Micro cardium hearing aids	92 (f)
Surgical instruments, apparatus and appliances not made mainly of rubber and also not made mainly of glass . . .	93-94 (a)
Squash balls	95 (b)
Cellulose acetate butyrate and Cellulose propionate . . .	101-A
Gas black, thermatomic black, acetylene black and carbon black, also including lamp black	106
Stereo floops	115
Synthetic resins, all sorts n.o.e., other than those covered by S. No. 116(I)/V and S. No. 116(II)/V	116 (d)
Fluor spar in lump or powder form	122 (d)
Cryolite	122 (e)
Filter candles	123 (a)(i)
Vanadium catalyst	123 (a)(ii)
Fluxite soldering past. and fluxes for use of arc welding .	123 (a)(iii)
Filter aids	123 (a)(iv)
Silicaware equipment for sulphuric, hydrochloric and nitric acid plants; ceramic equipment for nitrogen, etc.	123 (a)(v)
Petroleum Coke	123 (a)(vi)

APPENDIX 9—contd.

Description	S. No. and Part of I. T. II Schedule
1	2

LIST B

List of items for which the basic period for establishment of quota for new entries has to include the year 1936-37.

PART I

*Bright M. S. and Free Cutting quality (high sulphur and/or Ledloy) Bars, Rounds, Rods, Squares, Hexagons, Octagons and Plate and other sections including Steel Shaftings (Rolled), Bright drawn, turned and polished bars	46-A
*Boiler tubes in full lengths or cut to shape and size	17 (H) (a)
*Oil line pipes and tubes	17 (H) (a)
*Steel/wrought Iron Pressure Pipes and tubes (coated or uncoated) excluding stainless steel tubes	17 (H) (d)
**Mechanical tubing (welded) etc.	17 (H)(e)
*Mechanical tubing (seamless)	
*Wrought Iron/Steel pipe fittings, n.o.s.	17 (iv) (b)
*Cast Iron pipe fittings, n.o.s.	17 (iv) (c)
*Other steel pipe fittings, n.o.s.	17 (iv) (d)
*Iron or Steel wire ropes or wire strand (stranded wire)	29

PART II

**Hearing aid batteries	46-A (c)
**Diaphragms or electrolytic cells	46-A (d)

PART III

Cation Active finishing agents, Synthetic Resin finishing agents	1 (c) (f)
Textile preservatives (excluding phenol cresol but including their substituted products)	1(c)(iii)
**Carboxy methyl cellulose and its salts	1 (f)

PART IV

Gleves all sorts, whether ground or unground	27
**Vatile extract	43

APPENDIX 9—contd.

Description	B. No. and Page of I. T. C. Schedule
1	2

LIST E—BASIC PERIOD 1956-57—contd.

PART IV—contd.

**Wattle bark	44
**Bark for tanning excluding wattle bark	45
**Hides and skins, raw or salted	144
Motor Vehicles parts (List III items)	293, 295 and 297
Time pieces, i.e., one day alarm clocks and parts thereof	308 (a)

PART V

Citric Acid	22, 31
**Rubber blankets (including Mackintosh) for printing presses (including cloth printing Machines)	68 (a)
**Yarn cloth testing machines, including Lap testing machines	92 (d)
Vulcanised fibre in sheets, rods and tubes	119
**Silicon	122 (a)(iv)

Notes :

- (i) In respect of the specific iron and steel items which were transferred to the Licensing jurisdiction of ITC Organisation vide Public Notice No. 63-ITC (PN)/57, dated the 30th November, 1957 (which have been asterisked) the basic period will run from 1952-53 to 1956-57.
- (ii) In respect of items (marked**) which were removed from Open General Licences, the basic period will run from 1952-53 to 1956-57.

LIST F

Items of items for which the basic period for establishments of quota has been extended to include the year 1957-58.

PART I

*Malleable Iron pipe fittings, n.o.s.	17 (iv)(a)
Machine Screws, Set Screws and Machine studs	22 (a)
Iron and Steel bolts, nuts, etc.—Others	22 (b)

PART II

Non-ferrous semi-manufactures and alloys	17 (b)
Tools and cutters tipped with either tungsten carbide or stellite solid or Ceramic or other oxide tips (including inserted types) and spare tips thereof.	20 (i) (a)

APPENDIX 9—*contd.*

Description	S. No. and Part of the I. T. Q. Schedule
1	

LIST F—BASIC PERIOD 1957-58—*contd.*PART II—*contd.*

Milling Cutters, Gear Cutter, End Mills, Slitting Saws, Taps, etc., etc.	20(1) (b)
Metal working saws (including power operated hacksaw blades), wire drawing dies and other metal working tools (machine worked) not specified elsewhere	20(1) (c)
Other machine worked saws	20(2) (a) (iii)
**Tube expanders, Hand saws other than fret or piercing saws	20(3) (b) (i)
Adjustable hand reamers or expanding reamers	20 (4) (a)
Twist drills and reamers less than 3/64" dia.	20(4) (b)
Carbide tipped drills and reamers	20(4) (c)
Precision and measuring tools—Micrometers, Universal Surface Gauges, etc.	21(1)
Fractional horse power Motors	32 (a)
Industrial Exhaust Fans and Blowers	33-A
**Special pumps for fused caustic soda or acids	34 (c) (f)
**Vacuum pumps, electric either complete with or without base plate and motor of capacity not exceeding 1/2 H.P. for use in laboratory provided the motor is not of the prohibited type	34 (a) (ii)
Other lamps	38-A (f)
**Electric Carbons	46 (b)

PART III

**Hydrosulphite of Soda, Rangolite C (Sodium Sulphoxylate Formaldehyde) or Formosul L, Brotsul and Sodium Nitrite	1(a)
Optical Whitening Agents	1(c) (ii)
Industrial Enzymes	1(d) (ii)
Coal tar dyes	1-B
Component parts of Textile Machinery	4(5)
Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72(3) of Machinery specified in clause (1) above, excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	5(2)
Machine cloth	5-A

PART IV

Powdered milk containing not less than 18 per cent cream intended for infant feeding.	9
Ivory, unmanufactured	14
Milk foods for infants	74

APPENDIX 2—*contd.*

Description	S. No. and Page of I. T. C. Schedule
1	2

LIST F—BASIC PERIOD 1957-58—*contd.*PART IV—*concl.*

**Methyl Salicylate excluding preparation thereof	87, 109
Sulphadiazine, Sulphathiazole, Sulphadimidine excluding preparations thereof	87, 109
Mineral oils	105-106
**Plumbago and graphite	122
Natural Essential Oils, etc.	127-129
Resinoids	132 (a)
Printing paper, excluding poster and stereo and all coated papers, but including art paper, all sorts, which contain no mechanical wood pulp or in which the mechanical wood pulp amounts to less than 70% of the fibre content.	157
Printing paper, all sorts, n. o. s., which contain mechanical wood pulp amounting to not less than 70 per cent of the fibre content, excluding white printing paper mentioned in S. N. 44 of Part V.	158
Paper, including poster and stereo and all coated papers except art paper, all sorts, n.o.s. excluding cigarette paper and packing and wrapping paper	159(a)
Filter paper	159(b)
Packing and wrapping paper	160
Typewriters and parts thereof, excluding typewriter ribbons—Complete	286(a)
Parts of typewriters, excluding typewriter ribbons.	286(b)
**X-Ray films	302
Watches and parts thereof	308(d)
**Empty Gelatine Capsule	337

PART V

Greases, all sorts, not otherwise specified, including petroleum jellies and paraffin wax	8
Farinaceous and patent foods, etc.	12 (a)
All sorts of mineral oils, n.o.s., other than liquid paraffin B.P./U.S.P., Textile finishing oils, textile fibre oils and batching oils for fibres	17 (a)
Lubricating oil, that is, oil such as is not ordinarily used for any purpose other than lubricating, excluding any mineral oil which has its flashing points below two hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer	20

APPENDIX 9—*contd.*

Description	S. No. & Part of the I. T. C. Schedule
1	2

LIST F—BASIC PERIOD 1957-58—*contd.**PART V—contd.*

Chemicals, n.o.s.	22—31
Harmless food colours	34-37 (a)
**Sulphate of Potash	40(c)(iv)
**Acid resisting and chlorine resisting blowers and compressors, chlorine and acid resisting valves and acid resilient parts thereof, chlorine cylinders and valves thereof, cylinder testing equipments and spares and spraying nozzles for chamber plants	65(i—4)(viii)
<i>Spare parts of—</i>	
(i) Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment 1/4 H.P. and above	65(5)(i)
(ii) Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment under 1/4 H. P.	65 (5)(ii)
(iii) Film Studio Equipment	65 (5)(iii)
Spare parts for agricultural tractors and/or tractor-drawn agricultural implements	74(vi)
Tape and wire recorders, all sorts.	78(vii)
Specialised vehicles (conventional vehicle chassis on which special type of bodies or machinery/equipment have been mounted <i>s.g.</i> , Tipper or Dumper, Fire fighting vehicle, X-Ray vehicle, mobile workshop, recovery vehicle, well drilling vehicle, Truck mounted Cranes)	86(vi)
Rough blanks other than bifocal blanks	93-94(a)(iv)
Other optical instruments, apparatus and appliances, etc.	93-94(c)
Scientific and surgical instruments made of rubber and/or made of glass including Scientific glassware	93-94(d)
Cellulose Nitrate Sheets, rods and tubes	101-D
**Diamonds Industrial, in all forms including diamond grit and powder	104
Nickel Catalyst	110
Acrylic plastic moulding powder, sheets, rods and tubes	113

NOTES :—(i) In respect of items (marked**) which were removed from Open General Licences, the basic period will run from 1952-53 to 1957-58,

(ii) In respect of the specific iron and steel items which were transferred to the Licensing jurisdiction of ITC Organisation *vide* Public Notice No. 63-ITC(PN)/57, dated the 30th November, 1957 (which have been asterisked) the basic period will run from 1952-53 to 1957-58.

APPENDIX 9—contd.

Description	S. No. & Part of the I. T. C. Schedule
1	2
LIST G	
<i>List of items for which the basic period for establishment of quota has been extended to include the year 1958-59</i>	
Steel balls of sizes above 9/16" diameter	9-(a) & (b)/II
Solubillaed vat dyes other than the banned types	1-B/III
**Card clothing and card accessories	5(I)(k)/III
Tetracycline	87, 109/IV
Sera, Vaccines, Toxins, Anti-toxin excluding Cholera Vaccine, T.A.B. Vaccine, Antirabic Vaccine, Anti-Venom Serum and Anti-Influenza Vaccine	87, 109/IV
Cyanoco balamine (Vitamin B-12) excluding preparations thereof	87, 109/IV
Vitamin C (Ascorbic acid and its salts) excluding preparations thereof	87, 109/IV
Glycero Phosphates, excluding preparations thereof	87, 109/IV
Medicinal Contraceptives namely Foam tablets	87, 109/IV
Pre-focussed types of bulbs	250 (c)/IV
Domestic refrigerators:—Parts thereof	284(b)/IV
Motor vehicle parts (consolidated quota)	293, 295 and 297
Musical instruments and parts thereof, all sorts, not otherwise specified	310/IV
Blanc fixe	34-37(h)/V
Ultramarine Blue	34-37(i)/V
Wheeled and Crawler tractors above 50 D.B.H.P	65(1-4)(vii)(a)/V
Shovels, excavators, motorised graders, etc.	65 (1-4) (vii)
Printing and Lithographic materials, namely presses, etc.	67(1)(i)/V
Hearing aids and parts	78 (i)/V
Pressure gauges	92(k)/V
Pyrotechnic aluminium	114/V
Feathers	122(xii)/V
Machine Tools	Part VI

*Note :—*In respect of items (marked**) which were removed from Open General licences the basic period will run from 1952-53 to 1958-59.

APPENDIX 9—contd.

Description	S. No. & Part of the I. T. C. Schedule
I	2

LIST H

List of items for which the basic period for establishment of quota has been extended to include the year 1959-60

Pipes or tubes flexible, for passing gas or fluid under pressure and telescopic flush pipes	17(iii)/I
**Circular saws, inclusive of inserted blade types	20(2)(a)(i)II
Part of petrol and Kerosene engines	31(b)/II
Sealed beam units, all types	38-A(e)(ii)/II
Betelnuts	30/IV
Gum Arabic	48/IV
Artists' Brushes	324(a)/IV
** Rubber contraceptives	41(i)(b)/V
Giant motor, motor cycle, tyres, tubes and flaps, bicycle tyres and tubes and industrial tyres, tubes, and flaps including solid tyres, but excluding tractor and off-the-road tyres and tubes	41(ii)/V
Tractor and-off-the road tyres, tubes, flaps, etc.	41(iii)/V
Machinery required for other Industries and Undertakings	65(1-4)(x)/V
Parts of power driven agricultural machinery	74(vd)/V
Laboratory ware made of Silica.	122(xlii)/V

*Note :—In respect of items (marked**) which were removed from Open General Licence the basic period will run from 1952-53 to 1959-60.*

LIST I

List of items for which the basic period for establishment of quota has been extended to include the year 1960-61

Ball bearings of 1" in bore (internal) and below as specified in Appendix 14(I)	19(I)(i)/II
Ball bearings of 1" in bore (internal) diameter and below other than those specified in Appendix 14(I)	19(I)(ii)/I I
all bearings above 1" in bore (internal) diameter and upto and including 2" in bore (internal) diameter as specified in Appendix 14 (2)	19(I)(iii)/II
Ball bearings above 1" and upto and including 2" in bore (internal) diameter other than those specified in Appendix 4 (2)	19(I)(iv)/II

APPENDIX 9—*concl'd.*

Description	S.No. & Part of the I.T.C. Schedule
1	2
LIST I—BASIC PERIOD 1960-61—<i>cont'd.</i>	
Ball bearings above 2" in bore (internal) diameter up to and including 3" as specified in Appendix 14(3)	19(I)(v)/II
Ball bearings above 2" in bore (internal) diameter up to and including 3" other than those specified in Appendix 14(3)	19(I)(vi)/II
Ball bearings above 3" in bore (internal) diameter other than those specified in Appendix 14(4)	19(I)(vii)/II
Roller bearings	19 (2)(i)/II
Component parts of Roller Bearings including accessories, such as sleeves, nuts and washers	19(2)(ii)/II
**Taper roller bearings	19 (3)(i)/II
**Component parts of Taper roller bearings	19(3)(ii)/II
**Standard technical books or books of reference concerning law and legal practice, or for use in connection with medical practice, scientific research, or industrial processes	169/IV
**Books printed, including covers for printed books, maps, charts and plans, proofs, music manuscripts, and illustrations specially made for binding in books, Microfilms of books, maps, charts and plans, proofs, historical records for historical research etc., but excluding books falling under Serial No. 169 IV of I.T.C. Schedule	170/IV
Garage Tools	275 (b)/IV
Spare parts of Machinery falling under S. No. 65 (I-4) (vii) (b)/V	65(5)(ii)(a)/V
Leader films	92(b)/V
Dental surgical instruments, apparatus and appliances, n.o.s.	93-94(j)/V

Note—In respect of items (marked**) which were removed from Open General Licences, the basic period will run from 1952-53 to 1960-61.

APPENDIX 10

Heavy Electrical Plant—Scheme of Licensing

COPY OF PUBLIC NOTICE No. 119-ITC (PN)/52, DATED 15TH
NOVEMBER, 1952.

The scheme for the licensing of Heavy Electric Power Plant has been explained in Chapter III of the Plant and Machinery Hand Book of 1952. This scheme requires that applications for the import of heavy electrical equipment required for specific electric power projects both for public electric utilities and for power plant equipments of factories should be addressed in the first instance to the Central Water and Power Commission (Power Wing), Government of India, Simla. The scheme does not apply to electrical equipment required by domestic consumers or industrial concerns or laboratories for purposes other than specific electric power projects. It is accordingly clarified for the information of all concerned that applications for the import of electric equipment not required for specific electric power projects, whether by established importers, actual users, should be addressed directly to the licensing authorities concerned in accordance with the normal licensing procedure prescribed in this behalf in the Red Book from time to time.

APPENDIX 11

(SECTION II—PART VI)

MACHINE TOOLS—LICENSING POLICY FOR APRIL 1963—MARCH 1964

For purposes of licensing, Machine Tools falling under Part VI of the Import Trade Control Schedule (*vide* Schedule A attached) are divided into two main categories, *viz.*:—

- (a) those falling within the definition of Capital Goods, and
- (b) others.

2. The rules and procedure in the case of Machine Tools falling in the category of Capital Goods have been set out in Chapter II of Plant and Machinery Hand Book. The relevant para defining Capital Goods Scheme is reproduced below:

“Whilst the Scheme will apply to all the goods falling under Part III mentioned in paragraph 1 above, it will apply in the case of goods falling under Parts I, II, V and VI only in respect of—

- (i) Applications of an aggregate value of Rs. 1,00,000 (f.o.b.) or over for any single new or expansion project with any project subsidiary thereto, but will not apply in the case of replacement goods.
- (ii) Applications by holders of ‘C.G.’ or ‘CGPW’ licences for the importation of additional plant and machinery irrespective of its value, when required for the project for which the original licences were issued”.

However, the applicants under the C.G. Scheme should segregate their requirements under two separate applications one for Machine Tools and other for Plant and Machinery excluding Machine Tools. The applications for Machine Tools should be accompanied by a statement as per annexure to this Appendix. The Import policy for machine tools which do not come under the Capital Goods Scheme is set out in the succeeding paragraphs. These licences will be issued by the Development Officer (Tools), Directorate General of Technical Development, Ministry of Economic and Defence Coordination, New Delhi.

3. Machine tools other than those mentioned in Schedule ‘B’ to this appendix will be licensed to Established Importers on the basis of a quota of 10% of half of best year’s imports. The quota licences for Machine tools will be granted for imports from the USA under US-Aid during April, 1963—March, 1964. Licences granted to the Established Importers during the current year would be valid for import of complete machine tools only to the extent

APPENDIX 11—*contd.*

of 92 per cent of their face value. The balance 8 per cent could only be utilised for imports of such spares as may be specifically authorised by the Development Officer (Tools). It is expected that importers will stock sufficient spares for the machine tools to keep the machines supplied by them running. The procedure for import of machine tools against licences issued under U.S. Aid will be announced separately.

4. In addition to the provision for grant of licences for imports of Machine tools from the USA under US-Aid in para. 3 above, quota licences will also be issued to established importers for import of spare parts of permissible Machine tools as specified in Schedule A to this Appendix from General Area on a quota of 2½% of half of their best years imports of complete Machine tools.

5. Applications from established importers for licences for import of machine tools and spare parts of permissible Machine tools should be submitted separately in quadruplicate on the proper form shown in Appendix 6 along with a Treasury Receipt of the requisite amount specified elsewhere. They may obtain a copy of the Code Book known as 'Standard Classification of Machine Tools Types' from the agents of Government publications to enable them to fill in the Code No. against item 14 provided in the application form.

6. Grant of licences for spares of such machine tools as are banned will be at the discretion of the Development Officer (Tools). Import of second hand machine tools will not be allowed for stock and sale.

7. Established importers will not submit more than one application per month for each port for import of machine tools. For spares not more than one application per month will be entertained.

8. Such of the applicants who require machine tools or spares thereof for their own use may apply on the same form as that meant for established importers taking care that the number of applications per period does not exceed one for complete machines. They should also submit with their application a separate statement mentioning import licences (giving No. and date with brief description of machines and value) issued to them after 1st October 1960.

9. Applications from actual users for import of second-hand machine tools, must be accompanied by a Chartered Engineer's certificate bringing out the following information:—

- (i) Full specification of the second-hand machine tool; Makers name for the machine and price of the machine or similar machine if bought new.
- (ii) Year of make.
- (iii) Name of the firm which carried out reconditioning/repairs, if any, and nature of repairs carried out.
- (iv) Present condition and expected life subject to normal care and maintenance and use within its designed capacity.

APPENDIX 11—*contd.*

- (v) Professional standing of the Chartered Engineer who should normally be an independent party having nothing to do with the firm selling the second-hand machine.
- (vi) Photograph of the machine if available.

Request for issuing of import licence for second-hand machine tools, subject to the condition that the requisite Chartered Engineer's certificate would be produced to the satisfaction of Development Officer (Tools) before shipment is effected, would be considered on merits.

10. Actual Users will be granted licences on the basis of their requirements. They should furnish full justification with particular reference to the end use of machine tools applied for. Essentiality certificates should be furnished either from the State Director of Industries or from such other authorities mentioned in Section I of this Red Book.

It will be necessary for the applicants to indicate which particular country they propose to obtain the equipment from. As the funds available for such licensing from different countries vary and cannot always be used for import from other countries, importers should when specifying the source of supply also indicate alternative sources from which the equipment could be obtained, if possible in order of preference. In case the country of supply is not indicated, there will be delay in the disposal of the case. To enable the licensing authority to issue the licences from wherever funds are available from the options indicated by the applicant, full details regarding columns 6, 7, 8, 14, 15 and 17 of the application form 'G' should be furnished in separate enclosures for each of the alternative sources of supply.

11. Established importers can also make applications on behalf of Actual Users for import of Machine Tools required by them. Such applications will be considered provided the essentiality is certified by the appropriate recommending authority. The licences will be granted in the names of the Actual User with a letter of authority in favour of the importing house.

12. All applications whether by established importers or by actual users should contain as far as possible full descriptive details of the machine tools desired to be imported together with c.i.f. value of each item separately. Descriptive catalogues, if available should be sent along with the application.

13. Licences will be granted to meet the specific orders placed by the Director-General of Supplies and Disposals and Government Railways.

14. The validity of licences will, in the case of machine tools required to fulfil D.G.S. & D. and Government Railway contracts, be in accordance with the delivery period mentioned in the contract. In other cases, licences will have a validity of eighteen months from the date of issue.

APPENDIX 11—*contd.*

15. The limiting factor for licences for machine tools will be both quantity and value. Even where the aggregate value of licence remains the same but the value of the individual machine differs by more than the normally permitted variation necessary amendments have to be obtained from the Licensing Authority before shipment.

16. All applications for machine tools which do not come under the Capital Goods Scheme should be made to the Development Officer (Tools), Directorate General of Technical Development, Ministry of Economic and Defence Coordination, Udyog Bhavan, New Delhi, together with the relevant document in the prescribed form 'G' in quadruplicate, as shown in Appendix 6. Actual Users should submit their applications in quintuplicate; one copy to be retained by the sponsoring authority and the remaining four copies forwarded to Development Officer (Tools).

17. Applications for import of spares for Machine Tools will also be entertained by the Development Officer (Tools) from manufacturers' sole selling agents, other than the quota holders of Machine Tools, for servicing Machine Tools already imported.

Intending newcomer sole selling agents may submit their applications for spares for Machine Tools in the prescribed form and manner to the Development Officer (Tools) as early as possible but not later than the 1st June, 1963. The following particulars should also be furnished with the applications:

- (i) Stocks of spare parts in hand on the date of application;
- (ii) Licences in hand on the date of application;
- (iii) Expected arrivals against orders already placed;
- (iv) Detailed justification for grant of licences; and
- (v) Average imports of Machine tools/spares against licences granted during (a) April—September 1959, (b) October 1959—March 1960, (c) April—September, 1960, (d) October 1960—March 1961, (e) April—September, 1961, and (f) October, 1961—March, 1962.

Documentary evidence should be furnished.

18. The licensing authority will at his discretion discontinue issuing licences for such types of machine tools as have been licensed in sufficient quantity during the current licensing period.

19. The last date for submission of applications from Actual Users and Established Importers on behalf of Actual Users will be the 15th August, 1963. The last date for submission of applications from Established Importers will be the 30th June 1963.

SCHEDULE 'A' TO MACHINE TOOLS APPENDIX

List of Machine Tools

Machine Tools of the following types for cutting, forming, abrading and polishing metals, wood, glass and plastics including any Standard or ancillary equipment usually supplied therewith. This

APPENDIX 11—*contd.*

will include component parts of Machine Tools also but not **Small Tools**:—

1. Milling Machines.

- (1) Vertical Milling Machines.
- (2) Horizontal Milling Machines.
- (3) Universal Milling Machines.
- (4) Thread Milling Machines.
- (5) Others.

2. Cutting off and Sawing Machines.

- (1) Rotary cold sawing machines.
- (2) Abrasive cutting off machines.
- (3) Band saw type machines.
- (4) Power sawing machines, Hack type.
- (5) Others.

3. Grinding Machines.

- (1) Internal grinding machines.
- (2) Plain cylindrical grinding machines.
- (3) Surface grinding machines.
- (4) Thread grinding machines.
- (5) Tool and cutter grinding machine all types.
- (6) Twist drill grinding machines.
- (7) Centreless grinding machines.
- (8) Lapping and Honing machines.
- (9) Others.

4. Drilling Machines.

- (1) Bench type drilling machines.
- (2) Pillar type drilling machines.
- (3) Radial drilling machines.
- (4) Multiple-spindle drilling machines.
- (5) Others.

5. Lathes.

- (1) Bench lathes.
- (2) Engine lathes, cone pulley type.
- (3) Engine lathes, all geared head type.
- (4) Capstan lathes.
- (5) Turret lathes.
- (6) Automatic lathes.
- (7) Relieving lathes.
- (8) Wheel turning lathes.
- (9) Others.

APPENDIX 11—*contd.***6. Furnaces.**

- (1) Electric furnaces.
- (2) Coal and coke fired furnaces.
- (3) Oil fired furnaces.
- (4) Others.

7. Boring Machines.

- (1) Horizontal boring machines.
- (2) Vertical boring machines.
- (3) Jig boring machines.

8. Hammers and Presses.

- (1) Drop Hammers.
- (2) Hydraulic Hammers.
- (3) Pneumatic Hammers.
- (4) Power driven Hammers, all types.
- (5) Steam Hammers.
- (6) Arbor presses (hand operated).
- (7) Hydraulic presses.
- (8) Moulding presses.
- (9) Drawing presses.
- (10) Mechanical Power presses.
- (11) Press Bending brakes.
- (12) Punching and Shearing presses.
- (13) Others.

9. Broaching Machines.

- (1) Internal broaching machines, vertical and horizontal.
- (2) Surface broaching machines, vertical and horizontal.
- (3) Others.

10. Gear Cutting and Finishing Machines.

- (1) Gear cutting machines, Bevel, all types.
- (2) Gear hobbing machines.
- (3) Gear planing generators.
- (4) Gear shapers.
- (5) Rack cutting machines.
- (6) Gear tooth grinding machines.
- (7) Others.

11. Shaping Machines.

- (1) Crank drive shapers.
- (2) Gear drive shapers.
- (3) Hydraulic drive shapers.
- (4) Others.

APPENDIX 11—*contd.***12. Planing Machines.**

- (1) Double housing type planing machines.
- (2) Open side type planing machines.
- (3) Crank planers.
- (4) Others.

13. Slotting Machines.

- (1) General purpose slotters.
- (2) Puncture slotters.
- (3) Others.

14. Sheet Metal Working Machines.

- (1) Circular Shears.
- (2) Guillotines.
- (3) Plate bending machines.
- (4) Slitting and cropping machines.
- (5) Plate straightening machines.
- (6) Others.

15. Tapping and Threading Machines.

- (1) Bolt threading machines.
- (2) Nut tapping machines.
- (3) Pipe threading machines.
- (4) Screwing machines.
- (5) Thread rolling machines.
- (6) Tapping machines.
- (7) Others.

16. Welding and Gas Cutting Machines.

- (1) A.C. Transformer welding machines of all types.
- (2) Automatic Arc welding machines.
- (3) D.C. Generators welding machines of all types.
- (4) Resistance welding machines including butt and spot welding patterns.
- (5) Gas cutting and profiling machines.
- (6) Gas cutting and welding torches.
- (7) Acetylene generators.
- (8) Others.

17. Wood Working Machines.

- (1) Circular saw benches.
- (2) Band sawing machines.
- (3) Mortising machines.

APPENDIX 11—*contd.*

- (4) Planing and moulding machines.
- (5) Sanding machines.
- (6) Others.

18. Miscellaneous Machines.

- (1) Bolt, nut and rivet making machines.
- (2) Centring machines.
- (3) Centrifugal casting machines.
- (4) Die casting machines.
- (5) Dividing and graduating machines.
- (6) Etching machines.
- (7) Filing and sawing machines.
- (8) Heading machines.
- (9) Metal spraying machines.
- (10) Pipe bending machines.
- (11) Polishing machines.
- (12) Sand and shot blast plant.
- (13) Rolling mills.
- (14) Reeling machines.
- (15) Wire drawing machines.
- (16) Testing machines of all types for testing engineering materials.
- (17) Tool tipping machines.
- (18) Tube making machines for rolling mill plant.
- (19) Rivetting machines.
- (20) Magnetic separators.
- (21) Injection moulding machine (plastic) and moulds thereof.
- (22) Portable, pneumatic and electric tools for working on metal, wood, plastic and glass. Rock drilling and mining tools will not be included in this serial.
- (23) Core making machines.
- (24) Moulding machines.
- (25) Others.

19. Machine Tool Accessories.

- (1) Lathe chucks.
 - (2) Magnetic chucks.
 - (3) Drill chucks.
 - (4) Dividing heads.
 - (5) Vices, machines.
 - (6) Jigs and fixtures.
 - (7) Others.
-

APPENDIX 11—*contd.*

SCHEDULE 'B' TO MACHINE TOOL APPENDIX

Licences for the following machine tools will not ordinarily be issued to Actual Users. Licences for machine tools which can be supplanted by the indigenous machines will also not ordinarily be issued; the question of granting a licence to Actual Users can be considered provided full justification is given. Applicants should first contact indigenous manufacturers of machine tools and then, only if indigenous machines cannot do the job, should they apply for an import licence:

1. Centre Lathes :

- (i) Bench type.
- (ii) Conepulley type.
- (iii) All Geared Head type upto 13" height of Centre.

2. Drilling Machines :

- (a) Hand operated, bench type.
- (b) Power driven :
 - (i) Bench type.
 - (ii) Pillar type upto 2" dia capacity.
 - (iii) Radial type below 2½" Drilling capacity in Steel.
 - (iv) Portable Electric type upto 1½" capacity and/or kits therefor.

3. Milling Machines :

- (i) Horizontal, Vertical and Universal types upto following dimensions (excluding special types).
 - (a) Longitudinal Traverse 44" (1120 m.m.).
 - (b) Cross Traverse 12·5" (315 m.m.).
 - (c) Vertical Traverse 18" (450 m.m.).
- (ii) Tool and Die Miller.

4. Grinding Machines :

- (i) Double ended bench type.
- (ii) Double ended Pedestal type upto 24" diameter.
- (iii) Universal and Cylindrical type upto 350 m.m. Swing and 1350 m.m. between centres.
- (iv) Tool and Cutter Grinder Swing Dia. on cutter head upto 310 m.m.

5. Boring Machines, Unit Head type, Single and Double Ended.

6. Shaping Machines, all sizes.

APPENDIX 11—*contd.*

7. Slotting Machines upto 16" Stroke.
8. Planing Machines, all types upto 5'×5'×20'.
9. Sawing Machines :
 - (i) Reciprocating Hacksaws upto 12" capacity.
 - (ii) Metal Cutting Bandsaws, horizontal type, upto 9" dia. capacity.
 - (iii) Combination Bandsawing and Filing Machines 18" throat×12" work height.
 - (iv) Wood Working Bandsaws.
10. Power Hammers :
 - (i) Pneumatic type upto 10 cwt. capacity.
 - (ii) Friction Drop upto one ton capacity.
 - (iii) Mechanical, Spring type.
11. Sheet Metal Machinery :
 - (i) Mechanical Power Presses upto 100 tons capacity.
 - (ii) Hydraulic Presses upto 100 tons capacity.
 - (iii) Press Brakes (capacity 74—100 tons).
 - (iv) Power operated Guillotine Shearing Machines upto 50" width and $\frac{1}{8}$ " thickness of Sheet.
 - (v) Treadle Guillotine Shearing Machines upto 36" width.
 - (vi) Hand Presses and Foot Presses, all sizes.
 - (vii) Round Seaming Machines upto 1 gallon capacity.
 - (viii) Universal Nibbling Machines upto 8 m.m. Sheet Thickness.
12. Welding Machines:
 - (i) Spot Welders (excluding portable types).
 - (ii) Transformer type upto 300 amps.
13. Furnaces—all types.
14. Pneumatic Tools—the following:—
 - (i) Rivetting Hammers (capacity upto 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ " hot rivets).
 - (ii) Aero Rivetting Hammers (capacity upto $\frac{1}{4}$ " cold rivets).
 - (iii) Chipping Hammers (capacity upto 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ " stroke).
 - (iv) Grinders (capacity upto 8" Wheel).
 - (v) Angle Grinders and Sanders (capacity upto 6" Wheel).

APPENDIX 11—*contd.*

- (vi) Die Grinders.
 - (vii) Drills (capacity upto 1½" diameter).
 - (viii) Impact Wrenches (capacity upto 1½" dia. bolt).
 - (ix) Rivet Cutters (capacity upto 1").
15. Wood Working Machines—the following :
- (i) Circular Sawing Machines—Diameter of Saw Blade upto 600 m.m. table size upto 800/1500 m.m.
 - (ii) Production Jig Sawing Machines table size upto 350/350 m.m.
 - (iii) Surface Planers and Jointer Planing width upto 300 m.m.
16. Miscellaneous Machines :
- (i) Polishing Machines.
 - (ii) Barbed Wire Manufacturing Machines.
 - (iii) Automatic Wire Straightening and Cutting Off Machines.
 - (iv) Extruders for Poly-ethylene lay flat films.
 - (v) Acetylene generators, carbide charge upto 180 lbs.
 - (vi) Wire Drawing Machines, capacity upto 20 B.W.G.
 - (vii) Wood Screw Manufacturing Machines.
 - (viii) Sand Moulding Machines—the following :—
 - (a) Hand squeeze or pneumatic jolt squeeze pin lift moulding machines table size upto 915/635 m.m. and draw capacity upto 260 m.m.
 - (b) Turnover type pneumatic moulding machines table size upto 1220/760 m.m. and draw capacity upto 305 m.m.
 - (ix) High Frequency Plastic Welding and Embossing Machines for PVC sheets—Input capacity upto 1.4 kw.
 - (x) Flexible Shaft Machines and Shaftings.
 - (xi) Permanent Magnetic Chucks—All types.
17. Machine tool accessories :
- (i) Lathe Chucks :
 - (a) 4 Jaw upto 24" diameter.
 - (b) S.C. Geared Scroll upto 12" diameter.
 - (ii) Drill Chucks.
 - (iii) Lathe Centres and Mandrels.
 - (iv) Machine Vices, Plain, upto 8" Jaw.
 - (v) Drill Sleeves.
 - (vi) Live Centres upto MT 4.

APPENDIX 11—concl'd.

ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX 11

Serial No.	Quantity along with full specifica- tion of mac- hine tools and electric mot- ors, etc.	Manufac- turers' name and add- ress.	Code No. as appearing in the Code Book-Stan- dard Classi- fication of Machine tool types.	Country of origin.	Supplier's name and address.	C.I.F. value.
---------------	---	---	--	--------------------------	------------------------------------	------------------

APPENDIX 12—*Deleted.*

APPENDIX 13**(Section I—Paragraph 14)***Open General Licences*

**GOVERNMENT OF INDIA, MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY, IMPORT
TRADE CONTROL ORDER No. 2/61, DATED THE 28TH FEBRUARY, 1961
AS AMENDED REGARDING OPEN GENERAL LICENCE No. IV.**

The following Open General Licence issued by the Central Government under the Imports and Exports (Control) Act, 1947 (XVIII of 1947) in supersession of Open General Licence No. IV published with the Ministry of Commerce and Industry Import Trade Control Order No. 3/58, dated the 31st March, 1958, is published for general information:—

IMPORT TRADE CONTROL—OPEN GENERAL LICENCE No. IV

In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Imports and Exports (Control) Act, 1947 (XVIII of 1947), as in force in India and as applied to the State of Pondicherry, the Central Government hereby gives general permission for the importation from any country in the world except the Union of South Africa, until further notice, of the following:—

- (i) free gifts of books upto the value of Rs. 250 in favour of individuals or institutions;
- (ii) Blue Prints and Drawings (including Micro-films which are photographic reductions thereof) relating to Machinery and Plant sites, works and buildings and which are supplied free of charge and are of no commercial value; and
- (iii) any goods included in Schedule I to the Import Control Order, 1955 and which:—
 - (a) are *bona fide* samples or advertising matter, supplied free of charge not exceeding Rs. 250 in c.i.f. value in one consignment, excepting vegetable seeds falling under S. No. 36 of Part IV of the Import Trade Control Schedule, or
 - (b) are supplied free of charge in replacement of goods previously imported which have been found to be defective or otherwise unfit for use.

Provided that:—

- (a) the *bona fide* samples or advertising matter thus imported shall not be sold by the importer.
- (b) the defect in the goods previously imported is noticed before the clearance of the goods from the Customs House and is brought to the notice of the Customs authorities and it is proved to the satisfaction of the Customs authorities that the goods so found defective or otherwise unfit for use, are actually returned to the manufacturer or consignor or are destroyed, or sur-

APPENDIX 13—*contd.*

rendered to or vested in Government for such action as they may deem fit, within three months from the date of clearance from the Customs House.

This licence is without prejudice to the application to any goods of any other prohibition or regulation affecting the import that may be in force at the time when such goods are imported.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA, MINISTRY OF COMMERCE & INDUSTRY, IMPORT
TRADE CONTROL ORDER No. 2/63, DATED THE 20TH MARCH, 1963.

The following Open General Licence issued by the Central Government under the Imports (Control) Order, 1955, is published for general information:—

IMPORT TRADE CONTROL—OPEN GENERAL LICENCE
NO. LXXII.

In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Imports and Exports (Control) Act, 1947 (XVIII of 1947), is in force in India and as applied to the State of Pondicherry, the Central Government hereby gives general permission to all persons to import from Pakistan any goods of the description specified in the annexed Schedule, which are produced or processed in Pakistan.

SCHEDULE TO OPEN GENERAL LICENCE NO. LXXII.

S. No. & Part of the ITC Schedule	Description
1/IV . . .	Live Tortoise
	(Payments for imports of this item under this O.G.L. will be made in non-convertible Indian rupees as provided for in Protocol No. 1 to the Trade Agreement between the Governments of India and Pakistan signed on the 21st March, 1960.)
3/IV . . .	Fish, not otherwise specified.
4/IV . . .	Fish, salted, wet.
	} Import of these items will be permitted only from East Pakistan.
144/IV . . .	Hides and skins, raw or salted.
122(xiv)/V . . .	Kapok
	(Payments for imports of this item under this O.G.L. will be made in non-convertible Indian rupees as provided for in Protocol No. 1 to the Trade Agreement between the Governments of India and Pakistan signed on the 21st March, 1960.)

Provided that—

- (i) such goods are shipped or despatched on through consignment to India on or before the 20th June, 1963 without any grace period whatsoever; and
- (ii) nothing in this licence shall affect any prohibition or regulation affecting the import of any of the goods specified in the above schedule and in force at the time when such goods are imported.

APPENDIX 14 (1)

(Section II—S. No. 19/II)

RESTRICTED TYPES OF BALL BEARINGS FALLING UNDER S. NO. 19/II—LIST OF*List of Ball Bearings of 1" Bore (internal) diameter and below.*

Hoffmann No.	SKF No.	Bearing Dimensions		
		Bore	Outside Diameter	Width
DEEP GROOVE SINGLE ROW RADIAL BALL BEARINGS				
Light Series—Metric Sizes.				
110	6200	10 mm	30 mm	9 mm
112	6201	12 mm	32 mm	10 mm
115	6202	15 mm	35 mm	11 mm
117	6203	17 mm	40 mm	12 mm
120	6204	20 mm	47 mm	14 mm
125	6205	25 mm	52 mm	15 mm
Medium Series—Metric Sizes.				
310	6300	10 mm	35 mm	11 mm
312	6301	12 mm	37 mm	12 mm
315	6302	15 mm	42 mm	13 mm
317	6303	17 mm	47 mm	14 mm
320	6304	20 mm	52 mm	15 mm
325	6305	25 mm	62 mm	17 mm
Light Series—Inch Sizes				
LS 5	RLS 4	1/2"	1 5/16"	3/8"
LS 7	RLS 5	5/8"	1 9/16"	7/16"
LS 8	RLS 6	3/4"	1 7/8"	9/16"
LS 9	RLS 7	7/8"	2"	9/16"
LS 10	RLS 8	1"	2 1/4"	5/8"
Medium Series—Inch Sizes.				
MS 8	RMS 6	3/4"	2"	11/16"
MS 9	RMS 7	7/8"	2 1/4"	11/16"
MS 10	RMS 8	1"	2 1/2"	3/4"
Light Series—Inch Sizes				
S 3	EE 3	3/8"	7/8"	7/32"
Narrow Series—Inch Sizes.				
S 7	EE 5	5/8"	1 3/8"	9/32"
S 8	EE 6	3/4"	1 5/8"	5/16"
S 9	EE 8	7/8"	1 7/8"	3/8"

All the above bearings with special features such as 1—

- (1) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove.
- (2) A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings.
- (3) Any combination of items (1) and (2) above

will be considered as restricted bearing and can only be imported within the quota and conditions prescribed in the Red Book for restricted sizes.

N.B.—Catalogue references quoted in the appendix are purely for purposes of identification and no representation from any manufacturer Indian or foreign for inclusion of his brand will be entertained.

APPENDIX 14 (1)—contd.

Hoffmann No.	SKF No.	Bearing Dimensions		
		Bore	Outside Diameter	Width
Extra Light Series—Single Thrust Bearings—Inch Sizes.				
EW 5/8	B 5	5/8"	1.3/32"	9/32"
EW 3/4	B 6	3/4"	1.5/16"	9/32"
EW 7/8	B 7	7/8"	1.1/2"	3/8"
EW 1	B 8	1"	1.5/8"	3/8"
Extra Light Series—Single Thrust Bearings—Metric Sizes				
	51103	17 mm	30 mm	9 mm
	51104	20 mm	35 mm	10 mm
	51105	25 mm	42 mm	11 mm
Light Series—Single Thrust Bearings—Inch Sizes				
W 3/4	O 6	3/4"	1.17/32"	5/8"
W 7/8	O 7	7/8"	1.21/32"	5/8"
W 1	O 8	1"	1.25/32"	5/8"
Light Series—Single Thrust Bearings—Metric Sizes				
	51202	15 mm	32 mm	12 mm
	51203	17 mm	35 mm	12 mm
	51204	20 mm	40 mm	14 mm
	51205	25 mm	47 mm	15 mm
Medium Series—Single Thrust Bearings—Metric Sizes				
	51305	25 mm	53 mm	18 mm
Medium Series—Single Thrust Bearings—Inch Sizes.				
MW 3/4	T6	3/4"	1.9/16"	23/32"
MW 7/8	T7	7/8"	1.13/16"	3/4"
MW 1	T8	1"	2"	3/4"
Light Series—Combined Radial and One Directional Thrust Bearings—Metric Sizes				
120 ACD	7204	20 mm	47 mm	14 mm
Light Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Ball Bearings—Metric Size				
U 110	1200	10 mm	30 mm	9 mm
Medium Series—Self-Aligning Double Row Ball Journal Bearings—Metric Size.				
U 325	1305	25 mm	62 mm	17 mm
Special Bearings—Metric Size				
N 1325	EL 9	9 mm	24 mm	7 mm
Light Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Ball Bearings—Inch Sizes.				
ULS 8	RL 6	3/4"	1.7/8"	9/16"
ULS 9	RL 7	7/8"	2"	9/16"
ULS 10	RL 8	1"	2.1/4"	5/8"
Light Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Adaptor Bearings—Inch Size.				
UT-130-E	1506-E	1"	62 mm	16 mm

APPENDIX 14 (2)

S. No. 19/II

BALL BEARING ABOVE 1" IN BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER AND UPTO AND INCLUDING 2" IN BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER.

Hoffmann No.	SKF No.	Bearing		Dimensions
		Bore	Outside Diameter	Width
Deep Grooves Single Row Radial Ball Bearings				
Light Series—Metric Sizes				
140-W(Extended Inner)		40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
130	6206	30 mm	62 mm	16 mm
135	6207	35 mm	72 mm	17 mm
140	6208	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
145	6209	45 mm	85 mm	19 mm
150	6210	50 mm	90 mm	20 mm
Medium Series—Metric Sizes				
330	6306	30 mm	72 mm	19 mm
335	6307	35 mm	80 mm	21 mm
340	6308	40 mm	90 mm	23 mm
345	6309	45 mm	100 mm	25 mm
350	6310	50 mm	110 mm	27 mm
Light Series—Inch Sizes				
LS 11	RLS 9	1—1/8"	2—1/2"	3/8"
LS 12	RLS 10	1—1/4"	2—3/4"	11/16"
LS-12 1/2	RLS 11	1—3/8"	3"	11/16"
LS 13	RLS 12	1—1/2"	3—1/4"	3/4"
LS-13 1/2	RLS 13	1—5/8"	3—1/2"	3/4"
LS 14	RLS 14	1—3/4"	3—3/4"	13/16"
LS-14 1/2	RLS 15	1—7/8"	4"	13/16"
LS 15	RLS 16	2"	4"	13/16"
Medium Series—Inch Sizes				
MS 11	RMS 9	1—1/8"	2—13/16"	13/16"
MS 12	RMS 10	1—1/4"	3—1/8"	7/8"
MS 12 1/2	RMS 11	1—3/8"	3—1/2"	7/8"
MS 13	RMS 12	1—1/2"	3—3/4"	15/16"
MS 13 1/2	RMS 13	1—5/8"	4"	15/16"
MS 14	RMS 14	1—3/4"	4—1/4"	1—1/16"
MS 14 1/2	RMS 15	1—7/8"	4—1/2"	1—1/16"
MS 15	RMS 16	2"	4—1/2"	1—1/16"

All the above bearings with special features such as

- (1) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove
- (2) A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings
- (3) Any combination of items (1) and (2) above

will be considered as restricted bearings and can only be imported within the quota and conditions prescribed in the Red Book for restricted sizes.

Light Series Double Row Self-Aligning Ball Bearings—Metric Sizes

U 130	1206	30 mm	62 mm	16 mm
U 140	1208	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
U 145	1209	45 mm	85 mm	19 mm

N. B.—Catalogue references quoted in the appendix are purely for purposes of identification and no representation from any manufacturer Indian or Foreign for inclusion of his brand will be entertained.

APPENDIX 14 (2)—contd.

S. No. 19/II

Hoffmann Licence No.	SKF No.	Bearing Dimensions		
		Bore	Outside Diameter	Width
Medium Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Ball-Bearing—Metric Size				
U 330	1306	30 mm	72 mm	19 mm
Light Wide Series—Double Row Self Aligning Ball Bearings—Metric Sizes				
U 140 W	2208	40 mm	80 mm	23 mm
U 145 W	2209	45 mm	85 mm	23 mm
Extra Light Series—Single Thrust Bearings—Metric Sizes				
	51106	30 mm	47 mm	11 mm
	51107	35 mm	52 mm	12 mm
	51108	40 mm	60 mm	13 mm
	51109	45 mm	65 mm	14 mm
	51110	50 mm	70 mm	14 mm
Extra Light Series—Single Thrust Bearings—Inch Size.				
EW 1—1/8	EW 1—1/8	1—1/8"	1—3/4"	3/8"
Light Series—Single Thrust Bearing—Metric Size				
	51206	30 mm	53 mm	16 mm
	51207	35 mm	62 mm	18 mm
	51208	40 mm	68 mm	19 mm
	51209	45 mm	73 mm	20 mm
	51210	50 mm	78 mm	22 mm
Light Series—Single Thrust Bearings—Inch Size.				
W 1—1/8	O 09	1—1/8"	1—29/32"	5/8"
W 1—1/4	O 10	1—1/4"	23/32"	23/32"
W 1—3/8	O 11	1—3/8"	27/32"	23/32"
W 1—1/2	O 12	1—1/2"	2—11/32"	23/32"
W 1—5/8	O 13	1—5/8"	2—15/32"	23/32"
W 1—3/4	O 14	1—3/4"	2—11/16"	3/4"
W 1—7/8	O 15	1—7/8"	2—13/16"	3/4"
W 2	O 16	2"	2—31/32"	3/4"
Medium Series—Single Thrust Bearings—Metric Sizes				
	51306	30 mm	60 mm	21 mm
	51307	35 mm	68 mm	24 mm
	51308	40 mm	78 mm	26 mm
	51309	45 mm	85 mm	28 mm
	51310	50 mm	95 mm	31 mm
Medium Series—Single Thrust Bearings—Inch Size.				
MW 1—1/8	T 9	1—1/8"	1—1/4"	7/8"
MW 1—1/4	T 10	1—1/4"	2—1/2"	1"
MW 1—1/2	T 12	1—1/2"	2—7/8"	1—1/8"
MW 1—3/4	T 14	1—3/4"	3—5/16"	1—1/4"
MW 2	T 16	2"	3—11/16"	1—3/8"
Heavy Series—Single Thrust Bearings—Metric Size.				
	51407	35 mm	80 mm	32 mm

APPENDIX 14 (2)—*contd.*

S. No. 19/II

Hoffmann No.	SKF No.	Bearing Dimensions		
		Bore	Outside Diameter	Width
<i>Heavy Series—Single Thrust Bearings—Inch Size.</i>				
HW 1—1/2	VH 12	1—1/2"	3—1/2"	1—3/4"
<i>Light Series—Double Thrust Bearings—Metric Size.</i>				
	52206	25 mm	52 mm	29 mm
<i>Medium Series—Double Thrust Bearings—Metric Size.</i>				
	54308 U	30 mm	82 mm	59 mm
<i>Light Series—Combined Radial and one Directional Thrust Bearings—Metric Size</i>				
35 ACD	7207	35 mm	72 mm	17 mm
<i>Light Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Adapter Bearings—Inch Size</i>				
UT 140 E	1508 E	1—1/4"	80 mm	18 mm
UT 145 E	1509 E	1—1/2"	85 mm	19 mm
UT 155 E	1511 E	2"	100 mm	21 mm
<i>Light Wide Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Adapter Bearings—Inch Sizes</i>				
..	2508 E	1—1/4"	80 mm	23 mm
..	2509 E	1—1/2"	85 mm	23 mm
..	2511 E	2"	100 mm	25 mm
<i>Light Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Adapter Bearings—Metric Sizes</i>				
UT 140 . . .	1508	35 mm	80 mm	18 mm
UT 145 . . .	1509	40 mm	85 mm	19 mm
UT 155 . . .	1511	50 mm	100 mm	21 mm
<i>Light Wide Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Adapter Bearings—Metric Size</i>				
..	2508	35 mm	80 mm	23 mm
..	2509	40 mm	85 mm	23 mm
..	2511	50 mm	100 mm	25 mm
<i>Medium Series—Single Row Angular Contact Ball Bearings—Metric Sizes</i>				
350 ACD . . .	7310	50 mm	110 mm	27 mm
340 ACD . . .	7308	40 mm	90 mm	23 mm
<i>Heavy Series—Single Row Angular Contact Ball Bearings—Metric Size</i>				
545 ACD	7409	45 mm	120 mm	29 mm
<i>Light Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Ball Bearings—Inch Sizes</i>				
ULS 12	RL 10	1 1/2"	2 1/2"	1 1/8"
ULS 13	RL 12	1 3/4"	3 1/4"	3/4"
ULS 13 1/2	RL 13	1 7/8"	3 3/4"	3/4"
ULS 14	RL 9	1 3/4"	2 1/2"	5/8"

APPENDIX 14 (3)

S. No. 19/II

BALL BEARING ABOVE 2" BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER AND UPTO AND INCLUDING 3".

Hoffmann Licence No.	SKF No.	Bearing Dimensions		
		Bore	Outside Diameter	Width

Extra Light Series—Single Thrust Bearings—Metric Sizes.

51111	.	55 mm	78 mm	16 mm
51112	.	60 mm	85 mm	17 mm
51114	.	70 mm	95 mm	18 mm

Light Series—Single Thrust Bearings—Metric Size.

51211	.	55 mm	90 mm	25 mm
51212	.	60 mm	95 mm	26 mm
51213	.	65 mm	100 mm	27 mm

Light Series—Single Thrust Bearings—Inch Sizes

W 2½	.	0 18	2—½"	3—11/32"	7/8"
W 2½	.	0 20	2—½"	3—23/32"	1"
W 2½	.	0 22	2—½"	4—1/32"	1"
W 2—7/8	.	0 23	2—7/8"	4—5/32"	1"
W 3	.	0 24	3"	4—3/8"	1—1/8"

Medium Series—Single Thrust Bearings—Metric Size

51312	.	60 mm	110 mm	35 mm
51315	.	75 mm	135 mm	44 mm

Medium Series—Single Thrust Bearings—Inch Sizes.

MW 2½	.	T 18	2½"	4½"	1—11/16"
MW 2½	.	T 20	2½"	4½"	2"

Light Standard Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Adapter Bearings—Inch Sizes

UT 175 E	.	1515 E	2½"	130 mm	25 mm
UT 185 E	.	1517 E	3"	150 mm	28 mm

Light Wide Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Adapter Bearing—Inch Size

..		2515 E	2½"	130 mm	31 mm
----	--	--------	-----	--------	-------

Light Standard Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Adapter Bearing—Metric Size

UT 175	.	1515	65 mm	130 mm	25 mm
--------	---	------	-------	--------	-------

Light Wide Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Adapter Bearing—Metric Size

..		2515	65 mm	130 mm	31 mm
----	--	------	-------	--------	-------

Light Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Ball Bearing—Metric Size

U 175	.	1215	75 mm	130 mm	25 mm
-------	---	------	-------	--------	-------

APPENDIX 14 (3)—contd.

S. No. 19/II

Hoffmann	SKF No.	Bearing Dimensions		
		Bore	Outside Diameter	Width
<i>Light Wide Series—Double Row Self-Aligning Ball Bearing—Metric Size</i>				
U 175 W	2215	75 mm	130 mm	31 mm
<i>Light Series—Combined Radial and One Directional Thrust Bearing—Metric Size</i>				
160 ACD	7212	60 mm	110 mm	22 mm

N. B.—(i) The dimensions shown against all Adapter Ball Bearings as shown in Appendix 14 (2) and (3) are the internal bore of the sleeves fitted to the bearing and not the internal bore of the bearing without the sleeves. As such, all Adapter Ball Bearings as shown in Appendix 14 (2) and (3) can only be imported within the restricted quota irrespective of the fact whether they are imported with or without the sleeves. The face value of restriction for any single type of Adapter bearings will henceforward deem to apply jointly for both inch sizes and millimeter sizes in case of Adapter Bearings. In other words ceiling under the face value for each size will be a joint ceiling for inch as well as the corresponding millimeter size. This will also apply to non-restricted types of Adapter Ball Bearings.

(ii) In addition to the two makes given in the appendices, viz., Hoffman and SKF ball bearings of other makes falling within the specific sizes and specified types mentioned in the appendices will also be treated as 'restricted' types and will be licensed within the restricted quota.

(iii) Catalogue references quoted in the appendix are purely for purposes of identification and no representation from any manufacturer Indian or foreign for inclusion of his brand will be entertained.

APPENDIX 14(4)

BALL BEARINGS ABOVE 3" IN BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER

Hoffmann No.	SKF No.	Bearing Dimensions		
		Bore	Outside Diameter	Width
<i>Extra Light Series—Single Thrust Bearings—Metric Sizes.</i>				
	51116 . . .	80 mm	105 mm	19 mm
	51120 . . .	100 mm	135 mm	25 mm
<i>Light Series—Single Thrust Bearing—Inch Size</i>				
W 3½	. . . . .	3½"	4-13/16"	1½"

APPENDIX 15**(Section II—S. No. 20/II)****ITEMS FOR WHICH THE ACTUAL USER LICENCES GRANTED FOR SMALL TOOLS
FALLING UNDER S. NO. 20 OF PART II WILL NOT BE VALID—LIST OF**

- (i) Milling Cutters of all types (excluding gear cutters and gear hobbers, inserted type milling cutters).
- (ii) End Mills of all types.
- (iii) Taps—All types and all threads.
- (iv) Fret or Piercing Saws.
- (v) Reamers 3/64" dia. and above.
- (vi) Chasers/Dies for Die heads.
- (vii) Steel Files (excluding rasps and jewellers' files).
- (viii) Slitting and slotting saws.
- (ix) Twist Drills and reamers 3/64" and above (excluding Carbide tipped).
- (x) Hack Saw Blades (Hand and Machine operated).
- (xi) High speed Steel Tool Bits.
- (xii) Band Saw Blades for Wood Working.
- (xiii) Plain type Sheet and Plate Glass Cutters.
- (xiv) Tungsten carbide wire drawing dies.
- (xv) Metal working Bandsaw blades.
- (xvi) Huntington type grinding wheel dressers.

APPENDIX 16

(Section II—S. Nos. 45/II and 48/II)

LIST I

V.I.R. CABLES AND WIRES FALLING UNDER S. NO. 45 OF PART II—LIST OF**I. VIR Insulated cables, wires and flexible cords 250 volts grade of the types given below:—****(a) CABLES AND WIRES**

1. Single core, taped, braided and compounded.
2. Flat twin, taped, braided and compounded.
3. Single core, taped, braided and compounded with special flame resisting compound.
4. Single core, taped, asbestos braided and treated with special fire resisting compound.
5. Round Twin/Round 3-core, taped, braided and compounded.
6. Single/Twin, braided and compounded (weather-proof).
7. Single/Round twin/round 3-core tough rubber sheathed.
8. Flat twin/flat 3-core tough rubber sheathed.
9. Flat twin/flat 3-core tough rubber sheathed figure '8' shaped.
10. Flat twin tough rubber sheathed with earth continuity conductor.
11. Single/round twin/round 3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
12. Flat twin/flat 3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
13. Flat twin/flat 3-core lead-alloy sheathed with earth continuity conductor.
14. Single-round twin/round 3-core single wire armoured (left bare).
15. Single/round twin/round 3-core single wire armoured (served).
16. Single/round twin/round 3-core lead-alloy sheathed and single wire armoured (left bare).
17. Single/round twin/round 3-core lead-alloy sheathed and single wire armoured (served).
18. Single Dynamo flexible, taped, braided and compounded.
19. Single/round twin/round 3-core/round 4-core tough rubber sheathed flexible.

(b) FLEXIBLE CORDS (Cross-Sectional area of the core being upto .007 sq. inch).

1. Twisted twin/circular twin, glaze cotton and artificial silk braided and workshop type.
2. Twisted 3-core/circular 3-core glaze cotton and artificial silk braided and workshop type.

APPENDIX 16—contd.

3. Twin/3-core/4-core tough rubber sheathed.
4. Twin 3-core unkinkable domestic flexibles.
5. Circular twin/circular 3-core, workshop flexible, taped cotton braided, wax impregnated and braided overall with fine galvanised steel wires.
6. Circular twin/circular 3-core, workshop flexible taped cotton braided, wax impregnated, galvanised steel wire armoured.
7. Circular twin/circular 3-core tough rubber sheathed and braided with fine galvanised steel wires.

II. VIR Insulated cable and wires of 660 volt grade of the types given below :—

1. Single/round twin/round 3-core, taped braided and compounded.
2. Single/round twin/round 3-core tough rubber sheathed.
3. Single/round twin/round 3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
4. Round twin/round 3-core wire armoured (left bare).
5. Round twin/round 3-core single wire armoured (served).
6. Round twin/round 3-core, lead-alloy sheathed and single wire armoured (left bare).
7. Round twin/round 3-core lead-alloy sheathed and single wire armoured (served).
8. Single/round twin/round 3-core/round 4-core tough rubber sheathed flexible.
9. Single dynamo flexible, taped, braided and compounded.

LIST II

LIST OF V.I.R. CABLES AND WIRES OF 250 VOLTS AND 660 VOLTS GRADE FALLING UNDER S. NO. 48(a) OF PART II OF THE I.T.C. SCHEDULE

I. VIR Insulated Cables and Wires of 250 volt grade having a cross sectional area upto 1/15 (.06) sq. inch in the types given below:—

1. Single core, taped, braided and compounded.
2. Single core, taped, braided and compounded with special flame resisting compound.
3. Single core, taped, asbestos braided, and treated with special fire resisting compound.
4. Circular twin/3-core taped, braided and compounded.
5. Flat twin, braided and compounded.
6. Circular single core/twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
7. Single core/twin, braided and compounded (weather proof).
8. Flat twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
9. Flat twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed with earth continuity conductor.

APPENDIX 16—*contd.*

10. Single core-circular twin/3-core single wire armoured (left bare).
11. Single core/circular twin/3-core single wire armoured (served).
12. Single core/circular twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed single wire armoured (left bare).
13. Single core/circular twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed single wire armoured (left bare) (served).
14. Single core/circular twin/3-core tough rubber sheathed.
15. Flat twin/3-core rubber sheathed.
16. Flat twin/3-core tough rubber sheathed figure '8' shaped.
17. Flat twin tough rubber sheathed with earth continuity conductor.
18. Flat twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed with earth continuity conductor.
19. Single core dynamo flexible cable.
20. Single core/circular twin/3-core/4-core (flexible), tough rubber sheathed.
21. Welding cables standard and special flexibility (upto 15 sq. inch).

II. VIR Insulated cables and wires of 660 volt grade in the following types and sizes:—

- (a) Having cross sectional area $1/5$ (.2) sq. inch.
 - (1) Circular 3-core/4-core (flexible) tough rubber sheathed.
- (b) Having cross sectional area upto $3/10$ (.3) sq. inch.
 - (1) Circular twin (flexible) tough rubber sheathed.
- (c) Having cross sectional area upto $1/2$ (.5) sq. inch.
 - (1) Circular twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
 - (2) Circular twin/3-core single wire armoured (left bare).
 - (3) Circular twin/3-core single wire armoured (served).
 - (4) Circular twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed S.W.A. (left bare).
 - (5) Circular twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed S.W.A. (bare).
- (d) Having cross sectional area upto 1 sq. inch.
 - (1) Single core-circular twin/3-core taped braided and compounded.
 - (2) Single core lead-alloy sheathed.
 - (3) Single core/circular twin/3-core tough rubber sheathed.
 - (4) Single core (flexible) tough rubber sheathed.
 - (5) Single core dynamo flexible cable.

APPENDIX 17

(Section II—S. No. 6/III)

ARTICLES FALLING UNDER S. NO. 6 OF PART III WHICH CANNOT ORDINARILY
BE IMPORTED AGAINST LICENCES GRANTED FOR THIS ITEM—LIST OF.

(a) Hand Driven Machines (Socks and Stockings).
Circular Knitting Machines.

(b) Circular Hand Driven Machines (Outerwears).

(1) Circular Plain Rib Machine.

(2) Circular Plain Rib Machine—fitted with two types of
needles working on independent cam races to produce
vertical stripes in two colours and knop design in self
colour.

(3) Circular Balaclava Cap Machine.

(4) Circular Half Jacquered Machine

(5) Circular Mattardana Machine.

(6) Circular Check Patti Machine.

(7) Circular Muffler Machine.

(8) Circular Jack Round Machine.

(9) Circular Plain Round Machine.

(10) Circular Knee Cap Machines.

(c) Circular Machines (Underwears).

(1) Plain Round Machines (Hand driven).

(2) Plain Inter-lock Machines.

(3) Loopwheel Machines upto 32 GG.

(d) Circular Power Driven Machines (Outerwears).

(1) Double jacquered machine (without dial) on stand, with
automatic mechanical stop motion for making mufflers.

(2) Muffler making machine—with automatic strippers and four
colour stripping arrangement with two designing wheels.

(3) Plain rib machine—for the manufacture of half cardigan
and 1:1 rib.

(4) Circular rib jacquered machine—with four designing
wheels, plain back.

(5) Circular rib jacquered machine—on doubt stand with
birds eye backing system, six designing wheels.

(6) Circular rib jacquered machine—same as (5) above but
with 12 designing wheels.

APPENDIX 17—contd.

(e) Warp Knitting Loom (Outerwear) power driven.
Raschael Loom.

(f) Power driven circular machines (Underwear).

(1) Non-sinker plainweb machines—for the manufacture of plain underwear fabrics from machines of gauges up to 22 including cylinders of such machines; but machines with 24 gauge, 26 gauge and 28 gauge cylinders will be allowed provided firm orders have been placed for supply of equal number of machines with the indigenous manufacturers on the approved list of the office of the Textile Commissioner. Spare cylinders of 24 gauge will not be allowed to Hosiery Manufacturers, but will be considered to Hosiery Machine Manufacturers in consultation with Textile Commissioner, Bombay. Cylinders of 26 gauge and above to the Hosiery Manufacturers will be considered for the replacement purpose for the similar type of cylinders in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay, provided the necessity of replacement has been duly certified by the State Authorities concerned. Import of cylinders of 26 gauge and above to Hosiery Machine Manufacturers will be considered in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. The import of cylinders for hosiery machines will not be allowed to Established Importers.

(2) Sinker body machine, sizes same as (1) above including cylinders of such machines.

(3) Rib eyelet machine—for the manufacture of eyelet underwear fabric.

(g) Braiding Machines.—A.U. applications for special types only will be considered in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

N.B.—Applications from actual users for replacement purpose in respect of Raschael Looms and other knitting machines in this Appendix will be considered on merits in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

APPENDIX 18

(Section II—S. Nos. 105, 106/IV and 8, 17, 18, 19 and 20/V)

MINERAL OILS, KEROSENE, MOTOR SPIRIT, GREASES AND LUBRICATING OILS—LICENSING POLICY FOR APRIL 1963—MARCH 1964.

1. *Import of Mineral Oils falling under S. Nos. 105 and 106 of Part IV and Kerosene and Motor Spirit falling under S. Nos. 18 and 19 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule.*

Applications will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Ministry of Mines & Fuel, New Delhi and licences will be granted only to the oil companies importing the articles in bulk without packing on the recommendation of that Ministry.

2. *Import of Greases and Petroleum Jellies, etc., falling under Serial Number 8 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule.*

(a) No licences will be granted for import of Paraffin Wax from any source.

(b) Greases and Petroleum Jellies (S. No. 8/V)—Licences will be granted to the Established Importers and the oil companies on an *ad hoc* basis on the recommendation of the Ministry of Mines & Fuel, New Delhi and import of only special types of greases which are not manufactured in the country and Petroleum Jellies (including Petrolatum) will be allowed. The imports of the following types of greases, which are at present available with the indigenous manufacturers, will not be allowed:—

1. Soda Base Greases.
2. Lime Base Greases.
3. Aluminium Base Greases.
4. Graphite Greases.

The above restrictions on import will not apply to the Ball and Roller bearing greases, Aviation speciality greases, Lithium base multi-purpose greases, Miscellaneous Lime, Soda or Aluminium Base greases and Special grades of greases which are not currently manufactured in the country, irrespective of their Base.

(c) The licensees will, however, have an option to import against their licences for greases, the special types of greases as stated above and Petroleum Jellies (including Petrolatum) or Mineral Oils, N.O.S., or Lubricating Oils for an equivalent amount.

3. *Import of Mineral Oils not otherwise specified, falling under Serial Number 17 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule.*

(a) Licences for Transformer Oil, Switch Oil and Insulating Oil will be granted to Established Importers and the oil companies on an *ad hoc* basis on the recommendations of the Ministry of Mines & Fuel,

APPENDIX 18—contd.

New Delhi. The licences for these grades of oils will be interchangeable and the importer will have an option to import all or any of the three grades of oils to the extent of the value covered by the licence. While submitting applications for the import of Transformer Oil, Switch Oil and Insulating Oil, the applicants will be required to give a clear undertaking in their applications to the effect that they will submit to the State Governments concerned, in whose jurisdiction the sales of these products are made, statements of the sales and stocks complete in all respects invariably by the 15th of the succeeding month to which they relate, failing which the application for the import of these grades of Oils will not be considered by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi. The importers of Transformer Oil, Insulating oil and Switch oil will be required to sell these oils only to the Electrical Undertakings and manufacturers and users of Transformers and Switch gears and the sale will be subject to the condition that they will obtain from the parties a certificate to the effect that the oil purchased by them will neither be used for adulteration purpose nor sold to any other party. The importers will forward these undertakings from the buyers in original to the respective State Governments, in whose jurisdiction the sales are made, along with the statements of stocks and sales as required in para 9 below.

The imports of Transformer Oil will be required to pass the latest Indian Standard Specification. In such cases, however, where the Transformer Oil is supplied along with the Transformers, or where the Transformer manufacturers guarantee the performance of their Transformers only when they are filled with the Transformer Oil of their own brand, the imports of such special types of Transformer Oils will also be allowed on merits of each case provided the importers furnish along with their applications detailed specifications of Transformer Oil, which they propose to import, giving colour, the specific gravity, the flash point (by Pensky Martens Closed Test), the viscosity (the temperature and the name of the instrument must be given) the dielectric strength (by procedure laid down in the I.S. Specification) and the loss on evaporation at 110 degree C. These specifications will be specified on the licence and the oil imported will be required to conform to these specifications

Of all the other oils, falling under this Serial No., licences will be granted to Established Importers and the oil companies only for the following items on *ad hoc* basis on the recommendation of the Ministry of Mines & Fuel, New Delhi:—

- (1) Cutting Oils, (2) Mineral Colza Oils, (3) Shock Absorber Oils, (4) Flushing Oils, (5) Penetrating Oils, (6) Leather Oils, (7) Heat Transfer Oils, (8) Wire Rope Compounds and Bituminous Grade Lubricants, (9) Aviation Specialities, (10) Corrosion Preventives, (11) Impregnating Oil for electric paper and board insulators, (12) Light Process Oil for light coloured rubber goods, (13) Mineral Oil for manufacture of insecticides, (14) Special Paper Softening

APPENDIX 18—*contd.*

Oil for tissues and speciality papers, (15) Quenching Oils, (16) Special Graphited Oil for lubrication of glass moulds, (17) Aromatic Mineral Oils—Rubber Plasticisers, (18) Mineral Oil Emulsions Mould Lubricants, (19) Mineral Hydrocarbon Oil used as a pour point depressant, (20) Mineral Oils used as additive for lubricating oils, (21) Oils for vacuum work in laboratory equipment, and (22) Dust Preventives Oils.

The licensees will have an option to import either these grades of Mineral Oils N.O.S. or special Greases or Petroleum Jellies (including Petrolatum) or Lubricating Oils for an equivalent amount.

(b) The policy with regard to the import of Medicinal Liquid Paraffin of U.S.P./B.P. specifications, Textile Finishing Oils, Textile Fibre Oils and Batching Oils for fibres has been separately given in Section II of this Book.

Issue of import licences for Mineral Oils Not Otherwise Specified falling under Serial No. 17 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule, is also subject to such conditions as may be imposed and such instructions as may be issued from time to time by the Ministry of Mines & Fuel, New Delhi.

4. Import of Lubricating Oils falling under Serial No. 20 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule

Licences for imports of lubricating oils will be granted to Established Importers and the oil companies on an *ad hoc* basis on the recommendation of the Ministry of Mines & Fuel, New Delhi.

The importers of Lubricating oils, Mineral Oils N.O.S. etc., and Greases are also required to submit to the Ministry of Mines & Fuel, New Delhi, two quarterly returns giving (i) their actual imports (both quantity and C.I.F. value), and (ii) their stocks and sales during the quarter in the proformae prescribed, by that Ministry for this purpose before the end of the following month of the quarter to which they relate, failing which, their licences are liable to be suspended. If any further details are required, the same may be had direct from the Ministry of Mines & Fuel, New Delhi.

5. The applicants for the import of Lubricating Oils, Mineral Oils N.O.S., Transformer Oils etc., and Greases falling under S. Nos. 20, 17, and 8 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule are required to furnish along with their respective import applications full details of the valid licences granted to them in the preceding periods and the details of the actual imports made by them against these licences upto the time of the commencement of the licensing period for which the application is made. These details should invariably show the licence numbers, the value of the licences granted, and the description and value of the products actually imported by them against these licences upto the time of the commencement of the licensing period. This information should also invariably be furnished direct to the Ministry of Mines & Fuel, New Delhi.

APPENDIX 18—contd.

6. If any import of Lubricating Oils falling under S. No. 20 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule has been made by the applicants in bulk without packing in the past, they should intimate to the Ministry of Mines & Fuel, direct the actual imports made during each of the last two licensing periods (both quantity and C.I.F. value); similar information regarding their packed imports during these periods should also be indicated separately to that Ministry. The required information should reach the Ministry of Mines & Fuel, latest by the 15th May, 1963.

7. No licences will be granted for import of White Oil from any source.

8. Spindle lubricating oil imported under S. No. 20/V should conform to a minimum standard of 36 seconds at 140°F (Red Wood No. 1, viscosity) with a closed flash point (Pensky Martens) of a minimum of 290°F. The import of spindle oil of a lower viscosity will not be allowed against licences for lubricating oils falling under S. No. 20/V.

9. The importers of Transformer Oil, Switch Oil, Insulating Oil and Liquid Paraffin, will be required to submit to the State Governments concerned in whose jurisdiction the sales are made, a statement of sales and stocks together with the Undertakings, in original, obtained from the purchasers that they will not use the oil for adulteration purposes, with a copy thereof (without the Undertakings) to the Director General of Health Services, Ministry of Health, New Delhi and the Secretary, Indian Central Oil Seeds Committee, Rasheeda Manzil, Khairatabad, Hyderabad by the 15th of the month succeeding the month to which it relates, failing which action will be taken under the I.T.C. regulations. The form and manner in which the information is required to be furnished can be obtained from the Ministry of Mines & Fuel, New Delhi.

10. Applications for imports of CRUDE* OILS will also be considered in consultation with the Ministry of Mines & Fuel, New Delhi. Licences for Crude Oils will be granted to the Refining Oil Companies importing the articles in bulk without packing on the recommendation of that Ministry and will be subject to the condition that the goods imported will be used in their own Refineries.

11. Separate applications should be submitted to the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi, as follows:—

I. Serial Nos. 105, 106.—Part IV of the Schedule and Serial Nos. 18, 19—Part V of the Schedule:—

Oil Companies should apply for bulk licences.

II. Serial No. 8.—Part V of the Schedule [*vide* para. 2(b)].

For Greases and Petroleum jellies.

APPENDIX 18—*concl'd.*

III. Serial No. 17.—Part V of the Schedule:—

- (i) For Transformer Oils.
- (ii) Switch Oils.
- (iii) Insulating Oils.
- (iv) For the remaining items.

N.B.—Even though separate applications are to be made for the different sub-items, applicants should note that all applications for *ad hoc* licences should be made on the same day and in the same cover, furnishing cross-references regarding all the applications made by them for this Serial No. as a whole.

IV. Serial No. 20.—Part V of the Schedule (*vide* para. 4):—
For Lubricating Oils.

12. Preference will be given to the importers who can import supplies at most economic prices.

**N.B.*—By Crude Oils are meant all natural liquid products, consisting mainly of hydrocarbons, which have undergone no treatment other than settling (decantation), dehydration, desalting, or stabilisation, to which no products have been added other than those previously recovered by physical methods in the course of these treatments.

APPENDIX 19

(Section II—S. Nos. 87, 109/IV)

DRUGS, MEDICINES AND PHARMACEUTICAL CHEMICALS—LICENSING POLICY
FOR APRIL 1963—MARCH 1964.

Some of the drugs and medicines are given in Lists I, II and III. Licences issued for drugs and medicines will not be valid for import of items mentioned in List II, but past import of items shown in List II, if imported within the basic period, will count for computation of consolidated quota for drugs and medicines. List III contains items of drugs and medicines for which licences will be granted separately for each item on a quota based on imports of individual items. The consolidated quota certificates issued to established importers for general and soft areas respectively will not be disturbed, though a few items have been given separate quotas based on the import of those items only and included in List III. However, in cases where quotas have been established only on the basis of past imports of a single item under general drugs and medicines, which is subsequently included in List III, the quota certificates so issued will have to be surrendered, if the importers desire to get their quota re-established under List III on the basis of the past imports of that item.

2. Licences will be granted on a quota of 10 per cent. of half of the best year's imports of Drugs and Medicines falling under this S. No. excluding items 1 to 42 in List III and S. No. 31 (b)/V. These licences will be valid only for import of items as detailed in List I.

3. Quota licences granted under this procedure will not be valid for the import of drugs and medicines shown in Lists II and III.

4. Quota licences granted for items specified in List III of this Appendix will also be valid for import of drugs and medicines included in List I (Essential List) of this Appendix. However, quota licences granted for 'Crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines' and 'Homoeopathic medicines' will not be so valid.

5. A.U. applications from Hospitals, Clinical, Pathological and Analytical laboratories and other recognised institutions for import of essential equipments and accessories and special drugs and chemicals will be considered by C.C.I. in consultation with the D.G.H.S., New Delhi, against a ceiling. Applications should be submitted to the C.C.I. & E. through the State Health Departments who will certify the essentiality of the stores proposed to be imported.

6. Applications for additional licences from established importers for import of surgical ligatures and sutures may be considered by the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi in consultation with the

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

Directorate General of Health Services, New Delhi against the ceiling. Applicants should be holders of import licences under the Drugs Act and should indicate in their applications particulars of their Drug Import Licence Number, the value of the quota licences granted to them during the previous two periods, the extent to which the licences have been utilised and the c.i.f. prices of the items proposed to be imported.

7. Import of free samples of drugs and medicines:—In order to minimise delay and inconvenience to *bonafide* sole representatives of manufacturers abroad in importing consignments of free samples of drugs and medicines, it has been decided to authorise the licensing authorities at the ports to grant Customs Clearance Permits to cover the import of free samples of drugs and medicines covered by List I of this Appendix subject to the following conditions:—

- (1) No remittance of foreign exchange is involved;
- (2) The c.i.f. value of the consignment is reasonably small and does not in any case exceed Rs. 5,000 (Rupees five thousand);
- (3) The samples are imported in packings which are distinctly different from regular trade packings; and
- (4) Each packing is clearly marked "Physician's samples--Not to be sold".

Applications should be made in the proper form and manner to the licensing authorities concerned. Only one Customs Clearance Permit will be issued to a firm wherever necessary and for this purpose only the Head Office of the firm should apply.

8. Customs Clearance Permits for new drugs will also be granted by C.C.I., New Delhi. Such applications should be made to C.C.I., New Delhi through the Drugs Controller, India.

9. With a view to ensure that the pharmaceutical industry is able to secure the essential basic drugs required by them, Actual user applications from such of the units which are not borne on the books of the Directorate General of Technical Development will be considered by the port licensing authorities. Such manufacturing units should submit their applications for import of these raw materials in the usual form and manner duly supported by the necessary essentiality certificates from the State Drugs Control Authorities as per list given in Annexure IV. The applicants should give full justification for the import of the items of raw materials supplied for. In addition, they should also furnish information as required in Public Notice No. 70-ITC(PN)/57, dated 26th October, 1957 reproduced in Annexure V to this Appendix. The additional information required in terms of para 2(iv) of this Public Notice should, however, be furnished in the revised proforma given in Annexure III to this Appendix. Applications complete in all respects should be made so as to reach the Port licensing authority concerned by the 15th August 1963.

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

10. In order that the pharmaceutical industry is able to secure special apparatus, instruments and equipment required for the manufacture of drugs and medicines and also chemicals and reagents required for testing the raw materials and finished products, actual users' applications from such of the units which are not borne on the books of the Directorate General of Technical Development will be considered by the Port Licensing Authorities on the basis of essentiality certificate granted by the State Drugs Control Authorities. Such manufacturing units should submit applications for import of these special apparatus, reagents, chemicals, etc., in the usual form supported by the necessary essentiality certificates and giving full justification for import of these special apparatus, etc. applied for.

LIST I

The drugs and medicines, listed below either in their pure form or as preparations thereof, containing one or more of the specified items in prophylactic or therapeutic quantities, except where preparations are specifically excluded, and also excluding Pharmacopoeial Tinctures and Liquors, provided that drugs and medicines or preparations thereof which are covered by the Pharmacopoeias prescribed under the Drugs Act or the Rules thereunder should conform to the standards prescribed in the respective Pharmacopoeias.

Quota licences granted for List I and List III items will not be valid for imports of reagents labelled as specifically conforming to A.R. and G.R. qualities excepting Diagnostic Agents which are specified in Annexure VI to Appendix 19.

The provisions of Drugs Act 1940 and the Rules thereunder should be complied with wherever necessary. Applicants for import of drugs under the Import Trade Control Regulations should declare in their application forms that they hold valid licences under the Drugs Act for sale of drugs applied for by them and also quote the number and date of that licence.

Absorbable Gelatin Sponge.

Acenocoumarol.

Acetazolamide.

Acetylcholine.

Acridines excluding preparations thereof and also excluding Mepacrine and its preparations.

Active principles of Ammi-visnaga, natural or synthetic.

Active principles of Digitalis.

Adeps Lanae excluding preparations thereof.

Adrenaline excluding preparations thereof.

Adrenochrome Monosemicarbazone.

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

- Agar Agar (Pharmaceutical grade) excluding preparations thereof.
- Alphachymotrypsin.
- Aluminium Glycinate excluding preparations thereof.
- Amidopyrine excluding preparations thereof.
- Aminopterin Sodium.
- Amiphenazole.
- Amphetamine and alkyl derivatives of Amphetamine excluding preparations thereof.
- Amyl Nitrite.
- Anaesthetics, surface, regional and general (excluding anaesthetic ether, ethyl chloride, procaine hydrochloride in bulk and procaine hydrochloride preparations).
- Antimonii et Sodii Tartras excluding preparations thereof.
- Anti-histaminic drugs other than Meclizine Hydrochloride and Buclizine Hydrochloride, excluding preparations thereof.
- Apomorphine Hydrochloride.
- Atropine and its salts excluding preparations thereof.
- Barbiturates excluding preparations thereof.
- Benactizine Hydrochloride excluding preparations thereof.
- Bemegride.
- Benzyl Benzoate excluding preparations thereof.
- Bismuth Tribromophenate excluding preparations thereof.
- Bretylium Tosylate.
- Brilliant Green excluding preparations thereof.
- Bromoisovalerylurea excluding preparations thereof.
- Busulphan.
- Calcium-Cresol-Sulphonate excluding preparations thereof.
- Calcium Hypophosphite excluding preparations thereof.
- Calcium Levulinate excluding preparations thereof.
- Carbacholum excluding preparations thereof.
- Carbon Tetrachloride.
- Carbromal excluding preparations thereof.
- Carbimazole.
- Cetrimide excluding preparations thereof.

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

- Chiniofonum excluding preparations thereof.
Chlorambucil.
Chlorhexidine and its salts, excluding preparations thereof.
Chloroform B.P. excluding preparations thereof.
Chlorpropamide excluding preparations thereof.
Chlorpromazine excluding preparations thereof.
Chlorthiazide excluding preparations thereof.
Choline Chloride excluding preparations thereof.
Chorionic Gonadotrophin.
Chrysarobin and Dithranol excluding preparations thereof.
Chlorinated Xylenols intended for the manufacture of disinfectant fluids.
Citrated calcium carbinude.
Colchicine excluding preparations thereof.
Colloidal preparations of Iron intended for injections.
Corticotrophin (ACTH).
Creosote from wood excluding preparations thereof.
Crotamiton excluding preparations thereof.
Curare and its preparations and other muscle relaxants.
Cyclophosphamide.
Dental anaesthetics excluding ethyl chloride in cartridges.
Dexamethasone and its salts excluding preparations thereof.
Dextran Injection.
Dextran Powder.
Dihydro-hydroxy codeinone and its salts excluding preparations thereof.
Diisopropyl flourophosphate.
Dimercaprol (B.A.L.).
Diagnostic Agents as specified in Annexure VI.
Disulphiram.
Ephedrine and its salts excluding preparations thereof.
Ergot alkaloids excluding preparations thereof.
Erythrityl Tetranitrate.

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

Estradiol and its salts excluding preparations thereof.

Ethyl Biscoumacetate excluding preparations thereof.

Fibrinolysin (Human).

Fluorescein soluble excluding preparations thereof.

Furaltadone.

Gallamine Triethiodide.

Gentian Violet excluding preparations thereof.

Glyceryl Trinitrate.

Glycosides of Strophanthus and Scoilla.

Hexyl Resorcinol and preparations thereof which are used as anthelmintics.

Homatropine hydrobromide excluding preparations thereof.

Human Gamma Globulin.

Hydantoin and its derivatives excluding preparations thereof.

Hyaluronidase.

*Hydrochlorthiazide excluding preparations thereof.

Hydroxy-progesterone Capronate.

Hyoscyne and its salts excluding preparations thereof.

Ichthammol excluding preparations thereof.

Inositol excluding preparations thereof.

Insulin, all sorts, excluding injection of insulin (plain) injection of protamine Zinc Insulin and Injection of Globin Insulin.

Iodine excluding preparations thereof.

Ipecacuanha excluding preparations thereof.

Isoprenaline Sulphate excluding preparations thereof.

Kerolin light, pharmacopoeial grade.

Lactose excluding preparations thereof.

Leptazol excluding preparations thereof.

Levarterenol Bitartrate.

Lithium Citrate excluding preparations thereof.

Lobeline and its salts.

Magnesium Oxide excluding preparations thereof.

Magnesium Peroxide excluding preparations thereof.

Mannitol Hexanitrates.

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

Manno-Mustine.

Mecamylamine Hydrochloride.

Medicinal contraceptives excluding foam tablets.

Dl-Methionine and its derivatives excluding preparations thereof.

Mephenesin excluding preparations thereof.

Mercaptopurine.

Mercurial diuretics excluding preparations thereof.

Methoin excluding preparations thereof.

Methotrexate.

Methyl para hydroxy Benzoate excluding preparations thereof.

Methyl para hydroxy Benzoate Sodium excluding preparations thereof.

Mustine Hydrochloride.

Nalorphine and its salts.

Neomycin sulphate excluding preparations thereof.

Neostigmine and its salts excluding preparations thereof.

Nitrofurantin.

Noradrenaline excluding preparations thereof.

Norandrostenolone phenyl propionate.

Norethandranolone.

Norethisterone and Norethisterone acetate.

Normal Human Blood Plasma.

Octyl Nitrite.

Oil of Chenopodium excluding preparations thereof.

Oleum Theobromatis excluding preparations thereof.

Organic Antimony Compounds excluding Urea Stibamine.

Organic Aresenic Compounds, excluding carbarsone and Acetarsol.

Orphenadrine Hydrochloride.

Ouabain.

Oxytocin injection.

Paracetamol excluding preparations thereof.

Paraffin Durum excluding preparations thereof.

Paraffin Molle excluding preparations thereof.

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

Paraldehyde.

Pempidine Tartrate.

Penicillinase in a form for parenteral administration.

Pentaerythrityl Tetranitrite.

Pentalonium Tartrate.

Pethidine Hydrochloride excluding preparations thereof.

Phenacetin excluding preparations thereof.

Phenformin excluding preparations thereof.

Phenothiazine excluding preparations thereof.

Phenolphthalein B.P. or U.S.P. excluding preparations thereof.

Phenindione excluding preparations thereof.

Phenyl Butazone and its salts excluding preparations thereof.

Picrotoxin injection.

Pilocarpine and its salts excluding preparations thereof.

Phenylephrine Hydrochloride, excluding preparations thereof.

Propantheline Bromide.

Physostigmine and its salts excluding preparations thereof.

Phenyleinchoninic acid and its derivatives excluding preparations thereof.

Phenylmercuric Acetate excluding preparations thereof.

Phenylmercuric Nitrate excluding preparations thereof.

Phthalyl Sulphathiazole excluding preparations thereof.

Piperazine and its salts excluding preparations thereof.

Poliomyelitis Vaccine.

Potassium Guaiacol Sulphonate excluding preparations thereof.

Primidone.

Probenecid tablets.

Procainamide.

Prochlorperazine and its salts excluding preparations thereof.

Promazine Hydrochloride.

Propyl para hydroxy Benzoate excluding preparations thereof.

Propyl para hydroxy Benzoate Sodium excluding preparations thereof.

Quinidine Sulphate excluding preparations thereof.

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

- Reserpine excluding preparations thereof.
- Russell's Viper Venom or other snake venom excluding An venom serum.
- Serum Gonadotrophin.
- Sodium Benzoate excluding preparations thereof.
- Sodium Pentnucleotide.
- Sodium Cacodylate excluding preparations thereof.
- Spironolactone.
- Sulphacetamide and its Sodium salt excluding preparations thereof
- Sulphadimethoxime excluding preparations thereof.
- Sulphafurazole excluding preparations thereof.
- Sulphaguanidine excluding preparations thereof.
- Sulphamethoxypyridazine excluding preparations thereof.
- Sulphaphenazole excluding preparations thereof.
- Stibophen excluding preparations thereof.
- Suramin.
- Tetraethylthiuram Monosulphide excluding preparations thereof.
- Theobromine and its salts, excluding preparations thereof. (Quota licences issued for Drugs and Medicines will not permit import of Caffeine or Methyl Theobromine).
- Theophylline cum Ethylenediamine excluding preparations thereof
- Thiopentone sodium.
- Thiouracil and its alkyl derivatives.
- Tolazoline Hydrochloride.
- Tolbutamide excluding preparations thereof.
- Tretamine.
- Trifluoperazine.
- Triflupromazine excluding preparations thereof.
- Trimethadione.
- Tribromomethyl Alcohol.
- Thiacetazone.
- Thio-Tepa.
- Thrombin
- Thrombokinase.

APPENDIX 19—contd.

Trypan Blue.

Tuberculin.

Vasopressine injection.

Vitamins excluding:—

- (1) Vitamin A its esters and their preparations;
- (2) Cod and fish liver oils and preparations thereof;
- (3) Nicotinic Acid Nicotinamide and preparations thereof;
- (4) Cyanocobalamin (Vitamin B-12) and preparations thereof;
- (5) Vitamin 'C' (Ascorbic Acid and its salts) and preparations thereof;
- (6) Vitamin B (Pyridoxine);
- (7) Vitamin K^a (Menadione);
- (8) Preparations of vitamins other than those covered by 1 to 7 above.

Warfarin Sodium.

*N.B.—The c.i.f. price of Hydrochlorthiazide in bulk shall not exceed Rs. 50 per kg.

NOTE.—Request for inclusion of any other drug or medicine in the Essential List (List I) or in the quota licence may be addressed to the licensing authorities at the ports indicating the value upto which the drug or medicine is intended to be imported. Full justification in support of the request and illustrative literature, if any, should be furnished. Such requests for endorsement on quota licences should be made, as far as possible, at one time and not later than two months after the issue of the quota licence, to the licensing authorities at the ports with a copy to the D.G.H.S., New Delhi. While submitting applications for endorsement the following information should be furnished:—

- (1) Value of quota licence held; and
- (2) Quantities and values upto which additional items are required and the c.i.f. prices at which the imports will be made.

LIST II

The List of articles which will not be valid for importation against licences issued for Drugs and Medicines.

1. Alum.

2. Allyl Isothiocyanate.

3. Ammonium Bromide including preparations thereof.

4. Bismuth sub-carbonate.

70 G. of I.—28

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

5. Bismuth sub-nitrate.
6. Bismuth Oxychloride.
7. Bismuth Citrate.
8. Bismuth Salicylate.
9. Buchu leaves.
10. Calcium lactate.
11. Calcium Chloride.
12. Camphene.
13. Carbon Dioxide Gas.
14. Chromic Acid.
15. Chloral and chloral hydrate including preparations thereof.
16. Chloro and Iodo derivatives of hydroxy quinoline.
17. Ethyl Chloride.
18. Ethyl Ether and Anaesthetic Ether.
19. Ferrous Sulphate.
20. Galenicals of Belladonna excepting spread plasters of Belladonna.
21. Glycerin.
22. Hydrochloric Acid.
23. Iron Ammonium Citrate.
24. Iron Bromide including preparations thereof.
25. Magnesium Sulphate (Epsom Salt).
26. Magnesium Carbonate (Heavy).
27. Nitric Acid.
28. Potassium Acetate.
29. Potassium Bromide.
30. Potassium Citrate.
31. Paraffin liquid B.P. or U.S.P. or its preparations.
32. Santonin.
33. Sodium Bromide.
34. Sodium Sulphate.
35. Sodium Phosphates.
36. Sodium Acetate.

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

37. Sodium Citrate.
38. Strychnine Hydrochloride.
39. Strychnine and its salts.
40. Sulphathiazole tablets.
41. Sulphadiazine tablets.
42. Sulphapyridine tablets.
43. Sulphadimidine tablets.
44. Tonic or medicated wines.
45. Zinc Oxide.

LIST III

List of drugs and medicines and other vehicles used in the manufacture of pharmaceuticals for which licences will be granted on a quota based on imports of individual items.

The drugs and medicines listed below can be imported either in their pure form in bulk or as preparations thereof, containing one or more of the specified items in prophylactic or therapeutic quantities except where otherwise specified but excluding all B. P. Sinctures and liquors.

The provisions of the Drugs Act, 1940 and the Rules thereunder should be complied with wherever necessary.

NOTE :—The term 'in bulk' wherever used below will cover the import of a drug in its basic form and will not include import in the form of any preparations or formulations, such as capsules, syrups, tablets, ointments, etc., etc.

S. No.	Name of the drug or medicine	Quota percentage	Remarks
1	2	3	4
1 (a) Antibiotics, the following namely :—			
(i) Chloramphenicol	.	Nil	A. U. applications from manufacturers will be considered by port licensing authorities in consultation with Drugs Controller, India, New Delhi.

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
(ii) Chlorotetracycline	Nil	(i) Same remark as against sub-Item i(a) (i) above.	
		(a) Applications for import of this item from non-traditional sources of supply will be considered by the port licensing authorities. The applications should be made by 30-6-1963.	
(iii) Oxytetracycline	Nil		
(iv) Penicillin including Phenoxymethyl penicillin in bulk but excluding all forms of bottled penicillin and preparations.	Nil	(iv) Applications from approved manufacturers will be considered by port licensing authorities in consultation with Drugs Controller, India, New Delhi.	
(b) (i) Other antibiotics in bulk		(b) (i) A. U. applications from approved packers for the import of other antibiotics in bulk will be considered by port licensing authorities in consultation with Drugs Controller, India, New Delhi.	
		Applicants must state the value of licences received during the two previous periods, the extent to which they have been utilised and the c.i.f. prices at which the antibiotics are proposed to be imported.	
(ii) Other antibiotics bottled			
(a) Tetracycline,	Nil		
(b) Other antibiotics.	Nil	Applications from sole Agents of manufacturers will be considered by port licensing authorities in consultation with Drugs Controller, India, New Delhi.	
		Applicants must state the value of licences received by them during the two previous licensing periods, the extent to which such licences have been utilised and the c.i.f. prices at which the antibiotics are proposed to be imported. The applications should be made by 30-6-1963.	

APPENDIX 19—contd.

1	2	3	4
2	Acid Salicylic excluding preparations thereof.	Nil	
3	Acid Acetyl Salicylic excluding preparations thereof.	Nil	
4	Argentum Proteinum and Argentum Proteinumite.	Nil	
5	Ammonium chloride . . .	Nil	
6	Anti-leprosy drugs . . .	5%	Requests from State Governments for import of this drug in bulk for anti-leprosy Schemes will be considered by port licensing authorities in consultation with the D.G.H.S. The applications should be made by 30-6-1963.
7	Chloro quine Salts . . .	7½%	Licences will be valid for import in bulk only.
8	Bottled Penicillin and its preparations, the following only—		
	(a)(i) Crystalline Penicillin G. Calcium.	Nil	
	(ii) Procaine Penicillin G. with Crystalline Penicillin G. Oily injection.		
	(iii) Penicillin G. Benzyl Aminosthetol ester Hydroiodide.		
	(iv) Procaine Penicillin G. in oil with aluminium monostearate.		
	(v) Procaine Penicillin in oil.		
	(vi) Penicillin dressings.		
	(vii) Dibenzylethylene diamine Dipenicillin G.	Nil	
	(b)(i) Penicillin tablets . . .		
	(ii) Penicillin Lozenges . . .		
	(iii) Penicillin ointments . . .	Nil	
9	Bottled penicillin, the following only :—		
	(i) Crystalline Penicillin Sodium or Crystalline penicillin Potassium ;		
	(ii) Crystalline Penicillin Procaine ; and		
	(iii) Procaine Penicillin G. Bottled with Crystalline Penicillin G. (Sodium or Potassium) (Aqueous) .		

APPENDIX 19—contd.

1	2	3	4
10	Chlorbutol	Nil	
11	Carbarsone	5%	Licences will be valid for imports in bulk only.
12	Cortisone and hydrocortisone, excluding preparations thereof.	Nil	
13	Crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines.	37½%	<p>(i) The licence will specify the names of 'Crude Drugs' to be imported. Applications should, therefore, be accompanied by detailed lists, one for crude drugs shown in Annexure I and the other for crude drugs shown in Annexure II to Appendix 19. Import of crude drugs shown in Annexure I can be made upto the full face value of licences issued for this item. The items covered by Annexure II can be imported upto 25% of the face value of the licence, subject to the condition that the value of any individual item of crude drug does not exceed 10% of the face value of the licence with the exception of certain items which can be imported only upto the percentages shown in the Foot-note of Annexure II.</p> <p>(ii) A. U. applications from Actual Users will be considered by the port licensing authorities in consultation with the D. G. H. S. The applicants should specify the names of the crude drugs desired to be imported.</p> <p>(iii) Requests for inclusion of crude drugs not covered by Annexures I and II in the licence will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports on receipt of detailed particulars of the drugs and the value upto which such drugs are proposed to be imported. Reasons for importing such drugs should be mentioned. Such requests for inclusion of crude drugs not covered by Annexures I and II in the licence should be made, as far as possible, at one time and not later than two months after the issue of the licence to the licensing authorities at the ports.</p>
14	Calcium gluconate	Nil	

APPENDIX 19—contd.

1	2	3	4
15	Cocaine Hydrochloride, Pethidine Hydrochloride, Methadone Hydrochloride, Amidone Hydrochloride and Dihydrohydroxycodeinone.		<p>(1) Applications will be considered by port licensing authorities in consultation with the Narcotic Commissioner and the licences issued for a period of one year. Applicants will be required to produce the import recommendations from the Narcotic Commissioner and also to quote their licence number and date under the Excise Rules and furnish full value of past imports of this item during the last two or three years and details of supplies thereof made to Actual Users. The applications should be made by 30-6-1963.</p> <p>(2) Applications from firms borne on the books of the Directorate General of Technical Development should be made to C.C.I. New Delhi through the Directorate General of Technical Development with the above information.</p>
16	Caffeine and its salts . . .	10%	<p>Licences will be valid for imports in bulk only and will exclude caffeine salts.</p>
17	Anhydrous Dextrose excluding preparation . . .	12½%	<p>(1) Licences will be valid for import of dextrose anhydrous of injectable grade in bulk only.</p> <p>(2) Applications from Actual Users like hospitals and Established Importers (who may have imported this item in retail or bulk packings) having firm orders from Actual Users like hospitals will also be considered by the port licensing authorities. Licences to Actual Users like hospitals will be granted with a letter of authority in favour of any established importers of the choice of the applicant. In the case of applications from established importers, licences may be granted on the recommendations of the Drugs Controller (India). The licences under this provision will be issued</p>

APPENDIX 19—contd.

1	2	3	4
			subject to the following condition:—
			“This licence is intended to cover orders booked by the applicants on behalf of Actual Users and supplies against such imports will be made to these Actual users at prices to be determined by the licensing authority”.
18	D ³ -calcium and di-sodium phosphate	Nil.	
19	Emetine Hydrochloride excluding preparations thereof.	Nil	
20	Ferrous gluconate . . .	Nil	
21	Glycero Phosphates excluding preparation thereof.	Nil	
22	Homoeopathic medicines . . .	100% }	(i) Licences will also be valid for the import of Homoeopellets and lactose. (ii) Quota licences can be utilised for the import of special types of phials which are used for bottling and storing Homoeopathic medicines. (iii) Licences will not be valid for import of homoeopathic medicines intended for external applications, but this restriction will not apply to import of Succus Cineraria Maritima and Mullein oil. (iv) Preparations claiming to be Homoeopathic medicines but which contain drugs in therapeutic or prophylactic dosages as specified in non-Homoeopathic Pharmacopoeias will not be allowed import against this entry.
23	Isonicotinic acid hydrazide . .	20%	
24	Iodides excluding preparations thereof.	Nil	
25	Liver extract injectible and liver extract for oral use.	Nil	
26	Malt extract excluding preparations thereof.	Nil	(1) A.U. applications will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development. (2) Licences for Malt Extract cannot be used for import of drugs and medicines containing malt extract.

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
27	Medicinal contraceptives namely Foam tablets	10%	Licences will be valid only for foam tablets containing p-tris or propyl-phenoxy polyethoxy ethanol.
28	Menthol excluding preparations thereof.	Nil	
29	Methyl Salicylate excluding preparations thereof.	Nil	
30	Nicotinic Acid and Nicotinamide excluding preparations thereof.	Nil	
31	Nikethamide	Nil	
32	Para Amino Salicylic Acid, Sodium Para Amino Salicylate and Calcium Amino Salicylate excluding preparations thereof.	12½%	A. U. applications will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development. Actual Users should approach the indigenous manufacturers for their requirements of Sodium P.A.S.
33	Prednisone and prednisolone, excluding preparations thereof.	Nil	
34	Proguanil hydrochloride or lactate.	Nil	
35	Streptomycin and its salts	Nil	Imports will be canalised through an agency approved by Government and distribution to Actual Users will be made in accordance with the directions of the Directorate General of Technical Development.
36	Sera, Vaccines, Toxins, Antitoxin excluding Cholera Vaccine, T.A.B., Vaccines, Anti-rabic Vaccine, Anti-Venom Serum and Anti-Influenza Vaccine.	20%	The basic period will be upto 1958-59.
37	Sodium Salicylate excluding preparations thereof.	Nil	
38	Sulphadiazine, Sulphathiazole, Sulphadimidine and Sulphamerazine excluding preparations thereof.	25%	(i) Quota licences will be valid for import of these items in bulk only. (ii) Not more than 20% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of 'Sulphathiazol'.
39	Thymol excluding preparations thereof.	Nil	

APPENDIX 10—contd.

1	2	3	4
40	Tri-calcium phosphate.	Nil	
41	Cyanocobalamine (Vitamin B ₁₂) excluding preparations thereof.	Nil	
42	Vitamin C (Ascorbic acid and its salts) excluding preparations thereof.	Nil	

ANNEXURE I

[Please see remark (i) against item 13 of List III]

S. No.	English name of the crude drug	Ayurvedic and Unani name of the crude drug
1	2	3
1.	Alpina Galanga willd . . .	Galangal or Kulinjan.
2.	Agaric, White . . .	Gharikum ; Gherakum.
3.	Bamboo Camphor . . .	Banslochan.
4.	Beaver castoreum . . .	..
5.	Atropa acuminate Royle or Indian Belladonna	Belladonna leaves and roots.
6.	Berberis Vulgaris Linn . . .	Zirish-turshi, Zarish Ketrus.
7.	Brunella Vulgaris Linn . . .	Austakhadus, Ustukhudus.
8.	Burn Jasaf . . .	..
9.	China Roots . . .	Chob Chini.
10.	Colchicum Sweet . . .	Suranjan or Suringarn-i-talk.
11.	Crude Resin of Pinus Succinifera	Kaharuba
12.	Cubebs . . .	Kabab-chini
13.	Ephedra vulgaris Hookf . . .	Khanda, Kharna, Kunawar, Janusar.
14.	Gentiana dahurica Fisch . . .	Gul-i-ghaffs.
15.	Harmal (Peganum Harmal) . . .	Syrian Rue.
16.	Hyoscyamus leaves (Henbane) . . .	..
17.	Indian jujube or Chinese Date (Zizyphus Sativa Gaertn)	Unnab.
18.	Jalap Roots . . .	Jalapha.
19.	Juniper Berries . . .	Haubera Akhobur.

APPENDIX 19—contd.

ANNEXURE I—contd.

1	2	3
20.	<i>Lavandula stoechas</i> Linn	Dharu, Alapharjana haru.
21.	Long pepper (<i>Piper Longum</i> Linn) .	Pimpli; Pipli; Pipa.
22.	Manna	Shir Khisht.
23.	<i>Melia azedarach</i>	Hab-ul-ban.
24.	<i>Mimosa pudica</i> Linn	Lajalu, Lajwanti.
25.	<i>Myrtus Communis</i> Linn	Habulas dana.
26.	<i>Nepeta ciliaris</i> Benth	Zufa, Makhna.
27.	Nakhuna . . . . .	..
28.	<i>Onosma bracteatum</i> wall	Gaozaban.
29.	<i>Orchis mascula</i> Linn	Salab.
30.	Pellitory Roots or Pellitory (<i>Anacyclus</i> <i>Pyrethrum</i> DC).	Akarkara.
31.	Peony Rose	Ud-Salap.
32.	Persian Manna Plant (<i>Alhagi</i> <i>Pseudalhagi</i> (Bieb.) Desv.	Taranjbi, Fuwasa, Jawasa.
33.	<i>Pistacia lentiscus</i> Linn (Resin) .	Rumi Mustaki.
34.	<i>Podophyllum hexandrum</i> Royle .	Ban Kakri.
35.	Prepared Storax B.P.C. (Purified resin obtained from the trunk of <i>Liquidambar Orientalis</i> —Hamamelidaceae).	..
36.	<i>Prunus mahaleb</i> Linn	Priyangu, Mahaleb.
37.	<i>Rhus succedanea</i> Linn or <i>Pistacia Integerrima</i> Steud Ex-Brandis. .	Kakva Singh.
38.	Star Anise of China (<i>Illicium verum</i> Hook. f).	Badiani Khataf.
39.	Shilajet Stone . . . . .	..
40.	<i>Silybum irio</i> Linn	Khubkalan.
41.	Todri . . . . .	..
42.	.. . . .	Zahar Mohra.

APPENDIX 19—contd.

ANNEXURE II

[Please see remark (i) against item 13 of List III]

S. No.	English name of the crude drug	Ayurvedic and Unani name of the crude drug
1	2	3
1.	Arsenic disulphide	Munsell or Manashila.
2.	Amber gris (Ambra grisea)	Ambar.
3.	Broken Coral Reeds	Praval; Monga.
4.	Commiphora myrrha (Nees) Engl	Hiraboul.
5.	Cinnamomum zeylanicum Blume.	Kalmi-Dalchini.
6.	Cinabar . . . . .	..
7.	Calamusdraco	Dragon's Bilod, Kiradukhi.
8.	Croton seeds, Croton tiglium Linn	Dantee beej, Jamalgota.
**9.	Glycyrrhiza Roots	Mulethi.
10.	Myristica fragrans Houtt (Nutmeg)	Jai Phal.
***11.	Oak galls, Quercus infectoria Oliv	Mayaphala, Majuphala.
12.	Pearls Broken (Medicinal)	Moti.
13.	Senega Root . . . . .	..
14.	Embelia ribes Burn. f.	Baberang, Vaivarang.
15.	Sillicate of Lime	Hijrate-Hau.
16.	Satharpathi . . . . .	..
17.	Withania coagulans Dunal	Panir Dodo (Paner bad)
18.	Yellow Orpiment	Hartal.
*19.	.. . . .	Bhimseni Baras.
20.	.. . . .	Fala-Fali.

N. B.—*Bhimseni Baras will be allowed to be imported only upto 2½% of the face value of the quota licences for Crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines.

**Glycyrrhiza roots (Mulethi) will be allowed to be imported only upto 20% of the face value of quota licences for Crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines.

***These items will be allowed to be imported only upto 5% of the face value of the quota licences for Crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines.

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

ANNEXURE III

(Please see Para 9 of this Appendix)

Detailed description of the item required	Quantity thereof	C.I.F. value thereof	Quantitative consumption thereof during 7 months before the date of application	End Product or products for which the item applied for is required	Stock in hand on 1-4-1963	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7

APPENDIX 19—contd.

ANNEXURE IV

(Please see Para. 9 of this Appendix)

LIST OF STATE DRUGS CONTROL AUTHORITIES

S. No.	Name of the State	Office address of the Drugs Authority	Co
1.	Andhra	Director, Medical Services, Hyderabad (Deccan).	Andhra
2.	Assam	Director of Health Services, Shillong.	Assam,
3.	Bihar	Director of Health Services, Bihar, Patna.	
4.	Gujarat	Director, Drugs Control Administration, Gujarat State, Ahmedabad-16.	
5.	Kerala	Drugs Controller, Kerala Dte. of Health Services, Kerala, Trivandrum.	
6.	Madhya Pradesh	Drugs Controller, Madhya Pradesh, Directorate of Health Services, Moti Bungalow, Indore.	
7.	Maharashtra	Director, Drugs Control Administration, Maharashtra, 127, Mahatma Gandhi Road, Fort, Bombay.	
8.	Madras	Director of Medical Services, Madras State, 79—81, Mount Road, Madras.	
9.	Mysore	Director of Public Health, Mysore State, Seshadri Road, Bangalore.	
10.	Orissa	Director of Health Services, Orissa, Bhubaneswar.	
11.	Punjab	State Drugs Controller, Punjab Dte. of Health Services, General Hospital Building, Sector 26, Chandigarh.	
12.	Rajasthan	Director of Medical and Health Services, Rajasthan, Jaipur.	
13.	Uttar Pradesh	Director of Medical and Health Services, Uttar Pradesh, Lucknow.	
14.	West Bengal	Drug Licensing Officer, Directorate of Health Services, Mitra Buildings, 8, Lyons Range, Calcutta.	
15.	Delhi	Superintendent, Medical Services, Delhi Administration, 15 Alipur Road, Delhi.	
16.	Himachal Pradesh	Director of Health Services, Himachal Pradesh, Simla-4.	
17.	Manipur	Director of Medical and Health Services, Manipur, Imphal.	
18.	Tripura	Superintendent, V. M. Hospital and I/C Health Directorate, Tripura, Agartala.	

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

ANNEXURE V

(Please see para. 9 of this Appendix)

COPY OF PUBLIC NOTICE No. 70-ITC(PN)/57, DATED 26TH OCTOBER, 1957.

SUBJECT:—*Import of raw materials required by the Pharmaceutical industry during October, 1957—March, 1958.*

Attention of the importers is invited to provisions contained in Appendix XIX to the current Red Book which detail the import policy for Drugs and Medicines for the period October, 1957—March, 1958.

2. Representations have been received that some hardship is being experienced by the Pharmaceutical industry in regard to the procurement of basic drugs required by some of the manufacturing units which are not borne on the books of the Development Wing. With a view to ensure that the Pharmaceutical industry is enabled to secure the essential basic drugs required by them, it has been decided to consider A.U. applications on an *ad-hoc* basis from such of the units which are not borne on the books of the Development Wing. Such manufacturing firms should submit their applications for import of these raw materials in the usual form and manner to C.C.I., New Delhi duly supported by the necessary Essentiality Certificate and giving full justification for the import of the items of raw materials applied for. In addition, they should also furnish the following information:—

- (i) Source of procurement of the items concerned in the past and efforts made to secure supplies from these sources.
- (ii) Extent of quota, if any, held by the applicants and the value of quota licence expected to be received by the applicant for the items applied for, for the period October, 1957—March, 1958.
- (iii) Typed copy of the Manufacturing Licence held under the Drugs Act.
- (iv) Additional information as per *proforma* attached.

3. The last date for submission of these applications will be 15th December, 1957 and applications received after that date will not be considered.

4. Scheduled industries will continue to receive licences under the normal procedure.

APPENDIX 19—contd.

Proforma attached to Public Notice No. 70-ITC (PN) 57, dated 28-10-1957

Detailed description of the item required	Quantity thereof	C. I. F. value thereof	Quantitative consumption thereof during		End product or products for which the item applied for is required	Stocks, in hand on 1-10-1957	Remarks
			July-Dec. 1956	Jan-June, 1957			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*ANNEXURE VI TO APPENDIX 19 OF THE RED BOOK FOR APRIL 1963—
MARCH 1964 LICENSING PERIOD

Diagnostic Agents which are eligible for import against the entry "Diagnostic Agents as specified in List I of this Appendix".

(A) All Diagnostic Agents mentioned in the National Formulary of India excepting those substances which are specified or banned elsewhere in the Red Book.

(B) *Biological Diagnostic Agents*

- (1) Agglutinable Suspensions.
- (2) Agglutinating Sera.
- (3) Clostridium Diagnostic Sera.
- (4) Diagnostic Reagents for venereal diseases namely:—
 - (i) P. P. R. Antigen.
 - (ii) Kahn Antigen.
 - (iii) Wassermann Antigen.
- (5) Horse Serum.
- (6) Species Precipitating Sera.
- (7) Streptococous grouping Sera.
- (8) Viral Antigens & Sera.
- (9) The following Agents, namely:—
 - (i) Antistreptolysin 'C'.
 - (ii) Bovine Albumin.
 - (iii) Coomb's Serum.
 - (iv) Immune Fluorescent Reaction Regents.
 - (v) Streptolysin 'O'.

(C) *X-Ray Diagnostic Agents*

Those X-Ray Diagnostic Agents which are included in the latest editions of the Indian Pharmacopoeia, British Pharmacopoeia, the U.S.P., the National Formulary of the U.S.A., the National Formulary of India and the following:—

1. Calcium Iodate.
2. 3-5-diido-4-pyridone-N-Acetic Acid Morpholinium Salt.
3. Iodoalphonic Acid.
4. Phenobutiodil.
5. Propyl Docetrizoate.

APPENDIX 19—*contd.*

6. Sodium Diatrizoate with Methyl Glucomine Diatrizoate.

7. Sodium Iodate.

(D) *Stains used in the diagnosis of various diseases by way of microscopic examination.*

1. Acid Fuchsin.
2. Basic Fuchsin.
3. Brilliant Cresyl Blue.
4. Brilliant Green.
5. Bromocresol Green.
6. Carmine.
7. Crystal Violet.
8. Giemsa Azure.
9. Leishman's Stain.
10. Methylene Blue.
11. Methyl Green.
12. Methyl Violet.
13. Rhodamine B.
14. Safranin.
15. Sudan Red.
16. Trypan Blue.
17. Wright's Stain.

NOTE.—Stains indicated under (D) above may be imported in packings not exceeding 25 gm except Giemsa Azure and Leishman's Stain which may be imported in packings not exceeding 500 gm.

APPENDIX 20

[Section II—S. Nos. 324(a)/IV and 34—37(b)/V]

ARTISTS' MATERIALS—LIST OF

ARTISTS' MATERIALS WHICH CAN BE IMPORTED AGAINST QUOTA LICENCES GRANTED UNDER SUB-SERIAL No. 34-37(b)/V. THESE ARTISTS' MATERIALS CAN ALSO BE IMPORTED AGAINST LICENCES FOR ARTISTS' BRUSHES [S. No. 324(a)/IV] UPTO THE EXTENT OF 20 PER CENT. OF THE FACE VALUE THEREOF OR RS. 500, WHICHEVER IS HIGHER. NOT MORE THAN ONE PER CENT. OF THE FACE VALUE OF THESE LICENCES CAN BE UTILISED ALTOGETHER FOR THE IMPORT OF INSTRUMENT BOXES AND RUBBER ERASERS. HOWEVER, THIS FACE VALUE RESTRICTION ON IMPORT OF INSTRUMENT BOXES AND RUBBER ERASERS WILL RELATE TO THE PERMISSIBLE LIMIT OF 20 PER CENT. OF THE FACE VALUE OF LICENCES GRANTED FOR S. No. 324(a)/IV AND NOT TO THE FULL FACE VALUE OF THE LICENCES GRANTED FOR S. No. 324(a)/IV.

1. Artists' brushes and Artists' air-brushes.
2. Artists' prepared canvass boards and sketching boards.
3. Bristol Boards. (Bristol boards that are admissible for import as Artists' materials are superior types of boards used for wash and pen ink drawing. These consist of two or more layers of fine rag paper pasted together).
4. Canvas papers.
5. Canvas cloth.
6. Drawing paper in rolls.
7. Erograph Ruling Pens.
8. Etching tools and lino tools.
9. Hog hair brushes.
10. Lettering pen.
11. Modelling tools.
12. Nibs for drawing and lettering.
13. Oil colours.
14. Pastels without wooden covering.
15. Palette knives.
16. Photo-mount-paste and dry mounting tissues.
17. Pointing apparatus for sculptors.
18. Rubber erasers.
19. Stable hair brushes.
20. Scraper boards.
21. Stag screens.
22. Tracing papers and rolls.
23. Water colours including poster colours.
24. Water colour boxes.
25. Wash brushes.

APPENDIX 20—contd.

NOTE 1.—Licences under this provision are being given for the import of articles genuinely needed for the use of artists and art students. Any attempt to import articles, which are not *bona fide*, intended for this purpose, will render the importer liable to be debarred from receiving licences under this concession.

NOTE 2.—Not more than 25 per cent. of the face value of the licence issued for these Artists' materials or Rs. 250, whichever is more can be utilised altogether for the import of the following:—

<i>Item No.</i>	<i>Name of the Item</i>
16	Photo-mount paste and dry mounting tissues.
23	Water colours including poster colours.
24	Water colour boxes.

NOTE 3.—Not more than 15 per cent. of the face value of the licences issued for the Artists' materials or Rs. 250, whichever is more can be utilised for the import of water colour tubes, water colour tablets, water colours in tubes, oil colours and oil colour in tubes.

APPENDIX 21—*Deleted*

APPENDIX 22—*Deleted.*

APPENDIX 23

EXPORT PROMOTION SCHEME

1. *General*

1.1. As a measure of export promotion, exporters of finished goods (whether manufacturer-exporters or merchant-exporters) are given certain import facilities. The export products covered by this Scheme and the extent to which the import licences are granted are given in Annexure I to this Appendix. The import entitlements under the Scheme are allowed subject to certain conditions being fulfilled, the main conditions being as under :

- (i) The exporter should be registered with the appropriate Registering Authority; and
- (ii) Satisfactory proof of export and/or receipt of payment for the export should be furnished.

1.2. In respect of certain commodities having export potential, separate schemes laying down detailed procedures have been evolved for the grant of import licences and other facilities. For full details in respect thereof, the concerned Export Promotion Council/Commodity Board, etc., may be contacted as indicated in column 4 of Annexure I. This Appendix enumerates the general rules governing the export promotion scheme relating to all the various export products and its provisions are also applicable to the aforesaid separate schemes subject, however, to the detailed rules and provisions made in any of those separate Schemes.

2. *Registration of exporters*

2.1. Exporters desiring to avail themselves of obtaining import licences under this Scheme are required to register themselves with the appropriate Registering Authority as indicated in column 4 of Part I or column 3 of Part II of Annexure I.

2.2. In the case of some commodities, the Registering Authority has been shown as the "Export Promotion Authorities at Bombay, Calcutta, Madras, Delhi and Ernakulam". Their exact designations and respective jurisdictions are mentioned below:

*Name of the Registering Authority**Jurisdiction*

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. Deputy Chief Controller (Export Promotion) Office of the Jt. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Bombay. | The States of Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra and Gujarat, Dadra and Nagar Haveli. |
| 2. Deputy Chief Controller (Export Promotion) Office of the Jt. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Calcutta. | The States of Assam, Bihar, Orissa, West Bengal, Manipur, Tripura, NEFA, Andaman and Nicobar Islands. |

APPENDIX 23—contd.

<i>Name of the Registering Authority</i>	<i>Jurisdiction</i>
3. Deputy Chief Controller (Export Promotion), Office of the Jt. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Madras.	The States of Madras (excluding Coimbatore district) Mysore (excluding Mangalore district: and Andhra Pradesh, Pondicherry, Karikal, Mahe and Yanam.
4. Deputy Chief Controller (Export Promotion), Ernakulam.	Kerala, Coimbatore district of Madras, Mangalore district of Mysore and Laccadive, Minicoy and Amindivi Islands.
5. Deputy Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Central Licensing Area, New Delhi.	U.P., Rajasthan, Punjab, Delhi, Himachal Pradesh, Jammu and Kashmir.

2.3. The application for registration has to be made with the details as shown in the specimen form given in Annexure II. All applications for registration should be accompanied by certificates from the exporter's bankers and auditors in regard to his financial soundness.

2.4. In the case of a firm having any branches, the application for registration shall be made only by the Head Office and, where the application has to be made to the Registering Authority mentioned in para. 2.2, it should be made to the authority within whose jurisdiction the head office of the firm is located.

2.5. All exporters with past performance, good record and experience are eligible for registration. An applicant with no previous experience of export in a particular line may also be registered if the Registering Authority is satisfied about the applicant's general background of trading and industrial experience or of export of other products. Registration is ordinarily granted on the Registering Authority being satisfied as stated above.

2.6. The Registering Authority shall, if satisfied about the qualifications of any exporter, issue a certificate of registration to him. The Registering Authority shall also forward copies of the registration certificate to the other Registering Authorities in whose jurisdiction the branches of the firm are situated.

2.7. Once an exporter has been registered, the registration shall remain in force unless:

- (a) the person registered ceases to exist, or
- (b) his name is de-registered for any other valid reason.

APPENDIX 23—*contd.*3. *De-registration*

3.1. If no application for an import licence is made by a registered exporter within 18 months of registration or if there is an interval of 18 months or more between any two such applications, it will be presumed that the exporter is not interested in exports and his continuation of registration and the Registering Authority will initiate action to de-register the exporter. Action to de-register an exporter may also be initiated by the Registering Authority where it is satisfied that:

- (a) the conditions of registration are violated or the exporter ceases to have the qualifications required for registration; or
- (b) the exporter has indulged in any form of corrupt or fraudulent practices, either under the Export Promotion Scheme or otherwise; or
- (c) the exporter has ceased to have interest in the continuation of his registration.

3.2. An exporter will ordinarily be given an opportunity to offer an explanation before being de-registered. The Registering Authority will, at the time of de-registering the exporter, decide with reference to the reasons for his de-registration whether the de-registration should be for a specific period or for an indefinite period, or whether the de-registration should be limited to a particular export item or be of a wider applicability. The decision of the Registration Authority shall be final and binding and the Registration Authority will not be bound to specify the reasons for de-registration.

4. *Applications for import entitlements*

4.1. For claiming an import entitlement under the Scheme, a registered exporter should apply in the prescribed form, *viz.*, form 'H' in Appendix 6. The application should be sent to the Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Bombay/Calcutta/Madras or the Deputy Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi (Central Licensing Area) or Ernakulam in whose jurisdiction the head office of the exporting firm is situated. In the case of commodities mentioned at serial Nos 1—13, 15—19 and 20 in Part I of Annexure I, the application for import licence should first be sent to the Registering Authority who will forward the same with its recommendations to the Licensing Authority. In respect of certain materials, applications should be made to the specialised licensing authority such as the Iron and Steel Controller for iron and steel items, or the Development Officer (Tools) for machine tool items.

4.2. Applications for import entitlements against exports effected may be made on a monthly or quarterly basis in respect of exports made during the preceding month or quarter as the case may be. At the time of registration, exporters should exercise the choice to apply either on a monthly basis or on a quarterly basis. The Registering Authority may, on application, permit a change in the option initially exercised. If, however, an exporter wishes to apply

APPENDIX 23—*contd.*

for import licences immediately after effecting exports, such applications will also be entertained provided the necessary documentation is available.

4.3. Where a firm registered under the Scheme has any branches, the application for import licence shall be made only by the head office even though the exports have been made by the branches.

5. *Documents to be sent with the application*

5.1. In addition to the Treasury receipt showing payment of the requisite application fees, the following documents in the name of the person who is claiming the import entitlement relating to the exports effected should be produced along with the application for import licence:

- (i) Bill of Lading, invoices and Banker's certificate regarding receipt of foreign exchange; or
- (ii) Bill of Lading, invoices and an insurance policy issued by the Export Risks Insurance Corporation Limited, Bombay; or
- (iii) Bill of Lading, invoices and an undertaking from the exporter that the banker's certificate regarding receipt of foreign exchange will be produced within six months. (The undertaking may be given by writing a letter addressed to the licensing authority. Any request for extension of the above-mentioned period of six months may be addressed to the Licensing Authority who will consider such requests on merits).

5.2. The invoices should be attested by the exporter's bankers or auditors giving detailed description of the goods exported, quantity, rate and value. The banker's certificate certifying payments received should give description of goods exported together with the invoice number and date and the f.o.b. value received in rupees and the date on which the payment is received and should be in the form appended to form 'H' given in Appendix 6.

5.3. In lieu of an invoice, a certificate from the exporter's auditors or bankers giving details of the goods exported, quantity, rate and value will be accepted. Similarly, in lieu of the banker's certificate regarding receipt of foreign exchange, a certificate from the exporter's auditors will be accepted.

5.4. In the case of exports by air, airway bills should be produced in place of bills of lading wherever required. In the case of exports by post, postal receipt should be produced in place of bills of lading wherever required. In the case of exports by V.P.P., the following documents should be produced:

- (i) Invoice giving the description of goods and weights of the individual items and their total weight actually exported;
- (ii) Relevant Postal Receipt; and

APPENDIX 23—*contd.*

- (iii) An undertaking from the exporter that a certificate from the Post Master showing receipt of payment from the foreign party in respect of the relevant postal receipts will be produced within six months. (The undertaking may be given by writing a letter addressed to the licensing authority. Any request for extension of the above mentioned period of six months may be addressed to the Licensing Authority who will consider such request on merits). In place of the certificate from the Post Master showing receipt of payment, the intimation slip given by the Postal Department to the Indian recipient of the proceeds of the export by post can also be accepted as evidence of receipt of payment.

5.5. The application form for import licence contains an entry regarding registration number allotted to income-tax verification or exemption certificate of the exporter. If an exporter is unable to furnish the required information on this point at the time of making the application, the import licence will not be refused only on this account. In such a case, the exporter shall, in writing, undertake to produce the necessary documents within three months failing which subsequent applications will not be considered. The procedure for the allotment of income-tax verification registration or exemption numbers is set out in Appendix 5. A fresh registration/exemption number is not required to be taken out every year. The registration number allotted against an income-tax verification certificate is valid for two years, *viz.*, for the financial year in which the certificate is issued and for the subsequent financial year. In cases of genuine difficulty, the licensing authority may grant a licence even after the expiry of the validity of the IVC number subject to the condition that the applicant will undertake in writing to produce the valid IVC number within three months.

5.6. Where the exporter is required to prove the receipt of payment for obtaining an import licence but has not in fact received such payment, he may produce:

- (a) A copy of the shipment invoice showing the description of the goods exported, the invoice number and date and the f.o.b. value of the goods; and
- (b) A certificate issued by the Export Risks Insurance Corporation Ltd., Bombay, indicating—
- (i) that the goods mentioned in the invoice are covered by Policy No.——— of the corporation for the value stated in the invoice;
 - (ii) the fact that the goods have been delivered to and accepted by the buyer; and
 - (iii) the date on which the buyer has so accepted the goods; and
 - (iv) the foreign currency which is to be earned (Dollars/ Sterling, etc.).

APPENDIX 23—*contd.**6. Extent of import entitlement*

6.1. The value for which an import licence is given will be determined with reference to the f.o.b. value of exports and will be upto the monetary extent mentioned in column 6 of Annexure I. This provision is, however, subject to the proviso that in addition to any action which may be taken to stop corrupt or fraudulent practices,

- (i) in cases where the Licensing Authority considers that the value of the goods exported is over-invoiced, it shall be open to the Licensing Authority either to refuse to issue any licence against such export or to reduce the value of the licence to such figure as he deems fit; and
- (ii) in cases where the Licensing Authority considers that there has been a misdeclaration of the description of the products exported, no licence will be issued against such exports and suitable penal action may also be taken against the person concerned.

6.2. When an exporter is registered as an exporter under the Scheme, exports effected by him from a date not earlier than three months prior to the date of application for registration will be considered for the grant of import licences under the Scheme.

7. Use of import entitlement

7.1. The import entitlement under the Scheme may be used for the import of the materials mentioned in column 5 of Part I or columns 4 and 5 of Part II of Annexure I, subject to the conditions, if any, mentioned therein or in any Special Export Promotion Scheme in respect of any particular commodity. In cases where import of machinery, machine parts, etc., is permitted, such import entitlement is generally allowed to be accumulated for a maximum period of two years and up to a maximum value of Rs. 10 lakhs. Requests for import of machinery, etc., in such cases in excess of the prescribed entitlement or for import of any raw materials, components or consumable stores not mentioned in Annexure I or in any Special Export Promotion Schemes, referred to above, may be made to the Registering Authority who will refer the matter for a decision to the Department of International Trade.

8. Entitlement against export to certain countries

8.1. Exports to Afghanistan, Nepal, Tibet, Sikkim and Bhutan will not be taken into account in determining the amount upto which import licences will be granted or for discharge of export obligations under the Scheme.

8.2. With respect to exports to countries with which India has rupee payment arrangements, the import entitlements will be fully available only from any of the rupee payment countries.

8.3. The Licensing Authority may, however, consider on merits cases of revalidating import licences issued for import from such

APPENDIX 23—*contd.*

rupee payment countries to permit import from other areas. Such revalidation of import licences will be solely at the discretion of the licence issuing authority who may reject requests for such revalidation without assigning reasons.

8.4. The name of the countries with which special arrangements exist for payment in rupees may be ascertained from the licensing authorities concerned.

8.5. Some relaxations of the provision mentioned in paras. 8.1 and 8.2 have been made in the case of Export Promotion Schemes relating to textiles.

9. *Advance Licensing*

9.1. Import licences under the Export Promotion Scheme are normally issued against past exports already effected. Advance licences may, however, be issued even if there be no entitlement for such licences against past exports where a firm order for export has been secured by the applicant.

9.2. Such an advance licence will be generally given for the quantity of materials actually required to produce the goods contracted for against firm orders produced before licensing authorities. In issuing such licences, the licensing authority shall insert a condition in the licence that the licensee shall export goods of specified value within six months from the date of import of the materials. This value of export obligation shall be an amount sufficient to earn an import entitlement equal to the value of the materials imported.

9.3. In order to ensure fulfilment of such export obligation, the exporter will be required to execute a bond in the form given in Annexure III with the Import Trade Controller concerned at the time of clearing the goods through Customs. The importer will be required to execute a bond duly guaranteed by a scheduled bank for the full value of the bond to the extent not exceeding 100 per cent. of the c.i.f. value of the good imported. The bond will be reduced or cancelled on production of evidence of export to the extent stipulated such as the bill of lading, invoice, bank certificate etc., as in para. 5. In the event of failure to comply with the aforesaid conditions, the amount of the bond will become payable to Government as a penalty and, in addition, the importer will render himself liable to further action under the Imports and Exports (Control) Act, 1947 and the Import Control Order, 1955.

9.4. An advance licence allowed in accordance with these provisions shall be treated as having been allowed on "loan" and set off against the entitlement which may be claimed under the Export Promotion Scheme subsequently after exports have actually been effected.

9.5. Advance import licences may also be given where in place of the documents mentioned in para. 5.1, the following documents are furnished along with the application for import licence, *viz.*, a copy

APPENDIX 23—*contd.*

of an irrevocable letter of credit (certified by a bank) and a letter addressed by the exporter to the Licensing Authority undertaking to effect exports before the expiry of the letter of credit and to produce the relevant Bill of Lading and Invoice. The provisions of paras. 9.1 to 9.4 will apply. No bank guarantee need, however, be furnished in such cases.

10. *Non-Scheduled export products*

10.1. Cases for grant of import licences against exports of products not included in Annexure I will be considered only in very special cases where genuine export possibilities are proved to the satisfaction of the Registering/Licensing Authorities. Applicants desirous of obtaining import licences against the export of such products should first get their names registered with the Export Promotion authorities at Bombay, Madras, Calcutta, Ernakulam or Delhi. Along with the application, details of the products sought to be exported, the average f.o.b. value per unit quantity and the description, quantities and c.i.f. values of imported materials required for the manufacture of the unit quantity of the export product should be given. If the Registering Authority is satisfied about the merits of the case for registration, the matter should be referred by it to the Department of International Trade for a final decision. A registration certificate will be issued to the applicant if it is finally decided to grant registration and the percentage relation between the value of import licence and the product exported will be as mentioned in the registration certificate. After the registration certificate is issued, the applicant may apply for an import licence to the Import Trade Control Authorities. The other provisions of the Scheme will be applicable, so far as may be, to the granting of import licences in such cases also.

11. *Changes in the constitution of a firm, etc.*

11.1. When a firm, which has been registered under the Export Promotion Scheme, changes its constitution etc., it shall be obligatory on the part of the person in authority in the firm as originally registered to intimate the fact to the Registering and the Licensing Authorities within fifteen days of the change.

11.2. The entitlements and/or obligations against the exports of the firm originally registered will be apportioned by the Licensing Authority in its discretion without discharging, however, the obligation of the individual members of the firm originally registered.

12. *Miscellaneous*

12.1. Where materials licensable by other authorities (such as iron and steel items by the Iron and Steel Controller) are also required in addition to imported materials licensable by the Import Trade Control Authorities, the latter will assess the quantity and value of such materials and recommend the issue of import licences to the appropriate authority. The Licensing Authority will issue licences for the balance of the import entitlement.

APPENDIX 23—*contd.*

12.2. The licences granted under the Export Promotion Scheme will normally be valid for twelve months. In special circumstances the period of validity may, on application, be extended for good reasons.

12.3. The import and sale of various materials permitted under the Export Promotion Scheme are subject to the provisions of the various statutory regulations, *e.g.*, Iron and Steel Control Order and Non-Ferrous Metals Control Order.

12.4. Though details regarding the import policy are announced by the Government every half year, the provisions of the Export Promotion Schemes mentioned in this Appendix will remain in force on a long term basis subject to such modifications as may be made by the Government from time to time.

APPENDIX 23—contd.

ANNEXURE I

*Salient Features of the Export Promotion Scheme***PART I—Special Export Promotion Schemes**

S. No.	Name of Scheme	Export Products covered by the scheme	Registering Authority	Types of materials permitted to be imported	Extent of import entitlement in terms of f.o.b. value of the exported product	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1.	Special Export Promotion Scheme for Engineering Goods.	General Engineering and electrical manufactures ; non-ferrous, semis, alloys and manufactures thereof ; machinery and transport equipment ; Umbrellas ; Stainless steel products.	Engineering Export Promotion Council, Calcutta.	Raw materials components, consumable stores, etc., required for manufacture of engineering goods covered by the Scheme.	100% in the case of non-ferrous, alloys and semis ; in other cases, 20% to 75% depending upon the export product.	
2.	Special Export Promotion Scheme for Chemicals and Allied Products.	Inorganic and miscellaneous Chemicals ; drugs, pharmaceuticals and organic chemicals ; paints, varnishes, pigments and printing ink ; soaps ; cosmetics, toilet-	Chemical and Allied Products Export Promotion Council, Calcutta.	Raw materials etc. required for chemical and allied products.	95% in the case of Zinc Oxide ; in other cases, 20% to 75% depending upon the export product.	Caustic soda, and camphor will also be allocated by the State Trading Corporation.

	ries ; rubber goods ; glass and ceramics, refractories , asbestos products, agarbathies, etc.			
3. Special Export Promotion Scheme for Books, Journals, Publications, printed materials, paper packagings and allied products.	Paper and paper board including cellophane ; books, calenders ; diaries and all printed materials, journals, exercise books, periodicals and newspapers ; envelopes, cards, writing pads, pictures, advertising materials, file covers and file boards ; other articles mainly made of paper and board ; carbon paper, duplicating stencil and typewriting ribbons ; ink-pads, correcting fluid, blotting pads, etc.	Chemical and Allied Products Export Promotion Council, Calcutta.	Permissible varieties of paper and paper board ; pulp and accessories, etc. required for manufacture of the products covered by the Scheme.	30% to 75% depending upon the export product.
4. Special Export Promotion Scheme for Plastics and Linoleum Products.	Leather cloth, Linoleum, P.V.C. cables and plastic electric accessories, moulded/fabricated articles of plastics, plastic moulding powder, phenolic laminates, polythene-lined jute goods, fountain pens, bangles, etc.	Plastics and Linoleum Export Promotion Council, Bombay.	Plastic powders and other raw-materials and accessories, etc. required for manufacture of plastic goods.	2½ % to 75% depending upon the export product.

APPENDIX 23—contd.

ANNEXURE I—contd.

ANNEXURE I—Contd.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
5. Special Export Promotion Scheme for fish and fish products.	Fish and fish products including frog legs and lobster tails, shark fins, fish maws, prawn powder, fish pickles and other edible extractions.	Marine Products Export Promotion Council, Cochin.	Fishing hooks and other equipment for catching fish, nylon fibre/twine, Hemp fibre/twine Dammar Batu, fibre Board Parchment paper, printed labels.	15%		In addition to the import entitlement mentioned in Cols. 5 and 6, marine diesel engines are also allowed to be imported subject to certain conditions.
6. Special Export Promotion for Sports Goods.	Various types of Sports goods including cups, medals and sports hosiery.	Sports Goods Export Promotion Council, New Delhi.	Raw materials, packing materials accessories, etc., required for manufacture of sports goods.	Twice the imported material content or 75% of the f.o.b. value of exports, whichever is lower, subject to a minimum of 20% of the value of the goods exported.		
7. Special Export Promotion Scheme for Processed Foods.	All products covered by the fruits products order, biscuits, confectionery, malted, milk foods, coca-cola concentrate, custard powder, corn flour, baking powder, juice powder, jelly crystals, tea mix powder, mustard powder, ice cream mix powder and ice cream,	Processed Foods Export Promotion Council, Calcutta.	Raw materials and accessories, etc., required for the manufacture of products covered by the Scheme.	r% in the case of guar gum and wheat bran. In other cases, 10% or 20% depending upon the export product.		

	canned meat products, liquid glucose, dextrose macaroni and vermicilli spaghetti, breakfast foods, etc.			
8. Special Export Promotion Scheme for certain natural essential oils.	Cardamom oil ; Calamus oil ; Cumine oil ; Celary seed oil ; ginger oil ; pepper oil.	Spices Export Promotion Council, Ernakulam.	Raw materials used in the manufacture of the exported product.	Twice the imported content of the product exported subject to a minimum of 20% and a maximum of 75% of the f.o.b. value of export.
9. Special Export Promotion Scheme for Tobacco Industry.	Unmanufactured tobacco.	Tobacco Export Promotion Council, Madras.	Carried wire for packing tobacco, laboratory equipment, fumigation equipment. Spare parts required for replacement/modernization of re-drying plants and plants for cold storage of tobacco.	To the extent of normal requirements.
10. Special Export Promotion Scheme for Cigars.	Cigars	Do.	Brass clips, brass nails, glassine & Vegetable parchment paper, cigar wrapper tobacco, flavouring essences, liquorice paste.	25%. An additional entitlement of 40% of the f.o.b. value is allowed for the import of filler tobacco, if cigars exported are made from such imported tobacco.

APPENDIX 23—contd.

ANNEXURE I—contd.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
11. Special Export Promotion Scheme for Cashew Kernels.	Cashew Kernels	Cashew Export Promotion Council, Cochin.	Raw cashew nuts	Actual quantity required for export purposes.	Allotment at normal controlled prices or import of iron and steel items not indigenously available or components actually required for repair and replacement of Cashew processing plants, packing equipment, testing equipment machinery etc. made to exporters.	
12. Special Export Promotion Scheme for Handicrafts.	Handicrafts items of copper, or of copper and zinc alloys manufactures of coral, ivory, alabaster (mother of pearls), natural coral trees, and imitation zari, etc.	All India Handicrafts Board, New Delhi.	Raw materials, accessories, etc. required for the manufacture of goods for export.	20% to 75% depending upon the exported product.		
13. Special Export Promotion Scheme for woollen carpets, rugs and druggets.	Carpets, rugs and druggets (including chain stitched rugs and tapestry rugs) numdas and crewel embroidery.	Do.	Wool tops, shoddy wool and raw wool, permissible dyes and Chemicals.	20% to 40%		

- | | | | | |
|--|--|---|---|---|
| 14. Special Export Promotion Scheme for finished leather and leather goods. | Finished leather, leather footwear, leather washers and other leather goods. | Export Promotion authorities at Bombay/Calcutta/Madras/Ernakulam and New Delhi within their respective jurisdictions. | Hides, skins ; raw or salted ; chrome splits, wattle bark, wattle extract, synthetic tanning agents, dyeing and tanning substances, borax, boric acid, shoe grindery (permissible categories only), accessories, etc. | 20% to 75% depending upon the exported product. |
| 15. Special Export Promotion Scheme for Silk fabrics both Mulberry and Tassar. | <p>(i) All fabrics made of natural silk and ready made garments, such as neckties, bush shirts, gowns, bowties, and all other made up articles of natural silks other than Tassar silk.</p> <p>(ii) Tassar silk fabrics, garments and made up articles of Tassar silk.</p> | Textile Commissioner, Bombay. | <p>1. (a) Permissible types of coal tar dyes, and chemicals, machinery, machinery parts and equipments and spare parts and accessories.</p> <p>(b) Embellishments such as Zip fasteners, buttons, sewing thread, man-made fibres.</p> <p>(c) Raw silk.</p> <p>2. Raw silk, man made fibres or synthetic yarn coal tar dyes and chemicals (permissible types), machinery parts, equipment, accessories, etc.</p> | <p>75%
Subject to a maximum value of Rs. 10 per square meter of silk fabric.</p> <p>Imported Raw silk will be supplied by S.T.C. to the exporters.</p> <p>10%</p> |

APPENDIX 23—contd.

ANNEXURE I—contd.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
16.	Cotton Textiles Export Promotion Scheme.	(i) Cotton cloth and yarn.	Cotton Textiles Export Promotion Council, Bombay.	(a) Coal Tar dyes, Textile chemicals etc. as given in the Annexure to Public Notice No. 87-ITC(PN)/58 dated 31-10-58 as amended from time to time.	<p>(i) <i>Mills whose cloth/yarn is exported—</i> (a) 2% of f.o.b. value of cloth/yarn. (ii) <i>Registered Processors—</i> (a) 4% for bleached cloth. (b) 8% for dyed and printed cloth. (c) 2% for processed yarn.</p> <p>(iii) <i>Registered Exporters—</i> (a) 2% for grey cloth. (b) 2% of bleached cloth. (c) 5% for dyed, printed and processed cloth, and (d) 2% for grey/processed yarn.</p>	Any party who performs more than one of the functions of manufacturing, Processing and exporting may claim licences equal to those admissible under the respective categories—whether manufacturer, processor or exporter. Thus a party who performs all the three functions, may receive an import licence upto a maximum value of 15% (2%+8%+5%).

		(b) Cotton	66½% for mills	Subject to the conditions prescribed from time to time by the Textile Commissioner.
		(c) Machinery	10% for mills	50% of the entitlement has to be transferred to the indigenous textile machinery manufacturers subject to certain conditions.
(ii) Handloom fabrics	Cotton Textiles Export Promotion Council, Bombay	(a) Dyes and Chemicals mentioned above.	15%	
		(b) Cotton.*	40%	*No import licence will be granted, for import of cotton but the entire value of the entitlement will be made available to the Textile Commissioner, Bombay, on such terms and conditions as may be prescribed by him from time to time.
(iii) Hand dyed cloth	Do.	Dyes and Chemicals as mentioned above.	15% to Regd. Processors.	
(iv) Cotton Hosiery, non-fabrics cotton products excluding readymade garments and mixed braided threads and cords which contain both cotton yarn as well as art-silk yarn.	Do.	(i) Coal tar dyes, chemicals as mentioned above.	15%	Upto 5% of the total value of import entitlement for coal tar dyes etc., may be utilized for any one item viz. Zip fasteners, elastic tapes and trimmings. The full entitlement may be utilized for import of knitting machines, accessories and needles.

APPENDIX 23—contd.

ANNEXURE I—contd.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
				(ii) Cotton	50%	No import licence will be granted for import of cotton, but the entire value of the said entitlement will be made available to the Textile Commissioner, Bombay, on such terms and conditions as may be prescribed by him from time to time.
	(v) Readymade garments.	Cotton Textiles Export Promotion Council, Bombay .	(a) Coal-tar dyes, chemicals as mentioned above.	25%		Manufacturer—Exporters may utilise the entitlement for dyes and chemical for the import of embellishments <i>viz.</i> Zip fasteners, buttons etc. but not more than half the value of the entitlement be utilized for import of a single item. Full entitlement may be utilised for import of sewing machines, spare parts etc. not indigenously available.

		(b) Cotton	50%	No import licence will be granted for import of cotton, but the entire value of the entitlement will be made available to the Textile Commissioner, Bombay, on such terms and conditions as may be prescribed by him from time to time.
	(vi) Mixed Hosiery (Cotton & Wool).	Cotton Textile Export Promotion Council, Bombay.	(a) Wool tops . . . 25% (b) Coal tar dyes chemicals as mentioned above. 15%	
	(vii) Mixed Fabrics	Do.	Coal tar dyes, chemicals as mentioned above.	The entitlement is calculated according to the contents of cotton wool, artsilk etc. according to different incentive schemes for these items.
17. (a) Export Promotion Scheme for Art Silk Fabrics.	Art Silk fabrics including Sarees, Lungies, Chadders, Shawls, Hankerchiefs, Dupattas, Dhooties, Angavastrams and Towels and manufactures of Handloom Art Silk Fabrics and Sarees.	Silk and Rayon Textiles Export Promotion Council, Bombay-1.	(u) Art silk yarn. 100% of value or value according to schedule of international prices, whichever is less.	(1) Of the 100% entitlement for yarn, 30% will have to be surrendered for import of rayon grade wood pulp by spinners of indigenous art silk yarn, in return for indigenous art silk yarn at the rate of

APPENDIX 23—contd.

ANNEXURE I—contd.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
						0.75 lb. per every rupee of entitlement surrendered at prices fixed by Textile Commissioner.
				(b) Permissible types of 10% of total value machinery equipment, spare parts of machinery.		(2) The items exported will have to be inspected prior to shipment by the Textile Commissioner.
				(c) Coal tar dyes and textile chemicals.		(3) No manufacturer exporter will be permitted to receive entitlement for art silk yarn in excess of Rs. 15,000 per loom per annum.
				(i) for exporters	2% of face value of licence for yarn.	
				(ii) for processors	2% of face value of licence for yarn.	(4) Entitlement as mentioned at (a) and (b) in Col. 5 is available to manufacturer, exporters only.
(b) Export Promotion Scheme for Art Silk Hosiery goods	Art Silk/Synthetic yarn hosiery, woven		Silk and Rayon Textiles Export Promotion Council, Bombay-1.	Art Silk Synthetic yarn.	100% of f.o.b. value or value according	The remarks No. (1) and (2) against No.

and other art silk Non-fabric Textile items.	ribbons, tapes, labels, watch straps, belts, fringes, braided threads, cords, embroidery thread, shoe laces, twines fishing nets, ropes, braided watch straps and belts and any other item approved by Textile Commissioner.	to schedule of international prices, whichever is less (50% of this may be imported as doubled and stretched yarn).	17 (a) will apply in this case also.
		Machinery, equipment and spare parts.	10% of the import entitlement.
		Embellishments such as zip fasteners rubber thread and buttons.	5% of the value of licence granted.
(c) Export Promotion Scheme for ready made garments and other made-up articles of art silk and synthetic fibres and yarn.	Readymade garments and other made-up articles manufactured entirely from art silk and or synthetic fibres and yarn.	Silk and Rayon Textiles Export Promotion Council, Bombay.	Art silk and/or other synthetic yarn or synthetic fibres.
			50% of f.o.b. value of exported goods.
		Machinery, equipment and spare parts.	15% Do.
		Embellishments viz. buttons, elastic, plastic webbing, zip fasteners, buckles and trimmings.	5% Do.

APPENDIX 23—contd.

ANNEXURE I—contd.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
18. Export Promotion Scheme for Woollen Textiles and woollen goods.	All woollen textiles and woollen goods, including woollen/ worsted/shoddy yarn and fabrics, hosiery shawls, blankets, garments goods as specified by Textile Commissioner (excluding carpets, rugs and druggets nam-das and crewel embroidery) containing 80% or more of wool by weight.	Textile Commissioner, Bombay.	(a) Dyes and Chemicals. (b) Machinery, equipment spare parts and accessories. (c) Embellishments such as zip fasteners, buttons and sewing thread.	5% of f.o.b. value of exports. 20% Do. 2% Do.		
			(d) Man-made fibre tow.	10% Do.		
			(e) <i>Raw materials</i> Raw wool, wool tops, shoddy wool, wool waste or rugs.	Balance out of 100% of the f.o.b. value of exports, after deducting value of import entitlements granted, if any, for items (a) to (d) above.		
9. Special Export Promotion Scheme for Coir yarn and coir products.	Coir mats and matting ; Coir yarn.	Coir Board, Ernakulam.	Dyes and Chemicals of permissible varieties. Sisal yarn, or sisal fibre.	$\frac{1}{2}$ to 2%		

		Essential items of machinery like ledger blades and shearing blades (Permissible types).	1%
20. Special Scheme for Baling Hoops and box strappings required by exporters for packing export goods.	Commodity Boards/ Export Promotion Councils/Directors of Industry/Direct- orate General of Technical Develop- ment/any other Govt. authority as the case may be.	Baling hoops and box strappings.	Actual quantity required for export purposes.

NOTE.—(1) For further details of the Schemes mentioned in this Part, the authorities specified in Col. 4 may be contacted

- (2) Within the over-all import entitlement specified in Col. 6 in the case of the Schemes mentioned at S. Nos. 1-7 and 15-18, import of machinery, spare parts, etc, is also allowed for purposes of modernisation replacement or balancing not involving expansion upto a specified limit,

APPENDIX 23—contd.

ANNEXURE I—contd.

PART II—Export Promotion Schemes for other products

S. No.	Export Product	Registering authority	Types of Materials permitted to be imported	I.T.C. Schedule Part No. and S. No.	Extent of import entitlement in terms of f.o.b. value of the exported product	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1.	Ropes, Cardage, etc.— (a) made of Manila hemp (b) made of hemp other than Manila.	Export Promotion Authorities at Bombay/Calcutta/Madras/Ernakulam and New Delhi within their respective jurisdictions.	Raw Manila hemp (fibre). Raw hemp excluding raw Manila hemp (fibre).	II/3 II/4	75%	
2.	Ropes and manufactures containing Sisal (excluding coir goods containing Sisal).	Do.	Raw Sisal fibre .	II/5	75%	
3.	Manufactured furniture and other articles containing cane and rattans.	Do.	Cane and rattans .	IV/53	75%	
4.	Shellac and seed lac .	Do.	Stick lac .	IV/50(i)	75%	Import licences will be granted only to those firms who will ultimately be permitted to export lac under the Export Control Regulations.
5.	Walnut kernels	Do.	Butter paper or parchment paper,	IV/160	2%	

6. Gas mantles	Export Promotion Authorities at Bombay/Calcutta/Madras/Ernakulam and New Delhi within their respective jurisdictions.	Art silk yarn not less than 300D.	IV/177	15%	
		Asbestos mantle yarn	V/122 (XXXI)	3½%	
7. Polished and finished Monumental Stones and Granite Slabs.	Do.	Abrasive grains and emery not less than 300 mesh.	II/25	} 10%	
		Glass paper	II/22		
		Glue paper.			
		Putty powder (tin oxide)			
		Corborandum powder (silicon carbide)			
		Felt bob.			
		Angular steel grits and steel sheets (permissible types).			
		Tools, implements and testing apparatus (permissible types)			
8. Henna powder (both henna powder as well as henna powder dressed up with sand.)	Do.	Diamond green dye	III/I-B	5%	
9. Tanned Hides and skins	Do.	Hides and skins raw or salted.	IV/144	75%	Synthetic tanning substances may be allowed upto 5% of the face value of the licence.
10. Timber products— (a) commercial and tea-chest plywood.	Do.	Permissible types of timber (in log	42/V	(a) 30%	

APPENDIX 23—contd.

ANNEXURE I—contd.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	(b) hard board, chip board and insulation board. (c) safety matches. (d) pencils. (e) cork products.		forms only). Cork wood . Phenol formaldehyde . Melmine technical Urea . Wood slits for pencils Graphite flakes China clay Phosphorous . Antimony Sulphide Yellow Poster Paper. White poster paper . Blue match paper . Ocean kraft paper .	42/V III/V 116/V 116/V 42/V 122/IV 97/IV 22/V 22/V 159(a)/IV 159(a)/IV 160/IV	(b) 20% (c) 30% (d) 100% (e) 75%	(1) Licences for import of graphite will be issued only on production of certificate from the Deptt. of Atomic Energy, Bombay permitting import in each case. (2) White poster paper, blue math paper and ocean kraft paper may together be imported only for a maximum of 10% of the f.o.b. export value, against export of safety matches.
11. Lead Slips for pencils		Export Promotion Authorities at Bombay/Calcutta/Madras/Ernakulam and New Delhi within their respective jurisdictions.	Graphite lumps . China clay . Pigments and dyes for pencils. Binders for pencil slips	122/IV 97/IV	75%	Licences for import of graphite will be issued only on production of certificate from the Department of Atomic Energy, Bombay permitting import in each case.
12. (a) Vanaspati/Hydrogenated Oils and Refined Vege-		Do.	Copra, Palm oil, mutton tallow.		75%	Applications for import licences against

	table Oils (including Salad Oils), viz., refined ground-nut oil, refined cotton seed oil and refined safflower oil.		Chemicals, essential oils, machinery, etc.		Upto 20% within the overall entitlement.	export of products mentioned in item 12 (a) in Col. 2 should be routed through the Advisory Panel, C/o All India Vanaspathi Manufacturers Association, Bombay.
	(b) Ground-nut oil		Palm Oil, Copra, Mutton tallow. Chemicals, essential oils, machinery, etc.		50% Upto 10% within the overall entitlement.	
13	Ship Repairing	Dy. Chief Controller (EP) Bombay/ Calcutta/Madras within their respective jurisdictions.	Items required for ship repairing.		Percentage to be fixed in respect of each repairer.	Available to Ship Repairers only.
14	Drilled, bleached/Unbleached/processed/unprocessed or polished pearls (real or cultured)	Export Promotion Authorities at Bombay/ Calcutta/Madras/Ernakulam/New Delhi within their respective jurisdiction.	Real or cultured pearls unset.	IV/254	80%	Within the overall import entitlement specified in col. 6,—(i) upto 10% of f.o.b. value of export may be utilised for import of machinery, equipment, testing apparatus, tools and implements required for the industry, and (ii) upto 5% of f.o.b. value of export may be utilised for import of permissible types of chemicals, and abrasives.
15	Cut or polished diamonds.	Do.	Diamonds uncut and unset.	V/61	80%	Within the overall import entitlement specified in col. 6, (i) upto 20% of the f.o.b. value

APPENDIX 23—contd.

ANNEXURE I—contd.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
16	Cut for polished precious stones or semi-precious stones.	Export Promotion Authorities at Bombay/Calcutta/Madras/Ernakulam/New Delhi within their respective jurisdiction.	Precious or semi-precious stones, unset and imported uncut.	IV/253	80%	<p>of exports may be utilised for import of precious or semi-precious stones unset and imported uncut falling under Part IV/253 ;</p> <p>(ii) upto 15% of the f.o.b. value of exports may be utilised for import of permissible types of chemicals, abrasives, rhodium solution, platinum and palladium in the form of ingots, wires, plates or solders ; and</p> <p>(iii) upto 10% of the f.o.b. value of exports may be utilised for import of machinery, equipment, testing apparatus, tools and implements required for the industry.</p> <p>Within the overall import entitlement specified in Col. 6.—(i) upto 20% of the f.o.b. value of exports may be utilised for import of diamonds uncut and unset falling under Part V/61 ;</p> <p>(ii) upto 15% of the f.o.b. value of exports may be utilised for import of permissible types</p>

of chemicals, abrasives, rhodium solution, platinum and palladium in the form of ingots, wires, plates or solders ; and

(iii) upto 10% of the f.o.b. value of exports may be utilised for import of machinery equipment, testing apparatus, tools and implements required for the industry.

17	Cut or polished Synthetic stones.	Export Promotion Authorities at Bombay/Calcutta/Madras/Ernakulam/New Delhi within their respective jurisdiction.	Rough synthetic stones (other than white and red).	IV/339	25%	Within the overall entitlement specified in col. 6,—(i) upto 2½ % of the f.o.b. value of exports may be utilised for import of rhodium solution and platinum solders ; and
						(ii) upto 10% of the f.o.b. value of exports may be utilised for import of machinery, equipment, testing apparatus, tools and implements required for the industry.
18	Imitation jewellery	Do.	Glass beads (and false pearls. Rough synthetic stones (other than white and red).	IV/252 IV/339	33.1/3%	(i) Within the overall import entitlement specified in Col. 6—(i) upto 5% of the f.o.b. value of exports, may be utilised for import of permissible types of fittings chemicals and abrasives ; and

APPENDIX 23—contd.

ANNEXURE I—concl'd.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
19	Fireworks like sparklers, crackers squibbs, paper caps or amorces.	Export Promotion Authorities at Bombay/Cuttack/Madras/Ernakulam/New Delhi within their respective jurisdiction.	Pyro—Aluminium Powder Barium Nitrate Potato Dextrine Red Phosphorous Magnesium Powder Strontium Nitrate Coloured Sulphite Paper Yellow Tea Poster Paper Chrome Art/Real Art Paper Straw Paper (below 90 grammes substance) Metal Paper Aluminium Foils White Tissue Paper Coloured Tissue paper Grease Proof/butter paper Crepe Paper Coloured Newsprint Paper Kraft Paper (below 30 grammes) Poster Paper Zinc Metal Hard Bright Copper Coated Steel Wire G.I Wires (Permitted varieties)	V/114 V/22—31 V/4 V/22—31 II/17 (B) V/22—31 IV/160 IV/159 IV/147—58 IV/160 IV/160 IV/159 IV/160 IV/160 IV/160 IV/160 V/158 IV/160 V/159 I/44 II/9(G) II/9	50%	(ii) upto 10% of the f.o.b value of exports may be utilised for import of machinery, equipment, testing apparatus, tools and implements required for the industry. Import of white tissue paper, coloured tissue paper, grease proof paper/butter paper and kraft paper (below 39 grammes) will be allowed only upto 10% of the face value of the licence for each of the varieties of such papers. Zinc metal imported against this entitlement should be utilised for getting sheets made by indigenous manufacturers and this will be subject to the provisions of the Non-ferrous Metals Control Order.

APPENDIX 23—contd.

ANNEXURE II

Form of Application for Registration under the Export Promotion Scheme

Dear Sirs,

SUBJECT:—Registration, under Export Promotion Scheme.

for _____

Kindly register us under the above scheme as exporters of _____ (products described under item No. 9)

(Note.—In the case of an exporter other than a manufacturer applying for registration, details asked for in item 3 to 5 need not be given).

1. (a) Name and address (with telegraphic address and telephone No.) of Headquarters and branches.
(b) Name and address of the applicant's banker.
(c) Income-tax verification Registration number.
2. Whether the applicant is a
 - (i) manufacturer-exporter, or
 - (ii) merchant-exporter.
3. Whether licensed/registered under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act. If so, number and date of licence/registration certificate.
4. Whether enlisted with the Directorate General of Technical Development/State Director of Industries/Development Commissioner, S.S.I.
5. Whether products manufactured are on approved (DGS&D) rate/running contract, I.S.I. certification marked, G.T.H. Alipore tested or otherwise quality controlled, (specify the scheme of quality control applicable.

APPENDIX 23—*contd.*ANNEXURE II—*contd.*

6. Details of past exports during the last three years, if any

Year	Description	Quantity	F. O. M. value	Unit value	Major countries to which exported
19					
19					
19					

7. Have any complaints been received in respect of quality/delivery/after sales-servicing of goods exported in the past and if so how were they disposed of?

8. If new-comer to export field, state details of any overseas market surveys conducted or of export promotional efforts made.

9. Export commodities in respect of which registration is sought.

10. Whether the applicant would choose to claim import entitlement on quarterly or six monthly basis.

11. Whether the firm is registered under any other Export Promotion Scheme. Give details.

We hereby solemnly declare the above stated information to be true and correct and undertake without any reservation to :

- (i) abide by the terms of the Registration certificates granted to us on all our exports;
- (ii) use the import licences and quotas/permits of indigenous materials granted to us under the scheme for the purpose for which they are issued and under the terms and conditions under which they are issued.

Yours faithfully,

APPENDIX 23—contd.

ANNEXURE III

Specimen Bond Form

KNOW ALL MEN by these presents that we (1)
 If the importer/surety of (hereinafter referred to
 as "the importers") which expression shall include his/
 the sole proprietor of the business after giving his
 name and address, it may be added "his
 heirs, executors and administrators".
 their successors and assigns and (2)

If the importer/surety of (hereinafter to as "the
 is a firm repugnant to the context, include its successors and assigns
 of partnership, it are jointly and severally held and firmly bound unto the
 may be added in the sum of Rs. to be paid to the said
 "partners Government or its successors and assigns for which pay-
 for the time being ment we bind ourselves and each of us and each of our
 of the said heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns
 firm and (strike out the words which are not applicable) jointly
 the survivors of this and severally by these presents dated
 firm and date of
 their
 respec-
 tive heirs,
 executors
 and admin-
 istrators".

WHEREAS the Joint Chief Controller of Imports and
 Exports (hereinafter referred to as the
 Joint Chief Controller) which expression shall include the
 person for the time being performing the duties of the said
 Joint Chief Controller has permitted the importation and
 clearance of the goods specified in the Schedule hereunder
 written (hereinafter referred to as "the imported goods")
 against Licence No. dated
 at the port of of certain terms and
 conditions.

APPENDIX 23—contd.

ANNEXURE III—contd.

AND WHEREAS one of the terms provides that the importers will execute a bond along with one sufficient surety in the manner hereinabove written with such conditions as are hereunder.

NOW THE CONDITION OF THE ABOVE WRITTEN BOND IS SUCH that firstly, if the said importers shall within six months or such further time as may be granted by the said Joint Chief Controller export of the value equal to the c.i.f. value of the imported goods to foreign countries excluding Nepal, Tibet, Sikkim, Bhutan and former Portuguese Possessions in India

Secondly, if the said importers and/or their surety shall procure and deliver or cause to be procured and delivered to the Joint Chief Controller within one month from the date of expiry of the aforesaid period evidence to prove that the said of the value equal to per cent. of the c.i.f. value of the imported goods have been exported as aforesaid and also evidence such as Bills of Lading, invoices, Bank certificates, etc., showing that the rupee equivalent of the foreign exchange received in payment of the f.o.b. value of the goods so exported is not less than per cent. of the c.i.f. value of the imported goods against the aforesaid licences, then the above written bond shall be void and of no effect. Otherwise, the bond will be and remain in full force and virtue. AND IT IS HEREBY DECLARED THAT

- (a) The above written bond shall remain in full force and effect for a period of ——— years from the date of importation of the said imported goods.
- (b) Any forbearance act or omission on the part of the Government in enforcing the conditions of the aforesaid bond against the importers or any time being granted or any indulgence by the Government to the importers in connection therewith shall not discharge the surety.
- (c) That this bond is entered into under the orders of the Central Government for the performance of an Act in which the public are interested.
- (d) That the payment of the amount of the bond will not affect the liability of the importers to any other action (including refusal of further licences) that may be taken under the Import Trade Control Regulations.

APPENDIX 23—*contd.*ANNEXURE III—*concl'd.*

The stamp duty on this bond has been agreed to be paid by the Government.

Schedule of the imported goods referred to above.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto have duly executed these presents the day and the year first above written.

Signed sealed and delivered
by the withinnamed im-
porters. In the presence of

1.

2.

(Witness should also give their
occupation and address.)

Signed sealed and delivered
by the withinnamed Surety.
In the presence of

1.

2.

(Witness should also give their
occupation and address.)

For and on behalf of the
President of India.

APPENDIX 24—*Deleted.*

APPENDIX 25

(Section II—S. No. 275 (b) /IV)

Garage tools.—List of items the import of which will be allowed against licences for S. No. 275(b)/IV irrespective of their classification during April 1963—March 1964.

1. Air regulators.
2. Air blow guns
- *3. Armature testers, or growler.
- *4 Axle alignment tester or gauge.
5. Battery terminal lifters.
6. Brake adjusting tools.
7. Brakelining, drilling, grinding, countersinking and rivetting equipment.
8. Brake shoe centraliser.
9. Brake burnisher.
- *10. Brake efficiency tester.
11. Bushing tools.
- *12. Battery cell tester, and battery service kits.
- *13. Cam angle testers.
14. Carburetter jet adjusting tool.'
- *15. Condenser and resistance tester.
- *16. Coil and ignition tester.
- *17. Contact dwell indicator
18. Compression gauges.
19. Camshaft bearing inserter.
20. Complete hydramatic and automatic kit
21. Cotter pin extractor.
22. Cutter for plunger barrel seats
23. Calibrating outfit for hand operation (for dwell).
24. Connections, soliers and couplers for Air hose.
25. Crankshaft Balancer.

APPENDIX 25—*contd.*

- 26. Cross rim wrenches.
- 27. Cylinder bore gauge.
- 28. Door handle tools.
- 29. Double ended spanners.
- 30. Decarbonising brushes.
- *31. Universal tester (Engine analyser), Exhaust gas analyser, fuel consumption tester—gas per mile.
- *32. Electronic Vehicle tester (oscilograph type).
- 33. End Play gauge for camshaft.
- 34. Extractor for inner and outer ballrace and adopters or collets and accessories thereof.
- 35. Flange tools.
- 36. Fender spoons and hammers
- 37. Flexible file and holder.
- 38. Feeler gauge.
- 39. Flaring tools.
- 40. Greasing adapter, batteries couplings.
- 41. Gear flushers.
- *42. Generator test bench.
- 43. Hydraulic fittings, lubricating
- *44. Head light testers.
- 45. Hydrometer.
- 46. Jacks, hydraulic, manually operated, above 10 tons capacity
- 47. Link separators.
- 48. Lubricators.
- *49. Magneto test bench.
- 50. Magneto winding tester.
- *51. Magneto charger and charging blocks.
- *52. Magneto synchroscope.
- 53. Mica under-cutters.
- 54. Nut runner.
- *55. Nozzle cleaning kits, complete.
- *56. Nozzle lapping and reconditioning equipment.
- *57. Nozzle testing outfit.

APPENDIX 25—contd.

- 58. Nipple forming and repair tool.
- 59. Oilers (automatic device for lubrication)
- 60. Piston pin tools.
- 61. Piston tools.
- 62. Puller press Hydraulic and puller plates
- 63. Pliers: Brake shoe spring.
Lamp bulb.
Battery terminal
Circlip.
Water pump.
- 64. Pullery gear and shaft adapters.
- 65. Puller, gear, hub, steering, pulleys, sleeves, wheel and battery terminal.
- 66. Piston measuring gauges.
- 67. Pressure cap tester.
- *68. Diesel fuel injection testing and calibrating equipment (power) hand operated.
- 69. Ratchets (reversible and non-reversible).
- 70. Ratchet adapters.
- 71. Ring expander (Piston ring).
- 72. Ring wrenches.
- *73. Connecting rod aligner.
- 74. Ring compressor.
- 75. Ridge reamer.
- 76. Rim wrenches.
- 77. Single ended spanners.
- 78. Sockets, socket fittings and socket handles.
- 79. Screw extractors.
- 80. Spark plug hole rethreader.
- 81. Spring lubricator.
- 82. Spindle and spring perch.
- *83. Spark plug testers and cleaners, ignition light.
- 84. Sleeve inserter.
- 85. Steam cleaners.
- 86. Stud removers (extractors).
- *87. Toe-in-gauges.

APPENDIX 25—*contd.*

- 88. Tools, body and chassis repairs.
- 89. Tyre valve pull-out tools.
- 90. Tube cutters.
- 91. Tube benders.
- 92. Tube and tyre vulcanizer (shaler or similar).
- *93. Timing light.
- *94. Test set for 6, 12 and 24 volt circuits.
- *95. Vacuum fuel pump testers.
- 96. Valve grinding tool.
- 97. Valve grinder.
- 98. Valve lifters.
- 99. Valve grinder bits.
- 100. Valve refacing and reseating tools.
- 101. Valve cotter gun.
- 102. Valve guide cleaners.
- *103. Valve advance retard tester.
- 104. Valve guide drivers.
- *105. Wheel aligning equipment complete.
- *106. Wheel balancer.
- 107. Wrench with or without torquometer.
- 108. Wrenches, Half-moon, tappet, drain plug (crank case).

NOTE.—Quota licences will be issued subject to the condition that at least 40 per cent. of their face value should be utilised for import of any or all the items starred in this Appendix

APPENDIX 26

[Section II—S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297/IV]

MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS—LICENSING POLICY FOR.

Licences for Motor Vehicle parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV will be granted to established importers on the basis of a joint quota of past imports of all the articles falling under these serial numbers, excluding the List III items. Quotas already established will not, however, be disturbed. But in cases where quotas have been established only on the basis of past imports of a single item under consolidated quota for Motor Vehicle parts which is subsequently included in List III, the quota certificates so issued will have to be surrendered if the importers desire to get their quota re-established under List III on the basis of the past imports of that item.

2 The quota licences for April 1963—March 1964 will be issued on the basis of 7½ per cent. quota. Supplementary licences for import of Motor Vehicle parts will be issued to Established Importers on 5 per cent. quota basis for imports from U.S.A. only. The procedure to be followed for import from U.S.A. will be indicated separately.

3. Actual user applications from State Transport authorities and other Fleet owners owning a fleet of 25 vehicles or above (Motor Cycles, Scooters and Auto Rickshaws are not to be taken into consideration as a part of the fleet) will be considered and licences issued on the basis of either 100 per cent. or half of their best year's imports during any one year 1954-55, 1955-56 and 1956-57 or Rs. 250 per petrol driven vehicle or Rs. 350 per diesel driven vehicle, whichever is more. A.U. applications should be made to the licensing authorities at the ports. Applications under this provision will also be entertained from Co-operative Societies with individual operators as members with a fleet of 25 vehicles or above, which are duly registered with the State Registrar of Co-operative Societies. The basis of A.U. licensing to such Co-operative Societies will be the same as is applicable to Fleet owners having a fleet of 25 vehicles or above. The applications from Fleet owners and Co-operative Societies with individual operators as members should also be accompanied with a certificate regarding the number of vehicles owned by them from the State Motor Transport Authority. Such licences could be endorsed for the import of built-up diesel or petrol engines to replace similar engines on existing vehicles, subject to the condition that each actual user does not import more than six engines during a licensing period.

The Fleet owners owning a Fleet of 25 vehicles or above who will be entitled to receive A.U. licences for Motor vehicle parts under this Para will be those who own a Fleet of 25 vehicles or more which are being run for public transport purposes. Money lenders who have advanced loans for purchase of vehicles which are being run by individual operators will not be eligible to receive licences as Fleet owners under this Para. The Fleet owners will be required to give an undertaking that they will utilise the Motor vehicle parts imported against

APPENDIX 26—*contd.*

the licences for the maintenance and servicing of the vehicles for which the licence has been obtained.

4. Firms with approved manufacturing programme will also be allowed licences in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development. The applicants should indicate the utilisation of licences granted to them in the last two or three licensing periods. They should make applications under usual procedure to the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi through the Directorate General of Technical Development.

5. Licences for Motor Vehicle parts granted on the basis indicated in the preceding paragraphs will not be valid for the import of the items specified in List I and List III; and not more than 3 per cent. of the face value of the licences can be utilised for the import of items specified in List II. However, State Transport authorities and public utility bodies like B.E.S.T. undertaking can apply for List III items in case they have no licence/licences of adequate value for those items. Such requests will be considered on the recommendations of the Directorate General of Technical Development and any items so allowed would be endorsed on their Actual User licences.

Upto 5 per cent of the face value of AU licences issued to Fleet owners and Cooperative Societies can be utilised for import of the permissible Thinwalled Bearings specified against item 13 of List III of this Appendix.

6. Upto 3 per cent. of the face value of the licences for motor vehicle parts granted on the basis indicated in the previous paragraphs can be utilised for the import of Ball Bearings used on motor vehicles not specified in Appendix 14 to this Red Book. However, (i) water pump bearings (used exclusively for all vehicular types of engines but not general purpose bearings), (ii) front axle inner bearings (imported in equal number in the form of cones, cups and retainers), (iii) front axle outer bearings (imported in equal number in the form of cups, cones and retainers) and (iv) Clutch and Release Bearings with or without collar for exclusive use on Motor Vehicles can be imported against the licences for Motor Vehicle parts without restrictions.

Import of Self aligning bearings and Roller bearings including barrel type bearings will be allowed to fleet owners, State Transport authorities and Co-operative Societies with individual operators as members against their A.U. licences in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.

NOTE.—The provision for import of Ball bearings made in para. 6 above is meant only for Ball bearings used on motor vehicles.

7. For items mentioned in List III of this Appendix quotas will have to be re-established not only on the basis of imports of these items effected in the past as motor vehicle spares (S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297/IV) but on the basis of any one year's imports of these individual items within the basic period, effected against any S. No. and Part of the I.T.C. Schedule, excepting the Aircraft spares

APPENDIX 26—*contd.*

(S. Nos. 87 and 88 of Part V). It should be noted that imports of these items will, in future, be regulated only against the specific licences issued therefor, in terms of the provision made in List III of this Appendix. Imports of these items will not be permitted against the provision for import of spare parts, if any, made against any other S. No. and Part of the I.T.C. Schedule.

8. Bolts, nuts, screws, spacers and washers whether specifically adopted for use on motor vehicles or not will be allowed clearance to the extent of 1% of the face value of licences for Motor Vehicle parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297/IV.

9. Upto 4% of the face value of quota licences as well as A.U. licences can be utilised for import of garage tools detailed in Appendix 25. Parts of such permissible types of garage tools, which are not classified elsewhere under any other Serial Number and Part of the I.T.C. Schedule and are not otherwise banned, can also be imported against the licences for Motor Vehicle parts within the face value of 4 per cent.

10. Upto 4 per cent. of the face value of quota licences can also be utilised for import of valve pins.

11. Licences for S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297/IV cannot be utilised for the import of motor cycle dynamo sets. Import of cycle dynamo lamps i.e. dynamo lamps worked by the rotation of rotor in contact with tyre cannot be allowed importation as motor vehicle parts under licences for spare parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297/IV.

12. Upto 2½ per cent. of the face value of licences for motor vehicle parts can be utilised for import of automotive tachographs.

13. Quota licences for Motor vehicle parts and licences issued for individual items in List III given in Appendix 26 will be valid for the import of Spare parts of Auto rickshaws which are interchangeable with Motor cycles and Scooters and are otherwise allowed to be imported against such licences.

LIST I

Licences issued for Motor Vehicle parts falling under S. No. 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV will not be valid for the import of following items and component parts thereof:—

I. Bulb horns.

II. Fan belts whose bottom width (i.e. on the inner diameter) is more than 0.250 inch and the following rubber parts:—(1) Radiator hoses (2) Hand and foot pump connections, (3) Rubber horn bulbs and air horns, (4) Rubber mats, (5) Grommet used with wind screen wiper, (6) Rubber buffers-doors, (7) Rubber connection for filler tube-petrol tank, (8) Air vent pipe rubber connection-petrol tank, (9) Rubber insulating washers for bolts connecting 70 G. of I.—32

APPENDIX 26—contd.

body and chassis, (10) Rubber connection-Air cleaner, (11) Rubber mountings for silencer, (12) Joint-washer-Petrol filler tube with cap, (13) Rubber packing for battery clamping channel, (14) Sealing strips for trafficator boxes, (15) Sleeve rear drain pipe, (16) Rear strip roof opening, (17) Side strip roof opening, (18) Strip steering column, (19) Wind shield wiper tubing, (20) Hose pipes other than brake hose pipes, (21) Mascots and motifs, (22) Ashtrays, (23) Auto Fans, (24) Car heaters, coolers and radios, (25) Rear lights and parking lights exclusive of Rear side lamp of Motor cars, (26) Battery cable, (27) Luggage carrier, (28) Rear view and mudguard mirrors, (29) Number plates, (30) Hand or Foot Tyre Inflators [Hand Inflator pumps which can be easily used for cycles with slight modification and change of nozzle will be treated as accessories of cycles (S. No. 501/IV) and cannot be imported against Licences for Motor Vehicle parts], (31) Frames of Motor Cycles and Scooters and Three wheelers, (32) Sun shade or sun visor and (33) Wind Screen Glass excluding Laminated curved safety glass cut to size and shape; and (34) Licence holder.

III. Seat cushions of all types, Kool cushions of all types, Hair-back, Cushion covers of all types, material cut to size or otherwise for kool and seat cushions and leather, leatherette, plastic or cloth, for upholstery for all motor vehicles.

IV. Cab bodies, bus bodies, station wagon bodies, truck bodies, steel cabs for lorries, pickup bodies and panel bodies either complete or in parts.

V. Dynamo Lighting sets (other than Dynamos used on Motor Cars, Commercial Vehicles and Jeeps).

VI. Shackles, shackle pins, 'U' bolts, centre bolts, clips and pressure plates (i.e. those used on the leaf spring assembly but not those of clutch assembly).

VII. Malleable Iron brackets and shackles as well as Cast Iron shackles and brackets. The brackets here referred to are those fitted to chassis or chassis frames.

VIII. Muffler and tail pipes and extension thereof.

IX. Auto Bulbs along with Head Lamp—Lense and Reflector Units.

LIST II

Items for which not more than 3 per cent. of the licences issued for Motor Vehicle Parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV can be utilised.

1. Leaf springs and spring leaves.
2. Laminated curved safety glass cut to size and shape
3. Dynamo pulleys.
4. Hub caps.
5. Brake Drums and Hubs.

APPENDIX 26—contd.

6. Wire Harness.
7. King Pin (King Pin with or without thrust bearing and shims).
8. Locks specially adapted for Motor Cars, Commercial Vehicles and Jeeps; Motor Cycles and Scooters.
9. Component parts of items 1 to 8 above.
10. Oil Seals.
11. Windshield wiper arms and blades.
12. Commercial vehicle wheel.
13. Toughened curved glass.
14. Body components (sheet metal components only).

LIST III

The items listed below required as spare parts of equipment falling under S. Nos. 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 33A, 33B, 34 and 36 of Part II, S. Nos. 4 and 5 of Part III, S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV and S. Nos. 55, 74 and 86 of Part V will be licensed in accordance with the provisions made below. Imports thereof will not be permitted under any licence issued or any provision made against any other S. Nos. of Part of the I.T.C. Schedule. This restriction will not, however, apply to the import of 'Aircraft spares' falling under S. Nos. 87-88/V and the provision made in remark (12) (d) against S. No. 74(iii)/V in Section II of the Red Book.

2. Quotas, if necessary, may be re-established on the basis of over-all imports in the base year included in the basic period. Please see para. 7 of this Appendix.

3. Licences granted for items specified in List III will also be valid for import of other motor vehicle spares not mentioned in Lists I, II or III of this Appendix.

NOTE.—1. Spare parts of these items will also be regulated only against licences for these items, unless otherwise stated in this list.

NOTE.—2. The Piston Assemblies, Piston Rings, Valves, Filters, Cylinder Liners, Gaskets, Spark Plugs, Thin-Walled Bearings and Fuel Injection Equipment referred to in List III of Appendix 26 pertain to those for Internal Combustion Engines only.

Sl. No	Articles	Policy for Established Importers	Remarks
1	2	3	4
1	Brake linings in any form	2½ %	(i) Additional licences will be granted to Established Importers against Actual User orders from industrial establishments Mines, Sugar,

APPENDIX 26—contd.

1	2	3	4
			<p>Paper Mills etc., Projects and Port Trust for woven metallic brake linings in rolls or set form. These licences will be granted for specified varieties upto a quota of 5%.</p> <p>(u) Supplementary licences will also be granted to established importers on a quota of 2½%. These supplementary licences will, however, be valid only for import of brake blocks of thickness of 1" and over.</p> <p>(iii) Please also see remark 12 (d) against S. No. 74 (iii)/V in Section II.</p> <p><i>Note.</i>—Imports of brake lining in roll or sheet form made under licences for S. Nos. 7A, 7B, 7C and 8 of Part II will also be taken into account for calculation of quota.</p>
2	Clutch facings in any form	• 2½%	<p>(i) Additional licences will be granted to Established Importers on the basis of a quota of 5% against orders from Actual Users like Project authorities, Port Trusts, etc., using earth-moving equipment for—</p> <p>(a) gear cut discs,</p> <p>(b) sintered metal discs and segments,</p> <p>(c) cone clutch plates and segments, and</p> <p>(d) metal plate.</p> <p><i>Note.</i>—Imports of clutch facings in roll or sheet form made under licences for S. Nos. 7A, 7B, 7C and 8 of Part II will also be taken into account for calculation of quota.</p> <p>(ii) Established importers of Agricultural tractors, Earth-moving machinery or spares hereof having quotas for this item may be granted licences for this item on the basis of a quota of 5% against past imports of this item. The licences</p>

APPENDIX 26—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
			thus granted will, however, be valid for import of clutch facings of the woven type only.
			(iii) Please also see remark 12 (d) against S. No. 74(iii)/V in Section II.
3	Cylinder liners	25%	Not more than 33½% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of dry type cylinder liners of 6" dia and less.
			<i>Note.</i> —Quota licences issued to Established Importers for Spare parts of Agricultural Tractors S. No. 74(ii)/V and Spare parts of Earthmoving equipment {S. No. 65(5)(ii)(a)/V} may be endorsed for import of wet or loose cylinder liners specifying the part number, dimension and the quantities. Such endorsements should be only for the items for which the applicants are the Sole agents in India.
4	Electric horns	1½%	Quota licences will be valid only for the import of Spare parts of Electric horns. Completely built up Electric horns will not be allowed to be imported.
5	Filter/Cleaner Assembly, Air, Fuel or Lubricating Oil.	12½%	(i) Not more than 50% of the face value of the licences can be utilised for filter cartridges and filter inserts. (ii) The quota may be established on past import of complete filter/cleaner assemblies and filter Cartridge/Filter Inserts. (iii) Please also see remark 12 (d) against S. No. 74 (iii)/V in Section II.
6	Fuel injection equipment and component part thereof.	15%	(1) Not more than 10% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for the import of single cylinder pumps and nozzle holders. (2) Not more than 20% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for the import

APPENDIX 26—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
			<p>of elements and delivery valves of fuel injection equipment, of which not more than 7½% can be utilised for the import of elements and delivery valves with a maximum outside diameter 21 mm.</p> <p>(3) Not more than 75% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of nozzles and parts thereof, of which not more than 10% can be utilised for the import of nozzles having a maximum outside diameter of 18 mm.</p> <p>(4) Quota licences will not be valid for import of bodies and racks of single cylinder pump and bodies of nozzle holders of non-integral type.</p> <p>(5) Applications from Actual Users for the import of bodies and racks of single cylinder pumps and bodies of nozzle holders of non-integral type will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development. However, not more than 2 sets under each part number subject to a maximum of 6 sets to an application during the one licensing period could be issued.</p> <p>(6) The Project Authorities, Nationalised Transport Companies and Port Trusts will be allowed to import this item against licences held by them for spare parts of motor vehicles (S. No. 293, 295 and 297/IV) and Diesel Engine (S. No. 30/II) to meet their <i>bona fide</i> requirements. This concession will be upto a face value of not more than Rs. Seventy five Thousand only by one actual user and only once during the licensing period and this is subject to the same face value restriction mentioned in the previous remarks.</p> <p>(7) Past imports of Fuel Injection equipment of Diesel Engines of all types including the Road</p>

APPENDIX 26—contd.

1	2	3	4
			vehicular type will be taken into account for calculation of quota. Quota licences will be valid for import of fuel injection equipment for all types of Diesel Engines.
			(8) Applications from Actual Users/Established Importers having firm orders from Actual Users will be considered for the following items in consultation with Directorate General of Technical Development
			(a) Fuel Injection Equipment where pump, nozzle and nozzle holder is one unit and always of single cylinder type (similar to Cummins of G.M.C. type) and parts thereof.
			(b) Distributor type of pump and parts thereof with the exception of nozzle holder and nozzles.
			(c) All single cylinder pumps with a plunger diameter of 21 mm and above or a fuel injection capacity of more than 1 cc(m) (Cubic centimetre) per stroke. Part of pumps nozzles and nozzle holders will not be permitted on these additional licences.
			(9) Please also see remark 12 (c) against S. No. 74 (iii)/V in Section II.
7	Gaskets	5%	Jointings cut to specific shapes and sizes used on internal combustion engines would be allowed to be imported against licences issued for this item under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297/IV.
8	Piston rings	3½% (?)	(a) This Serial No. covers all types of piston rings of 6" dia. and below and Piston rings of above 6" dia. used on motor vehicles.

APPENDIX 26—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
			<p>(i) (b) Not more than 25 % of the face value of these quota licences can be utilised for import of piston rings of 6" dia. and below.</p> <p>(ii) Piston rings (both of 6" dia. and below and over 6" dia. will also be allowed to be imported when they are imported with :—</p> <p>(a) original equipment either c.k.d. or assembled ;</p> <p>(b) fitted to piston when imported as complete piston assemblies under item No. (9) below.</p> <p>(iii) Established Importers of motor cycle spares having quotas for piston rings may be granted additional licences for import of this item on the basis of a quota of 5%. These additional licences will, however, be valid only for import of piston rings specially adapted for use on motor cycles and scooters.</p> <p>(iv) Please also see remark 12 (b) against S. No. 74 (iii)/V in Section II.</p>
9. Piston Assemblies	16½%		<p>(i) Not more than 40% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of aluminium piston assemblies of 6" dia. and less. Within the face value restriction of 40%, not more than 25% of this part of the licence can be utilised for import of Aluminium Piston Assemblies (including over sizes) for models detailed in Annexure 'A' to this Appendix.</p> <p>(ii) Applications from Government projects and State Transport organisations for import of complete piston assemblies of vehicles against their A.U. licences will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development with the exception of those referred to in Annexure 'A'. Such permission where granted would be endowed to their A.U. licences.</p>

APPENDIX 26—contd.

1	2	3	4
			<p>and for the specified parts indicating Part No., the sizes, respective quantities and will be limited to not exceeding 10 sets under any part No. during any licensing period may be granted without reference to the Directorate General of Technical Development.</p> <p>(ii) Quota licences issued to Established Importers for import of spares of agricultural tractors [S. No. 74(ii)/V], spare parts of motor cycles and scooters and spares of Earthmoving equipment S. No. 65(5)(ii)(a)/V may be endorsed for the import of complete Piston Assemblies other than those mentioned in Annexure 'A'. Such endorsements should be made only for the specified parts indicating part number and the size and the respective quantities. Such permission may be granted upto a value of Rs. 2,500 in each case. This may be extended upto Rs. 4,000 in the case of Established Importers of spare parts of Earthmoving equipment. S. No. 65(5)(ii)(a)/V.</p> <p>(iv) Licences will not be valid for the import of piston rings except as a component part of complete piston assemblies. Please refer to entry against item 8 in this list.</p> <p>(v) Quota will be calculated on the basis of import of complete piston assemblies and pistons.</p> <p>NOTE 1—Past imports of Gudgeon Pins, bushing and circlips will not be taken into account in the calculation of quotas for Piston Assemblies. Past imports of these items can be taken into account for calculation of quotas under the respective S. No. for spare parts.</p> <p>(vi) Please also see remark 12 (a) against S. No. 74 (iii)/V in Section II.</p>

APPENDIX 26—contd.

1	2	3	4
			<p>(vii) Not more than one set of complete piston assembly for any Internal Combustion Engine may be licensed to actual owner of the equipment at the Ports provided not more than one licence is issued to each party during the period.</p> <p>(viii) Piston Pins and Bushings whether made of aluminium or cast iron as parts of aluminium piston assemblies of 6" dia. and below (excluding banned type) can only be imported within the face value restrictions for aluminium piston assemblies. However, piston pins and bushings irrespective of their size or metal of which they are made, when imported as parts fitted to piston assemblies of permissible type, which is not subject to face value restrictions will be allowed clearance without any face value restrictions.</p>
10	Radiators Assembly	Nil.	Licences for motor vehicle parts cannot be utilised for import of parts of radiator assembly.
11	Shock absorbers	Nil.	
12	Spark Plugs	1½ %	<p>(i) Licences will not be valid for import of spark plugs of 14 mm and 18 mm sizes.</p> <p>(ii) Licences issued under this item will also permit import of one spark plug water-proof cover along with each spark plug provided the value of the licence is not exceeded thereby.</p>
13	Thin-walled bearings	12½ %	<p>(i) The following types of bearings of thickness 3/16" or below will be considered as thin walled bearings :—</p> <p>(i) bearings for cam shafts;</p> <p>(ii) bearing for connecting rods (small end and big end); and</p> <p>(iii) bearings for crank shaft.</p>

APPENDIX 26—contd.

1	2	3	4
			(2) Not more than 25% of the face value of the quota licences can be utilised for the import of main and big end (connecting rod) bearings of Perkins and Petter series engines given in Annexure 'A' to this Appendix.
14	Inlet and Exhaust Poppet valve, valve guides (slippers), valve rotators, tappets, springs, valve seat insert.	12½%	Please also see remark 12(d) against S. No. 74 (40)/V in Section II.
15	Carbon Brushes, all sorts	25%	Upto 25% of the face value of the quota licences can be utilised for the import of carbon brushes used in Automobiles and Earthmoving Equipment and Agricultural Implements.
16	Dash Board Instruments	50%	
17	Speedometer Cables	25%	

APPENDIX 26—contd.

ANNEXURE A

LIST OF MODELS FOR WHICH IMPORT OF PISTON ASSEMBLIES ARE TO BE RESTRICTED

Make	Year	Model	Bore	I. P. Ref.
<i>Motor Cycles</i>				
Royal Enfield	1948/56	346 cc, G. 2, 350 Bullet.	2.571"	10030
Royal Enfield	1953/56	148 cc, 150 Ensign.	56m/m	10065
<i>Cars and Commercial Vehicles</i>				
Austin	1937/48	8 HP, Big Seven New Eight, 4cyl.	2.235"	10071
Austin	1947/52	10.65 HP, 1200 cc. A 40, Mark I & II Devon, Dorset 4 cyl.	2.5775"	10012
Austin	1932/47	10 HP, 1125 cc, Ten Four 4 cyl.	2½"	10011
Dodge/Chrysler/Desoto	1941/51	28.36 HP, 6 cyl.	3-7/16"	11003/11081
Flag	1953/56	11.4 HP, 1089 cc, New 1100 Series.	68 m/m	10142
Ford	1939/53 1954/56	10 HP 1172 cc, Prefect, Export Anglia, 10 HP, 1172 cc, Popular.	2½"	10070
Ford V/8	1937/42	85 and 90 HP	3-1/16"	11041
Ford Mercury	1946/53	32.5 HP, 8 cyl.	3-3/16"	11042/11057
Morris/Morris/Hindustan	1959/56	8 HP, 918 cc, Eight Series 'E' Minor Series MM.	57 m/m	10018
Wolsley	1949/56	13.4 HP, Oxford 4 cyl.	73.5 m/m	10020
Morris/Hindustan/Wolsley	1949/56	20 HP, O.H.C. 6 cyl.		
Perkins		19.6 HP, P4 Diesel 29.4 HP, P6 Diesel.	3.501"	11029
Standard	1954/58	9.9 HP, 948 cc, O.H.V. Ten.	63 m/m	10141
Standard/Triumph	1940/56	17.0 HP, 20S Vanguard.	85 m/m	11022
Willys Jeep Ford GPW Jeep	1939/51	15.6 H. P. Over-land.	3-1/8"	1108/11059

APPENDIX 26—concl'd.

Make	Year	Model	Bore	I.P. Re.
<i>Industrial & Stationery Engines</i>				
Petter		AVI, AVA1, AV, AVA2, Series II AHI Diesel 1/2 cyl.	80 m/m	11011
Petter		B Type Series I & II, PB, PBV, Type Diesel.	110 m/m	13015
Ruston		VSH Diesel.	4½"	13008
<i>Agricultural Tractors</i>				
Ferguson		Mark III, T. V. O., Fuel, 4 cyl.	85 m/m	11025
Ferguson		T.E.D. 20, 2088 cc, O. H. V., T. V.O. Fuel, 4 cyl.	85 m/m	11039
Ferguson (Ford)	1939/52	5N, 9NAW.	3-3/16"	1104 57

APPENDIX 27

SPECIAL ELECTRIC BULBS WHICH ARE FITTED TO PHOTOGRAPHIC INSTRUMENTS, SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS, OTHER INSTRUMENTS ETC.—IMPORT OF.

Representations have been received that scientific photographic and other instruments are often rendered idle on account of the fact that they need special types of electric bulbs for use with them and normally speaking the importers of such equipment do not hold import licences for electric bulbs. The following decisions have been taken to remove these difficulties:—

- (a) In future, whenever a complete equipment is imported, in which an electric bulb having some peculiarity as to size, shape or filament is used, it will be permissible to import three spare bulbs of precisely the same type and make as is fitted to the equipment imported. If the number of bulbs fitted to the equipment exceeds one, the number of spare bulbs to be imported will be thrice the number of bulbs in the equipment. The value of the spare bulbs will be debited to the value of the licence against which the equipment is imported.
- (b) In order to enable the supply of replacements to equipment already imported in the country in the past, importers holding licences for equipment of a type for which such special non-G.L.S. type lamps are required will be permitted to apply for the endorsement of their existing licences to cover the imports of special types of lamps. This concession will only be granted to established importers who have imported equipment needing such bulbs during the last three years and it will be necessary for them to produce documents (bill of entry and invoices) to show that they have made such imports during each of the last three years. On production of such documents, their existing licences for the import of a particular equipment will be made valid for the import of spare bulbs also upto a value not exceeding $2\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. of the total c.i.f. value of the licence.
- (c) Where the equipment in question has been imported in the past under Open General Licence, established importers will be granted a special licence for the import of non-G.L.S. types of bulbs to fit such equipment equal in value to $2\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. of the value of such equipment actually imported by them during any of

APPENDIX 27—contd.

the three years ending 31st March, 1952, provided they produce documents to show that they have been making such imports during each of the last three years.

2. Applications for special licences or endorsements on existing licences in terms of the preceding paragraphs should be made to the Import Trade Controllers at the ports with the relevant bills of entry invoices, etc., and also a treasury challan where a fresh licence is needed, in the form and manner prescribed in the Hand Book.

APPENDIX 28

[Section II—S. Nos. 22, 24, 27, 28, 29(b), 30 and 31(a)/V]

**CHEMICALS—LICENSING POLICY FOR THE YEAR APRIL 1963—
MARCH 1964**

The licensing policy for chemicals falling under serial numbers 22, 24, 27, 28, 29(b), 30 and 31(a) of Part V of the Import Trade Schedule has been set out in the succeeding paragraphs.

2. Quota licences will be granted for import of all chemicals with the exception of those mentioned in List I, (a) on an individual basis in respect of chemicals included in List II, or (b) on the basis of a consolidated quota based on imports of all chemicals falling under the above mentioned Serial Numbers with the exception of :—

- (i) Caustic Soda;
- (ii) Soda Ash; and
- (iii) Chemicals included in List II.

3. Where quotas are claimed on an individual basis in respect of chemicals mentioned in List II, the relevant quota percentages will be as shown against each item in List II of half of best year's imports of that particular chemical and a licence valid for import of that particular chemical will be granted. In other cases, licences will be granted on the basis of a consolidated quota of 2½ per cent. of half of the best year's imports of all chemicals falling under the aforesaid Serial Numbers with the exception of :—

- (i) Caustic Soda;
- (ii) Soda Ash; and
- (iii) Chemicals included in List II.

Licences issued on the basis of consolidated quota will be valid for import of all or any of the chemicals falling under aforesaid Serial Numbers with the following exceptions:—

- (i) Caustic Soda;
- (ii) Soda Ash;
- (iii) Thorium Nitrate;
- (iv) Cerium Nitrate;
- (v) Rare Earth Chloride;
- (vi) Rare Earth Carbonates;
- (vii) Forax;
- (viii) Specific quota items in List II;
- (ix) Prohibited items specified in List I.

APPENDIX 28—contd.

4. The consolidated quota certificates issued to established importers will not be disturbed though a few items have been given separate quotas based on the imports of those items only and included in List II. In cases where quotas have been established on the basis of past imports of a single item under 'Chemicals, n.o.s.' which is subsequently included in List II of Appendix 28, the original quota certificate issued will have to be surrendered for revision, if it is desired to get the quota re-established under List II on the basis of the past imports of the item.

5. *A. U. Licences.*—Applications from Actual Users will be considered for the following chemicals:—

- (1) Aromatic chemicals. (Actual user licences will be valid for the import of chemicals mentioned in List V of this Appendix).
- (2) Acid citric.
- * (3) Activated carbon.
- * (4) Ammonium Phosphate Mono and Di.
- (5) Antimony Oxide.
- * (6) Arsenic pentoxide.
- * (7) Barium Chloride.
- * (8) Barium Carbonate.
- * (9) Barium Nitrate.
- (10) Boric acid. (Actual user applications will be considered upto the full certified requirements.)
- (11) Borax.
- * (12) Cadmium Carbonate.
- * (13) Cadmium Chloride.
- * (14) Cadmium Iodide.
- * (15) Cadmium Nitrate.
- * (16) Cadmium Oxide.
- * (17) Cadmium Sulphate.
- * (18) Case hardening compound. (A.U. applications will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development).
- * (19) Celluloids sheets.
- * (20) Compounded Nickel, Electroplating Salts like Albo Nivo Hexavolt, etc.
- (21) Dibutyl phthalate.
- * (22) Dichloro difluoro methane gas and its modified products used for refrigeration and air conditioning purposes.
- (23) Diethyl phthalate.
- * (24) Ethyl Acetate.

APPENDIX 28—contd.

- (25) Hydrogen Peroxide. (A.U. applications will be considered in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay).
- (26) Intermediates for Pharmaceutical and Dyestuffs industry.
- (27) Laboratory and reagent chemicals.
- * (28) Magnesium carbonate light and magnesium insulating materials.
- * (29) Mercury Ammoniate.
- * (30) Mercurous chloride.
- (31) Mercury Iodide.
- * (32) Mercury oxide.
- * (33) Metol.
- (34) Various organic solvents:
 - (i) Amyl Acetate.
 - * (ii) Butyl alcohol.
 - * (iii) Butyl acetate.
 - (iv) Benzyl acetate.
 - (v) Cyclohexanone.
 - (vi) Ethylene glycol including di and poly glycol.
 - (vii) Glycol ethers such as cellosolve exitol etc.
 - (viii) Methyl ethyl keytone and Methyl isobutyl ketone.
 - (ix) Propyl alcohol and Propylene glycol.
 - (x) Trichlorethylene.
 - * (xi) Other Organic solvents.
- (35) Naphthaline pure grade extra white (for research work only).
- (36) Neon gas.
- (37) Nickel Formate.
- * (38) Nickel Sulphate, Nickel Ammonium Sulphate, Nickel Chloride and Nickel Carbonate.
- (39) Napthenic Acid.
- * (40) Oleic Acid.
- * (41) Oxalic Acid.
- (42) Pectin for fruit preservation industry.
- * (43) Phosphorus Trichloride.
- (44) Potassium Carbonate.
- * (45) Potassium cyanide, Sodium cyanide and double cyanide of Potassium and Sodium.
- * (46) Potassium permanganate.
- (47) Pyrotechnic Aluminium Powder.
- * (48) Rubber chemicals.
- * (49) Sexitol.
- * (50) Silica Gel.

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

- (51) Sodium Perborate excluding preparations thereof. (A.U. applications will be considered in consultation with the Textile Commissioner).
- * (52) Sorbitol Syrup.
- * (53) Strontium Nitrate.
- (54) Synthetic chemicals for manufacture of dyestuffs.
- (55) Tin oxide. (Actual User applications will be considered upto the full certified requirements).
- * (56) Trichlorethylene.
- (57) Tricresyl and Trixylenyl phosphate.
- * (58) Tri-Sodium phosphate.
- (59) Phosphorus other than yellow and white phosphorus. (Applications from educational institutions for import of yellow and white phosphorus for use in chemical laboratories only will also be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development).
- (60) Monosodium Glutamate.
- * (61) Any other chemical of a specialised nature or needed for a specific purpose for which full justification need be given.

N.B.—*Actual Users' applications for import of these items will be considered in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.

6. It should be noted that the licences issued under this Appendix will not be valid for the import of any chemical falling under S. No. 1 of Part III of the I.T.C. Schedule and the previous imports of those chemicals will not also be taken into account for purposes of calculation of quota.

7. There are certain chemicals like Cadmium sulphide which also fall under other serial numbers of the I.T.C. Schedule. The applicants while submitting applications for import of such chemicals should give a declaration that they have not applied for a licence for the same chemical under any other serial number.

LIST I

Chemicals which cannot be imported against licences for chemicals

1. Acetone.
2. Allyl Isothiocyanate.
3. Alum.
4. Ammonia (Liquor).
5. Ammoniated Olein Oil.
6. Aluminium Stearate.
7. Ammonium bromide.

APPENDIX 28—contd.

8. Amyl Salicylate.
9. Aluminium Sulphate (Ferric and Iron Free).
10. Beta Naphthylamine.
11. Bichromates (Sodium, Ammonium and Potassium).
12. Bromine.
13. Cadmium Carbonate.
14. Cadmium Chloride.
15. Cadmium Iodide.
16. Cadmium Nitrate.
17. Cadmium Oxide.
18. Cadmium Sulphate.
19. Calcium Chloride.
20. Calcium Phosphate (Mono and Tri).
21. Caffeine and salts.
22. Camphene.
23. Chloral and Chloral Hydrate including preparation thereof.
24. Chlorine, liquid.
25. Chlorinated tri-sodium phosphate.
26. Chlorosulphonic Acid.
27. CO Gas (Carbon dioxide).
28. Chrome Alum, Potash, other than A.R. Grade.
29. Chrome salts and Chromic acid, other than A.R. Grade.
30. Citral.
31. Citronellyl acetate.
32. Citronellol pure.
33. Coal-tar disinfectant fluid (Black).
34. Compounded Nickel Electroplating Salts like Albo, Nivo, Hexavolt, etc.
35. Cupric Oxide or Copper Oxide Black.
36. D.D.T.
37. Dibutyl phthalate.
38. Dioctyl phthalate.
39. Ferrous sulphate.
40. Formaldehyde.
41. Geraniol.
42. Geranyl acetate.
43. Glycerine.
44. Gold chloride.
45. Hydrochloric Acid.
46. Hydrogen Peroxide.
47. Hydroxy citronellal.
48. Iron bromide.

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

49. Iron Ammonium citrate.
50. Lead nitrate.
51. Lime and hydrated lime.
52. Lime sulphur solution.
53. Liquid chlorine.
54. Liquid Gold.
55. Magnesium sulphate (Epsom Salts).
56. Magnesium Chloride.
57. Magnesium Carbonate (Heavy).
58. Mercury Ammoniate.
59. Mercurous Chloride.
60. Mercury Iodide.
61. Mercury Oxide.
62. Minsal, i.e., trace elemented mineral mixtures and cattle licks.
63. Nitric Acid.
64. Naphthalene.
65. Oleic acid.
66. Para Phenetidine.
67. Potassium bromide.
68. Potassium Metabisulphite.
69. Preparations of B.H.C. and D.D.T. excluding Smoke Generators thereof.
70. Pyrethrum as concentrated dusts or extracts.
71. Sarcosine.
72. Silica Gel.
73. Sodium Metabisulphite.
74. Sodium salicylate (not of B.P. Standard).
75. Sodium sulphide.
76. Sodium thiosulphate (Hyposulphite of Soda).
77. Sodium sulphite.
78. Sodium sulphite anhydrous.
79. Sodium bisulphite.
80. Sulphuric Acid.
81. Sulphuric ether.
82. Sodium silicate (Sod. Metasilicate).
83. Sodium and Potassium acetate.
84. Sodium and Potassium citrate.
85. Sodium tripolyphosphate, tetra sodium phyrophosphate and other polyphosphate of sodium.
86. Strychnine and its salts.
87. Sodium bromide.

APPENDIX 28—contd.

88. Stearic acid.
89. Sodium carbonate fused blocks.
90. Sulphur Dioxide.
91. 1 : 7 : 7 Trimethyl Bicycl II Heptanone (or Heptane).
92. Sodium Phosphate (Mono di and tri).
93. Wood Preservatives of the type of Solignum and Gold chloride.
94. X-Ray developers and fixing salts for the processing of X-Ray films.
95. Yara Yara (Beta Naphthol Methyl Ether).
96. Yellow and white phosphorous.
97. Zinc sulphate.
98. Barium chromate, Calcium chromate, Ammonium chromate, Bismuth chromate, Cadmium chromate and Magnesium chromate, other than A.R. Grade.

NOTE.—Even if any of the articles listed above is not classified as “Chemicals” by the Customs authorities, it is notified for general information that it cannot be imported against the licences granted in accordance with the procedure indicated in this Appendix.

LIST II

Chemicals for which licences will be granted on a quota based on imports of individual chemicals.

Serial No.	Name of Chemicals	Quota percentage	Remarks
1	2	3	4
1	Acetic Acid	NIL	
2	Acid Citric	2½%	
3	Aromatic chemicals . .	5%	Licences granted for Aromatic Chemicals will be valid for import of items specified in list V of Appendix 28.
4	Aluminium Stearate . .	Nil	
5	Anhydrous Ammonia . .	Nil	
6	Ammonium Chloride . .	Nil	
7	Ammonium Phosphate (Mono and Di.)	10%	
8	Argon gas	Nil	
9	Barium Chloride	Nil	

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
10	Barium Sulphide	Nil	
11	Barium Carbonate	Nil	
12	Barium Nitrate	Nil	Please see Appendix 23 for Export Promotion Licensing.
13	Borax	10%	(i) Borax cannot be imported against consolidated quota of 2½% mentioned in paragraph 3 of this Appendix. (ii) For purposes of calculation of quota, past imports during 1955-56 will also be taken into account.
14	Butyl Acetate	Nil	
15	Butyl Alcohol	Nil	
16	Cadmium sulphide	Nil	
17	Calcium carbide	Nil	
18	Calcium carbonate precipitated	Nil	
19	Calcium stearate	Nil	
20	Case hardening compound .	Nil	
21	Copper sulphate	Nil	
22	Copper Oxychloride . . .	Nil	
23	Cuprous oxide or Copper sub-oxide	Nil	
24	Diacetone	Nil	
25	Di-Calcium phosphate . . .	Nil	
26	Dichlorodifluoromethane gas and its modified products used for refrigeration and air-conditioning purposes	75%	
27	Di-Sodium phosphate . . .	Nil	
28	Ethyl Acetate	Nil	
29	Ferric Chloride	Nil	
30	Hydroquinone	Nil	
31	Ionone 100 per cent. . . .	Nil	

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
23	Laboratory and reagent chemicals except those specified in List III	25%	<p>(i) Not more than 15% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of any single item.</p> <p>(ii) Quota licences for Laboratory and reagent chemicals will be issued to the Established Importers, subject to the condition that the sale of the goods shall be effected by them directly or through established dealers in this line only to Actual Users and at reasonable prices.</p> <p>(iii) As provided in List III permissible types of Laboratory and re-agent chemicals in packs exceeding 0.5 kg. and 0.5 litre, are not allowed to be imported against the quota licences for this item. Import of Laboratory and re-agent chemicals in any packs will not be permitted against consolidated quota licence or individual chemicals of List II of Appendix 28.</p>
33	Magnesium Carbonate (Light)	Nil	
34	Magnesium Stearate	Nil	
35	Magnesium Trisilicate	20%	
36	Mercuric chloride	Nil	
37	Methyl chloride	Nil	
38	Metal	Nil	
39	Metal treatment solutions (Bonderisers)	Nil	
40	Mono-sodium phosphate	Nil	
41	Nickel Formate	50%	
42	Nickel Sulphate, Nickel Ammonium Sulphate, Nickel Chloride and Nickel Carbonate.	Nil	
43	Oxalic acid	10%	
44	Pectin	Nil	
45	Potassium carbonate	25%	
46	Potassium chlorate	Nil	
47	Potassium chloride	Nil	

APPENDIX 28—contd.

1	2	3	4
48	Potassium Cyanide, Sodium cyanide and double cyanide of Potassium and Sodium.	25%	For purposes of calculation of quota, past imports effected in any year from 1952-53 to 1955-56 will be taken into account.
49	Potassium Permanganate	Nil	
50	Phosphoric Acid	Nil	
51	Phosphorus Pentoxide	Nil	
52	Phosphorus Trichloride	Nil	
53	Rare Gases, <i>e.g.</i> , Helium, Neon, Krypton, Xenon and Mixtures of Argon and Nitrogen, other than Argon.	Nil	(i) Small value licences will be enhanced, <i>vide</i> Appendix 3. (ii) Quota licences will be issued subject to the condition that not more than 50% of the face value thereof can be utilised for import of soda acid and foam type refills.
54	Refills for fire extinguishers	25%	
55	Rubber chemicals, the following :— Accelerators, antioxidants, dispersing and bonding agents, retarders, stabilizers and peprizers	10%	
56	Softeners including pine tar (It includes Softeners used in rubber and other industries).	Nil	
57	Silver nitrate	Nil	
58	Sodium bicarbonate	Nil.	Please refer to Appendix 23.
59	Sodium nitrate	Nil	
60	Sodium Perborate excluding preparation thereof	Nil.	
61	Sodium Aluminate	Nil.	
62	Sodium silicofluoride	5%	
63	Sodium sulphate	Nil	
64	Strontium carbonate	Nil	
65	Strontium nitrate	Nil	
66	Tin Oxide	Nil	
67	Tri-Calcium phosphate	Nil	
68	Trichlorethylene	25%	

APPENDIX 28—contd.

1	2	3	4
69	Water treatment Chemicals like "Alfloc," Calgon S.etc. other than Sodium Aluminate, Sodium Tripolyphosphate, Tetra Sodium pyrophosphate and other Polyphosphates of Sodium.	Nil.	
70	Zinc Stearate	Nil	
71	Insecticides, Fungicides and Weedicides :—		
	(a) D.D.T. (Dicophanum) excluding preparations thereof but including ready to use Smoke Generators containing D.D.T.	Nil	
	(b) B.H.C. excluding preparations thereof but including ready-to-use Smoke Generators containing B.H.C.	Nil	
	(c) Insecticides Smoke Generators containing combinations of D.D.T. and B.H.C.	Nil	
	(d) Others	—	
			(i) Applications will be considered by C.C.I. in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development and Plant Protection Adviser of the Ministry of Food and Agriculture. The Director General of Health Services, New Delhi will also be consulted in the case of applications for import of Insecticides as are exterminators of rats and cockroaches. The applications should be made by 30-6-1963.
			The applications should be accompanied by :—
			(A) Statements giving the following information separately in respect of each insecticide, fungicide or weedicide covered by the applications :—
			(1) Description or trade name.
			(2) Chemical Composition.
			(3) Country of origin.
			(4) Quantity desired to be imported.

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
			<p>(5) C.I.F. Value</p> <p>(a) Total</p> <p>(b) Per ton</p> <p>(c) Per 1000 Kilo.</p> <p>(6) Details of licence (s), if any issued for the particular insecticide, etc. during the last three licensing periods and imports effected against them :—</p> <p>(a) As Actual User—</p> <p>(i) No. and date of licence</p> <p>(ii) Quantity</p> <p>(iii) Value (c.i.f.)</p> <p>(iv) Imports effected till the date of application.</p> <p>(b) On <i>ad hoc</i> basis—</p> <p>(i) No. and date of licence</p> <p>(ii) Quantity</p> <p>(iii) Value (c.i.f.)</p> <p>(iv) Imports effected till the date of application.</p> <p>(7) Particulars of applications, if any, submitted on Actual Users basis for the particular insecticide, etc., during the licensing period covered by the applications :—</p> <p>(i) Authority to whom submitted.....</p> <p>(ii) Quantity and Value applied for</p> <p>(iii) Quantity and Value recommended by the certifying authority</p> <p>(B) Descriptive literature regarding the insecticides, etc. which are not already well known ; and</p> <p>(C) True copies of invoices or quotations from foreign suppliers or their agents in India.</p> <p>Copies of the applications (with copies of the statements and invoices) should also be forwarded, for information, to the Plant Protection Adviser, Directorate of Plant Protection, Quarantine</p>

APPENDIX 28—contd.

1	2	3	4
			<p>Storage, Department of Agriculture, Ministry of Food and Agriculture, 4/19, Asaf Ali Road, New Delhi-1, and the Directorate of Chemicals and Plastics, Directorate General of Technical Development, New Delhi.</p> <p>(ii) Applications for import of finished formulations made out of (i) Parathion, (ii) Malathion, (iii) Diazinon, (iv) Chlorobenzilate (v) Chlordane, (vi) 2, 4D, (vii) D.D.T., (viii) B.H.C., (ix) Copper Oxychloride (x) Aldrin, (xi) Endrin, (xii) Heptachlor, and (iii) Fungicides containing Ethyl mercury chloride, phenyl mercury acetate, and phenyl mercury chloride either singly or, in combination or their active ingredients will not be entertained.</p> <p>N. B.—Such of the insecticides which have been declared as poisons will be licensed only to sole agents of manufacturers and licences will be granted subject to such conditions as may be specified by the Director General of Health Services.</p>
72	New Insecticides, Fungicides and Weedicides.		<p>Applications for import of newly introduced Insecticides, Fungicides and Weedicides not enumerated in the respective lists and Rodenticides against valid licences for import of aforesaid chemical will be considered by C.C.I & E in consultation with the Directorate of Technical Development and the Plant Protection Adviser of the Ministry of Food and Agriculture. Applications should be submitted with full particulars of such products including illustrated leaflets about their usefulness etc. The applications should be made by 30-6-1963.</p> <p>N. B.—Such of the insecticides, fungicides, weedicides, etc., which have been declared poisons will be licensed to Sole agents of manufacturers provided the importers possess a licence under the Poisons Act, 1919 and licences will be granted subject to such conditions as may be specified by the D.G.H.S.</p>

APPENDIX 28—contd.

LIST III

Licences issued for Laboratory and Reagent Chemicals will not be valid for the import of the following:—

- (1) *"Analytical reagent", "Guaranteed reagent" and "Analar" grades of the following chemicals:*

Alum potash; Ammonium Thiocyanate; Benzene; Sodium Oxalate; Sodium Potassium Tartrate, Toluene and Xylene.

- (2) *Pharmacopoeal grades of the following chemicals:*

Alum (Ammonia and potash); Ammonium bromide; Calcium chloride; carbon dioxide; Iodoform; Iron ammonium citrate; Iron sulphide (sticks) Magnesium Carbonate Potassium Citrate; Potassium Bicarbonate; Phosphoric acid; Sodium Bromide; Sodium Potassium Tartarate, Stearic acid and Zinc Oxide.

- (3) Commercial grade of chemicals of List I—some of the chemicals for bonafide use in Laboratory will be allowed importation against licences for Laboratory chemicals and reagents as a special case, provided a minimum purity of 98.5 per cent. is guaranteed. This concession will, however, must be applicable in respect of chemicals named in para. (2) above and paras. (4) and (5) below.

- (4) *All grades other than A.R. G.R. and Analar of following chemicals:*

Acetone; Ammonium Acetate; Ammonium bichromate, Ammonium nitrate; Ammonium oxalate; Ammonium phosphate (monobasic); Barium acetate; Barium nitrate, Calcium chloride; Chromic acid; Chrome salts; Glycerine; Lead nitrate; Magnesium Nitrate; Nickel salts; Potassium ferrocyanide; Potassium Oxalate (neutral); Sodium bichromate; Sodium bisulphite; Sodium Nitrite; Sodium phosphate (monobasic); Sodium and Potassium metabisulphites; Sodium Chromate (neutral); Sodium sulphite (both hydrated and anhydrous).

- (5) *All grades of following chemicals:*

Aluminium Oxide; Ammonia (Liquor and Solution); Ammonium Chloride; Ammonium Citrate; Ammonium Sulphate; Barium Chloride; Barium Hydroxide; Borax; Boric acid; Citric acid; Copper Sulphate; Ferrous Ammonium Sulphate; Ferrous Sulphate; Hydrochloric acid; Hydroquinone; Lead acetate; Magnesium Chloride; Magnesium Sulphate; Nitric acid (excluding fuming Nitric acid); Oxalic acid; Potassium bisulphate; Potassium bromide; Potassium chloride; Potassium chromate; Potassium dichromate, Potassium Iodide; Potassium Iodate; Potassium Nitrate; — Potassium ferricyanide; Potassium Iodide; Potassium Iodate; Potassium Nitrate; Potassium sulphate; Potassium

APPENDIX 28—contd.

thiocyanate (sulphocyanide); Silver Nitrate; Sodium Acetate Hydrated (anhydrous); Sodium bicarbonate; Sodium Carbonate; Sodium chloride; Sodium Citrate; Sodium Nitrate; Sodium Phosphate (dibasic); Sodium Sulphate; Sodium Thiosulphate; Sulphuric acid; Tartaric acid; Zinc acetate; zinc sulphate.

- (6) Laboratory and reagent chemicals in packs exceeding 0.5 kg and 0.5 litre.

LIST IV

List of Chemicals which will be allowed import against licences issued for import of Insecticides, Fungicides and Weedicides

Chemicals listed below can be imported either in their pure form or as preparations thereof containing one or more of the specific items:

I. Insecticides

1. Arsenates (Calcium arsenate, Lead arsenate).

2. Halogenated chlorinated hydrocarbons in technical grades (DDD or Dichlorodiphenyl-dichloro-othane Toxaphene, DD or DU 1, 3-dichloropropane and 1, 2-dichloropropane Chlordane Aldrin, Dieldrin, Endrin, Ethylene dibromide, Ethylene dichloride and carbontetrachloride mixture Methyl bromide, p-Chlorophenyl p-Chlorabenzene sulphonate). Chloricide (p-chloro-benzil P-chlorophenyl sulphite) Allethrin (Allyl homologue of cinerin-1), 2-(P-tert-butyl phenoxy) isopropyl, 2-Chloroethyl sulphite; Ethyl ester of chlorobenzilic acid, para-Dichloro-Benzene, Isobornyl thiocynoacetate and 1, 2-dibromo-3-chloropropane.

3. Phenols (Dinitro-o-cyclohexylphenol and its salts, Pentachlorophenol or its sodium salt), Dinitro (1-methyl heptyl) Phenyl crotonate, and Dinitro (1 methyl heptyl) Phenol.

4. Organic phosphate (Parathion, Hexaethyltetraphosphate and Tetra ethyl pyrothosphate), dimethylamides of polyphosphoric acid bis dimethyl amino fluorophosphine oxide, paranitro phenyl diethyl phosphate, bis (monoisopropylomino) fluorophosphine oxide, octamethyl pyrophosphor amide, Malthion (O, O-Dimethyl dithiophosphate, of Diethyl mercap to Succinate), Tetraethyldithiopyrophosphate, Diethyl 1-ethylthioethyl phosphorothionate, Diethyl 6-Methyl-2-isopropyl-4-Pyrimidinyl phosphorothionate, O, O Dimethyl-methyl thioethyl-dithiophosphate, O, O-dimethyl, 2, 2,2-thichlore-ethyl phosphate and O, O-diethyl-0-2 isopropyl-4-methyl-6-pyrimidinyl.

5. Cyanides (Liquid HCN, Sodium cyanide, Acrylonitrile, Calcium cyanide).

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

6. Plant derivative insecticides (Nicotine and its sulphate and Rotenone). The import of Pyrethrum as concentrated dusts or extracts (included in List I) will not be permitted, but preparations containing Pyrethrum as one of the toxic ingredients will be allowed to be imported.

7. Rodenticides (Alpha Naphthylthiourea or Antu and 3-(a)-aceconylbenzyl)-4-hydroxy-coumarin or Warfarin, Zinc phosphide Thallium sulphate and 3-(Alpha-para-chlorophenyl-beta-acetyl ethyl 4-hydroxycoumarin) Pival (2-privaly 1-1, 3-indandion, Metaldehyde

II. Fungicides

1. Tetramethylthiuram disulphide.
2. Toly mercury acetate.
3. Ferric dimethyl dithiocarbamate.
4. Ethyl mercury phosphate.
5. Tetrachloro-para-benzoquinine.
6. Disodium ethylene bisdithiocarbamate.
7. Phenyl mercury acetate.
8. Zinc ethylent bisdithiocarbamate.
9. Ethyl mercury chloride.
10. Mercurised copper oxychloride.
11. Phenyl mercury chloride.
12. Phenyl mercury urea.
13. Methyl mercury chloride.
14. Pentachloronitrobenzene.
15. N-trichloromethylthio-4-chclohexene-1:2-dicarboxymide (Cap-ton).
16. Tetrachloro-p-benzoquinone.
17. Manganese ethylene-1:2-bisdithiocarbamate (Maneb).
18. Zinc dimethyl dithiocarbamate (Ziram).
19. Ethioxy ethyl mercury chloride.
20. Methoxy-ethyl-mercury chloride.

III. Weedicides

1. 2, 4-Dichlorophenoxyacetic acid, its esters and salts.
2. 4, chloro-2-methyl-phenoxyacetic acid, its esters and salts.
3. 2, 4, 5-Trichlorophenoxyacetic acid, its Butoxyethanol ester other esters and salts.
4. Dinitroorthocresol and its salts.
5. Trichloroacetic acid and its salts.
6. Dinitro-o-sec Butylphenol and its salts.

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

7. Alpha-naphthylacetic acid.
8. Indol-Butyric acid.
9. Salts of (2, 4, 5-Trichlorophenoxy) propionic acid.
10. Sodium 1-Naphthalene acetate.
11. p-chlorophenoxy acetic acid.
12. CMU (3-chlorophenyl)-1, 1-Dimethyl urea.
13. 2-methyl-4-chlorophenoxy butyric acid.

LIST V.

*List of materials which will be allowed import against licences issued
for import of Aromatic chemicals*

Amyl Cinnamic Aldehyde

Acetophenone.

Allyl Acetate.

Allyl Butyrate.

Allyl Heptylate.

Allyl Iso Butyrate.

Allyl Propionate.

Allyl Valerate.

Amyl Benzoate.

Amyl Butyrate.

Amyl Caproate.

Amyl Caprylate.

Amyl Cinnamate.

Amyl Formate.

Amyl Phenylacetate

Amyl Propionate.

Amyl Valerianate

Anethole.

Anisic Aldehyde.

Anisic Ketone.

Anisole.

Anisyl Acetate.

Anisyl Alcohol.

Anisyl Formate

Anisyl Phenylacetate

Anisyl Propionate

Auriol, Aurantine

Benzaldehyde.

Benzophenone.

APPENDIX 28—contd.

Benzyll Alcohol.
Benzyl Acetate.
Benzyl Benzoate.
Benzyl Butyrate.
Benzyl Cinnamate.
Benzyl Formate.
Benzyl Iso-eugenol.
Benzyl Phenyl Acetate.
Benzyl Propionate.
Benzylidene Acetone.
Benzyl Salicylate.
Benzyl Valerianate.
Beta Naphthyl Iso Butylether
Bromostyrol.
Butyl Butyrate.
Butyl Formate.
Butyl Phenylacetate
Butyl Salicylate.
Butyl Valerianate.
Carvol.
Cedrol.
Cedryl Acetate.
Cinnamic Acid.
Cinnamic Alcohol.
Cinnamic Aldehyde.
Cinnamyl Acetate.
Cinnamyl Benzoate.
Cinnamyl Cinnamate.
Cinnamyl Formate.
Cinnamyl Isobutyrate.
Cinnamyl Propionate.
Cinnamyl Valerate.
Citronellyl Benzoate.
Citronellyl Butyrate.
Citronellyl Capronate.
Citronellyl Formate.
Citronellyl Propionate.
Citronellyl Valerianate
Coumarin.
Cyclamen Aldehyde. (Iso-Propyl alphamethyl hydro cinnamic aldehyde.)

APPENDIX 28—contd.

Decyl Acetate.
Diacetyl 100%
Diethyl Succinate.
Dimethyl Acetophenone.
Dimethyl Anthranilate.
Dimethyl Benzyl Carbinol.
Dimethyl Benzyl Carbinol Acetate.
Dimethyl Hydroquinone.
Dimethyl Octanol.
Dimethyl Phenyl Carbinol.
Diphenyl Methane.
Diphenyl Oxide.
Ethyl Amino-Benzoate.
Ethyl Anthranilate.
Ethyl Benzoate.
Ethyl Butyrate.
Ethyl Caproate.
Ethyl Caprylate.
Ethyl Cinnamate.
Ethyl Formate.
Ethyl Heptoate.
Ethyl Hydrocinnamate.
Ethyl Iso Butyrate.
Ethyl Laurate.
Ethyl Methyl Phenyl Glycidate.
Ethyl Phenylacetate.
Ethyl Propionate.
Ethyl Salicylate.
Ethyl Sebacate.
Ethyl Valerianate.
Ethyl Vanillin.
Eugenol.
Eugenol Acetate.
Eugenol Methyl Ether.
Fatty Alcohols C8 to C12.
Fatty Aldehydes C7 to C20 and Lactones.
Geranyl Butyrate.
Geranyl Formate.
Geranyl Iso-Butyrate.
Geranyl Phenylacetate.
Geranyl Propionate.

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

Geranyl Valerianate.
Heliotropin.
Hexyl Esters.
Hydratrops Aldehyde.
Hydrocinnamic Aldehyde.
Indol.
Iso Bornyl Acetate.
Iso-butyl Acetate.
iso-butyl Benzoate.
Iso-butyl Formate.
Iso-butyl Propionate.
Iso-butyl Phenyl Acetate.
Iso-butyl Salicylate.
Iso Eugenol.
Iso Eugenol Acetate.
Linalyl Acetate.
Linalyl Anthranilate.
Linalyl Butyrate.
Linalyl Cinnamate
Linalyl Formate.
Linalyl Iso Butyrate.
Linalyl Propionate.
Linalyl Valerianate.
Methyl Acetophenone.
Methyl Anthranilate.
Methyl Benzoate.
Methyl Cinnamate.
Methyl Coumarin.
Methyl Heptine Carbonate.
Methyl Ionones.
Methyl Eugenol.
Methyl Iso Eugenol.
Methyl Alfa-Naphthyl Ketone
Methyl Beta-Naphthyl Ketone
Methyl Octincarbonate.
Methyl Phenylacetate.
Menthyl Salicylate.
Menthyl Valerianate.
Musk Ambrette.
Musk Ketone.
Musk Xylol.

APPENDIX 28—*contd.*

Nerol.

Nerolin (also known as Bromellia).

Para Cresol Methyl Ether.

p-Cresol.

Para Cresyl Acetate.

Para Cresyl Phenylacetate.

Phenyl Acetaldehyde Dimethyl Acetal

Phenyl Acetic Acid.

Phenyl Acetic Aldehyde.

Phenyl Ethyl Alcohol.

Phenyl Ethyl Acetate.

Phenyl Ethylechlor Acetate (secondary).

Phenyl Ethyl Anthranilate.

Phenyl Ethyl Benzoate.

Phenyl Ethyl Butyrate.

Phenyl Ethyl Cinnamate.

Phenyl Ethyl Iso-Butyrate.

Phenyl Ethyl Phenyl Acetate.

Phenyl Ethyl Propionate.

Phenyl Ethyl Valerianate.

Phenyl Propyl Alcohol.

Phenyl Propyl Acetate.

Phenyl Propyl Butyrate.

Phenyl Propyl Valerianate.

Propyl Acetate.

Rhodinol.

Rhodinyl Acetate.

Rhodinyl Benzoate.

Rhodinyl Butyrate.

Rhodinyl Formate.

Rhodinyl Propionate.

Safrol.

Skatol.

Styrollyl Acetate (Phenyl methyl carbinyl acetate).

Styrollyl Alcohol Phenyl methyl carbinol.

Terpineol.

Terpinyl Acetate.

Terpinyl Butyrate.

Terpinyl Cinnamate.

Terpinyl Formate.

APPENDIX 28—*concl'd.*

Terpinyl Iso Butyrate.

Terpinyl Propionate.

Terpinyl Valerianate.

Trichlor Phenyl Methyl Carbinyl Acetate.

Tetra-hydro Lavenduol.

Vanillin.

Vetivenol.

Vetyverol.

Vetiver Acetate.

Aromatic Chemicals not
included in the list above.

Requests from established importers for inclusion of new items of Aromatic chemicals for import against their quota licences and applications from Actual Users for import of such items will be considered by the port licensing authorities in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development, New Delhi.

Applications should be accompanied by full details regarding chemicals, nomenclatures, and uses, and any other relevant particulars. In the case of Established importers, the licensing authority may permit import of such items against the quota licences held by them. Particulars of quota licences may also be furnished.

APPENDIX 29

(Section II—S. Nos. 34—37(d)/V.)

PAINTS—IMPORT OF RAW MATERIALS FOR

List of articles for which licences granted under S. Nos. 34, 35, 36 and 37 of Part V will be valid irrespective of their classification. Quotas will, however, be calculated separately on the basis of past imports of goods, falling under Serial Nos. 34, 35, 36 and 37/Part V excluding Harmless food colours, water and oil colours, ultramarine blue and blanc fixe. Separate quotas have been fixed for these excluded items

1. Bronze Powder.
2. Cadmium Red and Vitreous colours.
3. Cellulose Chips.
4. Chlorinated Dipenyls.
5. Chlorinated Rubber.
6. Cobalt Acetate.
7. Heavy Solvent Naptha.
9. Maleic Anhydride.
10. Mercury Oxide.
11. Nitrocellulose other than 15—20 seconds viscosity.
12. Red Oxide (Naturally occurring).
13. Pigment Dyestuffs (organic) excluding the following:—

<i>Item.</i>	<i>Colour Index No.</i>
Phthalocyanine Blue	74160
Toluidine Red	12120
Red Lake 'C'	15585
Fast Yellows (Hansa type)	11680
	11660
	11710
Permanent Red R.	12085
Pigment Green B.	10006

14. Phthalic Anhydride.
15. Synthetic Iron Oxide Pigments excluding shades 445 and 446 of IS—5.
16. Tricresyl Phosphate.
17. Toluol.
18. China Wood Oil.

APPENDIX 30

[Section II—S. Nos. 41 (ii), 41 (iii) and 87-88 of Part V]

List of sizes of tyres and tubes which cannot be imported against licences granted for import of tyres and tubes falling under S. No. 41/V of the I.T.C. Schedule.

CAR AND LIGHT TRUCK COVERS AND TUBES

(a) CAR—CONVENTIONAL.

Sizes	Ply Rating
5.20—13	4
5.60—13	4 & 6
5.90—13	4
6.40—13	4 & 6
5.20—14	4 & 6
7.50—14	4 & 6
4.00/4.25—15	4
5.90—15	4 & 6
6.40—15	4 & 6
6.70—15	4 & 6
7.00/7.60—15	4 & 6
7.10—15	6
4.50/4.75—16	4
5.00/5.25—16	4 & 6
5.50—16	6
5.75/6.00—16	4 & 6
6.25/6.50/6.70—16	6
7.00—16	6
4.50—17	6
4.75/5.00—17	6
5.25/5.50—17	6
5.25/5.50—18	6
4.50/4.75/5.00—19	6
4.50—21	6
165 × 400 Stabilia	4

(b) CAR—TUBELESS

5.20—14	4 & 6
7.50—14	4 & 6
5.90—15	4 & 6
6.40—15	4 & 6
6.70—15	4 & 6
5.75/6.00—16	6

(c) LIGHT TRUCK COVERS AND TUBES

	Alternative Metric and Substitute Sizes
9.00—13	5
7.00—15	6 & 8
6.00—16	4 & 6
6.50—16	6
7.00—16	6 & 8
7.50—16	6 & 8
7.00—17	8
6.00—20	8
6.50—20	8
	170—15
	150—15
	160—15
	170—16, 200—16
	150—20, 300—15
	160—20, 200—20
	80—21, 85—21

APPENDIX 30—contd.

(2) MOTOR CYCLE COVERS AND TUBES

<i>Sizes</i>	<i>Ply Rating</i>
2.50—16	4
3.00—18	4
2.75—19	4
3.00—19	4
3.25—19	4
3.50—19	4
3.00—20	4

(3) SCOOTER COVERS AND TUBES

3.50—8	2 & 4
4.00—8	2 & 4
3.50—10	2 & 4

(4) A. D. V. COVERS AND TUBES

7.50—10	6
4.00—19	4
5.00—19	4
6.00—19	6
7.00—19	8
8.00—19	8
2.75—21	4

(5) GIANT COVERS, TUBES AND FLAPS

	<i>Alternative Metric and Substitute Sizes</i>
8.25—10	210—10
8.25—15	
9.00—16	
9.25—16	8 & 10
10.50—16	12
7.00—20	10
7.50—20	10 & 12
8.25—20	10, 12 & 14
9.00—20	10, 12 & 14
10.00—20	12 & 14
10.50—20	12
11.00—20	12 & 14
12.00—20	16
14.00—20	18 & 20
9.00—22	10
10.00—22	12
10.00—24	14
11.00—24	12 & 14
10.20	6
	170—20, 32 × 6, 32 × 6½
	190—20, 34 × 7
	210—20, 35 × 7½
	230—20, 36 × 8
	250—20
	270—20
	270—20
	230—22

(6) TRACTOR, TRACTOR/TRAILER, GRADER AND EARTHMOVER/EXCAVATOR COVERS, TUBES AND FLAPS.

(a) TRACTOR AND TRACTOR/TRAILER COVERS AND TUBES

4.00—15	4
5.50—16	4 & 6
6.00—16	4 & 6
7.50—16	8
7.50—18	4 & 6
4.00—19	4
6.00—19	4 & 6
13.00—24	6
11.2—28/10—28	4 & 6
12.4—28/11—28	4 & 6
12.4—36/11—36	4 & 6
14—28	6
16.9—30/14—30	6
13.6—38/12—38	6

APPENDIX 30—contd.

(b) GRADER COVERS, TUBES AND FLAPS.

<i>Sizes</i>	<i>{ Ply Rating</i>
13'00—24	8, 10 & 12

(c) EARTHMOVER/EXCAVATOR COVERS, TUBES AND FLAPS.

7'50—18	8
8'25—20	12
9'00—20	12
11'00—22	14
12'00—24	16
12'00—25	16
13'00—24	18
13'00—25	18
14'00—24	16, 20 & 24
14'00—25	20
16'00—25	20 × 24
18'00—24	12, 16, 20 & 24
18'00—25	12, 16, 20, 24 & 28
21'00—24	16, 20 & 24
21'00—25	16, 20, 24 & 28

(7) BARROW COVERS AND TUBES

16 × 4	2 × 4
------------------	-------

(8) CYCLE COVERS AND TUBES.

24 × 1'1/2 W.O.	2
26 × 1'3/8 W.O.	2
26 × 1'1/2 W.O.	2
28 × 1'1/2 W.O.	2
28 × 1'3/4 W.O.	2
28 × 1'1/2 W.O. Rickshaw	4
26 × 2'00 Auto	4

(9) AERO COVERS

3'00—3'1/2	
6'00—6'1/2	
6'50—5'1/2	
26 × 7'75—13	
45 × 17'00—16	

(10) AERO COVERS

26 × 6'50—14	} Tubes are not made indiegiously.
27 × 6'50—15	
36 × 10'75—16 1/2	
24 × 7'25—12	
560 × 236 (0'6)	
29 × 6'25—16	
43 × 12'50—21	
26 × 6'6	
17 × 3'50—11	
20 × 5'25—11	
28 × 9'00—12	

APPENDIX 30—*contd.*

(11) AERO TYRES—TUBELESS

Sizes

34 × 10·75—16	.	.	.	.
39 × 13	.	.	.	.
46 × 16	.	.	.	.

(12) TROLLEY CUSHION TYRES

2·3/4 × 1·1/8	.	.	.	.
4 × 1·1/4	.	.	.	.
6 × 2	.	.	.	.
8 × 2	.	.	.	.
10 × 2	.	.	.	.
12 × 2	.	.	.	.
8 × 3	.	.	.	.
12 × 3½	.	.	.	.

APPENDIX 31

[Section II—S. Nos. 65(1-4) (ii) and 65(5) (i) of Part V]

CINEMA MACHINERY AND PARTS THEREOF—LICENCING POLICY FOR

Licensing policy for Cinema machinery and parts for April 1963—March 1964 is as detailed below :—

. . . applications for additional licences to import 3-D viewers, will be considered.

3. Licences granted for this item for April 1963—March 1964 will not be valid for the import of any of the articles included in appendix 35.

2. The table below, which follows the order given in the Red Book for the period April 1963—March 1964 indicates the quota percentages and other conditions subject to which the licences will be granted :—

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
PART V					
65(1-4)(11)(f)	Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment 1/4 H.P. and above.	Ports	2½%	Twelve months	(a) Not more than 33½% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of complete equipment of 1/4 H.P. and above. (b) It will be permissible to import with each complete Single Static or Portable 35mm Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment of 1/4 H.P. and above imported under this licence, certain accessories and spares according to the scale shown in List I to this Appendix except such as are banned for import under Appendix 35

APPENDIX 31—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART V—contd.

(c) Licences will also be valid for the import of spare parts of Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment of 1/4 H.P. and above specified in List IV of this Appendix except such as are banned for import under Appendix 35. These licences will also be valid for import of such permissible component parts falling under S. No. 65(1-4)(II)(ii) and (iii)/V as are otherwise allowed to be imported.

(d) Additional licences for import of component parts of Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment of 1/4 H.P. and above can be granted to established importers of this sub-serial number on the basis of 15% of half of their best years' imports of complete equipment falling under this sub-serial number. These additional licences will also be valid for import of component parts falling under S. Nos. 65 (1-4) (II) (ii) and (iii)/V. These additional licences

can also be utilised upto 30% of their face value for import of permissible components of 35/70 mm Sound and Projection Reproduction equipment.

- (e) Licences issued under this sub-item will not be valid for import of 16 mm sound and projection reproduction equipment.
- (f) Upto 1% of the face value of quota licences granted for this sub-item can be utilised for import of special types of cables falling under S. No. 45/II, required for use for cinema equipment provided these cables are of the types not covered by Appendix 16 to this Red Book.
- (g) Upto 30% of the face value of quota licences granted for this sub-serial number can be utilised for import of complete 35/70 mm Sound and Projection Reproduction equipment with permissible accessories and spares as prescribed in this Red Book and permissible components thereof. The import of items which are banned in Appendix 35 to this Red Book will not be permitted.
- (h) Upto 2% of the face value of quota licences granted for this sub-serial number or Rs. 2,500 per half year, whichever is less, can be utilised for import of special types of ball bearings required for use in the Cinema-

APPENDIX 31—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART V—contd.

(ii) Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment under 1/4 H.P.

Ports

5%

Twelve months.

tographic equipment excepting those covered by Appendix 14 to this Red Book.

(i) Quota licences granted for this sub-serial number will not be valid for import of testing or checking equipments.

(a) Not more than 33½% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of complete equipment under 1/4 H.P.

(b) It will be permissible to import with each complete Single Static or Portable 35mm Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment under 1/4 H.P. imported under this licence, certain accessories and spares according to the scale shown in List II of this Appendix except such as are banned for import under Appendix 35.

(c) Licences will also be valid for the import of spare parts of Sound and Projection Reproduction

Equipment under $1/4$ H.P. specified in list VI of this Appendix except such as are banned for import under Appendix 35. These licences will also be valid for import of such permissible component parts falling under S. Nos. 65 (1—4)(II)(i) and (ii)/V as are otherwise allowed to be imported.

(d) Additional licences for import of component parts of Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment under $1/4$ H.P. can be granted to established importers of this sub-serial number on the basis of 15% of half of their best year's imports of complete equipment falling under this sub-serial number. These additional licences will also be valid for import of component parts falling under S. Nos. 65 (1—4) (II) (i) and (ii)/V. These additional licences can also be utilised upto 30% of their face value for import of permissible components of 35/70 mm Sound and Projection Reproduction equipment.

(e) Please see remarks (e) (g) (h) and (i) against S. Nos. 65 (1—4) (ii) (i)/V above.

(f) Upto 1% of the face value of quota licences granted for this sub-item can be utilised for import of special types of cables falling under S. No. 45/II, required for use for cinema equipment provided these cables are

APPENDIX 31—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
(iii) Film Studio equipment	Ports	5%	Twelve months		<p>of the types not covered by Appendix 16 to this Red Book.</p> <p>(a) Quota licences granted for this Sub-S. No. can be utilised for the import of complete film studio equipment upto full face value of quota licences.</p> <p>(b) It will be permissible to import with each complete Film Studio Equipment (Studio Industrial Machinery) under this licence, certain accessories and spares according to the scale shown in List III of this Appendix except such as are banned for import under Appendix 35.</p> <p>(c) Licences will also be valid for the import of spare parts of Film Studio Equipment specified in List VIII except such as are banned for import under Appendix 35. These licences will also be valid for import of such permissible component parts falling under S. No. 65 (i—4)(II)(i) and (ii)/V as are otherwise allowed to be imported.</p>

- (d) Additional licences for import of component parts of Film Studio Equipment can be granted to established importers of this sub-serial number on the basis of 15% of half of their best year's imports of complete equipment falling under this sub-serial number. These additional licences will also be valid for import of component parts falling under S. Nos. 65 (1—4)(II) (i) and (ii)/V. These additional licences can also be utilised upto 30% of their face value for import of permissible components of 35/70 mm Sound and Projection Reproduction equipment.
- (e) Please see remarks (e) and (h) against sub-item 65 (1—4) (ii) (i)/V above.
- (f) Upto 1% of the face value of quota licences granted for this sub-item can be utilised for import of special types of cables falling under S. No. 45/II, required for use for cinema equipment, provided these cables are of the types not covered by Appendix 16 to this Red Book.
- (g) Quota licences issued for this such-serial number will not be valid for testing or checking equipments appearing in List III of this Appendix exceeding 10% of the face value of the licences.

APPENDIX 3I—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART V—contd.

65(5) (i)	Spare parts of Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment 1/4 H.P. and above.	Ports	20%	Twelve months	<p>(a) Licences will be valid for the import of articles specified in List IV and V except such as are banned for import under Appendix 35.</p> <p>(b) Although licences will be granted separately on the basis of past imports of S. No. 65 (5) (i), 65 (5) (ii) and 65 (5) (iii) of Part V mentioned in this Appendix they can be utilised for the import of any or all the articles falling under these serial numbers.</p> <p>(c) Up to 1 1/2% of the face value of quota licences granted for this sub-item can be utilised for import of special types of cables falling under S. No. 45/II, required for use for cinema equipment, provided these cables are of the types not covered by Appendix 16 to this Red Book.</p>
-----------	--	-------	-----	---------------	--

(ii) Spare parts of Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment under 1/4 H.P.	Ports	20%	Twelve months	<p>(d) Upto 2% of the face value of quota licences granted for this sub-serial number or Rs. 2,500 (per half year) whichever is less can be utilised for import of special types of ball bearings required for use in the Cinematographic equipment excepting those covered by Appendix 14 to this Red Book.</p> <p>(e) Upto 10% of the face value of quota licences granted for this sub-serial number can be utilised for import of spare parts of 35/70 mm equipment.</p> <p>(f) Quota licences granted for this sub-serial number will not be valid for import of testing or checking equipments.</p> <p>(a) Licences will be valid for the Import of articles specified in Lists VI and VII except such as are banned for import under Appendix 35.</p> <p>(b) Same as remarks (b), (d), (e) and (f) against S. No. 65(5)(i)/V above.</p> <p>(c) Upto 1% of the face value of quota licences granted for this sub-item can be utilised for import of special types of cables falling under S. No. 45 II required for use for Cinema equipment provided these cables are of the types not covered by Appendix 16 to this Red Book.</p>
--	-------	-----	---------------	--

APPENDIX 31—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
PART V—contd.					
(iii) Spares of Film Studio Equipment	. . . Ports	20%	Twelve months	<p>(d) Please also see remark (d) against sub-serial number 65(5)(ii)/V.</p> <p>(a) Licences will be valid for the import of articles specified in Lists VIII and IX except such as are banned for import under Appendix 35.</p> <p>(b) Same as remarks (b), (d) and (e) against S. No. 65(5)(i)/V above.</p> <p>(c) Upto 1% of the face value of quota licences granted for this sub-item can be utilised for import of special types of cables falling under S. No. 45/II, required for use for cinema equipment, provided these cables are of the types not covered by Appendix 16 to this Red Book.</p> <p>(d) Quota licences issued for this sub-serial number will not be valid for testing and checking equipments appearing in List III of this Appendix exceeding 10% of the face value of the licences.</p>	

APPENDIX 31—contd.

LIST I

COMPLETE SINGLE STATIC OR PORTABLE 35 MM/16 MM SOUND AND PROJECTION REPRODUCTION EQUIPMENT 1/4 H.P. AND ABOVE

1. 1—Projector Mechanism complete with or without—
 - (a) Soundhead Adapter Gearing.
 - (b) Lens Adapter.
 - (c) Fire Extinguishing Device.
 - (d) Screenscopes.
2. 1—Projection Lens.
3. 1—Pedestal or Stand complete with or without mounting brackets and Control Switches and Associated Fitments (except from U.S.A.).
4. 1—Soundhead complete with Photo Electric Cell, Exciter, Lamps, Fluid Fly Wheel or Stabiliser, connecting cables and all associated fitments.
5. 1—Driving Motor 1/4 H.P. or over, complete with Starter, and Switch Control unit, cables and associated fitments.
6. 1—Each top and bottom magazine complete with all fitments, with capacities from 2,000 ft. to 6,000 ft.
7. Spools for 35 mm. Projectors over 2,000 ft. (only two spools will be allowed for each Projector).
8. 1—Rewinder (Electrical) for 2,000 ft. to 5,000 ft. Spools with or without cleaning and waxing attachments.
9. 1—Arc-lamp with Mirror, for either Low or High Intensity operation, complete with or without carbon savers, automatic carbon feed mechanism and associated manual or electrical controls.
10. 1—Amplifier System, complete with either single or multiple voltage and power amplifiers, including valves, mounting racks or cabinets, associated controls and switch gear metering panels and Power Units and associated fitments, and Cables with or without microphones and/or a gong.
11. 1—Monitor Speaker system with or without cabinet, with matching transformer and control unit.
11. 1—Monitor Speaker system with or without cabinet, with loudspeakers, with both frequency cellular horn, complete with H.F. Units complete with L.F. Speakers, energised or non-energised together with frequency providing network and control unit as also Field Rectifiers, if required by Speaker units.
13. 1—Complete set of spare valves
 - 1—Spare Exciter-Lamp
 - 1—Spare set of fuses
 - 1—Spare set of pilot Lamps

APPENDIX 81—contd.

- 1—Spare set of Driving Belts or Chains.
- 1—Spare Mirror for Arc Lamp.
- 1—Spare Photo Cell.
- 2—Projection Lamps if lamp type equipment is imported.
- 14. 1—Complete set of Tools for assembling the equipment, consisting of various sizes of spanners, Allen Keys, Screw-drivers, oil can with one gallon oil of various grades as also erection belts, nuts, screws and spare parts cabinets.
- 15. 1—Screen either Portable or Static, made of rubber glass or any other type of material except plain cloth.
- 16. 1—Non-Synchronous, Gramophone attachment, complete with Motor Tone Arm and Pick-up, either single or dual complete with necessary volume and Tone Controls with or without cabinet.
- 17. 1—Slide Projector Attachment, complete with all necessary fittings slide carriers, with or without colour wheel attachment.
- 18. 1—Slide Lens.
- 19. 1—Film Joiner (Splicer).
- 20. 1—Arc Rectifier, Mercury Bulb type, together with associated or connection switch gear and with spare mercury bulbs,
- or
- 1—Motor Generator Arc Set, complete with Starter Regulator and load resistance units (AC/DC).
- 21. 1—Rotary Converter, complete with Regulator, Starter, Frequency Regulator, and Voltmeters (AC/DC).
- 22. 1—Automatic Electric or Manual Curtain Controller with Tracks and Associated Fittings.
- 23. 1—Technical and Sales Literature and Display Material.
- 24. 1—Perthele with Optical Glass and Safety Shutter system.
- 25. 1—Tin or Bottle Film Cement.

LIST II**COMPLETE SINGLE STATIC OR PORTABLE 16 MM/35 MM SOUND AND PROJECTION REPRODUCTION EQUIPMENT UNDER 1/4 H.P.**

Complete Single Static or Portable 16 mm/35 mm Sound Projection Reproduction Equipment comprising:—

Projector Mechanism with Projection Lens, Sound head with Photo Electric Cell, Exciter Lamp, Fluid fly-wheel or Stabilizer, connecting cable and all associated fittings, Driving Motor under 1/4 H.P. complete with Starter, Switch Control Unit, Cables and associated fittings,

APPENDIX 31—contd

Loud-speaker system comprising either single loud-speaker or High Frequency Cellulor Horn complete with H.P. Units, complete with loud-speaker energised or non-energised, together with frequency providing network and control units, as also Field Rectifier if required by speaker units.

2. Pedestals or Stands complete with or without mounting brackets and control switches and associated fittings.

3. Spools for 16 mm Projectors (only two spools will be allowed for each projector).

4. One—Rewinder, Electrical with or without cleaning and waxing attachments and associated fittings.

5. One—Amplifier system, complete with either single or multiple voltage and power amplified, including valves, mounting racks or cabinets, association control and switch gear, metering panels with or without microphone.

6. One—Monitor Speaker system with or without cabinet with matching transformers and control units.

7. One—Complete set of Spare Valves.

One—Spare Exciter-Lamp.

One—Spare set of Fuses.

One—Spare set of Pilot Lamps.

One—Spare set of Driving Belts or Chains

One—Spare Mirror.

One—Spare Photo Cell.

Two—Projection Lamps.

8. One—Complete set of tools consisting of various sizes of spanners, Allen Keys, Screw-drivers, Oil Can, with one gallon oil of various grades for Projector Sound-Head.

9. One—Screen either portable or static, made of rubber glass or any other type of material excluding plain cloth.

10. One—Non-Synchronous Gramophone Attachment, complete with Motor, Tone Arm, and Pick-up either single or dual complete with necessary volume and tone controls with or without cabinet.

11. One—Splicer.

12. One—Motor Generator set or Engine Generator set, complete with Starter, Regulator and Load Resistance Units (AC/DC).

13. One—Rotary Converter or Inverter complete with Regulator Starter, frequency and Volt Meters (AC/DC).

14. One—Technical and Sales Literature and Display Materials.

15. One—Tin or Bottle Film Cement.

16. One—Arc-lamp with mirror either L.I. or H.I. and with automatic carbon feed or hand feed complete

APPENDIX 31—contd.

LIST III

FILM STUDIO EQUIPMENT (STUDIO INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY) EXCLUDING DEVELOPING MACHINE

1. Recording Equipment—Studio type or standard or semi-portable or portable or Magnetic Recording Equipment (for photographic or Magnetic or both) either according to factory specifications or specially custom built, mainly consisting of:—

Microphones with/without Microphone stands, connectors, suspension mountings, Mixers, Power Cabinets, Transmission Cabinets Recorders with Motors, Light Valves or Galvanometers, Magazines with/without carrying cases.

Set of cables, 2 sets of glassware (one for spare), set of Tools Motor Control Cabinets, Inventors, Noiserasers, Demagnetisers, 50,000 ft. Magnetic perforated Tape, Magnetic Readers Split Reels, Monitor Headsets, Interphone hand sets, Testing or Checking instruments, for Film or Magnetic Tape, Set of conversion parts for modifying Density system to Area system or *vice versa*. Set of Conversion Parts for Modifying Area or Density Systems to combine Photographic Magnetic operation, Main Amplifier single or multiple, complete with rack/shelf equalizer. OSC/preamplifier with or without carrying case Talkback microphones, 20 Exposure Lamps, Focussing and Measuring Microscopes.

Monitor speaker assembly, low voltage power supply units, voltage Regulators, B Supply units with 2 sets of tubes (one spare) plugs, connectors, sockets, etc.

Conversion Kits to convert recorder from 25 mm to sub-standard film or tape or *vice versa*.

2. Re-recording, Scoring and Dubbing Equipment—Either according to factory specifications or special custom built, consisting mainly of following items for each channel:—

Re-Recorders with loop cabinets or attachments.

Magnetic Modifications for above.

Rectifiers Plate and Filament Supply, Exciter Lamp Supplies.

Voltage Regulators Interlock Distributors or Selsyn M.G. Set Tone—Recorders with or without Amplifier and Speaker, Multiposition mixers, Console desks, Pre-amplifiers or re-recording compensators or high and low Equalisers, Power supplies, Monitoring Amplifiers and talk back Amplifiers and associated fittings, Monitor loud-speakers, Double film or preview attachments, Loop-attachment for above. Sound-heads with pre-amplifiers interlock or selsyn motor adapters and associated fittings. M.G. Sets or Distributors with motor clutch and associated fittings, R.P. Switches (Recording and Projection) Magnetic Conversions for Sound Heads, Cables, Plugs and associated fittings and accessories.

3. Preview Equipment—comprising—One sound System with sound-heads with pre-amplifiers, stand-by or emergency amplifiers

APPENDIX 31—contd.

main amplifiers, power supplies, control cabinets, monitor speakers interlock and synchronous motors and spare sets of glassware.

Two Projector Mechanisms. Two Sets of Magazines.

Two Pedestals. Two Projection Lenses, Two Arc Lamps.

Two Rectifiers or one Arc Set with Resistance, Control panel, starter, etc., 15 spools, One Screen.

One Rewinder and Disc, one Stepdown Transformer.

One Set of modification parts to convert Re-recording from photographic to magnetic recording.

4. 35 mm. and/or 16 mm. Picture Cameras—comprising mainly—Picture Camera, Carrying Case, Set of Filter Holders and Cases. Magazines with/without cases, Variable diffusers, Combination Matte box and sunshades, Tripods, Friction Tilt-heads, set of Lenses, 220 volts 50 cycle 3 phase Synchronous Motor, one interlock Motor, one Multi-duty-motor, DC Motor, Blimp, Sets of batteries with case

5. Single System Camera and Recorder—Consisting mainly of 35 mm. or 16 mm. sound-cum-Picture Camera with accessories as per Item 4 above and Sound Recording System as per Item 1 or any part thereof

6. Back Projection Equipment—Either according to factory specifications, or specially customs built and comprising mainly:—

Projection Mechanism either single or multiple heads including control panel, remote control focus, register pin movement driven by 220 Volt AC interlocking motor, upper and lower magazines pedestals Arc-lamp, set of lenses screen, motor generator, distributor, 220 Volt interlocking motor for camera, etc.

7. Animation Stands

7A. Title Stands

8. Studio Lights 500 Watts and above, Incandescent lamps and/or Arc Lights according to factory specifications with or without generators, pedestals, barn doors, diffuser frames shade boxes, plugs cables, etc.

9. Microphone Booms with or without perambulators.

10. Camera Velocitators Dollies, Trackers, Crawlers either manual or power.

11. Automatic or Semi-automatic Film Developing and Processing Plants.

12. Film Cleaning and Polishing Machines.

APPENDIX 31—contd.

13. Film Waxing Machines.
 14. 35 mm. or 16 mm. Film Printing Machines.
 15. 35 mm. or 16 mm. Reduction and/or Enlarging Printers.
 16. Optical effects and Trick printing equipment.
 - 16A. Matte shot projectors.
 17. Film Numbering Machines.
 18. Sensitesters.
 19. Film Viewing and Editing Equipments (Moviola Editola, etc.)
 20. Synchronisers
 21. Rewinders
 22. Benches.
- } when imported with the equipment.
23. Cutting and Editing Tables or Benches.
 24. Blooming Punch for Sound Splicers when imported with equipment.
 25. Densitometer.
 26. Intermodulation and/or cross modulation sets for checking film distortion.
 27. Generators (Petrol, Diesel, mains or battery operated) when imported with equipment.
 28. Test Films.
 29. Technical Literature and instruction booklets.
 30. Footage Counters for 35 mm. or 16 mm. or combined.
 31. Sensitometer.
 32. Rotary Converters with Starters, Regulators and Frequency Meter (when imported with the equipment).
 33. Colour Temperature Meters.

LIST IV

MAIN COMPONENTS OF SOUND AND PROJECTION REPRODUCTION
EQUIPMENT OF $\frac{1}{4}$ H.P. AND ABOVE

1. Projector Mechanism with or without Adaption Gearing and all replacements and spare parts.
2. All replacements and spare parts for sound heads.
3. All replacements and spare parts for Cinema Arc Lamps.

APPENDIX 31—contd.

4. Carbon Auto Feed Mechanism and all replacements and spare parts.

5. Amplifier designed for 35 mm. Cinema Projectors and all replacements and spare parts.

6. Projection Lenses for 35 mm. and all replacements and spare parts.

7. Arc Rectifiers (Mercury type) and all replacements and spare parts.

8. Tungar Bulbs and Mercury Bulbs and all replacements and spare parts.

9. Projection Driving Motors and Associated starting gear—single phase or three phase (not covered under restricted item) and all replacements and spare parts.

10. Motor Generator Arc Sets (AC/DC-DC/DC) and all replacements and spare parts.

11. Arc Lamp Mirrors, glass or metal, Mirror Guards and Carbon Savers.

12. Porthole Optical Glasses and all replacements and spare parts.

13. Sound Optics and /or parts.

14. Loudspeakers system complete unit designed for 35 mm. projector.

15. Exciter Lamps—prefocus.

The following Cinema Equipments and accessories for exhibition of 3-D films, wide screen, cinema-scope and other new development:—

16. Interlock kit, electrical and /or mechanical with Associated fittings including replacement parts.

17. Portable Polarizing filters all types.

18. Portable Filter frames.

19. Special screen and/or screen material.

20. Special Projection lenses with associated fittings.

21. Stereophonic sound system mainly consisting of—

Magnetic/optical Soundheads/soundhead attachments for single or multitrack reproduction with mounting brackets, adapters, switches, cables (excluding cables falling under restricted category of S. Nos. 45 and 48 of Part II of the I.T.C. Schedule) and associated fittings.

Amplifier system complete with either single or multiple voltage and power amplifiers, mixing equipment, including tubes, mounting racks, cabinets, controls, panels, power supply units, cables and other associated fittings.

APPENDIX 31—*contd.*

Loudspeaker system comprising either single or multiple Loudspeakers, speaker units, crossover networks, auditorium effect speakers, speaker housings, suppressor panels, controls and associated fittings.

LIST V

I. SPARE PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SOUND AND PROJECTION REPRODUCTION EQUIPMENT OF AND OVER $\frac{1}{4}$ H.P. BUT ASSESSABLE UNDER VARIOUS HEADINGS.

1. Loudspeakers, Treble and Base driving Units, Speakers Cabinets, Frequency, Dividing Networks, Field Rectifiers, Volume Controls and Filters (excluding High Frequency Multicellor Horns), and all replacements and spare parts.
2. Lenses for Slide Projectors and all replacements and spare parts.
3. Rotary Converters (AC/DC) with filter or silenced cabinet and all replacements and spare parts.
4. Automatic changeover units—Electrical and all replacements and spare parts.
5. Automatic changeover units—Mechanical and all replacements and spare parts.
6. Exciter Lamp Rectifier Units and all replacements and spare parts.
7. Exciter Lamps—bayonet types and all replacements and spare parts.
8. Photo Electric Cells with housing and all replacements and spare parts.
9. Photo Electric Cells without housing and all replacements and spare parts.
10. Special Jacks (Sockets) and plugs and all replacements and spare parts.
11. Manual or Electrical Curtain Controllers.
12. Stage Lighting Batts.
13. Stage Lighting Equipments as applicable to the Cinema and Theatre.
14. Fuses.
15. Stage announcing equipments.
16. Special screen paint.

II. COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF CINEMA EQUIPMENT BUT ASSESSABLE AS APPLIANCES N.O.S.

1. Automatic Fire Extinguisher Equipments and Refills and all replacements and spare parts.
2. Rewinders, power operated.

APPENDIX 31—contd.

3. Film Joiner (Splicers).

4. Automatic Changeover Units—Mechanical and all replacements and spare parts.

5. Screens all sizes and types excluding plain cloth and all replacements and spare parts.

III. COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF CINEMA EQUIPMENT BUT ASSESSABLE AS LAMPS N.O.S.

1. Projection Lamps.

2. Pilot Lamps.

3. Neon Indicator Lamps.

IV. COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF CINEMA EQUIPMENT BUT ASSESSABLE UNDER VARIOUS MISCELLANEOUS HEADINGS

1. 16 mm. Spools—above 1,600 ft.

2. Projector Driving Chains.

3. Projector Driving Belts.

4. Metal or Selenium Rectifier Stacks for Exciter Lamp Rectifier Unit.

5. Special Lubricants as supplied by manufacturers for Projector Mechanism, Soundhead and Rotary Stabilizers Grease.

6. Cables other than those falling under the restricted category of S. Nos. 45 and 48 of Part II, of the Import Trade Control Schedule.

7. Jigs and Fixtures for maintenance and repair of Projectors and Sound Equipment.

8. 33 mm. non-inflammable test films.

9. Coloured Gelatine sheets.

10. Coloured Glasses.

11. Film Cement.

12. Plugs Connection and Jacks (Sockets).

13. Non-Sync. Spare Parts.

14. Carbon Brushes for Rotary Convertors/Arc Sets

LIST VI

MAIN COMPONENTS OF SOUND AND PROJECTION REPRODUCTION EQUIPMENTS OF UNDER ½ H.P.

1. Projector Mechanism with adaption Gearing and all replacements and spare parts.

APPENDIX 31—contd.

2. All replacements and spare parts for sound heads.
3. Amplifier specially designed for 16 mm./35 mm. Cinema Projectors and all replacements and spare parts.
4. Projection Lenses.
5. Projection Driving Motors and associated starting gear—single phase or multi-phase and all replacements and spare parts.
6. Mirrors, glass or metal Mirror-guards and Carbon savers and all replacements and spare parts.
7. Optical Glasses.
8. Sound Optics and/or Parts.

LIST VII**I. SPARE PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SOUND AND PROJECTION REPRODUCTION EQUIPMENT OF UNDER $\frac{1}{2}$ H.P. BUT ASSESSABLE UNDER VARIOUS HEADINGS.**

1. Loudspeakers, Volume controls and Filters and replacements and spare parts.
2. Editing Equipment complete.
3. Exciter Lamps.
4. Photo Electric Cells with housing and all replacements and spare parts.
5. Photo Electric Cells without housing and all replacements and spare parts.
6. Special Jacks (Sockets) and Plugs and all replacements and spare parts.
7. Fuses.

II. COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF CINEMA 16 MM/35 MM. PROJECTION EQUIPMENT BUT ASSESSABLE AS APPLIANCES N.O.S.

1. Film Joiners and Splicers and all replacements and spare parts.
2. Screens all sizes and types excluding plain cloth.

III. COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF CINEMA 16 MM/35 MM. PROJECTION EQUIPMENTS BUT ASSESSABLE UNDER VARIOUS MISCELLANEOUS HEADINGS.

1. 16 mm. Spools—above 1,600 ft.
2. Projector Driving Chains.
3. Projector Driving Belts.

APPENDIX SE—contd.

4. Special Lubricants.
5. Cables other than those falling under the restricted category of S. Nos. 45 and 48 of Part II of I.T.C. Schedule.
6. Test Films.
7. Film Cement.
8. Plug connection and Jacks (Sockets).
9. Non-Sync. Spare Parts.

IV. COMPONENT PARTS ASSESSABLE AS LAMPS N.O.S.

1. Projection Lamps.
2. Pilot Lamps.
3. Neon Indicator Lamps.

LIST VIII**MAIN COMPONENTS FOR FILM STUDIO EQUIPMENT**

1. Recording Microphone.
2. Magazines for Professional Recorders and Cameras.
3. Light valves or Galvanometer (Inspection Microscope).
4. Exciter Lamp supply unit.
5. Exciter Lamp pre-focus.
6. Printing and Recording Lamps.
7. Connectors and Plugs (Male and Female).
8. Magnetic perforated tape.
9. Components of and replacements and spare parts for List III.

LIST IX**I. SPARE PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF FILM STUDIO EQUIPMENT BUT ASSESSABLE UNDER VARIOUS HEADINGS**

1. Loudspeakers, cellular horns, treble and base driving units, speaker cabinets, frequency dividing net-works, field rectifiers, volume controls and filters and all replacements and spare parts.
2. Rotary converters (AC/DC) with filter or silenced cabinet and all replacements and spare parts.
3. Auto or manual voltage regulators and all replacements and spare parts.
4. Automatic Changeover units electrical.

APPENDIX 31—*contd.*

5. Automatic Changeover units mechanical.

6. Exciter Lamp Rectifier Units and all replacements and spare parts.

7. Exciter Lamps—bayonet types and all replacements and spare parts.

8. Photo Electric Cells with Housing and all replacements and spare parts.

9. Photo Electric Cells without housing and all replacements and spare parts.

10. Jacks (sockets) Plugs and Sockets.

11. Fuses.

12. Intermodulation sets.

13. Cross Modulation sets.

14. Distortion Analyser.

15. Plate and Filament Power supply.

16. Generators.

17. Microphones.

**II. COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF FILM STUDIO EQUIPMENT
BUT ASSESSABLE AS APPLIANCES N.O.S.**

1. Joiner and Splicer.

2. Screens all sizes and types, except plain cloth.

3. Film Punch.

4. Slaters.

**III. COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF FILM STUDIO EQUIPMENT
BUT ASSESSABLE AS LAMPS N.O.S.**

1. Projection Lamps.

2. Pilot Lamps.

3. Neon Indicator Lamps.

4. Exposure Lamps.

**IV. COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF FILM STUDIO EQUIPMENT
BUT ASSESSABLE UNDER VARIOUS MISCELLANEOUS HEADINGS**

1. Driving Belts.

2. Driving Chains.

3. Metal Rectifier stacks.

APPENDIX 31—*concl'd.*

4. Special lubricants as supplied by manufacturers for Recorder Mechanism, Preview Projector Mechanism, Soundhead and Rotary Stabilizers Greases.

5. Cables other than those falling under the restricted category of S. Nos. 45 and 48 of Part II of I.T.C. Schedule.

6. Jigs and fixtures for repairs and maintenance.

7. Test films.

8. Coloured gelatine sheets.

9. Coloured glasses.

10. Film Cement.

11. Plugs connectors and Jacks (sockets).

12. Carbons brushes for rotary convertors/Arc sets.

13. Magnetic emulsion Applicator complete with accessories.

APPENDIX 32—Deleted.

APPENDIX 33—*Deleted.*

APPENDIX 34

[Section II—S. No. 87-88/V]

AEROPLANE ENGINES AND SPARES-PROFORMA FOR THE
IMPORT OF

SCHEDULE A

DETAILS OF STOCKS AVAILABLE AT THE TIME OF SUBMITTING APPLICATION

I. Details of Import Licences granted during the preceding 12
months.

Noa. and dates of licences granted	Value of the granted	Licence	Total value of licence that remains un- used	Reason in brief for not utilising the licence granted	Remarks
--	-------------------------	---------	---	--	---------

*Total value**Total value*

II. Details of aircraft and engine spares

	Type of Aircraft	Aircraft spares	Engine spares	Propellers and spares	Accessories	Aircraft ge- neral and spares	Remarks
1.							
2.							
3.							
4.							

Total Value

III. Details of Raw Materials

Ferrous Material sheets, tubing etc.	Aluminium sheets, tubing, etc.	Dopes	Thinners	Fabrics	Other materials	R marks
---	--------------------------------------	-------	----------	---------	--------------------	---------

*Total Value**Total Value*

IV. Aircraft General Stores

Total Value

GRAND TOTAL

N. B.—Only the total value (in Rupees) under each head is to be stated.

APPENDIX 34--concl'd.

SCHEDULE B

IMPORT APPLICATION No.

Complete Aircraft

Description of aircraft	Type of aircraft	Quantity	Value	Country	Purpose for the import	Remarks
-------------------------	------------------	----------	-------	---------	------------------------	---------

I. Details of Aircraft and Engine spares

Type of aircraft	Aircraft spares	Engine/Engine spares	Propellers and spares	Accessories	Aircraft general spares	Remarks
1.						
2.						
3.						
4.						
5.						

TOTAL VALUE

III. Details of Raw Materials with specification

Ferrous Material sheets, tubing, etc.	Aluminium sheets, tubing, etc.	Dopes	Thinners	Fabrics	Other materials	Remarks

TOTAL VALUE

IV. Aircraft General Stores

TOTAL VALUE

GRAND TOTAL

N.B.—Only the total value (in Rupees) under each head is to be stated.

APPENDIX 35

[Section II—S. Nos. 36(1—4)/II, 4(1)—(4)/III, 5(2)/III and 65/V]
MACHINERY (OTHER THAN MACHINE TOOLS) FOR WHICH LICENCES WILL NOT ORDINARILY BE VALID—LIST OF.

List 'A'.—This list contains articles of machinery (other than Machine Tools) for which licences granted for machinery to Established Importers and Actual Users will not be valid.

List 'B'.—This list contains articles of machinery (other than Machine Tools) for which quota licences granted to Established Importers for machinery will not be valid; but applications from Actual Users or Importers having orders from Actual Users will be considered provided evidence is produced to the effect that indigenous manufacturers are unable to supply the machinery required.

In preparing List A, care has been taken to include only such items of machinery as can be readily obtained from indigenous sources, and are produced in sizeable quantity of approved quality, while in List B, such of the items as can be manufactured against specific orders as per customers' specifications have been included.

COMPONENT PARTS AND SPARES

1. Where an actual user or an established importer having firm orders from an actual user desires to import spare parts of any of the machines listed in this Appendix, the application for an import licence will be considered on merits, provided full justification for the imports of the articles applied for are furnished in the application. If the value of the spare parts required to be imported by an actual user having his place of business at (a) Howrah and Calcutta, (b) Madras, and (c) Bombay exceeds, in any half year, Rs. 5,000, the application should be accompanied by a certificate from a qualified Engineer, preferably on the staff of the applicant firm, to the effect that the spare parts required to be imported cannot be fabricated in any of the reputed workshops in (a) Howrah and Calcutta, (b) Madras, and (c) Bombay respectively. This certificate will, however, not be necessary in cases where the value of the applications for spares is less than Rs. 5,000.

2. This concession is also applicable to firms who are situated outside Bombay, Calcutta and Madras. In these cases, if the value of spare parts required is more than Rs. 5,000, the firm should produce a certificate from the Director of Industries of the State concerned to the effect that the spare parts required to be imported cannot be fabricated at the nearest centre of engineering industry.

3. Spare parts and component parts for items banned under the heading 'Cinematograph equipments in List 'A' and under the heading 'Cinema Machinery' in List 'B' of Appendix 35 could be imported

APPENDIX 35—contd.

under licences issued for Cinematographic equipments, components and spare parts falling under S. No. 65(1—4) (II) (i), (ii), (iii) and 65 (5) (i)/V, 65 (5) (ii)/V and 65 (5) (iii)/V, in accordance with Lists IV, V, VI, VII, VIII and IX of Appendix 31, provided import of these spare parts and components is not otherwise banned.

N.B.—The names and addresses of the manufacturers, together with the specifications of the machines manufactured/fabricated indigenously are published in a separate brochure by the Directorate General of Technical Development, Ministry of Economic and Defence Co-ordination.

(A) LIST OF MACHINERY (OTHER THAN MACHINE TOOLS) FOR WHICH LICENCES GRANTED FOR MACHINERY TO ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS AND ACTUAL USERS WILL NOT BE VALID.

Textile Mill Machinery

Plain Calico Looms for Cotton, Linen, Rayon or Silk

Jute Mill Machinery

1. Bailing Press Pump.
2. Bailing Press.
3. Cylinder Dressing Machine without accelerated air drying devices.
4. Dust Shaker.
5. Dry-beaming Machine.
6. Flat Loom.
7. Live Spindle Spinning Frame.
8. Live Spindle Twisting Frame.
9. Lapping Machine.
10. Main Bevel Roller Drive Softener with quick-release roller mechanism.
11. Measuring Machine.
12. Push-bur Drawing Frame.
13. Patent High Density Cop-Winder.
14. Power Reeling Machine.
15. Roll or Spool Winder.
16. Spiral Roving Frame, upto 10' x 6' and 80 spindles.
17. Starch Mixing Machine.
18. Sack Printing Machine (Single colour).
19. Spray or Brush Damping Machine.
20. Autocoye.

Printing Machinery

1. Hand model type Duplicator (Both hand feed and self feed type)

APPENDIX 35—contd.

2. Paper Guillotine upto 30" but excluding Paper cutting machines with three side knives used in the cutting of copy books operated by $3\frac{1}{2}$ H.P. with a cutting length of $13\frac{1}{8}$ " X $15\frac{1}{8}$ " (Maximum) and $1\frac{3}{4}$ " X $2\frac{3}{8}$ " (Minimum).

NOTE.—This restriction will not, however, apply to such knives for paper cutting machines of 36 inches length and above as are proved to be assessable under item No. 72 (3) of Indian Customs Tariff.

Boiler

Lancashire type (Dished and Flat ends), single or double flue for working pressure upto 260 lbs. square inch.

Note.—Boilers, steam pipes and fittings (as defined in the Boilers Act & Regulations), not conforming to Indian Boiler Regulations, will not be permitted to be imported. Any applications for import of such boilers etc. should be accompanied by a certificate from the Chief Inspector of Boilers concerned.

Cinematograph equipments

1. Pedestals.
2. Magazine upto 6000 ft. capacity.
3. Step Down Transformer.
4. Arc Lamp Rectifiers.
5. (a) Spools upto 6000 ft. capacity.
(b) Spools upto 1600 ft. capacity.
6. Exciter Lamps Transformer.
7. Rewinders.
8. Rewinder Plates or Discs.
9. Slide Projectors.
10. L. F. Baffle & Base Reflector boxes.
11. H. F. Horns.
12. Threats and Jacks.
13. Matching Transformer.
14. Cloth Screen.
15. Arc Resistances.
16. Amplifiers other than high quality Amplifiers used in film Studio Sound recording equipments.

APPENDIX 35—*contd.**Cork Manufacturing Machinery*

(B) LIST OF MACHINERY (OTHER THAN MACHINE TOOLS) FOR WHICH QUOTA LICENCES GRANTED TO ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS FOR MACHINERY WILL NOT BE VALID.

Air Conditioning, Ice Making and Refrigeration Equipments

1. Ice Cans or Moulds
2. Cooling Coils.
3. Brine Agitators (Belt Drive).
4. Ice or Brine or Freezing Tank.
5. Rotary Air Blowers for the making of clear ice.
6. Air Blowers for Room Coolers.
7. Cold storage doors, windows and other equipment
8. Atmospheric Ammonia Condensers with set of gas and liquid headers.
9. Evaporative Condensers
10. Cooling Towers
11. Water Coolers upto 150 gallons capacity.
12. Condensers
13. Receivers
14. Chillers.

Ceramic Machinery

1. Ball Mills.
2. Pug Mills (for mixing and consolidating the clay)
3. Tile Press (Hand & Power operated).
4. Pot Mills.
5. Extruders or Extrusion Press
6. Brick Cutting Tables.
7. De-airing Pug Mill
8. Jigger Jolley.
9. Filter Press & Pumps
10. Brick and Tile Making Machines
11. Agitators
12. Mixers
13. Dryers

Chemical and Pharmaceutical Machinery (excluding Glass Lined equipment)

1. Vessels and Tanks or Pans (stainless steel or monel metal) including Pressure Vessels.
2. End Runners.

APPENDIX 35—contd.

3. Distillation Stills.
4. Crystallizers.
5. Sterilizers.
6. Neutralizers.
7. Tincture Presses.
8. Vacuum Pans.
9. Reaction Stills.
10. Resine and Turpentine Plants.
11. Evaporators (Open or Vacuum type).
12. Autoclaves or Pressure Vessels.
13. Condensers (Coil and Tubular type).
14. Agitators.
15. Dryers.
16. Heat Exchangers.
17. Emulsifying Machine.
18. Kneaders.
19. Sulphonation Vats.
20. Tilting Pans Cap: upto 100 gallons
21. Ball Mills.
22. Roller Grinders with Granite Rollers
23. Pill or Tablet Making Machine.
24. Sifter & Mixer.
25. Sieving Machine.
26. Drying Chamber for drying cotton.
27. Drying Chambers for materials for tablets.
28. Still with Rectifying Columns.
29. Mixing Digestors.
30. Deodorizer.
31. Bottle Filling Machine (automatic inasmuch as filling action starts automatically when the bottle neck touches the filler head and stops automatically when the bottle is filled to the proper level.)
32. Water Purification Plant.
33. Complete Plants for industrial spirit, rectified spirit and power alcohol.
34. Breweries.
35. Sulphuric Acid Plants upto 100 tons/day.
36. Superphosphate Plant upto 240 tons/day.
37. Rosin and Turpentine Plants.

APPENDIX 35—contd.***Oil Mill Machinery***

1. Oil Expellers.
2. Baby Oil Expellers.
3. Filter Press Pump.
4. Filter Presses.
5. Rotary Oil Mills/Ghani.
6. Copra Cutters.
7. Oil Refining Plants/Vegetable Ghee Plants.
8. Oil Kohloos.
9. Disintegrator.
10. Decorticators.
11. Reducer.
12. Hydrogen Cells.
13. Oil Coolers.
14. Deodorizer.
15. Bleacher with Condenser and Catch-all.
16. Hydrogenating Vessels.
17. Autoclaves.
18. Seed Cleaner.

Paint and Varnish Machinery

1. Ball Mills (with wide range of sizes).
2. Edge Runner.
 3. Varnish Kettles (pot Cap. 55, 130 and 160 gallons made of stainless steel or aluminium).

Rice, Dal and Flour Mill Machinery

1. Flour Mill (Domestic type vertical or horizontal).
2. Rice and Flour Mills (combined) Hand Operated.
3. Rice Mill.
4. Rice Shellers.
5. Rice Hullers with or without Polishers.
6. Disintegrators.
7. Dal Mills.
8. Warai Mills 24", 30" and 36".
9. Rice Flakes Machinery.
10. Paddy Cleaner.
11. Rice Huller Screen.
12. Husk Separator.
13. Paddy Separator.
14. Rice Polisher.
15. Bucket Elevator.

APPENDIX PS—contd.

Rubber Machinery

1. Mixing Mills.
2. Mixing Machines.
3. Extruding Machine.
4. Spreading and Doubling Machine.
5. Hydraulic Steam Heated Press.
6. Hydraulic Press.
7. Vulcanizers (Horizontal and Vertical types).

Soap and Cosmetic Machinery

1. Soap Stampng Machine.
2. Soap Cutting Machine (Slab Cutter).
3. Soap Plant.
4. Soap Cooling Frame.
5. Soap Boiling Pan.
6. Bar and Tablet Machine (Standard size)
7. Machine for grinding and blending of face powder
8. Soap Kettles.
9. Caustic Soda Lye Tank.
10. Plastic Mixing and Kneading Machine.
11. Glycerine Distillation Plant.
12. Toilet and Soap Dryer.
13. Tallow Melting Vats
14. Soap Cracker.

Textile Machinery

1. Bleaching Kiers.
2. Yarn Bundling Press.
3. Ager Machine (including Rapid Ager, Water seal ager, but excluding flash ager).
4. Colour Mixing & Boiling Pan.
5. Open Width Washing and Soaping Machine (all types).
6. Cylinder Drying Machine (all types and all width).
7. Cloth folding machine and doubling folding and plating machine.
8. Roller printing machine (Garment—8 colours) and Vertical roller printing machine (10 colours).
9. Rope chemicking and Souring Machine.
10. Padding and Starch Mangle (Mechanical as well as Pneumatic pressure).
11. Damping machine (including Finishing mangle).
12. Rope Squeezing Machine.
13. Scutchers (non-automatic).
14. Stentering Machine (Pin and clip type—with Hot Air).

APPENDIX 35—*contd.*

15. Rope Washing Machine.
16. Dye Jigger (ordinary and auto with Hood) (excluding pressure jigger).
17. Reeling machine (Hand or Power Operated).
18. Mechanical Roller forcing machine.
19. Winch Dyeing Machine (open and enclosed).
20. Back Filling Machine.
21. Yarn Printing Machine.
22. Batching machine.
23. Square beater type washing machines.
24. Baling press.
25. Stamping machine (excluding selvedge stamping).
26. Pre-heaters and Heat Exchangers.
27. Hydro extractors.
28. Continuous dyeing plant.
29. Curing/Polimersing machine.
30. Mercerising machine (cloth and yarn—chainless).
31. Auto-pilers.
32. Expanders.
33. Drying Cylinders.
34. Cloth Guiders.
35. Open width bleaching plants (Semi-continuous).
36. Hot-flue.
37. Vacuum Strainer.
38. Wet Cotton Opener.
39. Mineral Khaki Dyeing Plant.
40. J-Box, Continuous bleaching plant (Rope type).
41. Thermo-reaction.
42. Singeing machine (cloth and yarn).
43. Water Mangles (including Aqua Roll).
44. Squeezing Mops.

Jute Mill Machinery

High speed silver spinning frame (warp).

Silk Machinery

1. Twisting Machine (Throwing)
2. Deckwinding Machine.
3. Single Tread Sizing Machine
4. Sectional Winding Machines.
5. Bobbin Drum Winding Machine or Spooling Machine.
6. Reeling Machine.

APPENDIX 35—contd.

Tea Processing Machinery

1. Tea Rollers.
2. Multiple Test Rollers.
3. Tea Sorters.
4. Tea Stalk Extractor and Grader.
5. Green Leaf Sifter.
6. Tea Packers
7. Tea Cutters.
8. Tea Breakers.
9. Ball Breakers.
10. Trash Plates.
11. Tea Cleaner.
12. Tea Dryers and C.T.C. (crushing, tearing and curling) machinery.
13. Tea Dust Machine.
14. Green Tea Polisher.
15. Tea Roaster
16. Multitubular Air Heaters.
17. Multicellular Air Heaters.
18. Tea Leaf Processing Machines.
19. Rootes type rotary blowers.

Sugar Mill Machinery

1. Vacuum Pans.
2. Evaporators.
3. Continuous Lime Slakers.
4. Mill and Crusher Rollers.
5. Condensors.
6. Juice Heaters.
7. Crystallisers.
8. Sulphitation Tanks.
9. Sulphur Furnace.
10. Trash Plates.
11. Filter Presses.
12. Sugar Centrifugal Machine (Hand or Power operated).
13. Sugar Sifters.
14. Mixers.
15. Carbonation Tanks and Fittings.
16. Eliminators.
17. Sugar Dryers.
18. Grass Hoppers Conveyors.

APPENDIX 35—contd.

19. Sugar Elevators.
20. Screw Conveyors.
21. Cane Carriers.
22. Cush Cush Stainers.
23. Juice Measuring and Weighing Tanks.
24. Carbonation of Lime Tanks.
25. Scum Mixing Tank.
26. Storage Tank.
27. Sulphur Burners.
28. Sulphur Melters.
29. Sugar Grader.
30. Complete Sugar Mill Plants.
31. Bagasse Baling Press.
32. Bagasse Elevator and Carriers
33. Centrifugals.
34. Lime Kilns.
35. Magma Mixers.
36. Mud Filter (Oliver Campbell type).
37. New Rollers
38. Rollers Reshelling.

Boiler Industry

1. Cornish type (with dished or flat ends).
2. Vertical Boiler with Gross Water Tube.
3. Economic type (Single and Double pass).
4. Loco boilers
5. Water tube boiler.

Note.—Boilers, steam pipes and fittings (as defined in the Boilers Act & Regulations), not conforming to Indian Boiler Regulations will not be permitted to be imported. Any applications for import of such boilers etc. should be accompanied by a certificate from the Chief Inspector of Boilers concerned.

Cinema Machinery

1. Film Developing and Processing Machines.
2. Arc Lamps.
3. Sound Heads.
4. Film studio light.
5. Plastic cinema screens.
6. 16mm Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment.

Constructional Machinery

1. Stone Crushers (for all other industries also) upto size of 24"×15" Jaw size.
2. Concrete Mixers of sizes 7/5 Cuft. & 10/7 Cuft.

APPENDIX 35—*contd.***3. Tar Boilers.**

4. Asphalt Mixers of size 7/5 Cuft.

5. Concrete Vibrators.

6. Swing Weigh Batchers (Single/double bucket type).

7. Concrete mixers of 5/3½ cft.

Gas Cylinders

Low Pressure gas cylinders (Butane gas cylinders).

Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Machinery

1. Condensers.

2. Receivers.

3. Chillers.

4 Oil separators.

Printing Machines

Flat bed Machine stop cylinder type.

COAL MINING MACHINERY AND COAL WASHING PLANTS

Haulage (direct and endless) upto 50 H.P.

*Paper and Pulp making Plants
(for Writing and Printing paper)*

1. Small Scale Paper Plants upto 10 tons/day (complete and/or by sections).

2. Large Scale Paper making plants complete and/or by sections—
from 15 tons/day and above.

3. Brown Stock washing system.

Paper Conversion Machinery

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. Flat and satchel paper bag making machine without printing unit. | Any size from 4 × 8 c.m. to 26 × 36 c.m. output—500 bags per minute. |
| 2. Flat and satchel paper bag making machine with two colour printing unit. | Any size from 4 × 8 c.m. to 26 × 36 c.m. output—400 bags per minute. |
| 3. Flat and satchel paper bag making machine without printing unit. | Any size from 5 × 14 c.m. to 50 × 75 c.m. output—400 bags per minute. |
| 4. Flat and satchel paper bag making machine with two colour printing unit. | Any size from 5 × 14 c.m. to 50 × 75 c.m. output—360 bags per minute. |

APPENDIX 35—concl'd.

Paper Conversion Machinery

- | | |
|---|--|
| 5. Carrier bag making machine. | Any size from 10 × 20 c.m. to 36 × 56 c.m. output—100 bags per minute. |
| 6. Perforation cut type bag making machine. | Any size from 5 × 8 c.m. to 26 × 36 c.m. output—1200 bags per minute. |
| 7. Cellophane bag making machine without printing unit. | Any size from 7 × 12 c.m. to 26 × 36 c.m. output—166 bags per minute. |
| 8. Cellophane bag making machine with two colour rotograuvre printing unit. | Any size from 7 × 12 c.m. to 26 × 36 c.m. output—125 bags per minute. |
| 9. Block bottom bag making machine. | Any size from 10 × 16 c.m. to 36 × 50 c.m. output—104 bags per minute. |
| 10. Polythene bag making machine with single colour printing unit. | Any size from 5 × 10 c.m. to 42 × 60 c.m. output—104 bags per minute. |
| 11. Small packet bag making machine without printing unit. | Any size from 4 × 6 c.m. to 22 × 28 c.m. output—104 bags per minute. |
| 12. Carbon paper manufacturing machine. | 40" width paper output—75 to 300 ft. per minute. |
| 13. Machinery to make paper cups and tumblers and drinking straws and paper towels. | .. |
| 14. Envelope making machine. | From 80 nos. per minute to 266 nos. per minute. |

Miscellaneous Items

1. Rock drills (30/60 lbs.).
2. Continuous type solvent Extraction Plants.
3. Conveyors and Elevators.
4. Demolition tools.

APPENDIX 36

(Section II—S. No. 79/V)

X-RAY ELECTROMEDICAL EQUIPMENT, ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS OF ELECTROMEDICAL APPARATUS, ETC.,—POLICY REGARDING IMPORT OF.

It has been represented to the Government of India that although electromedical apparatus is allowed to be imported, the established importers of these apparatuses cannot get spare parts, accessories and supplies of allied nature for servicing and maintaining the existing equipment properly as these accessories, spare parts and articles of allied nature were classified under different Serial Nos. of the Import Trade Control Schedule which are sometimes licensable strictly on a quota basis or are not licensed at all.

2. With a view to maintain the operation of the X-Ray and electromedical equipment it has been decided that the established importers of X-Ray and electromedical equipment can apply for their requirements of various articles although they may be falling under different Serial Nos. of the Import Trade Control Schedule under one application. A list of articles desired to be imported in broad categories like rotary converters, transformers, photographic tanks, transformer oil and film hangers, etc., and spare parts of the equipment should all be listed and a consolidated application should be made for all these. The requirements should be certified by the All India X-Ray and Electromedical Traders' Association, Bombay.

3. On receipt of the consolidated application giving a list of the articles desired to be imported and the value of each duly certified by the Association, the Import Trade Controller at the port will grant each firm a licence for its consolidated requirements and attach the list of the articles with the licence. Where certain articles are licensed on a quota basis the reasonableness of the demand of those articles can be judged from the firm's quota in respect of that article. The quota for these articles will be merged in the licence allowed. If the firms concerned have obtained any quota licence they should mention the name of the article and the amount of quota licence allowed so that adjustments for the same can be made, if necessary.

4. Although the value of individual articles as per requirements certified by the Association will be indicated in the list of articles for which the licence is granted, the licence holders can exceed the value of individual items by 25 per cent. of the value for that item provided that the total c.i.f. value of the licence is not exceeded.

5. It has also been decided that the import of one pair each of lead rubber X-Ray apron, lead rubber gloves (required for the radiologist) and lead glass "goggles" may be allowed clearance under licence for S. No. 79/V when they are imported along with the X-Ray equipment but not separated from it.

APPENDIX 37

IRRIGATION PROJECT EQUIPMENT—LICENSING OF.

The following decisions of the Government of India in regard to the issue of licences for Machinery and Equipment required by various Irrigation Projects under the Irrigation Project Equipment Schemes are hereby announced for general information.

2. Subject to the provisions of paragraph 3 below, the Irrigation Project Equipment Schemes shall only apply to the following goods classifiable under Parts, I, II and V of the Import Trade Control Schedule:—

PART I—

Serial No. 17.—Cast iron and Steel Valves and similar controls for Water works, Irrigation and Hydro Electric Scheme.

Serial No. 20.—Fabricated Gates for Dams and Barrages.

PART II—

Serial No. 9.—Iron and Steel articles and controls for Dams and Barrages also Cocks and Taps.

Serial No. 36.—All goods included in Serial Nos. 36(1), 36(2), 36(3), 36(4) and 36(5)—required for Irrigation Hydro-Electrical Schemes.

PART V—

Serial No. 65.—All goods falling under Serial Nos. 65(1), 65(2), 65(3), 65(4) and 65(5) when required for Irrigation Projects.

Serial No. 92.—Water Meters and Measuring Instruments required for Water Works, Irrigation and Hydro-Electric Projects.

3. The Scheme will apply to applications of an aggregate value of Rs. 25,000 or over any project or subsidiary thereto.

4. These requirements will be centrally licensed by the Chief Controller of Imports in New Delhi and all the requirements should be put in the application rather than piecemeal according to the Serial Number of the Import Trade Control Schedule. The applications will be treated in the same way as the applications for Capital Goods. They should be made in the form prescribed for Capital Goods and Heavy Electrical Plant and should be submitted in duplicate to Chief Controller of imports through Central Water and Power Commission, New Delhi.

APPENDIX 37—concl'd.

5. The initial period of validity for these licences will be **one year** from the date of issue and will be extended to a maximum **period** of three years on production of documentary evidence to show that a firm order has been placed and accepted by foreign suppliers. In cases where such evidence is produced at the time of submission of the application, licences will be issued with the maximum period of validity and no further extension will be necessary.

6. The applications should be accompanied with the usual treasury receipt and the Income-tax Verification Certificate Number or the specific exemption number as in the case of Capital Goods applications.

APPENDIX 38

(Section II—S. No. 74/V)

(ROTARY HOES AND TILLERS (S. No. 74/V)—ISSUE OF LICENCES FOR)

ANNEXURE (1)

Deleted.

APPENDIX 38—contd.

ANNEXURE (2)

List of Tractor Attachments

1. Power Controlled Unit.
2. Hydraulic Power Lifts other than those which form an integral built-in mechanism of the tractor.
3. Tree Dozers.
4. Tree Stumpers.
5. Root Blades.
6. Root Cutters.
7. Winches.
8. Windrowers.
9. Mowers.
10. Planters.
11. Land Trapers.
12. Land Levellers.
13. Roughage Mills.
14. Hay Choppers.
15. Manure Loaders.
16. Hammer Mills.
17. Earth Scoops.
18. Earth Movers.
19. Lift Boxes.
20. Post Hole Diggers.
21. Wheel Girdles.
22. Swath Turners.
23. Bull Graders.
24. Bull Dozers.
25. Blade Terracors.
26. Winch Girdles.
27. Ridgers.
28. Land Rollers.
29. Rapid Cut Machines.
30. Buck Rakes.
31. Transplanters.
32. Cutaway Discs.
33. Dozer Blades.
34. Soil Graders.
35. Windrow Pickup
36. Swipe.
37. Rotary Slasher.

APPENDIX 39

[Section II—S. No. 92 (g) (3)/V]

**ARTICLES FALLING UNDER S. No. 92 (g) (3) OF PART V FOR THE IMPORT OF
WHICH LICENCES GRANTED WILL NOT BE VALID—LIST OF.**

1. Abney Levels.
2. Adjustable Set Squares.
3. Architectural Curves.
- *4. Beam Compasses.
- *5. Black Board Compasses.
- *6. Bow Compasses.
7. Bubbles.
8. Chains, measuring.
9. Clinographs.
10. Clinometers.
11. Cross-Staff Heads.
- *12. Dividers.
- *13. Drawing Boards.
- *14. Drawing Board Trestles.
- *15. Drawing instrument boxes and sets.
- *16. Drawing Pens.
17. Geometrical Shapes & Models.
18. Ghat and Road Tracers.
- *19. Half Sets and Loose Drawing Instruments.
20. Levelling Staves.
21. Optical Squares.
22. Parallel Bars.
23. Parallel Rulers.
24. Plane Tables.
25. Plumets & Pump bobs.
- *26. Printing Frames.
- *27. Proportional Compasses.
28. Railway Curves.

APPENDIX 39—*concl'd.*

- 29. Rain Gauges.
 - 30. Ranging Rods.
 - 31. Scales other than steel.
 - 32. Set Squares
 - 33. Sight Vanes.
 - *34. Spring Bows.
 - *35. 'T' Squares.
 - 36. Track Curves.
 - 37. Washing Trays.
-

*Actual users may be given licence for these items if their requirements are of specialised nature.

APPENDIX 40

(Section II—S. No. 1-B/III)

COAL-TAR DYES—S. No. 1-B/III—LICENSING POLICY FOR
APRIL 1963—MARCH 1964.

The licensing policy has been set out in the succeeding paragraphs.

2. Licences for Coal-tar dyes will be granted against exports of Cotton fabrics in terms of Ministry of Commerce and Industry Public Notice No. 87-ITC(PN)/58, dated 31st October, 1958 and No. 18-ITC(PN)/59, dated 21st March, 1959 as amended from time to time. Licences for coal-tar dyes will also be granted under the Special Export Promotion Scheme for silk fabrics and Export Promotion Schemes for Art silk fabrics and woollen textiles and woollen goods detailed in Annexure I to Appendix 23 of this Red Book. The conditions/restrictions mentioned in this Appendix will be applicable to any imports of Coal-tar dyes against licences issued under the Incentive and other Export Promotion Schemes.

(a) Import of the following dyes will not be permitted:—

- (i) Rapid fast colours.
- (ii) Fast colour developing salts.
- (iii) Rapidogens and Spectrolenes
- (iv) Sulphur Black.
- (v) Ink Blue, Acid Blue 22 and Acid Blue 93.
- (vi) Methylene Blue.
- (vii) Naphthol AS.
- (viii) Naphthol AS-BS.
- (ix) Naphthol AS-SW.
- (x) Naphthol AS-BO.
- (xi) Naphthol AS-TR.
- (xii) Naphthol AS-OL.
- (xiii) Naphthol AS-G.
- (xiv) Naphthol AS-D.
- (xv) Naphthol AS-E.
- (xvi) Fast yellow GC Base.
- (xvii) Fast red R/RC Base.
- (xviii) Fast Red B Base.
- (xix) Fast Scarlet Base GGS.
- (xx) Fast Scarlet B Base (Betanaphthglamine).
- (xxi) Fast Scarlet R Base.
- (xxii) Fast Scarlet RC Base.
- (xxiii) Fast Garnet GBC Base.
- (xxiv) Fast Bordeaux GP Base.

(b) Not more than 1 per cent. of the face value of the licences or Rs. 500 whichever is higher may be utilised for the import of

APPENDIX 40—*contd.*

pigment colours (S. No. 117 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule) in emulsion form used for Textile printing.

(c) Not more than $1\frac{1}{2}\%$ of the face value of licences or Rs. 750 whichever is higher may be utilised for the import of Ancillary products and Organic Catalysts for use along with pigment colours mentioned above.

d) (i) Acid Dyes—Yellow, Orange, Red, Scarlet and Black. (1) Not more than $12\frac{1}{4}\%$ of the face value of the licence or Rs. 750/- whichever is higher can be utilized for import of Acid and Direct dyes.

(ii) Direct Dyes—Yellow, Orange, Blue, Brown including Khaki, Red, Green, Black, Garnet, Bordeaux and Violet. (2) Not more than 5% of the face value of the licence for coal-tar dyes or Rs. 750/- whichever is higher, within $12\frac{1}{4}\%$ as given in (1) above, can be utilised for import of Yellow, Orange, Red, Scarlet and Black Acid dyes and Yellow, Orange, Blue, Brown including Khaki, Red, Green, Black, Garnet, Bordeaux and Violet Direct dyes prices of which are below Rs. 18/- per kg.

(3) Not more than 1% of the face value of the licences for coal-tar dyes, within the $12\frac{1}{4}\%$ as given in (1) above can be utilised for the import of Direct Reds and Crysophenine.

(iii) Sulphur Black Import will not be permitted.

(e) Naphthols (i) Not more than $6\frac{1}{2}\%$ percent. of the face value of licences under this Serial No. or Rs. 1,000/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of Naphthols other than the banned items of Naphthols mentioned in remark (ii) below :—

(ii) The import of the following items Naphthols will not be permitted:—

Naphthol AS
 „ AS-D
 „ AS-E
 „ AS-BS
 „ AS-SW
 „ AS-BO
 „ AS-TR
 „ AS-OL
 „ AS-G

(f) Fast Colour Bases (i) Not more than $16\frac{2}{3}\%$ percent. of the face value of licences under this Serial No. or Rs. 1,000/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of Fast Colour Bases other than the banned items of Fast Colour bases mentioned in remark (ii) below :—

(ii) The import of the following items of Fast Colour bases will not be permitted:—

Fast Yellow GC Base.
 „ Red R/RC Base.
 „ Red B Base.
 Fast Scarlet B Base
 (Beta-naphthylamine).
 Fast Scarlet GGS Base
 „ Scarlet R Base.
 „ Scarlet RC Base.
 „ Garnet GBC Base
 „ Bordeaux GP Base.

APPENDIX 50—continued

- (iii) Not more than 1/8th part of the licence granted under face value restriction of 16.2/3% mentioned in remark (i) above can be utilised for import of the following items :—
- Fast Scarlet G Base
Fast Scarlet GG Base
Orange GC Base
Red KB Base
Red GL Base
- (g) Vat Dyes other than Indigo (i) Not more than 50 per cent. of the face value of licences under this Serial No. or Rs. 1,000/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of Vat Dyes other than Indigo.
- (ii) Not more than 7½% of the face value of licences for Coal-tar dyes within the 50% as given in (i) above can be utilised for the import of Vat jade greens, Vat dark blue B.O., Vat Black BB, Vat Blue RSN, Vat blue BC and Vat Brilliant Blue RCL.
- (c) The following dyes may be imported outside the face value restriction, namely :—
- (i) Acid Dyes :
 (a) Eosine, Fluorescein, Uranine.
 (b) Dyes containing metallic complexes.
(ii) Dyes based on Phthalocyanine excluding Direct Turquoise Blue.
(iii) Sulphur dyes based on Naphthalene typified by dyes like Indo Carbon CL.
(iv) Hydron Blue/Carbazol Blue.
(v) Re-active dyestuffs like Procion^s, Cibacrons, Drimarine^s, Ramazols, etc.,
- (f) Ink-Blue, Acid Blue 22 and Acid Blue 93. Import will not be permitted.
- (j) Solubilised vat dyes :
- (i) Solubilised vat dyes of IB and IGG types green, O4B and O4R types blue and solubilised Vat Dyes Yellow, Orange, Brown, and Violet shades including Grey IBL and Pink IR. Upto 10% of the face value of licence can be utilised for import of Solubilised vat dyes shown against (j) (i).
- (ii) Solubilised vat dyes other than the banned type. Import will be allowed without any face value restriction.
- (k) Methylene Blue Import will not be allowed.
- (l) Methyl Violet. 1% of the face value of licences can be utilised for the import of this item.
- NOTE: (1) 'Oil Soluble Dyestuffs' is included in item 13 of Appendix 29 [Pigment Dyestuffs, excluding Phthalocyanine Blue, Toluidine Red, Red Lake 'C' Fast Yellows (Hansa type), Permanent Red R. and Pigment Green 'B'.]
- Dye: Intermediates A. U. applications will be considered by the licensing authorities at ports in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development. Import of Sulphanilic Acid will not, however, be permitted. The intermediates for which licences will be valid are listed in the Annexure to this Appendix.

APPENDIX 40—*contd.*

ANNEXURE

LIST OF DYES INTERMEDIATES WHICH CAN BE IMPORTED UNDER COTTON TEXTILES EXPORT PROMOTION SCHEME, OTHER EXPORT PROMOTION SCHEMES AND AGAINST ACTUAL USERS LICENCES.

1. Aceto-acet o-chloroanilide.
2. Aceto-acet p-chloroanilide.
3. Aceto-acetic ester/Ethylaceto acetate.
4. Aceto-acetanilide.
5. 2-Acetyl amino-3-chloroanthraquinone.
6. Aluminium chloride.
7. 1-Amino Anthraquinone.
8. m-Amino Phenol.
9. 2-Amino-5-chlorotoluene-4-sulphonic acid.
10. 1-Amino-2-naphthol-4-sulphonic acid.
11. p-Aminophenol.
12. p-Amino acetanilide.
13. 2-Amino-4-nitrophenol.
14. 2-Amino 1-phenol 4-sulphonic acid.
15. Amino R. Acid.
16. 2-Amino 3·5 xylene sulphonic acid.
17. p-Aminoazobenzene.
18. Amino-azobenzene 4-sulphonic acid.
19. Amino-anisic acid anilide.
20. Amino G-acid.
21. Amino J-acid.
22. Anthranilic acid.
23. Aniline.
24. c-Anisidine.
25. p-Anisidine.
26. Anthraquinone.
27. Benzidine/Benzidine Di-hydrochloride.
28. Benzotrichloride.
29. Benzyl ethyl aniline.
30. Benzyl ethyl aniline sulphonic acid.
31. Benzoyl J-acid.
32. Bromine.
33. Bromobenzanthrone.
34. Bronner's acid.
35. Iso Butyl alcohol/Isobutanol.
36. Carbazole.

APPENDIX 40—*contd.*

37. Chicago acid.
38. Chromotropic acid.
39. 4-Chloro-o-Aminophenol 6-sulphonic acid.
40. 1-Chloro-anthraquinone.
41. o-Chlorobenzaldehyde.
42. Chlorobenzene.
43. o-Chloro-p-nitraniline.
44. 2-Chloro-5-toluidine-4-sulphonic acid.
45. 2-Chloro-4-toluidine-5-sulphonic acid (sodium salt).
46. p-Cresidine.
47. Cleve's acid.
48. p-Cresol.
49. Crocein acid.
50. 3-Carboxy 1-(p-sulphophenyl)-5 pyrazolone.
51. Cyanuric chloride.
52. Dehydro thio-p-toluidine sulphonic acid.
53. 1:4 Diamino anthraquinone.
54. 2:6 Di-aminoanthraquinone.
55. 3:9 Dibromo benzanthrone.
56. 1:4 Dihydroxy anthraquinone.
57. 2:6 Dichloro-p-nitroaniline.
58. 1:5 Dihydroxy Naphthalene.
59. 3:3 Dichlorobenzidine/3:3 Dichlorobenzidine Dihydro-chloride.
60. 2:5 Dichloronitrobenzene.
61. 1-(2:5 Dichloro-4-sulphophenyl) 3 methyl 5-pyrazolone.
62. 2:5 Diethoxy aniline.
63. 2:5 Diethoxy benzanilide.
64. Diethyl aniline.
65. N.N'-Diethyl 4-methoxy metanilamide.
66. Diethyl-m-toluidine.
67. 2:5 Dimethoxy aniline.
68. 2, 4-Dihydroxyquinoline.
69. Dimethyl aniline.
70. Dimethyl sulphate.
71. Dimethyl toluidines.
72. 2:5 Dinitro anisole.
73. Dinitro Chlorobenzene.
74. m-Dinitrobenzene.
75. 2:4 Di-oxyquinoline
76. Diphenylamine

APPENDIX 40—contd.

77. Ethyl alpha Naphthylamine.
78. Epsilon acid.
79. Ethyl aniline.
80. G-acid.
81. Ethyl hydroxy ethylaniline.
82. G-salt.
83. Gamma acid.
84. Gamma salt.
85. H-acid.
86. 2:2 Bisindoleindigo.
87. 2-Hydroxyanthracene 3-carboxylic acid.
88. 2-Hydroxy-3-dibenzofuran carboxylic acid.
89. 4-Hydroxy-N-Ethyl-2-quinoline.
90. J-acid.
91. J-acid urea.
92. Koch's acid.
93. Methanol.
94. Laurent's acid.
95. 3-Methyl-1 (4-sulpho-o-toluy) 5-pyrazolone.
96. 2-Methyl quinoline.
97. 2-Methyl anthraquinone.
98. N-Methyl taurine.
99. Michler's Ketone.
100. Alpha-naphthol.
101. Beta-naphthol.
102. Beta-naphthol 1-sulphonic acid.
103. Alpha-naphthylamine.
104. Neville-Winther's acid.
105. 1:5 Naphthalene Disulphonic acid.
106. 2-Naphthalene 7-sulphonic acid/Amino F acid.
107. 2-Naphthylamine 4-8 Disulphonic acid.
108. o-nitro-chlorobenzene.
109. m-nitro-chlorobenzene.
110. p-nitro-chlorobenzene.
111. 2-nitro-4-chloro toluene.
112. p-Nitro-phenol.
113. o-Nitrotoluene.
114. 6-Nitro-o-aminophenol-4-sulphonic acid.
115. Oxy-Koch acid.
116. o-Nitroanisole.

APPENDIX 40—concl'd.

117. m-Nitrotoluene.
118. p-Nitrotoluene.
119. Peri acid.
120. Phenol.
121. Phenyl-alpha Naphthylamine.
122. Phenyl Gamma acid.
123. Phenyl Isocyanate.
124. Phenyl-Methyl-Pyrazolone.
125. Phenyl-J-acid.
126. Phenyl-Peri acid.
127. 1-Phenyl-5-pyrazolone-3-carboxylic acid ethyl ester.
128. o-Phenyl sulphonyl H-acid.
129. Phosgene.
130. Phthalic anhydride.
131. Pyridine.
132. R. Salt/R. acid.
133. Resorcinol.
134. Rhoduline acid/Di-J. acid.
135. Schaffer's acid.
136. 1-(sulphophenyl)-3-methyl 5-pyrazolone.
137. 1-(m-sulphophenyl)-3-methyl-5-pyrazolone.
138. S. acid.
139. Tobias acid.
140. o-Tolidine.
141. o-Toluidine.
142. m-Toluidine.
143. p-Toluidine.
144. 4-Toluidine-3-sulphonic acid.
145. p-Tolyl per acid.
146. 2, 4, 5-Trichloraniline.
147. 2-2' (m-Toluylamino) diethanol.
148. 2:5 Xylidine/mixed xylidines.

APPENDIX 41

(Section I—Paragraph 52)

CONSUMERS' CO-OPERATIVE SOCIETIES—POLICY REGARDING GRANT OF LICENCES

It has been represented that Consumers' Co-operative Societies should also be given facility to import certain essential items required for use by their individual members. This has been considered and it has been decided to grant licences for the goods mentioned in the attached list for reasonable values to the Consumers' Co-operative Societies, fulfilling the following conditions:—

- (i) Should have a membership of not less than one hundred and a minimum annual sales turnover of Rs. 20,000.
- (ii) Should have been in operation during the last one co-operative year.

2. Eligible Co-operative Societies should submit their applications on the usual forms, furnishing the following additional information:—

- (i) Share Capital.
- (ii) Working Capital.
- (iii) Number of members.
- (iv) Sales turnover during the last one co-operative year.
- (v) Items in which the society deals in.
- (vi) Arrangement for financing the imports.
- (vii) Balance Sheet for the last one year.

A statement showing the above particulars, should be attached to the application, duly certified by the Registrar of Co-operative Societies of the State concerned.

3. Applications for Import licences in the manner indicated above should reach the appropriate licensing authority on or before the 30th June, 1963. Applications received thereafter will not be considered.

List of permissible items to be licensed to Consumers' Co-operative Societies

Description	S. No. and Part of the Import Trade Control Schedule
1	2

PART II

*Hearing Aid batteries 46-A(c).

APPENDIX 41—concl'd.

I

2

PART IV

Drugs & Medicines mentioned in List I of Appendix 19 . . .	109
Books	169-170
Photographic negatives and Printing paper, excluding X-Ray films	309
Artists' brushes	324 (a)

PART V

Water colours	34-37 (b)
Rubber Contraceptives	41 (i) (b)
*Hearing aids and parts thereof	78 (d)
Slide rules	92 (e) (2), (a)

*Note :—The sale of starred items will be permitted to non-members also.

APPENDIX 42

**ART SILK YARN ETC., UNDER THE EXPORT PROMOTION SCHEME—
LICENSING OF**

Please see Appendix 23.

APPENDIX 43

(Section I—Paragraph 49)

SPARE PARTS TO INDUSTRIAL UNDERTAKINGS ETC.—ISSUE OF LICENCES FOR COPY OF LATE MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND CONSUMER INDUSTRIES, PUBLIC NOTICE No. 13-ITC(PN)/57, DATED THE 21ST FEBRUARY, 1957, AS AMENDED.

SUBJECT:—*Issue of licences for spare parts to Industrial Undertakings borne on the books of the Development Wing.*

The question of revising the licensing procedure to enable Industrial Undertakings borne on the books of the Development Wing to import readily essential spare parts of machinery required by them has been considered and it has been decided that:—

- (a) Applications from industries borne on the books of the Development Wing for import of 'Emergency' spare parts, i.e., spare parts required on an immediate basis to overcome an emergency breakdown/(including a breakdown which is unavoidable for technical reasons in the course of next one month, provided a certificate to this effect is produced from a qualified engineer) of any production machinery, will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports, and Actual User licences upto a maximum of Rs. 2,500 issued on an immediate basis. The justification for import of the spares in question should be adequately explained in the forwarding letter. Such applications should be boldly stamped on top in red ink as "Applications for emergency spares". The envelope should also be similarly stamped.
 - (b) Actual User applications will also be considered from such industries by the C.C.I. for import of their normal requirements of replacement spares. These applications should be made only once in a licensing period to the Headquarters Office and should be stamped as "Applications for replacement spares" in the manner indicated under (a) above. The applicants should clearly indicate the value of licence, if any, for emergency spares obtained from the port licensing authority.
2. Applications from industries not borne on the books of the Development Wing will continue to be dealt with, as hitherto, in accordance with the normal procedure.

NOTES:—

- (1) The provision contained in para. 1(a) of the above Public Notice has also been extended to Industrial undertakings not borne on the list of the Development Wing. Applications for emergency spare parts for Machine Tools falling under Part VI of the I.T.C. Schedule, will also be entertained by the Port licensing authorities under these provisions.
- (2) No last date for receipt of applications for emergency spares has been prescribed and such applications will, therefore, be considered on merits throughout the licensing period.

APPENDIX 44**(Section I—Paragraph 44)****FORM OF ESSENTIALITY CERTIFICATE FOR LICENSING TO SMALL SCALE INDUSTRIES*****For Raw Materials and Components*****ESSENTIALITY CERTIFICATE****(For Small Scale Industries only)****Office of the Director of Industries**

Form of Certificate as to manufacturing capacity and actual requirements to be attached to actual users' import applications from Small Scale Industries

1. Name and full address of the firm.
2. Registration No. allotted to the Small Scale Unit.
3. Name of the articles manufactured or proposed to be manufactured.
4. Details of estimated production: capacity, weight, number or volume basis.
5. Details of goods recommended for investment in Rupees for:—
 - (i) Machinery and Equipment.
 - (ii) Land and Buildings or Rent of premises.
6. Details of goods recommended for import:
 - (i) Description of goods.
 - (ii) Quantity.
 - (iii) C.I.F. Value in Rs.
7. Has the unit commenced production? If so, indicate the date of commencement of production.
8. Stocks of such raw materials and components in hand and period for which they are likely to last (taking into consideration expected arrivals from Overseas).

APPENDIX 44—*contd.*

9. Past consumption of the above imported raw materials and components (itemwise) during the preceding two licensing periods.
10. In the case of components and raw materials, are there facilities for their utilisation for the purpose in view?
 - (a) Premises.
 - (b) Machinery.
 - (c) Power.

11. Attempts made so far to secure raw materials and components from indigenous sources.

Certificate.—I am satisfied that this firm is engaged in the production/is desirous of establishing production of the article or articles mentioned above and that they have a genuine difficulty in obtaining the raw materials etc., the import of which is now recommended.

Director of Industries.

State of _____

For Machinery & Capital Equipment

ESSENTIALITY CERTIFICATE

(For Small Scale Industries only)

Office of the Director of Industries.

Form of Certificate as to manufacturing capacity and actual requirements to be attached to actual users' import applications from Small Scale Industries

1. Name and full address of the firm.
2. Registration No. allotted to the Unit.
3. Name of the articles manufactured OR proposed to be manufactured.
4. Details of estimated production, capacity, weight, number or volume basis.
5. Existing or proposed block capital investment in Rupees:

(1) Machinery and Equipment,

Existing
(Rs.)

Proposed
(Rs.)

Total
(Rs.)

(2) Land and Building, or

(3) Rent of premises.

APPENDIX 44—concl'd.

6. Indicate whether the proposed machinery is required for setting up of new units, or for balancing, replacement or expansion of capacity. Attach list of existing machinery and equipment, if any.
7. Details of the machinery recommended for import:
 - (1) Description of the machinery and equipment.
 - (2) Quantity of each item.
 - (3) C.I.F. Value in Rupees.
8. What facilities, if any, has the party so far obtained or is likely to obtain for utilisation of machinery on arrival:—
 - (a) Premises.
 - (b) Power.
9. Indicate the annual requirements of raw materials/components for purpose of manufacture of the articles indicated in col. 3 (Three):—
 - (1) Details of the raw materials.
10. Attempts made so far to secure machinery of equipment from indigenous sources.
11. Indicate whether the applicant is willing to undertake the export of the products already manufactured or proposed to be manufactured by him.

	<u>Indigenous</u>	<u>Imported</u>
	Qty. Value	Qt. Value

Certificate.—I am satisfied that this firm is engaged in the production/is desirous of establishing production of the article or articles mentioned above and that they have a genuine difficulty in obtaining machinery, equipment the import of which is now recommended.

Director of Industries.

State of _____

APPENDIX 45—Deleted

APPENDIX 46—*Deleted*

APPENDIX 47

(Section I—Paragraph 100)

Letters of authority—Issue of

Under the Import Trade Control Regulations, import licences are not transferable, and can be utilised for importation of the goods covered by them only by the person or firm in whose favour these have been issued. Similarly no person other than the licence-holder himself is permitted by the Reserve Bank of India to open letters of credit to make remittances of foreign exchange against the exchange control copy of the import licence.

2. With a view, however, to avoid interference with the ordinary trade practice and inconvenience in genuine transactions and also with a view to exercising a proper check over the transfer of import licences, letters of authority will be issued by the licensing authorities with the limited object of enabling an agent to import the goods and/or make necessary remittances on behalf of the licensee. In *bona fide* cases, where the licence-holders desire to employ an agent to perform these limited functions, the following procedure will be followed for consideration of requests for the grant of a letter of authority:—

- (a) a written request in specific terms for issue of a letter of authority should be made by the licensee himself to either the authority who issued the licence or to the Import Trade Controllers at the ports, indicating *inter alia* why he cannot import the goods direct. Such requests made by a person or firm other than the licence holder will not be entertained;
- (b) where the goods are sought to be imported through an indenting agent, the request for grant of a letter of authority should be accompanied by documentary evidence to show that the indenting house concerned has an agency agreement with the foreign supplier and is authorised to accept contracts on behalf of his principals;
- (c) Letters of authority—where granted, will be issued in duplicate, i.e. one for Customs purposes and the other for exchange control purposes.

3. The letter of authority will authorise the person or firm in whose favour it is issued to operate the licence on behalf of the licence and to open letter or letters of credit against the exchange control copy. It will be deemed to be the condition of the letter of authority that—

- (a) the person or firm in whose favour it has been issued, will act purely as an agent of the licensee and the goods imported will be the property of the licence-holder both at the time of clearance through the Customs and subsequent thereto. The licence-holder will have to ensure that the goods on importation will be delivered to him and shall not be disposed of otherwise. The licensee shall not cause or permit the holder of the letter of authority to dispose of the goods;

APPENDIX 47—concl'd.

- (b) the indenter/agent acting on the authority letter shall clearly indicate on all the relevant Customs documents—including the triplicate copy of the Customs Bill of Entry, that the goods have been imported by him on behalf of the licensee. This endorsement will be duly attested by the Customs authorities; and
- (c) the holder of the letter of authority shall not under any circumstances be entitled to any quota licences on the basis of these imports.

4. This supercedes the provision contained in Public Notice No. 51-ITC(PN)/50, dated the 10th July, 1950.

APPENDIX 48—*Deleted.*

APPENDIX 49—*Deleted.*

APPENDIX 50

[Section II—S. No. 5 (2) /III]

SUBJECT:—Carding engines, Ring frames, Looms, etc.,—Import licensing policy for April 1963—March 1964.

Attention is invited to para. 6 of Chapter 3 to the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1961, in terms of which the licensing policy for the textile machinery items covered by the Capital Goods Licensing Scheme is determined each half year. The licensing policy for the items for the year April 1963—March 1964 is set out below.

2. Applications in respect of licensable stores should be submitted to the Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Bombay, in the prescribed form and manner on or before the 15th August, 1963. Applications received after that date will not be entertained.

Description	Remarks
1	2
I. (a) Blowroom machines	Applications from Actual Users will be considered by J.C.C.I., Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
I. (b) Blowroom machinery spares	The import of the undermentioned spare parts will not be allowed to actual users :— (a) All types of lattices. (b) Grid Bars. (c) Lap rods.
II. (a) Carding Engines	Licences will be granted to Actual Users in consultation with the Textile Commissioner.
II. (b) Spare parts for Carding Engines	Licences will be granted only for the following items in consultation with the Textile Commissioner :— (a) Flat chains, (b) Oilite bushes. (c) Bare flats. (Import will be considered on production of evidence of non-availability from indigenous sources).
III. (a) Ring Frames	Licences will be granted to Actual Users in consultation with the Textile Commissioner.

APPENDIX 50—contd.

III. (b) Spare parts of ring frames

Licences for the import of the following spares will be granted to Actual Users in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay :—

- (1) Ball Bearing, Roller bearings, Needle bearings, top rollers.
- (2) Roller Bearing Inserts.
- (3) Components of high drafting system excluding roller stands, cast and aprons.
- (4) Pneumatic under clearers. Parts of pneumatic under clearers will be allowed only to the manufacturers of these types of clearers for import of such parts as fan units complete with motor and suction tubes in consultation with the Textile Commissioner.
- (5) Any other components of specialised nature in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

III. (a) Spares for Draw and Speed Frames Licences for import of spare parts for Draw and Speed Frames will be granted to the Actual Users for items other than fluted rollers, in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

IV. Looms

(1) Automatic looms A. U. in consultation with the Textile Commissioner.

(2) Drop Box looms, plain Calico looms No licence will be granted.

(3) Blanket looms, H. S. Multiple head Tape with Ribbon looms, Pick and Pick looms and Velvet looms. Applications from Actual Users will be considered in consultation with the Textile Commissioner for purpose of replacement of the existing looms only.

IV. (a) Loom Parts and Accessories

Licences will be granted to Actual Users in consultation with the Textile Commissioner for articles listed in Annexure " B " to this Appendix.

(a) Licences for loom parts will be granted to Actual Users for the following types of looms :—

- (1) Swivel and lappet looms ;
- (2) High Speed narrow fibre looms ;
- (3) Tyre Cord looms ; and
- (4) Fustian looms.

V. Gauges classified under S. No. 21(r)/ II of the I.T.C. Schedule.

Applications from Textile Mills for special types of gauges used in Textile Mills will be considered in consultation with the Textile Commissioner. Applications from manufacturers of Textile Machinery will also be considered in consultation with the Textile Commissioner.

APPENDIX 50—contd

I

2

VI. (a) Sizing machine No licence will be granted.

(b) Auto, Firm Winding (4-spindle Auto type). Machine Applications from A. U. will be considered by JCCI, Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

VII. Other items of textile machinery

Import of textile machinery other than those covered under Appendix 39 and those mentioned above in this Appendix will be considered in consultation with the Textile Commissioner.

(1) Draw Frames

(2) Speed frames

(3) Warp Winding machine, i.e., cheese and cone winding machines (non-automatic).

(4) Doubling machines

(i) Applications from those mills having machinery entitlements under Export Promotion Scheme will be considered.

(ii) Applications for import of these machines from mills not covered by (i) above will be considered on the following basis :—

(a) Import will be allowed for those machines against actual delivery of indigenous machines taken by applicants on 50:50 basis. Applicants should furnish documentary evidence of having taken delivery of indigenous machines. (For this purpose actual deliveries of indigenous machines taken by applicants on or after 1st April, 1960 will be considered.

(b) The import will also be allowed for these

APPENDIX 50—contd.

1

2

(5) High speed warping machines.

- machines on 50 : 50 basis against production of documentary evidence of bank guarantee or irrevocable letters of credit to the extent of 40% of the price of indigenous machines together with a deposit receipt for 10% of the value of the machines on firm order.
- (c) Imports of draw frames and speed frames will be allowed to new mills and existing mills which have been given substantial expansion licences.
- (d) Import of Warp Winding machines, i.e., Cheese and Cone Winding machines (non-automatic) and Doubling machines will be allowed to new mills in consultation with the Textile Commissioner.

Applications for import of these machines will be considered only from those mills who have machinery entitlements under Export Promotion Scheme. However, import would be subject to the conditions as stipulated by the Textile Commissioner from time to time.

APPENDIX 50—*contd.*ANNEXURE 'A'—*Deleted.*

ANNEXURE 'B'

List of Loom Parts and Accessories.

1. Loom sides.
 2. Top Rail.
 3. Cross Rails.
 4. Binder Rails.
 5. Sley Swords.
 6. Swing Rails and Bushings.
 7. Breast Beams.
 8. Take-up Rollers.
 9. All Metal Sleys.
 10. Crank Shafts and Bushes.
 11. Tappet Shafts and Bushes.
 12. Picking Bowls.
 13. Picking Tappet Nose Bits.
 14. Picking Tappet Shells.
 15. Picking Tappet Boss.
 16. Picking Tappet Boss Keys.
 17. Picking Shafts.
 18. Pipes with Holes for Weaver Beams.
 19. Spring Loaded Drive Pulleys.
 20. Clutch Drive Components.
 21. Rollers and Rings for Temples.
 22. Loom springs excluding Swell, Bow and Back springs but including box and springs and wire springs.
 23. Spares for Swivel and Lappet Looms.
 24. Spares for High Speed Narrow Fabric Looms.
 25. Spare for Tyre Cord Looms.
 26. Spares for Fustian Looms.
 27. Design Paper for Dobbies.
 28. Cut Measuring Motions (Mechanical for measuring piece lengths).
- 70 G. of I.—39

APPENDIX 50—*contd.*

- 29. Cables for Warp Stop Motions.
- 30. Split Chain.
- 31. Split Cutters (Complete).
- 32. Split Needles.
- 33. Staubli Connection Adjusters.
- 34. Metal Lattice and Pegs.
- 35. Weft fork welded type.

For Jacquards

- 36. Jacquard Needle Boards.
- 37. Jacquard Design Paper.
- 38. Jacquard Driving Chains.
- 39. Piano Card Cutting Machine Spares.
- 40. Sample Cutting Machine Knives.
- 41. Cross Border Jacquard Machine Spare parts.
- 42. Spring Peg Bodies (Rough).
- 43. Spring for Spring Peg.
- 44. Solid Pegs.
- 45. Single and Double Lift Brass Needle Springs.
- 46. Steel Needle Springs.
- 47. Single Rib and Double Rib Grate Bars in long length for Jacquard knives.
- 48. Finger Grates and Shallow Grates.
- 49. Flat Card Springs.
- 50. Wire Card Springs.
- 51. Patent Steel Loops.
- 52. Jacquard Wire in long lengths for links.
- 53. Bowlas Hooks.
- 54. Mail Eyes.
- 55. Neck Cord Couplings.

APPENDIX 50—concl'd.

Sundries

56. Mechanical Reacher-in Selection Needles.
57. Mechanical Warp Tying Machine Selector Needles.
58. Weavers Automatic Hand Knotters.
59. Winders Automatic Hand Knotters.
60. Pick Counting Glasses.
61. Shuttle Tips.
62. Porcelain and other Thread Guides.
63. Jaws for Shuttles.
64. Clamps.
65. Porcelain Eyes.
66. Shuttle Eyes made of brass, alloy, etc.
67. Cat and Rabbit Fur in cut to size pieces.
68. Rings for Automatic Loom Pirns.
69. Tinned Hoops for Shuttles.
70. Drop Box Cards.
71. Spares for Roper and Barlett Let-off Motions.
72. Spares for Parallel Under-pick Motions.
73. Spares for 2, 3 and 4 Colour Magazine and Welt Replenishing Motion.
74. Jacquard Machine Driving Motions all types.
75. Card Lacing Machine Spare Parts.
76. Card Repeating Machine Spare Parts.
77. High Speed Warper Beam Flanges (Laminated or plastic faced with Metal Hoops).
78. Loom Bolts, Nuts and Washers.
79. Loom Chains.
80. Hand Power Repeating Machines.

APPENDIX 51—*Deleted.*

APPENDIX 52

Coal-tar dyes, textile chemicals, etc. against exports of cotton textiles, yarn and handloom goods by textile mills and handloom cooperatives—Import policy for the year April 1963—March 1964.

Please see Appendix 23.

APPENDIX 53

Textile machinery for modernisation and rehabilitation of mills
exporting cotton textile and yarn—import of

COPY OF MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY, PUBLIC NOTICE
No. 88-ITC (PN)/58, DATED THE 31ST OCTOBER, 1958 AS AMENDED

SUBJECT:—*Import of textile machinery for modernisation and rehabilitation of mills exporting cotton textiles and yarn—October 1958—March 1959, period.*

It has been decided that licences for import of textile machinery for spinning yarn, for weaving cloth or for processing and finishing the woven products will be granted to such mills exporting cloth or yarn who give undertakings to the Textile Commissioner, Bombay for improving the quality of their manufacture and for increasing their exports. The textile machinery is intended for modernisation and/or rehabilitation of the productive equipment in the mill and will be allowed subject to the condition that the prior approval of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay, is obtained as regards the type or kind of the machinery sought to be imported.

2. The textile machinery items specified in the annexure to this Public Notice and parts thereof and/or such other items of textile machinery and parts thereof as may be banned by Government for import from time to time will not be allowed to be imported.

3. The machinery will be allowed to be imported from any country in the Dollar and Soft Currency areas against deferred payment terms on the basis that not more than 20 per cent. of the cost of the machinery will be allowed to be paid in each of the five years following the issue of the licence. Such machinery can also be allowed to be imported from the USA against the Export-Import Bank loan subject to such conditions as may be prescribed from time to time under the Export-Import Bank Programme.

4. Automatic looms of a type or quality that is not at present in indigenous production will be allowed to be imported under the above Scheme. Where the looms are intended for replacement, they will be allowed to be imported subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by Government from time to time.

If such automatic looms are required for installation in addition to existing looms, then import will be allowed subject to the fulfilment of the conditions mentioned in para. 1 above and in addition, an undertaking to the effect that the entire production from the additional automatic looms will be exported in addition to at least 50 per cent. of exports made by the applicant-mill in any of the three years, 1954, 1955 or 1956.

APPENDIX 53—*contd.*

5. Applications for import licences giving detailed information required in the above paras. may be submitted to the Textile Commissioner, Bombay, who will forward the applications with his recommendations to the Joint Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, Bombay, for the grant of licences subject to the condition prescribed above. The applications should bear the superscription 'Against the machinery entitlements under E.P.S.' and be submitted complete in all respects on or before the 15th August 1961.

ANNEXURE TO PUBLIC NOTICE No. 88-ITC(PN)/58, DATED THE
31ST OCTOBER, 1958

1. Revolving Flat Carding Engines up to 40" on wire.
2. Ring Frames.
3. Plain Looms.
4. Reeling machines.
5. Bundling Press.
6. Bailing Press.
7. Step Cleaner.
8. Bleaching Kiers.
9. Ager Machine (Ordinary type).
10. Colour Mixing Boiling Machines (Ordinary type).
11. Open with washing and soaping machine not of any special type or construction.
12. Cylinder drying machine.
13. Cloth folding machine and doubling folding and plaiting machine.
14. Roller Printing Machine (up to 8 colours).
15. Rope Chemicking and Souring machines.
16. Padding/starch mangle with compound lever.
17. Damping Machine.
18. Rope Squeezing machine.
19. Scutchers (non-automatic).
20. Stentering machine (clip type).
21. Rope Washing machine.
22. Dye Jigger (ordinary and auto).
23. Mechanical Roller Forcing machine.
24. Winch Dyeing machine.
25. Back Filling machine (excluding spray type).
26. Yarn Printing machine (Hand operated).
27. Batchung machine.
28. Square Beater type washing Machine.

APPENDIX 54

[Section II—S. Nos. 93-94(j)/V]

**DENTAL GOODS WHICH MAY BE ALLOWED TO BE IMPORTED AGAINST LICENCES
ISSUED FOR S. NOS. 93-94(j)/V—LIST OF**

Abrasives, stones, wheels, separating discs, points, mounted or unmounted.
 Acrylic materials.
 Adapter for Flexible Arm.
 Air Turbine.
 Air Rotor.
 Alloys and Amalgams, copper and silver.
 Alginate Impression Material.
 Albastone, Castone & Moldano.
 Amalgam Carriers.
 Amalgam Instruments.
 Articulators.
 Articulating Paper.
 Bad Cock Screw with Key No. 2.
 Balance, Alloy.
 Bars, Lingual and Palatal Precious Metal, Stainless Steel.
 Bite Gauge.
 Black's Instruments.
 Blow Pipes.
 Blocks, Soldering.
 Bolts and Swivels, Stainless Steel.
 Bone Operating Instruments Boyd Gardner & others.
 Bowls Cuspidor.
 Bowls, Rubber Plaster—large size only.
 Broaches, barbed and plain.
 Broaches, Nerve.
 Burnishers, Engine.
 Burnishers, Hand.
 Burs, all sorts, carbide, diamond etc.
 Cable Arms for fast engine—all types.
 Cartridge syringe and nozzles.
 Casting machine and accessories.
 Casting Investment No. 30.
 Calsite Investment.
 Calstone, Castone.

APPENDIX 54—*contd.*

Calspar for Impressions.
Calspar Model Plaster.
Caps, Pulp.
Carriers, Amalgam.
Carvers.
Cements—Porcelain, Acrylic, Crown and Bridge etc.
Cellumat.
Celluloid Strips.
Chisels, Bone Operating.
Chisels, Enamel.
Clamps, Cotton-Roll.
Clamps, Matrix.
Clamps, Rubber-Dam.
Clasps, Stainless Steel.
Cleanser, Diamond Instruments.
Cleaners, Pulp Canal.
Compositions.
Compound Tray.
Contouring Instruments.
Cones Felt.
Cold mould seal.
Colloid Elastic.
Cotton Rolls.
Crowns and Forms.
Crown Slitter.
Cups, Rubber Polishing.
Cups, Precious Metal.
Cusps, Stainless Steel.
Curettes.
Diamond Points.
Denture materials.
Dental Air Compressor.
Dental Chair-Motor.
Dental Casting Machine.
Dental Unit-Master Electric and accessories.
Dental Electric Engine.
Dental Electric Lathe and accessories.
Devitalizer, Pulp and Paste.
Discs, Polishing Paper.
Discs, Rubber Bellows.

APPENDIX 54—*contd.*

Discs, Shield.
Dispenser, Mercury.
Doriot Wrist and Slip Joint.
Drills, Engine.
Duepercha.
Duplex Spring Connection.
Duplit Duplicating Material.
Ease, Handpiece.
Electric Acrylizers.
Electric Amalgamators.
Electric Pulp Tester.
Elevators.
Embedding Compound Investment.
E.P. Model Materials.
Excavators.
Explorers (Probes).
Extractors, Nerve and Post.
Facers, Engine Root.
Felt Cones.
Felt Wheels.
Flasks and Flask Presses.
Floss, Nylon and Silk.
Flux, Soldering.
Foil Carriers.
Forceps, Rubber-Dam Clamps.
Forceps, Extracting.
Former Ligature and Arch.
Forceps, Rongeur.
Frame, Piercing Saw.
Fusible Metal Outfit.
Fusing Porcelain.
Fibre devitalizing.
Gags.
Gas Nitrous Oxide and Oxygen Equipment.
Glaze for Porcelain finishing.
Gold Casting and solder.
Gauge.
Gutta Percha.
Hand Pieces and Parts.
Handles, Cone Socket.

APPENDIX 54—contd.

Hand pieces, angle pieces, etc.
Heater for Spray Bottles.
Holders, Broach.
Holders for Burs.
Holders, Nerve Instrument.
Holders, Rubber-Dam.
Holders, Sponge.
Hygienators.
Impression Paste.
Impression Compositions.
Impression Trays.
Instruments, Hand—stainless steel, chromium plated, nickel plated.
Intra-Osseus Injection outfit.
Investments, material.
Kalsogen.
Lamps, mouth.
Lancets.
Lathe and Accessories for Laboratory.
Lining Cavity.
Lubricant Filling Porcelain.
Mallets, all sorts.
Mallet Points.
Mandrels.
Masks, Face.
Matrices.
Mercury—Chemically pure.
Metal Piercing Saws.
Square for Vulcanite or
Acrylic Work.
Nos. 3/0 2/0, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6.
Flat. for Metal Work.
Nos. 3/0, 2/0, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6.
Piercing Saw Frame to hold the above.
Metal Separating Saws.
Made in two diameters,
9/16 and 3/4 inch.
Nos. 5 and 6.
Metals, Air Chamber and Mellotte.
Metals, Precious.
Mirror Handles.

APPENDIX 54—contd.

Mirrors, Mouth.

Mixers, Plaster (Mechanical Spatulator).

Model Cement (sticky wax).

Model Trimmers.

Moldine Outfit.

Mouth Props.

Mouth Pieces for Saliva Ejector.

Museum Specimens.

Museum Jars.

Needles, Hypodermic. [Only those types which are mentioned in Annexure I to this Appendix will be allowed to be imported against licences issued for S. No. 93-94(j)/V].

Nerve Broaches.

Nerve Devitalizing Fibre and Paste.

Nerve Instruments.

Nippers, cutting.

Oil Stones—Arkansas.

Orthodontic Material and Appliances.

Outfit, Fusible Metal.

Outfit, Pliers, Orthodontic, Universal.

Outfit, Matrix.

Outfit, 'Prisma' Porcelain.

Outfit, 'Sevriton'.

Outfit, Sterling Intra-Ossous Injection.

Oxide of Tin.

Paribar.

Paste, Perfex, Impression.

Paste, Trio.

Patterns, Soft Metal.

Perforated Impression trays.

Plasteform Matrices.

Plaster of Paris.

Plaster Sifter.

Plastic Polishing Strips.

Pliers.

Pluggers.

Points, Alpine, White.

APPENDIX 54—*contd.*

Points, Diamond.
Points, Carborandum.
Points, Gutta Percha.
Points, Wood Polishing.
Points, Stone.
Polish Equipment.
Porcelain Filling.
Porcelain, High and Low Fusing.
Posts.
Porte Polisher.
Post Extractor.
Powder, Abrasive.
Precious Metals.
Presses, Solbrig.
Presses Crown.
Probes.
Pulp Canal Cleansers.
Pulp Caps.
Punches, Plate.
Punches, Rubber Dam.
Refracto-Matrix Ceramic Investment.
Regulating Appliances and Accessories.
Retainers, Matrix.
Retractor, Cheek and Reflector.
Rifflers.
Rongours.
Root Reamers different shapes.
Rubbers.
Rubber Bulbs for air and water syringes.
Rubber Dam.
Rubber Dam Weights.
Rubber Dam Frame.
Rubber Dam Holder.
Rubber Dam Punch.
Sand, Casting.
Sandarac.
Scalers.
Scalpels.
Sculptors.
Separators.
Bulbs and Filter glass for shadowless lamps.

APPENDIX 54—contd.

Sheath, Cable.
Shells, Gold.
Shield, Discs.
Slabs, Borax.
Ship Joint No. 2.
Slitter, Crown.
Solder, silver and gold.
Soldering Paste.
Spatulas, Cement.
Spoons, Amalgam.
Spot Welding outfit.
Springs and Swivels.
 Precious Metal.
 Stainless Steel.
Stainless Steel Gauze Mesh.
Stainless Steel Crowns.
Stains, Mineral.
Stents Composition.
Stone Plaster.
Stone Points.
Strengtheners, Precious Metal.
Strips, Asbestos.
Strips, Polishing.
Strips, Separating.
Surveyors.
Syringes (water, hunt type only).
Strengtheners white metal.
Tags, Retaining, precious metal.
Temporary Stopping.
Texton Cement.
Thymozin Instruments.
Tin Cylinders.
Tissutex.
Tissue Separators.
Tray Mica, Annealing.
Trays, Impression, Annealing and Bridge etc.
Trepines, Engine.
Trimmers, Abrasive.
Trimmers, Osteo.
Trimmers, Plug.
Trimmers, Vulcanite and Pin Point.

APPENDIX 54—contd.

Tweezers, Locking, soldering and Dressing.

Vulcanisers.

Vulcanite Riffers.

Wax Casting.

Wax, Inlay.

Wax, Modelling.

Wax, Non-residual.

Wax, Solbrig.

Wax, Sticky.

Wheels, Abrasive.

Wheel and cup shaped brushes for polishing teeth.

Wheels, Felt Polishing.

Wheels, Wool Polishing.

Wheels, Flexible Abrasive.

Wheels for Lathe and Engine.

Wheels, Chamois.

Wheel, Lathe Polishing.

Wire, Precious Metal.

Wire Stainless Steel used in Dentistry of Gauges from 18 to 36 (0.20 mm to 1.20 mm) and of the length of 2 meters i.e. 6½ feet or in spools of ¼ oz.

Zalgen.

Annexure I to Appendix 54 (*vide* remark against "Needles Hypodermic" in Appendix 54).

1. INTERCHANGEABLE DENTAL HYPODERMIC NEEDLES.

Length		Gauge
Inches	mm.	
7/8	23	26
1	25	26
1.5/8	42	26 & 23

2. DOUBLE-POINTED DENTAL HYPODERMIC NEEDLES FOR CARTRIDGE SYRINGES.

Length		Gauge
Inches	mm.	
1.	25	25, 26 & 27
1.1/4	32	26 & 27
1.5/8	42	25, 26 & 27

APPENDIX 54—concl'd.

Annexure II to Appendix 54 [*vide* remark (iii) against
S. No. 93-94(j)/V]

1. Arnoda, Liquid and Powder.
2. 'Asto' for abscess treatment.
3. Beechwood Creosote.
4. Black's, 1, 2, 3 Mixture.
5. Carbolised Resin.
6. Calgitex.
7. Camphor Phenol.
8. Cavity Lining or Varnish.
9. Dentinol.
10. Dentalone.
11. Eugenol.
12. Formocresol.
13. Medicaments, Liquid/Powder/Paste, for Root Canal.
14. Monochlorophenol.
15. N 2 Liquid and Powder for Root Canal.
16. Nerve Devitalizing Fibre.
17. Novocell.
18. Monsel Solution.
19. Oil of Cloves.
20. Oxpara Liquid and Powder.
21. Peripac.
22. Pulpdent.
23. Pulp Devitalizer Paste.
24. Pyorrhoea Astringent.
25. Polaris Dental Poultice.
26. Polyantibiotic Paste for Root Canal.
27. Stain Remover.
28. Sandarac Varnish.
29. Tannic Acid.
30. Thymozin.

APPENDIX 55

(Section II—S. No. 334/IV)

**IMPORT OF POSTAGE STAMPS WHETHER USED OR UNUSED (S. No. 334/IV)
AGAINST PAST EXPORTS OF SUCH STAMPS—SCHEME FOR ISSUE OF
LICENCES FOR.**

Attention is invited to remark (ii) against S. No. 334/IV of Section II of the current Red Book. With a view to promote exports of 'Postage stamps, whether used or unused' (S. No. 334/IV), it has been decided to issue licences for their import under this Scheme, subject to the following conditions:—

- (i) Only the established exporters of postage stamps will be eligible to receive licences under this scheme. For this purpose, it is necessary for them to get their names registered with the import licensing authorities at the ports.
- (ii) Import licences will be issued for a value equal to 35 per cent. of the f.o.b. value of foreign exchange actually earned by the applicant against proved exports of postage stamps to foreign countries, during the previous half year. For this purpose, exports to Nepal, Tibet, Sikkim, Bhutan and former Portuguese possessions in India will be excluded.

APPENDIX 56—*Deleted.*

APPENDIX 57—Deleted.

APPENDIX 58—*Deleted.*

APPENDIX 59—*Deleted.*

APPENDIX 60

(Section II—S. Nos. 169-170/IV)

Standard technical books or books of reference concerning law and legal practice, or for use in connection with medical practice, scientific research or industrial process, the import of which will be permitted against supplementary licences issued for S. Nos. 169-170/IV—Categories of.

1. Agriculture
 - (a) Animal Husbandry/Livestock.
 - (b) Botany and Horticulture.
 - (c) Dairy Farming.
 - (d) Entomology.
 - (e) Forestry and Wood Technology.
 - (f) Plant Pathology and Cytology.
 - (g) Poultry Farming.
2. Applied Arts
 - (a) Advertising.
 - (b) Crafts and Home Industries.
 - (c) Music/Dance.
 - (d) Drawing, Painting and Sculpture.
3. Business and Industrial Management
 - (a) Accounting/Auditing.
 - (b) Economics.
 - (c) Finance.
 - (d) Market Research.
 - (e) Office Management.
4. Education
 - (a) Educational Psychology.
 - (b) Pedagogy : Theory and Practice.
 - (c) Physical Education and Recreation.
 - (d) Teaching Arts.
5. History
 - (a) Ancient History.
 - (b) Modern History.
 - (c) Politics/Constitutions, etc.
6. Law and Legal Affairs
 - (a) Torts.
 - (b) Criminal Procedure
 - (c) Evidence.
 - (d) Company law, etc.
7. Medical
 - (a) Anatomy and Physiology.
 - (b) Child care and pediatrics.
 - (c) Dentology.
 - (d) Ear, Nose and throat.
 - (e) Embryology.
 - (f) Health.
 - (g) Gynaecology and obstetrics.
 - (h) Nursing.
 - (i) Histology.
 - (j) Ophthalmology.
 - (k) Psychiatry.
8. Military Strategy and History
9. Reference.
 - (a) Atlases.
 - (b) Classics.
 - (c) Dictionaries and encyclopædia.
 - (d) Languages and phrase books.
10. Subjects taught in industries.

APPENDIX 60—*concl'd.*

11. Technical and Engineering (a) Aeronautical and Aircraft.
(b) Architecture, building and Engineering.
(c) Chemistry, Bio-chemistry, Chemical and Industrial Chemical Engineering.
(d) Automobile Engineering.
(e) Electrical Engineering.
(f) Electronics, Radio, Wireless and Television.
(g) Mechanical Engineering.
(h) Mining Engineering.
(i) Nuclear Energy.
(j) Petroleum Engineering.
(k) Textile Engineering.
12. Text Books Subjects prescribed by various Universities and Schools.
13. Science (a) Astronomy.
(b) Bacteriology/Genetics, etc.
(c) Biology.
(d) Earth Sciences, Soil erosion.
(e) Geography.
(f) Geology.
(g) Mathematics and Statistics.
(h) Metallurgy.
(i) Mineralogy.
(j) Natural Sciences.
(k) Petrology.
(l) Physics.
(m) Zoology.

APPENDIX 61

Deleted.

Please see paras 10 and 79-80 and 82 of Chapter 2 of Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1961, as amended by Ministry of Commerce & Industry Public Notice No. 5-I.T.C.(P.N.)/62, dated 5-1-1962.

APPENDIX 62—*Deleted.*

APPENDIX 63—Deleted.

APPENDIX 64

Deleted

Please see para 25 (iii) of Chapter 2 of the Import Trade Control Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1961.

APPENDIX 65

(Section II—S. No. 44/V)

(A)

**UNDERTAKING TO BE GIVEN BY LICENCE/AUTHORISATION HOLDER OF
NEWSPRINT AND FORM OF CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS CERTIFICATE**

Deleted.

APPENDIX 65—*contd.*

(B)

Please see Annexure III to Ministry of Commerce and Industry
Public Notice No. 25-ITC(PN)/63, dated 30th March, 1963.

APPENDIX 65—concl'd.

(C)

Please see Annexure II to Ministry of Commerce and Industry
Public Notice No. 25-ITC (PN)/63, dated 30th March, 1963.

APPENDIX 66
(Section I—Paragraph 75)

**FORM OF APPLICATION FOR RECOGNITION AS ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS AND
GRANT OF QUOTA ON CHANGE IN THE OWNERSHIP OF BUSINESS**

1. Name of applicant.

- (a) Trade or business name
- (b) Address
- (c) Names of branches, if any, with their addresses
- (d) Ownership, whether
 - (i) individual
 - (ii) partnership
 - (iii) karta of undivided family
 - (iv) limited company
 - (v) any other association or body of individuals.
- (e) Names of individuals in case of (i), (iii) and (v) above, names of partners in case of (ii) above and names of directors in case of (iv) above.

NOTE: In case of (ii), the partnership deed should be sent with the application.

- 2. (a) Trade or business name and address of the established importer whose quota is sought to be transferred either wholly or in part.**
- (b) Names of branches, if any, with their addresses. The details of branches closed in the past may also be furnished.**
- (c) Whether the established importer in (a) above was**
- (i) an individual
 - (ii) a partnership
 - (iii) a karta of a Hindu undivided family in respect of the family business
 - (iv) limited company
 - (v) any other association or body of individuals.
- (d) Names of the individuals in case of (i), (iii) and (v) above, names of partners in case of (ii) and names of directors in case of (iv) above.**

NOTE: In case of (ii), the partnership deed should be sent with the application.

3. Date on which the business in (2)(a) above was first established.

4. The last transfer, if any, of quota allowed previously in respect of the business, and the number and date of the order allowing such transfer.

APPENDIX 66—*concl'd.*

5. Mention changes in the ownership of the business due to admission, retirement or death of partners or transfer of business or any other reason whatsoever since 1-4-1951, or date given in item (3) above or the date mentioned if any, in item (4) above, whichever is latest.

NOTE: All documents evidencing the said changes or as required by paras. 74—92 of Section I of this Red Book should be sent with the application.

6. Why was no application made for recognition of the change mentioned in (5) above?

7. Particulars of licences, if any, obtained without obtaining recognition of change (i.e., licence number, name of commodity, value of licence, licensing period and licensing authority).

8. Particulars of the quotas sought to be transferred (i.e., Number, date and value of quota certificate, the name of commodity and the basic year as mentioned therein and the licensing authority).

9. Whether there is any order in force against the said established importer under clause 8 of the Import Control Order, 1955 or clause 8 of the Exports Control Order, 1958 suspending issue of licences or debarring him from receiving licences, and the number and date of the order.

10. The share which applicants claim in the quota of the established importer and any reason for the same.

11. List of documents enclosed with the application:

1. _____
2. _____
3. _____
4. _____

APPENDIX 67—Deleted.

APPENDIX 68—*Deleted.*

APPENDIX 69

[Section II—S. No. 5(2)/III]

LIST OF SPARE PARTS OF TEXTILE MACHINERY IMPORTABLE AGAINST LICENCE

FOR S. No. 5(2)/III.

1. All metal heald frames.	25% of the face value of quota licences.
2. Spares for light metal flat heald frames.	Do.
3. Glass Reed Brushes.	
4. Ring temple studs.	
5. Rings for temples.	
6. Gill box leather.	
7. Yarn cleaner.	
8. Spare parts for grinding rollers, dead or traverse.	
9. Auto shuttle washers.	
10. Cat furs cut to pieces.	
11. Temple rollers (Rubber).	
12. Enamelled Thread Guide hooks.	
13. Glass rods plain and grooved including blue glass.	
14. Glass creel pegs and nails including blue glass.	
15. Glass guides including blue glass.	
16. Weaver's scissors.	
17. Rubber fillet.	
18. Beam papers. (10% of the face value of quota licences).	
19. Mail eyes.	
20. Traverse Slides.	
21. Patent Denters.	
22. Glass lubricators.	
23. Knotter with knives.	
24. Drop box card clips and card rings.	
25. Winding fillets.	5 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence.
26. Procelain and other thread guides.	Do.
27. Jacquard hooks including for NJS type.	Do.
28. Jacquard needles including for NJS and Nissin type.	Do.

APPENDIX 69—concl'd.

29. Brass and Steel reed dents	2 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence.
30. Dobby springs.	1 per cent. of the face value of the quota licence.
31. Inner tube springs.	Do.
32. Basket/Balloon springs.	Do.
33. Loom Springs, excluding Swell-Bow and Back springs but including box —end springs and wire springs.	Do.
34. Drop Box Cards.	Do.

APPENDIX 70—*Deleted.*

APPENDIX 71

LIST OF ITEMS, THE LICENSING OF WHICH TO NON-SCHEDULED ACTUAL USERS IS CENTRALISED WITH A PARTICULAR LICENSING AUTHORITY

S. No. & Part of the ITC Schedule	Description	A. U. provision during April 1963—March 1964	Licensing authority
1	2	3	4

PART II—

32 (d)	Other types of motors	A. U. applications from the textile industry for the import of variable speed motors and other non-flame proof motors which are not available locally and are required in the specialised types of textile machines will be considered by the JCCI, Bombay on the recommendation of the Textile Commissioner and in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.	Bombay.
--------	-----------------------	---	---------

PART III—

1 (c) (i)	Cation active finishing agents, synthetic resin finishing agents.	A. U. applications from textile industries will be considered by the J.C.C.I., Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay for import of synthetic resin finishing agents.	Bombay.
4 (5)	Component parts excluding hosiery needles as defined in item No. 72 (3) of the first schedule to the	Actual User applications for import of (i) stainless steel, tubes and cones used in cone and cheese dyeing units,	Bombay.

APPENDIX 71—

PART III—contd.

1	2	3	4
	Indian Tariff Act, 1934 of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) above but excluding those covered by S. No. 68 of Part V of the Schedule.	and (ii) coir board washers will be considered in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.	
5(1)(d)	Shuttles	A. U. applications for import of tape loom shuttles will be considered in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.	Bombay.
5(1)(h)	Card clothing and card accessories.	A. U. applications for special types of lickerin wire and philp-son type brushes will be considered in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.	Bombay.
	Dobbies	A. U. applications for import of Cam dobbies will be considered in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.	Bombay.
5(1)(o)	Doubling machines	A. U.	Bombay.
5(1)(w)	Textile machinery accessories—Others.	(1) A. U. (2) Applications for import of Pick-counters from actual users or established importers having firm orders from actual users will be considered provided firm orders for equal number of Pick-counters are placed with the indigenous manufacturers who are on the approved list of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.	Bombay.

APPENDIX 71—contd.

1	2	3	4
<i>PART III —contd.</i>			
5 (2)	Component parts of textile machinery.	A. U.	Bombay.
6 (a)	Knitting machines including hosiery machines to be worked by manual labour or which require for their operation less than one quarter of brake horse power.	A. U. applications will be considered only for replacement purpose in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay subject to Appendix 17. Applications from hosiery goods manufacturers [not registered under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act should be submitted along with the certificate of the Director of Industries of the State concerned.	Bombay.
6 (b)	Knitting machines (including hosiery machines and embroidery machines) but excluding knitting machines requiring less than one quarter horse power for their operation.	A. U. applications will be considered only for replacement purpose in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay subject to Appendix 17. Applications from hosiery goods manufacturers [not registered under the industries (Development and Regulation) Act] should be submitted along with the certificate of the Director of Industries of the State concerned.	Bombay.
6 (c)	Component parts for knitting machines, hosiery machines and embroidery machines falling under (a) and (b) above (excluding hosiery needles).	(i) A.U. applications will be considered in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay subject to Appendix 17. Applications from hosiery goods	Bombay.

APPENDIX 71—concl'd.

1	2	3	4
---	---	---	---

PART III—concl'd.

manufacturers not registered under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act should be submitted along with a certificate of the Director of Industries of the State. The applicants should give the details of the spares required to be imported and the value thereof for each item.

(ii) Licences granted will not be valid for the import of component parts of hosiery cylinders specified in Appendix 17.

PART IV

150 . Rubber raw

. Import of the following grades of Rubber raw will be licensed to Actual Users in consultation with the technical authorities concerned subject to such conditions as the licensing authority may deem fit to impose :— C.C.I.

(a) Crepe rubber other than Sole Crepe ;

(b) Sheet rubber ;

(c) Latex ;

(d) Synthetic rubber ; and

(e) Reclaimed rubber.

154 . Cork manufactures, not otherwise specified.

A.U. applications from the Sports goods industry for import of C.L.A.

APPENDIX 71—*contd.*

1	2	3	4
<i>PART IV—concl'd.</i>			
		shuttle cock cork bottoms will be considered by the D.C.C.I. (C.L.A.) New Delhi.	
157-158	Printing paper	Applications from quality printers for import of Art paper will be considered by C.C.I., New Delhi.	C.C.I.
174(a)	Raw flax and all other unmanufactured textile materials, n.o.s. excluding raw jute.	A.U. applications from Actual Users will be considered in consultation with Textile Commissioner, Bombay. Applicants should furnish along with their applications the documentary evidence in support of their consumption of raw flax during the years 1954-55 to 1957-58	Calcutta.
174 (b)	Raw jute	Applications from Jute Mills will be considered in consultation with the Jute Commissioner, Calcutta. Licences will be valid for three months at a time.	Calcutta.
206	Manufactures of wool, n.o.s., including felt, etc.	A. U. applications from Actual Users will be considered for certain varieties of woollen felts not indigenously available and which are required for industrial use.	Bombay.
<i>PART V—</i>			
4	Starch and farina	Actual User applications from the Textile industry for import of farina and farina dextrine will be considered by the J.C.C.I.,	Bombay.

APPENDIX 71—*concl'd.*

1	2	3	4
<i>PART V—contd.</i>			
		Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.	
47	Wool, raw and wool tops including wool waste, shoddy wool and woollen rags.	A. U. applications will be considered in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.	Bombay.
65 (1—4)(x)	Machinery required for other industries and undertakings.	A. U. applications from Tobacco Industry for import of Tobacco redrying plants and the following spare parts thereof will be considered by the J.C.C.I., Madras :— (i) Galvanised wire mesh apron. (ii) Ball bearings of special types. (iii) L shaped bulb thermometers.	Madras.
69-A	Hosiery needles.	A. U. applications from Hosiery Manufacturers' Association for import of Hosiery Needles will be considered in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.	Bombay.
75/V	The following Dairy and Poultry Farming Appliances, namely, cream separators, milking machines, etc.	A. U. applications from well-known dairy and poultry farms for import of this item for replacement or small expansion purposes will be considered by D.C.C.I. (C. L. A.), New Del. in consultation with the Directorate General of Technical Development.	C.L.A.
92 (d)	Yarn cloth testing machines, including lap testing machines.	A. U. application for import of testing machines used in the textile industry will be	Bombay

APPENDIX 71—concl'd.

1	2	3	4
PART V—concl'd.			
		considered by the J.C.C.I., Bombay in consultation with the Textile Com- missioner, Bombay.	
¶2 (n)	Instruments, appara- tus, appliances— Others.	(i) A. U. applications from textile and textile accessories industries will be considered by the J.C.C.I., Bombay, in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.	Bombay.
		(ii) A. U. applications from the Sugar Industry for import of control and measuring instru- ments falling under this Sub-S. No. will be considered by D.C.C.I. (C.L.A.), New Delhi on the re- commendations of Ministry of Food and Agriculture (Direc- torate of Sugar and Vanaspati).	C.L.A.
¶22 (xx)	Dom nuts	A. U.	Madras.
¶22 (xxii)	Feathers	A. U. applications for import of Feathers will be considered from the Sports goods industry by the D.C.C.I. (C.L.A.), New Delhi.	C.L.A.
¶22 (xxxv)	Decex oil proof compound.	A. U. applications for import of Darex lining compound <i>i.e.</i> , Decex oil proof compound (rubber emulsion) will be considered by Jt. C.C.I., Bombay.	Bombay.
¶22 (l)	Others	Applications from Actual Users only for essen- tial items will be considered in consul- tation with the tech- nical advisers con- cerned.	C.C.I.

APPENDIX 72

Spare parts of Prime movers—Import of

COPY OF MINISTRY OF COMMERCE & INDUSTRY PUBLIC NOTICE
No. 53-ITC (PN)/53 DATED 25TH MARCH, 1953.

SUBJECT:—*Import of spare parts of Prime-movers such as Diesel or Kerosene or Petrol Engines etc. required for power-driven agricultural machinery e.g. Sprayers and Dusters, Power-driven pumps and Generating sets.*

It has been brought to the notice of the Government that importers are experiencing difficulty in regard to the import of spare parts of Prime-movers required for power-driven agricultural machinery, power-driven pumps and generating sets.

In this connection, it is pointed out that there already exist provisions for the import of spare parts of different prime-movers under different S. Nos. of the Import Trade Control Schedule and their import is governed by the Policy in force for those items.

With a view, however, to removing the genuine difficulty that may be experienced by importers of the complete machines with prime movers like power driven Spraying machines, power driven pumps etc., it has been decided that licences will be issued to them for the import of spare parts of prime-movers required for complete power-driven agricultural machinery, Power-driven pumps and generating sets on the basis of 5% of half of best years' imports of the complete machinery in question. The licences issued will, however, not be valid to cover import of the prohibited types of spares and also such spares as have been separately shown (e.g. Piston Rings, Ball Bearings etc.) under the Import Trade Control Schedule.

Applications for the purpose should be submitted to the licensing authorities at the ports so as to reach them on or before 30th April, 1953.

NOTE.—It has been decided that the provisions of this Appendix will no longer be operative.

APPENDIX 73

[SECTION II—S. No. 67 (1) (i) /V]

Enclosure to A. U. Application for Printing Machinery required for Replacement/Development.*

1. Period of the application
2. Name and address of the party
3. Details of machine(s) covered by the application :—

(i)	(ii)	(iii)
Type (e.g. Monotype, Linotype, Offset, etc. of machine(s).	No. of each type.	Value of each type.

- †4. Details of machine(s) certified essential by the Director of Industries, etc.

(i)	(ii)	(iii)
Type of machine(s).	No. of each type.	Value of each type.

14. Circulation during the last three years
- | | | | |
|--|------|------|------|
| | 1960 | 1961 | 1962 |
|--|------|------|------|

5. Whether the machine(s) required for replacement, or for development.

6. Details of existing machinery possessed by the party.

(i)	(ii)	(iii)
Type of machine(s).	No. of each type.	Age of each machine.

7. Details of import licence received since 1960.

(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)
Licence No. and date.	Period.	Type(s) of machine(s) covered, with number of each type.	Value.	Value and date of import.

*Separate statements to be prepared for replacement and development. One done typed and legible copies of each statement required.

†For quality printers only.

‡For newspaper establishments

APPENDIX 73—concl'd.

8. Details of machines purchased/ordered from the State Trading Corporation or their agents.

(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)
Year.	Type(s) of machine(s).	No. of each type.	Value of each type.

9. Details of registration as 'approved' printers :

(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)
Authority with whom registered (e.g., Director of Advertising and Visual Publicity, Chief Controller of Printing and Stationery).	When registered.	Class, if any, in which registered.	Whether registered as quality printers.

10. Details of awards won for excellence in printing.

(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)
Year	Authority who gave the award(s)	No. of award(s) won	Line(s) covered by the award(s)

11. Justification (in brief and telegraphic language) for import.
12. Whether machines from the Rupee area are acceptable.

D. R. SUNDARAM.
Additional Chief Controller of
Imports & Exports.

